

1990

Washington University School of Medicine bulletin, 1990-1991

Follow this and additional works at: http://digitalcommons.wustl.edu/med_bulletins

Recommended Citation

Washington University School of Medicine bulletin, 1990-1991. Central Administration, Publications. Bernard Becker Medical Library Archives. Washington University School of Medicine, Saint Louis, Missouri. http://digitalcommons.wustl.edu/med_bulletins/91

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the Washington University Publications at Digital Commons@Becker. It has been accepted for inclusion in Washington University School of Medicine Bulletins by an authorized administrator of Digital Commons@Becker. For more information, please contact engeszer@wustl.edu.

WASHINGTON

*BULLETIN OF WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE*

1990/1991

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI





Left: Entrance to The Kenton King Faculty Center.



Above: With more than 113,000 square feet of space, the library's collections can continue to expand well into the 21st century.



Left: Study areas on the west wall command an impressive view of Barnes Hospital Plaza.

Cover: The Lehmann Atrium of the new Medical Library and Biomedical Communications Center. The eight-level library, one of the most technologically advanced health sciences libraries in the country, will be dedicated in 1991. See inside back cover for more photos.

***BULLETIN OF
WASHINGTON
UNIVERSITY***

St. Louis, Missouri

***School of Medicine
1990/1991***

WASHINGTON (USPS: 078-340)
SERIES II, VOLUME LXXXVIII, NUMBER 7, JULY 17, 1990.
Published once a month in April, June, September,
November and December; two times in July; and three
times in August by Washington University, One Brookings
Drive, St. Louis, MO 63130-4899. Second-class postage paid
at St. Louis, MO. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to
WASHINGTON, Washington University, Campus Box 8059,
660 S. Euclid Ave., St. Louis, MO 63110-1093.

CONTENTS

Calendar	4	The Washington University Graduate	39
The Study of Medicine at Washington University	7	Residency Training	39
History	7	Postdoctoral Training	40
Research	8	Continuing Medical Education	40
Faculty	9	Washington University Medical Center	
Students	10	Alumni Association	41
Philosophy	10	Departments of the School	
Teaching Facilities	10	Anatomy and Neurobiology	43
Clinical Sciences Research Building	11	Anesthesiology	47
Institute for Biomedical Computing	12	Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics	51
Library and Biomedical Computing Center	12	Cell Biology and Physiology	55
The Medical Center	13	Genetics	59
Curriculum	14	Medicine	63
Table of Required Hours	14	Molecular Microbiology	83
Degree Programs	16	Neurology and Neurological Surgery	87
Doctor of Medicine, Four-Year Program	16	Obstetrics and Gynecology	93
Five-Year Program	16	Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences	99
M.A./M.D. Program	16	Otolaryngology	103
M.D./Ph.D. Program	17	Pathology	107
Ph.D. Programs	18	Pediatrics	115
Applying for Admission	18	Pharmacology	127
Preparation for the Study of Medicine	19	Psychiatry	131
Application Procedure	19	Radiology	137
Full Tuition Scholarships	19	Surgery	145
Third Year Class Transfer Program	20	Teaching and Research Divisions	153
Financial Information	20	Division of Biostatistics	154
Cost of Education	20	Institute for Biomedical Computing	155
Registration, Payment of Financial Obligations, and Refunds	20	Health Key Medical Group	158
Financial Assistance	21	Rehabilitation	159
Assessing Academic Achievement	26	Neurology	159
Tutorials and Individualized Programs	26	Graduate Training	160
Rules Governing Promotions	26	Biology and Biomedical Sciences	160
St. Louis	29	Biomedical Engineering	171
Student Life	32	Allied Health Professions	172
Housing	32	Health Administration	172
Parking	32	Nurse Anesthesia	176
Student Health Service	32	Occupational Therapy	177
Medical School Jazz Ensemble	33	Physical Therapy	179
Student Organizations	33	Health Care Services	182
Intramural Program	33	Psychiatric Epidemiology	183
Academic Societies	34	Radiologic Technology	184
Student Research Fellowships	34	Administration	185
Awards and Prizes	34	Board of Trustees	185
Lectureships and Visiting Professorships	37	University	185
		School of Medicine	185
		Medical Center	186
		Officers and Committees of the Faculty	187
		Register of Students	191
		Index of Staff Members	205
		Index	218
		Schools of the University	219
		Map	220

CALENDAR 1990-91

1990

JUNE

- 4 Monday Academic year begins for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.
- 8 Friday Deadline for registration and initial payment of tuition and fees for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.
- 12, Tuesday, National Board
13 Wednesday Examination, Part I.

JULY

- 4 Wednesday Independence Day observance.
- 13 Friday End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.

AUGUST

- 15 Wednesday Orientation, matriculation, and initial payment of tuition and fees for the First Year Class.
- 20 Monday Academic year begins for the First and Second Year Classes.
- 24 Friday Deadline for registration and initial payment of tuition and fees for the Second Year Class.
- End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.

SEPTEMBER

- 3 Monday Labor Day observance.
- 5, Wednesday, National Board
6 Thursday Examination, Part I.
- 25, Tuesday, National Board
26 Wednesday Examination, Part II.

OCTOBER

- 5 Friday End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.

NOVEMBER

- 9 Friday First trimester ends for the Second Year Class.
- 12 Monday Second trimester begins for the Second Year Class.
- 16 Friday Deadline for payment of the balance of tuition and fees for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.
- End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.
- 22 Thursday Thanksgiving Day observance.
- 23 Friday Holiday for First and Second Year Classes.

DECEMBER

- 21 Friday First semester ends at 5 p.m. for the First Year Class.
- 22 Saturday Winter recess begins at 1 p.m. for all classes.

1991

JANUARY

- 7 Monday Winter recess ends at 8 a.m. for all classes.
- Second semester begins at 8 a.m. for the First Year Class.
- 11 Friday End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.
- 18 Friday Deadline for payment of the balance of tuition and fees for the First and Second Year Classes.

FEBRUARY

15 Friday **Second trimester ends for the Second Year Class.**

18 Monday **Third trimester begins for the Second Year Class.**

22 Friday **End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.**

MARCH

6 Wednesday **National Board Examination, Part III.**

17 Sunday **Spring recess begins for the First and Second Year Classes.**

25 Monday **Classes resume at 8 a.m. for the First and Second Year Classes.**

29 Thursday **Spring recess begins at 5 p.m. for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.**

APRIL

1 Monday **Classes resume at 8 a.m. for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.**

2, 3 Tuesday, Wednesday **National Board Examination, Part II.**

5 Friday **End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.**

MAY

10 Friday **Third trimester ends for the Second Year Class.**

End of Year Clinical Clerkship Final Examination in Medicine, Moore Auditorium.

15 Wednesday **National Board Examination, Part III.**

16 Thursday **Academic year ends at 5 p.m. for graduating students.**

End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.

17 Friday **Commencement.**

18 Saturday **Academic year ends for the Third Year Class.**

24 Friday **Second semester ends for the First Year Class.**

JUNE

11, 12 Tuesday, Wednesday **National Board Examination, Part I.**

CLERKSHIP AND SIX-WEEK ELECTIVE PERIODS

Period Begins

- I June 4, 1990
- II July 16, 1990
- III August 27, 1990
- IV October 8, 1990
- V November 19, 1990
- VI January 14, 1991
- VII February 25, 1991
- VIII April 8, 1991

FOUR-WEEK ELECTIVE PERIODS

Period Begins

- A June 4, 1990
- B July 2, 1990
- C July 30, 1990
- D August 27, 1990
- E September 24, 1990
- F October 22, 1990
- G November 19, 1990
- H December 17, 1990
- I January 28, 1991
- J February 25, 1991
- K March 25, 1991
- L April 22, 1991



T
W

H

The
sity
Ap
Wa
(an
bro
Un
to
sch
de
An
tify
tea
un
Co
als
mo
me

me
the
Te
So
ces
Sch
cri
pre
Ad
ast
of
mu

Bro
of
Bro
Ne
cor
to
Sch
vir
wa
ed
Bro
nif
Sch
gar
the
spi
Bro
gy
ma

THE STUDY OF MEDICINE AT WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

HISTORY

The education of physicians at Washington University began in 1891. Under an ordinance enacted April 14, 1891, establishing a Medical Department of Washington University, the St. Louis Medical College (an independent medical college in St. Louis) was brought under the wing of the well-established University. The faculty of the college eagerly agreed to the union, stating "Most of the great medical schools of the world have always been integrant departments of universities, and the examples which America furnishes give added testimony to the fructifying influence of the contact of students and teachers of professional schools with the workers in universities." Eight years later, the Missouri Medical College (another independent college in the city) also joined Washington University, and thus the two most famous medical colleges in the city were merged with the University.

In 1909, Abraham Flexner began a survey of 155 medical schools in the United States and Canada for the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. The survey created a national sensation. Some schools collapsed, others pooled their resources, while still others reorganized. The Medical School of Washington University did not escape criticism. In the report Flexner made to Dr. Pritchett, president of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and former professor of astronomy at Washington University, he said that one of two courses must be adopted: "The department must be either abolished or reorganized."

Dr. Pritchett mailed the report to Robert S. Brookings, a St. Louis merchant who was president of the Board of Directors of Washington University. Brookings was shocked and immediately went to New York to see Flexner, demanding proof that the conditions were as bad as described. Both returned to St. Louis and the two men went through the School. In less than two hours, Brookings was convinced that drastic action was necessary if the School was to be one of the foremost institutions of medical education and research. The meeting in 1909 of Brookings and Flexner was of unsurpassed significance in the history of the Washington University School of Medicine, for it led to the complete reorganization of the School and the establishment of the present Medical Center. Abraham Flexner inspired the dream of a model medical school. Robert Brookings accepted the challenge, and with the energy and vision which characterized all his enterprises, made the dream a reality.

No time was lost in making changes. The Bulletin of the Medical School for July 1910, made the following statement: "The Corporation of the University, becoming convinced that in no other direction could greater service be rendered than through a great, modern medical school, determined to reorganize the School and to place it in the front rank of American medical institutions. It has called to the heads of a number of leading departments the ablest men it could secure."

When Robert A. Barnes died in 1892, he left a will which directed the trustees of his estate to use \$840,000 for the erection and equipment of a hospital "for sick and injured persons, without distinction of creed, under the auspices of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South." Investigation by the trustees into the cost of building a modern hospital convinced them that the sum was not large enough to build an efficient, fireproof building, and they therefore invested the trust. By 1912 the value had increased to \$2 million, a sum which permitted the building of a hospital and left an endowment greater than the original fund.

At the same time the trustees were studying hospital construction, Robert Brookings was studying medical schools. It was apparent to everyone concerned that the two projects, the building of a medical school and the construction of a modern hospital, were so interrelated that the purpose of each would be more successfully fulfilled by an affiliation. A medical school would provide a highly trained staff and would assure the most modern methods and superior laboratory facilities for the hospital. A teaching hospital would give patients superior care and, at the same time, provide the essential clinical experience consistent with modern medical teaching methods.

In the spring of 1912 construction was begun on the medical school and hospital buildings which today form the nucleus of the present center. The laboratories were moved from their old quarters in downtown St. Louis into the new buildings on Euclid and Kingshighway during the summer of 1914, and late in the fall of the same year the activities of the Washington University Hospital were transferred to Barnes Hospital. Concomitantly, the St. Louis Children's Hospital, then located on Jefferson Avenue, became affiliated with the School of Medicine and moved to its new quarters in the Medical Center.

On April 28, 29, and 30, 1915, exercises were held to celebrate the completion of this group of buildings designed to promote the practice, the teaching, and the progress of medicine. The dedication ceremonies

marked what Dr. William H. Welch of The Johns Hopkins University called "one of the most significant events in the history of medical education in America." Robert S. Brookings, the one man most responsible for the reorganization, voiced the hope that "our efforts will contribute, in some measure, to raising the standard of medical education in the West, and that we will add, through research activities, our fair quota to the sum of the world's knowledge of medicine." These prophetic words have been realized. Fifteen Nobel laureates have been associated with the School of Medicine, and 21 have been elected to the National Academy of Sciences.

In the ensuing years the Medical Center has continued to grow, and now its facilities are unexcelled. With the increase in the size of the physical plant there has come a substantial increase in the number of the faculty; the expansion has been made without compromise to the standards which marked the early development of the Medical Center. As a result, significant achievements in both research and clinical areas have been steadily recorded.

RESEARCH

Washington University School of Medicine's tradition of excellence includes its research in the basic and clinical sciences. Some examples: Evarts A. Graham, M.D., former head of the School's Department of Surgery, pioneered the use of chest surgery for patients suffering from chronic tuberculosis, and was the first surgeon to remove an entire affected lung to treat cancer (the patient subsequently lived 30 years). During the latter half of the 1920s, Dr. Graham developed a method of visualizing the gallbladder by x-ray, which opened the door for successful gallbladder surgery.

The first electron microscope used in the United States for biological research was constructed at the School of Medicine in 1935. During the same decade, researchers at the School's Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology developed laminography, a method for imaging in slices that became the forerunner of computed tomography (CT scans), and was one of the first to receive a CT body scanner. Other "firsts" at Mallinckrodt: the use of hyperthermia in the treatment of cancer, and the development of PET (positron emission tomography), an imaging process that uses markers to picture the metabolism of the heart, brain, and other organs.

Under the care of Washington University physicians, patients at Barnes Hospital were among the first to receive insulin for diabetes. Today, Washington University Medical Center has the largest and most comprehensive program in the world for diabetes basic research, public and patient education, clinical training, and research and patient care.

In fiscal 1989, the School of Medicine received more than \$123.5 million in support of a comprehensive range of scientific investigations. This amount



represented an increase of more than 15 percent over fiscal 1988, and included awards from government agencies and private sources, such as industry, foundations, voluntary health agencies, and individuals. The largest government contributor was the Department of Health and Human Services, which awarded more than \$91 million.

Washington University School of Medicine is consistently ranked among the top 10 medical schools in the country in funding from the National Institutes of Health (NIH). In fiscal 1989, the School of Medicine ranked sixth out of 124 medical schools, with total NIH support for research and training of more than \$86 million.

Of the several hundred research programs currently active at the School of Medicine, 27 are NIH Program Project and Center Grants. Characteristically large and long-term, program project grants are awarded through an extremely competitive process that selects a recipient from the ranks of the best researchers, research programs or facilities nationwide.

Program Project and Center Grants for fiscal 1989 are:

- A Resource of Biomedical Mass Spectrometry
- Alzheimer's Disease Research Center
- Basic Mechanisms of Seizure
- Centers for Interdisciplinary Research/Immunologic Disease
- Computer-Aided Drug Design
- Core Grant for Vision Research
- Cyclotron Produced Isotopes in Biology Medicine

Diabetes Research and Training Center
Eicosanoid Synthesis, Function, and Regulation
Epidemiological Genetics and Family Study
Gastrointestinal Proteins Cell and
Molecular Regulation
General Clinical Research Center
Healthy Aging and Senile Dementia
Human Genome Analysis with YAC Clones
Inner Ear Fluid Dynamics in Health and Disease
Interdisciplinary Stroke Program
Neurobiology, Genetics, Epidemiology and
Alcoholism
Pathophysiology of Renal Disease and Uremia
Physiological Adaptations to Exercise in the Elderly
Program in Medical Mycology
Program Project in the Pathophysiology of Human
Growth
Program Project in Transplantation Biology
Regeneration and Functional Recovery in Neural
Tissue
Senator Jacob Javits Center of Excellence in
Neuroscience
Specialized Center of Research in Thrombosis
Studies of Neuronal Structure as Related to
Function
Study of Ischemic Heart Disease

Recently, Washington University School of Medicine was designated as a Specialized Center of Research (SCOR) in Coronary and Vascular Diseases and awarded a SCOR grant of \$18.6 million from the National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. The five-year grant will support research designed to improve prevention, detection, diagnosis, and treatment of heart and vascular diseases.

This year, Washington University and Monsanto Company extended their eight-year research agreement for an additional four years. This extension brings total funding commitments to nearly \$100 million. The research agreement is the largest collaboration between an American company and an American university. It provides a framework for university and corporate researchers to collaborate in extensive investigations of proteins, peptides and other molecules that modulate cellular function.

Other research highlights include discovery of an effective treatment of reducing the liver damage caused by chronic hepatitis C, a sometimes fatal disease. Results of a multicenter study that included Washington University indicate that a six-month course of Intron A, a recombinant human alpha interferon, resulted in significant improvement in liver function tests in about half of patients with hepatitis C. Hepatitis C accounts for more than 90 percent of all hepatitis cases contracted through blood transfusions (approximately 150,000 cases per year in the United States).



FACULTY

The Washington University School of Medicine has one of the finest faculties of any medical school in the nation. Recognized for their distinguished achievements in original research, 21 faculty members are in the National Academy of Sciences. Fifteen Nobel laureates have been associated with the School of Medicine. During 1989-90, 35 members of the faculty held individual or career development awards: 28 from the National Institutes of Health and seven from the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. In addition, 19 faculty members held awards from the American Heart Association, two from the Juvenile Diabetes Foundation and two from the American Lung Association. The School of Medicine has 17 faculty members with Method to Extend Research in Time (MERIT) status, a special recognition given to only a few NIH grantees, which provides long-term, uninterrupted financial support to investigators who have demonstrated superior achievement during previous research projects.

In 1989-90, the School employed 934 full-time, salaried faculty members in its 17 preclinical and clinical departments. The clinical departments are further strengthened by 1,021 part-time faculty members, a group of physicians who practice their medical specialties in St. Louis and are members of one or more of the staffs of the four hospitals in the Washington University Medical Center.

STUDENTS

The School of Medicine attracts a student body of exceptional quality. The 1989 Entering Class of 120 students was selected from a pool of 3,540 applicants. More than 93 percent of the applicants accepted to the School had one or more acceptances at other U.S. medical schools. The School is a national institution with 41 states and three foreign countries represented in the current enrollment.

In 1990, the School conferred the M.D. degree upon 92 individuals. In addition, two students received the M.A./M.D. degrees and 19 students graduated with the combined M.D./Ph.D. degree. Graduating students who participated in the 1990 National Residency Matching Program matched one of their top three choices in 83 percent of cases, with 63 percent obtaining their first choice of residency in programs recognized for high quality and selectivity.

The student body of the School of Medicine numbers 530 medical students. Programs are also conducted for 331 students who are pursuing degrees in health administration, occupational therapy, nurse anesthesia, physical therapy, and radiologic technology. The Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences has extensive graduate training programs for 211 students seeking the Doctor of Philosophy degree in areas of cell biology, evolutionary and population biology, molecular biology: genetics and biochemistry, immunology, neural sciences, and plant biology.

PHILOSOPHY

The efforts of the School of Medicine are directed toward providing able students with a stimulating and challenging milieu in which they may acquire a thorough background in scientific medicine, as well as a deep understanding of the meaning of comprehensive medical care. In a field that is developing as rapidly as is medicine, education begun in medical school must serve as the foundation for a lifelong course of learning. As Sir William Osler pointed out some decades ago, a faculty, no matter how talented, can "only instill principles, put the student in the right path, give him methods, teach him how to study, and early to discern between essentials and nonessentials."

Students today are preparing to cope with a changing world and to contribute, in a constructive, considered way, to resolving the problems of medicine and of health care. To assist in that preparation, the faculty's mission is to preserve the joy of learning and to foster a spirit of discrimination and creativity. It is hoped that all students will achieve this grounding during their years in the School of Medicine.

In summary, the Washington University School of Medicine and the institutions in the Washington University Medical Center are committed to providing patients with high-quality medical care in a con-

cerned, compassionate way, to increasing medical knowledge through research, and to educating superbly qualified young men and women in the health professions.

FACILITIES

The Washington University Medical Center, spread over portions of six city blocks, is located along the eastern edge of Forest Park in St. Louis. Along the western edge of the park is the Hilltop Campus of the University. A regularly scheduled shuttle bus, operated for the benefit of students, faculty and staff, brings the two campuses within 10 minutes of each other.

The Medical Center was incorporated in 1962. It now consists of the Washington University School of Medicine, Barnes Hospital, Jewish Hospital, St. Louis Children's Hospital, Barnard Hospital, and the Central Institute for the Deaf. Integral units of the Medical Center include the world-famous Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology, the Institute for Biomedical Computing, and the Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation.

Unprecedented growth has occurred in the last seven years with the construction of three new buildings totaling 621,000 gross square footage. This expansion includes the new Medical Library and Biomedical Communications Center, the Clinical Sciences Research Building (CSRB), and the East Building. The three-tower, 10-story CSRB alone added close to 400,000 gross square footage, totally dedicated to research. The new Medical Library and Biomedical Communications Center was completed in the fall of 1989. The completion of this \$14 million structure, consisting of 113,000 gross square feet, has enabled the expansion of its programs, as well as long-term growth of its collections. Even more importantly, it provides state-of-the-art information management.

A network of pedestrian bridges that interconnect the CSRB, East Building, and Barnes Jewish and Children's hospitals with the rest of the Medical Center has also been completed. This ability to move freely among facilities enhances the interaction of all Medical Center institutions, greatly benefiting research and patient care. In addition, major renovations to existing buildings is continuing; again the emphasis is on research facilities. Currently \$53 million of renovation is underway.

The School of Medicine is divided into two segments. The clinical departments are on the west side of the Medical Center, adjacent to hospital and patient areas, while the preclinical departments are to the east. Research and instructional activities occupy the greater portion of the facilities, with more than 1.6 million gross square feet. In the aggregate, the School now occupies nearly 2.9 million gross square feet of space.

The focal point of the preclinical teaching facilities is the McDonnell Medical Sciences Building, center

of activity for entering medical students. The McDonnell Building, with 300,000 square feet of first-class research laboratories and classroom space, was made possible by James Smith McDonnell III, a generous benefactor of Washington University. Rising nine floors above-ground, it contains administrative offices and two lecture halls on the first floor. Multidisciplinary teaching laboratories for first- and second-year students, and offices and research laboratories for the seven basic science departments and the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences are located on the upper floors. Modern centralized animal quarters are housed in the basement. In addition, two floors (15,467 gross square feet) of Olin Residence Hall have been converted into student carrels, classrooms and conference rooms.

The North and South Buildings, in which centered the work of several Nobel laureates, have been extensively renovated. Along with the Cancer Research Building, they continue to provide space for laboratories, offices, and some departmental facilities. The East Building houses an MRI (magnetic resonance imaging) facility containing a 20 kilogauss magnet, as well as a film library, computer installation and other components of the Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology. Other facilities in the East Building include the Program in Physical Therapy, the medical bookstore, and several administrative office suites.

The clinical departments of the School of Medicine, housed in nine buildings, are connected by a pedestrian bridge to the preclinical facilities. Washington University medical students receive intensive clinical training, and the School's clinical program is acknowledged as one of the best programs in the country. Over a five-year period (1984-88), the Medical Center had more than 2.6 million days of care for patients in and outside the St. Louis area, and there were more than one million clinic and emergency room visits. In 1988, there were 1,788 operating beds among the Barnard, Barnes, Jewish, and St. Louis Children's hospitals. In addition, students may take clinical training at the St. Louis Regional Medical Center and St. Louis Veterans Administration Hospitals; both are served by full-time and part-time faculty members of the School of Medicine.

Medical students work with patients in all areas of clinical care. This "hands-on" approach for clinical training, one-on-one with some of the top clinical faculty in the world, in a large, state-of-the-art medical center, makes the training at Washington University School of Medicine a vigorous and challenging experience.

The following facilities are owned and operated by Washington University.

William Greenleaf Eliot Division of Child Psychiatry, located in St. Louis Children's Hospital, conducts an advanced teaching program in child psychiatry and is the focus for research and treatment in child psychiatry.

Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation is a center for training personnel in rehabilitation procedures, for treatment of disabled persons in the St. Louis metropolitan area, and for research related to chronic diseases.

Oscar Johnson Institute for Medical Research occupies the top five floors of the McMillan Hospital.

McMillan Hospital houses offices and research laboratories for the Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, and Otolaryngology.

Edward Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology—An internationally recognized center of excellence in teaching, research, and clinical services in Radiology, the Institute is housed in a 10-story building with satellite units in the West Pavilion of Barnes Hospital, the East Building, and St. Louis Children's Hospital. MIR's facilities include two functioning cyclotrons and a 5 kilogauss Nuclear Magnetic Resonance unit.

Renard Hospital—With consolidation of psychiatric patient-care services in the West Pavilion, this recently renovated eight-story structure provides additional office and laboratory space for the Department of Psychiatry.

St. Louis Maternity Hospital houses offices and research laboratories for the Departments of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, and Otolaryngology. A new Perinatal Center and laboratories for research in the physiology of reproduction are located in this building.

West Building contains offices and research laboratories for the Department of Internal Medicine, as well as for the Department of Pathology.

David P. Wohl, Jr., Memorial Hospital (ten floors), opened in 1953, provides offices and laboratories for the Departments of Medicine and Surgery. Recently completed were facilities for a Cancer Center on floor three which is contiguous with companion facilities in the adjacent Barnard Hospital.

David P. Wohl, Jr., Memorial-Washington University Clinics are administered by Barnes Hospital and handle over 100,000 outpatient visits a year. Five floors of the building are devoted to the clinics and five floors to research facilities for several departments of the School of Medicine. This building is owned by the School of Medicine, with Barnes Hospital operating the recently expanded Emergency Room and the David P. Wohl, Jr. Memorial—Washington University Outpatient Clinics.

Clinical Sciences Research Building

The Clinical Sciences Research Building, consisting of 382,080 gross square feet of space, is the newest research facility at the Medical Center. The 10-story structure, constructed at a cost of \$55 million, houses research laboratories for the School's clinical departments, the Howard Hughes Institute, and contemporary animal care facilities.

Further, the Clinical Sciences Research Building is the connecting link for a series of enclosed

pedestrian bridges that tie the Medical Center together. These enclosed, environmentally-controlled bridges connect Jewish Hospital on the north, the St. Louis Children's Hospital on the west, and the Wohl buildings and Barnes Hospital to the south.

Institute for Biomedical Computing

The Institute for Biomedical Computing is an inter-school facility which spans computing research activities at both the School of Medicine and the School of Engineering and Applied Science. The Institute consists of four components: the Biomedical Computer Laboratory and the Computer Systems Laboratory, the Medical Informatics Group, and the Center for Molecular Design, all of which have close ties with both Schools. The purpose of the Institute is to foster the development and application of advanced computing and engineering technologies to problems in biomedical science. In addition to its activities in collaborative research, the Institute serves as a focal point for interdisciplinary teaching and student research in areas not ordinarily included in conventional curricula.

The Institute has its primary location on the campus of the School of Medicine, but it also occupies the Edward L. Bowles Laboratory on the Engineering School campus. The Bowles Laboratory is adjacent to Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, and other departments of the School of Engineering. This provides an Engineering School location for research and teaching activities associated with the Biomedical Computer Laboratory and the Computer Systems Laboratory. The arrangement creates opportunities for collaborations between the two campuses and fosters involvement of students in activities spanning the medical and computer-engineering disciplines.

Medical Library and Biomedical Communications Center

Founded in 1911, the Washington University School of Medicine Library is one of the oldest and largest medical libraries in the Midcontinental Region. It serves as an information center for the faculty, students, and staff of the Medical Center and, in addition, extends its services and resources to health professionals in the local, state, and national communities.

In 1989, the School's new Library and Biomedical Communications Center was completed. This state-of-the-art building integrates four components: a modern health sciences library, a media/learning resources center, a computer teaching and information management laboratory, and a health information network that links regional, national, and international information resources. The eight-level, 114,000 square-foot structure houses over 450,000 volumes and is one of the most technologically advanced health sciences libraries in America.



The Library maintains a comprehensive collection of over 217,000 volumes and some 3,200 current subscriptions. The media/learning resources center makes available to users some 2,100 audiovisual titles, software, and learning tools. Its History of Medicine Division includes such outstanding collections as the Bernard Becker Collection in Ophthalmology, the Goldstein Collection in Speech and Hearing, and the Paracelsus Collection of the St. Louis Metropolitan Medical Society. It houses the Archives of the Medical Center which includes records and private papers of the School, memorabilia, and oral histories of individuals who have made important contributions to American medicine. Among its manuscript collections are papers of William Beaumont, Joseph Erlanger, E. V. Cowdry, Evarts Graham, and Carl Cori.

The Library is a pioneer in technology application, and users will find most functions computerized. Through its BACS database, students and staff may access from their offices a variety of information sources, among them, the book and journal holdings of 34 libraries in the St. Louis area, *Current Contents*, and MEDLINE. The world's output of knowledge is reached through on-line access to over 250 computerized data bases covering the biological, health, social and physical sciences. The Library is an important component in a world-wide, computer-based information network. It is a gateway through which faculty, students, and the community may access and manage information, interact with one another, and interface with other computers.



For information on the Library's special services, the "Library Guide," "Library Newsletter," or Information Services Division (362-7085) may be consulted.

The Medical Center

The School of Medicine is part of a medical center of 1,767 operating beds and over 15,000 employees, providing over 493,000 days of care and more than 232,000 ambulatory care visits each year. Organized formally in 1962, the umbrella organization now known as the Washington University Medical Center consists of a strong confederation of private institutions committed to the pursuit of excellence in health care, teaching, and research. Students receive clinical instruction and gain experience in all divisions of the Medical Center.

Over the years, with the growing confidence of working together, the Washington University Medical Center has undertaken increasingly complex projects. Evidence of this is the massive redevelopment project under way in the 38-block area surrounding the Medical Center. Working closely with the neighborhood, the Washington University Medical Center Redevelopment Corporation has, over a 15-year period, provided impetus for new office buildings, laboratories, apartment buildings, commercial areas, renovated single dwellings, and many public improvements. To date, nearly \$500 million worth of construction, renovation, and improvements have been completed or commissioned, with new construction by Medical Center institutions accounting for about 80 percent of this total. This program began its second 10-year phase in 1986.

Barnes Hospital is the largest hospital in the Medical Center. It is independently owned and, through special agreement, operates outpatient clinics in buildings owned by the University. The contiguous

facilities provide a major source of clinical experience for medical students. Barnes Hospital is licensed for 1,208 beds (operating 1,032) and includes teaching facilities for all clinical departments except Pediatrics. All activities of the School of Medicine and Barnes Hospital are closely integrated, and the hospital staff is composed exclusively of members of the faculty of Washington University School of Medicine.

The 18-story Queeny Tower has seven nursing floors, plus five floors of doctors' offices. In addition, Queeny Tower has three floors of ambulatory care rooms. The East Pavilion and a companion structure, the 18-story West Pavilion, house over 730 patient-care beds, over 50 operating rooms, a chronic renal dialysis unit, a 110-seat amphitheatre, doctors' offices, and additional facilities for the Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology.

The East-West Pavilion is one of the largest, most sophisticated tertiary medical facilities in the world. A large central diagnostic laboratory provides modern diagnostic patient services.

Barnard Free Skin and Cancer Hospital is independently owned but is operated by Barnes Hospital. It is a 44-bed hospital for the care and treatment of patients who suffer from skin diseases and cancer or who are undergoing special tests in the Clinical Research Center.

St. Louis Children's Hospital is an internationally recognized center dedicated to excellence in patient care, research and education and to advocacy for children and adolescents. Founded in 1879, Children's is the clinical pediatric institution at the Washington University Medical Center, serving the health needs of newborns through adolescents and specializing in cases from the most complex to routine care. The current 235-bed facility, which

opened in 1984, contains pediatric and neonatal intensive care units, a heliport, research and clinical laboratories, six trauma bays in the Emergency Unit, eight complete operating rooms and a same-day surgery suite, plus offices for outpatient/ambulatory care. Children's provides a wide range of programs, including specialized care for asthma and other chronic breathing disorders, cystic fibrosis, cancer and leukemia, speech and hearing disorders, cleft palate and craniofacial deformities, hereditary disorders, heart defects, seizures and neurological disorders. The Children's physician staff numbers over 500; members have faculty appointments with Washington University School of Medicine.

Jewish Hospital, an acute and tertiary care facility licensed for 628 beds and operating 500, is a charter member and integral component of the Washington University Medical Center. It serves as a primary teaching hospital for the School of Medicine, providing education for medical students throughout their clinical experience, as well as training for graduate physicians in many specialties and subspecialties. The hospital provides an array of health-oriented services, an alcohol and chemical dependency program, including stress management, *in vitro* fertilization, a broadly based consultative service for the elderly (Program on Aging), an osteoporosis diagnosis and prevention center, and an inpatient and ambulant rehabilitation program.

Its modern nine-story Sydney M. Shoenberg Pavilion provides 300 inpatient rooms, four intensive care units, 16 operating suites, as well as diagnostic radiology and clinical laboratories. Jewish Hospital is also one of the largest research institutions in the state of Missouri, housing and sponsoring many major investigative programs in its Yalem Research Building and in the adjacent Washington University Clinical Sciences Research Building.

Central Institute for the Deaf, an internationally known institution, provides facilities for research into hearing problems, maintains a school for deaf and speech-handicapped children, provides outpatient clinics for children and adults, and engages in a program of professional education for scholars in the fields of audiology, otolaryngology, and education of the deaf.

In addition to the above facilities which make up the Washington University Medical Center, the following are affiliated with the School of Medicine, and various members of the staffs hold University appointments.

St. Louis Regional Medical Center—St. Louis City and St. Louis County, with 300 beds.

Malcolm Bliss Mental Health Center, with 150 beds.

Ellis Fischel State Cancer Hospital, Columbia, Missouri, with 110 beds.

St. Louis Veterans Administration Hospitals, with 614 authorized beds.

St. Louis Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, with 80 beds.

CURRICULUM

The curriculum is the product of prolonged and continuing study, by both faculty and students, of the present and probable future course of medical science and medical practice, and of the ways in which medical education can be kept abreast of this course. It is planned to provide students who enter medical school with diverse backgrounds and interests and who will undertake a wide variety of careers, with the basic knowledge and skills essential for their further professional development. Modern medical education can no longer hope to be comprehensive; it must be selective. Yet students must develop facility in the understanding and use of several related technical languages: those of anatomy, chemistry, physiology, and clinical medicine. They must share responsibility for the care of the patient. They must also learn how these areas of endeavor are interrelated, how the organization and needs of society influence the methods of providing medical care, and how new knowledge is acquired and old knowledge re-evaluated.

The curriculum includes a core experience based upon a sequence of courses that will introduce students to the broad panorama of medicine. The principles, the methods of investigation, the problems, and the opportunities in each of the major disciplines of medical science and medical practice are presented in such a way as to help students select the career best suited to their abilities and goals.

The elective program helps students to decide where their major interests lie. It also enables them to benefit from the wide range of specialized knowledge and skills found in the faculty. As there is not enough time for all students to be introduced to each of today's areas of specialization, the elective program permits them to select, according to their own desires, the areas they wish to explore or to study in depth.

Table of Required Hours 1990-91

As reported to the Liaison Committee on Medical Education, representing the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association and the Executive Council of the Association of American Medical Colleges, credit hours for courses are expressed in terms of clock hours—the scheduled hours per year of actual lecture and laboratory contact between faculty and students. These clock hours are not to be interpreted as semester or quarter hours.

First-year courses are taught during the 38-week academic year.

Clock Hours	Courses
171	Biochemistry-Cell Biology- Molecular Biology-Medical Genetics
168	Gross Anatomy
25.5	Topics in Medical Humanities
26.5	Medicine in Modern Society
20	Biomedical Statistics
102	Histology
90.5	Physiology
41	Immunology
85	Medical Microbiology
145	Neural Sciences
20 to 24	Electives
894.5 to 898.5	Total clock hours for the year

Second-year courses are taught during the 36-week academic year.

Clock Hours	Courses
	Introduction to Clinical Medicine
124	Physical Diagnosis Core
7	Ophthalmology
7	Otolaryngology
10	Human Sexuality
41	Psychiatry
28	Radiology
13	Surgery
7	Rheumatology
17	Neurology and Neurosurgery
16	Developmental Biology (Peds)
7	Medical Sociology
5	Medical Ethics
245	Pathology
149	Pharmacology
	Pathophysiology ***
20	PP Cardiovascular
15	PP Pulmonary
19	PP Renal
27	PP Metabolism-Endocrinology
24	PP Gastro Intestinal
28	PP Hematology
12	PP Oncology
19	PP Neuropathophysiology
24	PP Developmental Biology (Ob/Gyn)
8	PP Nutrition
30	PP Infectious Diseases
902	Total clock hours for the year

***Pathophysiology of Infectious Diseases will be integrated among Pathology, Pharmacology, Pathophysiology, and Introduction to Clinical Medicine.

Clinical Clerkship (Third) Year is a 48-week academic year.

Clock Hours	Courses
462	Medicine Clerkship
154	Neurology/Neurosurgery Clerkship
231	Obstetrics/Gynecology Clerkship
38.5	Ophthalmology Clerkship
38.5	Otolaryngology Clerkship
231	Pediatrics Clerkship
231	Psychiatry Clerkships
462	Surgery Clerkship
1,848	Total clock hours for the year

Elective (Fourth) Year is a 48-week academic year.

To qualify for the Doctor of Medicine degree at Washington University School of Medicine, fourth-year students are required to participate in a minimum of 36 weeks of electives (full-time clinical or research courses). Two-thirds of the minimum required time for the Elective Year must be taken exclusively in residence in the Washington University School of Medicine elective course program. A complete listing of fourth-year elective offerings at Washington University School of Medicine is available through the Office of the Associate Dean for Curriculum. Students may participate in clinical electives of four and six weeks duration. If a student takes a research elective, that elective must be of at least 12 weeks duration.

A maximum of 12 weeks' credit is allowed for full-time elective coursework taken at other academic institutions. These may be clinical or research electives. Students desiring credit for work to be done at other institutions must petition the Associate Dean for Curriculum and the standing subcommittee of the Committee on Academic Review and Promotions (CARP-III) for approval of the plan of study. Absolutely no credit will be granted for electives undertaken prior to subcommittee approval.

Credit may be given for elective work done at any point in the standard four-year Doctor of Medicine degree program so long as participation conforms to current elective guidelines and (a) the student is a duly registered, full-time student for a minimum of three years and nine months, including scheduled vacation time, and tuition is paid for four complete academic years; or (b) if transferring into the Second Year Class, the student is a duly registered, full-time student for a minimum of two years and nine months and tuition is paid for three complete academic years; or (c) if transferring into the Third Year Class, the student is a duly registered, full-time student for a minimum of 22 months and tuition is paid for two complete academic years.



Students are encouraged to take lecture-seminar elective courses, but such offerings are optional.

Total clock hours for the year 1,386

Remuneration for work done while participating in electives for credit is *prohibited*.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

The Washington University School of Medicine offers four programs leading to the M.D. degree: a regular four-year program, a five-year program, the M.A./M.D. program, and a combined M.D./Ph.D. program.

Doctor of Medicine, Four-Year Program

By conferring the M.D. degree, the University certifies that the student is competent to undertake a career as a doctor of medicine. It certifies further that, in addition to medical knowledge and skills, the graduate possesses qualities of personality—compassion, emotional stability, and a responsible attitude—essential to an effective professional life.

A course of medical education for the M.D. degree ordinarily consists of a minimum of four years of study. Students recommended for the degree Doctor of Medicine must be of good moral character, they must have completed an entire academic course of instruction as matriculated medical students, they must have passed all required subjects or the equivalent and have received satisfactory grades in the work of the full academic course, and they must have discharged all current indebtedness to the

University. Individuals applying for licensure must be at least 21 years of age.

At the end of the final academic year, students who have fulfilled these requirements will be eligible for the M.D. degree.

Five-Year Program

In addition to the regular four-year program leading to the M.D. degree and the M.A./M.D. degree program, students are permitted to spend one additional year in an academic program in a medical or medically-related field. The program must be arranged with an academic advisor and is subject to the approval of the Committee on Medical Education.

M.A./M.D. Program

Medical students who are interested in an intensive research experience may apply for admission to the M.A./M.D. Program after the first, second or third year of medical school. Students spend one year (12 months) working in the laboratory of the faculty member whom they have selected. Application to the program consists primarily of a student-prepared proposal for a significant and feasible project defined with the advice of the faculty mentor. The program requires submission of a thesis in the form of a publication-quality manuscript at the end of the year of research. Students completing the program will be awarded a Master of Arts degree at the time that the M.D. degree is conferred. Students accepted into this program qualify for a stipend during the research year. Additional information can be obtained from the Office of the Medical Scientist Training Program.

M.D./Ph.D. Medical Scientist Training Program (MSTP)

Washington University offers a combined M.D./Ph.D. program that utilizes the resources of the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences and the School of Medicine. This program, the Medical Scientist Training Program, is designed for students interested in careers in academic medicine. Its purpose is to provide the basic research training needed for careers at major medical schools and research institutions. The Program was started in 1969, is one of the oldest and largest in the country, and is currently authorized to accept 20 students per year. The Program, which is usually completed in six years, has been highly successful; more than 90 percent of those who have completed their residencies are actively involved in research programs at leading institutions.

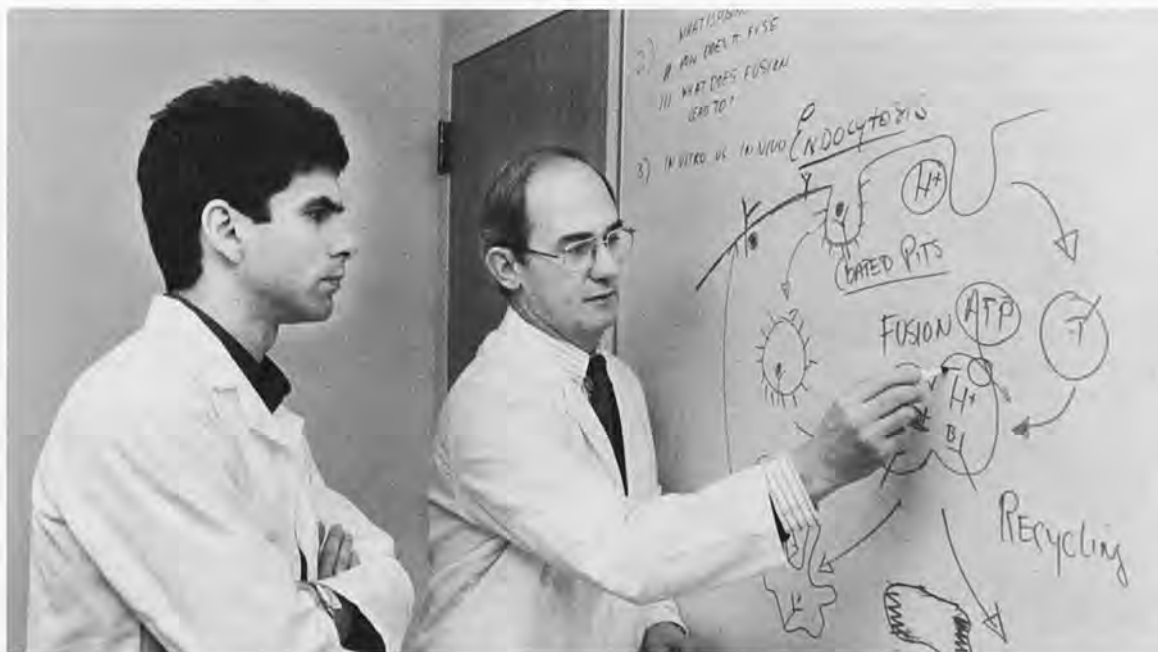
All students in the Program receive financial support in the form of stipends (currently \$12,000 per year) and tuition remission.

Only students who have spent an equivalent of at least one semester in a research laboratory should apply to the Medical Scientist Training Program. Applicants must meet the requirements for admission to both the School of Medicine and the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, although the Graduate Record Examination is not required. In addition, students planning to concentrate in disciplines related to the chemical or physical sciences should have completed mathematics through calculus, physics and physical chemistry, and advanced organic chemistry. A course in differential equations is also recommended. For those students whose major interests are in the more biological aspects of medical science, the requirements for chemistry are less rigorous, but

a strong background in mathematics and physics is important. Although most individuals enter the Program as first-year students, applications will be accepted from students in their first or second year at this medical school.

The Program consists of three parts: (1) Two years of the usual medical curriculum; (2) At least three years of original research toward a thesis to satisfy the requirements for the Ph.D. degree; (3) A final year which is the usual clinical year of the medical curriculum and is adjusted to each student's career goals. Since the fourth year at Washington University School of Medicine is entirely elective, the medical scientist will have taken the equivalent of that year during the graduate portion of the Medical Scientist Training Program. Students normally take the first two years of the usual medical curriculum before entering the graduate portion of the Program, but it is possible to begin research following completion of the first year of the regular medical curriculum. Either sequence will satisfy requirements for both the M.D. and Ph.D. degrees. Degrees are awarded upon completion of the entire program.

While the Medical Scientist Training Program includes all medical courses required for the M.D. degree, it incorporates a high degree of flexibility for individuals through a wide range of electives and graduate courses as well as the large number of thesis programs available. Every effort is made to individualize each student's curriculum based on previous background and current interests. A student can be excused, by examination, from any of the regularly offered preclinical courses and may substitute either advanced coursework or laboratory research in the time made available. In this way, students may have an opportunity to carry out su-



pervised research during the first two years. The members of the Medical Scientist Training Program Committee are available to students to help them decide on an individual curriculum and appropriate laboratory rotations.

The performance of each student is reviewed annually and a high scholastic standing as well as a commitment to research is expected.

Funding support begins when the student begins the Program, either on July 1 or at the beginning of the medical school year. Students are encouraged to begin the Program in July. For these students, the first week is spent visiting faculty in various departments and choosing a laboratory in which to carry out a short research project before beginning medical school classes.

Students in the combined degree program will complete the usual medical school courses in the first two years. They are expected to do a summer research project between the first and second years of medical school. The laboratories selected for summer research need not be those chosen for the Ph.D. portion of the Program.

Students will spend the third, fourth and fifth years satisfying the following requirements of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences for the Ph.D. degree:

- 1) Completion of graduate coursework;
- 2) Successful performance in qualifying examinations;
- 3) Execution of original research suitable for a dissertation;
- 4) Defense of the thesis.

Students are also required to carry out a one-semester teaching assistantship during this period.

The Ph.D. degree may be obtained in any of the programs of the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences that includes the Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology, Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics, Biology, Cell Biology and Physiology, Genetics, Molecular Microbiology, Pathology, and Pharmacology. These departments jointly provide training in the following interdisciplinary programs:

- Cell Biology;
- Evolutionary and Population Biology;
- Immunology;
- Molecular Biology: Genetics and Biochemistry;
- Neural Sciences.

These programs draw together faculty from all of the departments listed and provide maximum flexibility for student training.

A series of monthly seminars are held for M.D./Ph.D. students that are conducted by medical scientists of the clinical departments. These seminars are aimed at stimulating student interest in clinical medicine and at increasing awareness of major research problems in clinical medicine.

A special tutorial for M.D./Ph.D. students facilitates their transition into the sixth year of the program, which is the clinical year of the normal medical

curriculum. The intensive clinical training provided in the final year is the last formal requirement for the M.D. degree. Both the Ph.D. and M.D. degrees will be granted at the conclusion of this clinical year.

Application Procedure

Students interested in applying to the Medical Scientist Training Program must apply to Washington University School of Medicine, which participates in the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS). Those who have applied to the medical school and have not received information regarding this program may request an application or obtain additional information by writing to:

*Ms. Barbara J. Fox, Assistant Director
Medical Scientist Training Program
Campus Box 8033
Washington University School of Medicine
660 South Euclid Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63110
Telephone: (314) 362-7190*

Doctor of Philosophy Programs

The Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences offers predoctoral programs in Cell Biology, Evolutionary and Population Biology, Molecular Biology: Genetics and Biochemistry, Immunology, Neural Sciences, and Plant Biology. These educational activities are organized on an interdepartmental basis by the faculty of the seven preclinical departments of the School of Medicine, as well as the Department of Biology in the School of Arts and Sciences. All degrees are awarded through the Washington University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. Additional information about the Divisional programs may be obtained by writing to:

*The Office of Graduate Affairs
Campus Box 8072
Washington University School of Medicine
660 South Euclid Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63110*

APPLYING FOR ADMISSION

Washington University encourages application from and gives full consideration to applicants for admission and financial aid without respect to sex, race, handicap, color, creed, or national or ethnic origin. University policies and programs are nondiscriminatory. In the selection of applicants, the Committee on Admissions follows the Technical Standards for Medical School Admissions as published on page 25 of the 1990-91 issue of the *Medical School Admission Requirements* book of the Association of American Medical Colleges. The School of Medicine is committed to recruiting, enrolling, and educating an increased number of students from racial minority and educationally deprived groups.

Preparation for the Study of Medicine

Entrance requirements to the School of Medicine are:

1. Evidence of superior intellectual ability and scholastic achievement;
2. Completion of at least 90 semester hours of college courses in an approved college or university;
3. Completion of the Medical College Admission Test of the Association of American Medical Colleges;
4. Evidence of character, attitude, interests, and motivation suitable for a career in medicine.

Chemistry, physics, and mathematics provide the tools for modern biology, for medicine, and for the biological basis of patient care. Thus, a firm grounding in these subjects is essential for the study of medical sciences. Entering students are expected to have had at least the equivalent of one-year courses at the undergraduate level in physics and biology; to have studied mathematics through integral calculus; and to have a background in chemistry, including organic chemistry. In selected instances, one or more of these prerequisites may be waived by the Committee on Admissions, but applicants are strongly advised to pursue their interests in these and in other areas of science.

A major goal of undergraduate college work should be development of the intellectual talents of the individual. This often involves the pursuit of some area of knowledge in depth, whether in the humanities, social sciences, or natural sciences. At the same time, a diversity of background is encouraged in order to provide a necessary foundation for cultural development. Specific courses, other than the few in the natural sciences, are not presented as prerequisites because a great variety of courses may prepare students for the many roles they may play in their medical careers.

Application Procedure

The Washington University School of Medicine participates in the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS) of the Association of American Medical Colleges. AMCAS provides a centralized system for applying to any participating medical school with only one application and one set of official transcripts of academic work.

The AMCAS Application for Admission, common to all participating medical schools, is distributed by the AMCAS and preprofessional advisors. Applicants are urged to file their applications as early as possible.

Applicants to the 1991 First Year Class must submit their AMCAS application so that it is postmarked no later than November 1, 1990. On receipt of the application from AMCAS, the Office of Admissions promptly forwards to applicants the additional materials that must be submitted to complete the application process. At this stage, a nonrefundable Application Service Fee of \$45 is charged by the

University. Once complete, the applicant's admission credentials are reviewed and independently evaluated by members of the Committee on Admissions. The Committee would like to interview every applicant, however, since this would involve several thousand applicants, it is physically impossible to accomplish. Therefore, selected applicants are invited for a personal interview, as well as a tour of the School of Medicine and the Washington University Medical Center. This visit provides an opportunity for the applicant to meet and talk with students and faculty members.

If an applicant is planning an interview trip which will include the St. Louis area, it is appropriate to write the Interview-Appointments Secretary, Committee on Admissions, Box 8107, Washington University School of Medicine, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110, to inquire if an interview has been authorized. The inquiry should be made at least three weeks in advance of the anticipated travel. The Office of Admissions is open weekdays from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. central time.

Admission decisions are made by the 20-member faculty Committee on Admissions. Washington University School of Medicine operates on a rolling admissions schedule beginning October 15, and applicants are notified as soon as a final admission decision has been made on their application. By May 15, 1991, every applicant should have a final decision: accepted, waiting list, or not accepted.

Upon notification of acceptance for admission to the School, the applicant is required to file a Statement of Intent. Three options are presented: 1) accept the offer of admission and submit the \$100 acceptance deposit; 2) accept the offer of admission, submit the \$100 deposit, and request financial aid materials; and 3) decline the offer of admission. The \$100 acceptance deposit reserves a place in the class and is applied to the tuition charge at the time of matriculation. If an accepted applicant withdraws from the class with written notification to the Admissions Office prior to May 16, 1991, the deposit is refunded.

Full Tuition Scholarships

In 1978, the School of Medicine established a scholarship program which based selection on merit rather than financial need. As one of the first merit scholarship programs for medical students, the Distinguished Student Scholarship Program has recognized and rewarded academic excellence and personal achievement for 12 years. To recognize outstanding alumni of Washington University, the Medical Center Alumni Association created in 1989 the Distinguished Alumni Scholarship Program.

Both the Distinguished Alumni Scholarships and the Distinguished Student Scholarships are subject to annual renewal. Recipients of these scholarships are expected to maintain academic excellence. If a scholarship is not renewed, the student may file for

financial aid from the School. For scholarship recipients who document financial need above the full-tuition scholarship, additional funds are available to provide support up to the total cost of education. Scholarship recipients may not concurrently participate in the School's Medical Scientist Training Program or the Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship Program.

Distinguished Student Scholarships

Five full-tuition scholarships are awarded annually to members of the entering First Year Class. In early fall 1990, selected applicants for admission to the School's 1991 First Year Class will be invited to file applications for scholarship consideration. Final selection of Scholarship recipients will be made by a committee of the faculty and will be based on demonstrated superior intellectual achievement as well as an assessment of the applicant's character, attitude, motivation and maturity. The announcement of the 1991-92 scholarship recipients will be made on April 9, 1990.

Distinguished Alumni Scholarships

Four full-tuition Scholarships are awarded annually to members of the entering First Year Class. The application procedure and selection process are the same as the above description for the Distinguished Student Scholarships. For the 1989-90 academic year, the first scholarships were named to honor Eugene M. Bricker, M.D., Alexis F. Hartmann, M.D., Carl V. Moore, M.D., and Mildred Trotter, Ph.D. The 1990-91 Scholarships will recognize Justin J. Cordonnier, M.D., Paul O. Hagemann, M.D., Edward H. Reinhard, M.D., and Fred C. Reynolds, M.D.

Third Year Class Transfer Program

Each year the Washington University School of Medicine accepts 8 to 12 transfer students into its Third Year Class. This class enlargement is permitted because of the abundant clinical training facilities available in the Medical Center and because of the existence of a national need for such transfer positions. Transfer applications are accepted from well-qualified students who are enrolled in good standing and eligible to continue in their U.S. medical schools, who have a cogent reason for requesting transfer, and who have the full approval of the dean of their current school.

Transfer application forms for our 1991 Third Year Class are available on August 1, 1990. Application deadline is November 1, 1990. Those applicants selected for interview will be invited to visit the Medical Center during November 1990. All applicants will be notified of the decision of the Committee on Admissions by December 31, 1990.

Inquiries should be directed to:

Third Year Class Transfer Program
Washington University School of Medicine
660 South Euclid Avenue—Campus Box 8077
St. Louis, Missouri 63110

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Cost of Education

For a first-year matriculant, tuition and housing rates for the 1990-91 academic year are listed below. Although the University reserves the right to change the fees at any time without notice, any change will not become effective until the 1991-92 academic year. Other items listed provide an estimate of the expenses for a single student in the 38-week, First Year Class. The total of these figures suggests a basic minimum budget of approximately \$21,650. Allowances for entertainment, travel, clothing, and other miscellaneous items must be added to this estimate.

Tuition (includes Student Health Service and Microscope Lending Plan)	\$14,900
Books, supplies, and instruments	1,355
Housing (single room, Olin Residence Hall)	2,155
Board (Medical Center cafeterias)	3,240

Student Health Service

The Student Health Service provides comprehensive health care, including hospitalization, for all students in the School of Medicine. Health insurance coverage for dependents of students can be arranged.

Microscope Lending Plan

Microscopes which meet the technical requirements set by the faculty are provided at no additional charge to each student in the First and Second Year Classes. The Plan saves students the high cost of microscope purchase and makes available to them a superior quality instrument.

Registration, Payment of Financial Obligations, and Refunds

All tuition and fee payments are due and payable on the dates specified in the published calendars of the programs in the School of Medicine. Failure of a student to register on or before the date specified in the published calendar will result in a late registration fee of \$50, to be added to the amount due. Any tuition and fee payments due from the student and not paid at the time of registration or on the specified due date accrue interest at the lesser of: (a) the rate of one percent above the prime interest rate in effect on the first business day of the month in which that payment is due, or (b) the maximum lawful interest rate then in effect. Any amounts not paid when due plus accrued interest thereon must be paid in full within three months of the original due date. If a student fails to settle such unpaid amounts within three months of



the original due date, the School of Medicine will not release the student's academic record or progress reports pending settlement of the unpaid account. A student who has not satisfied all past due financial obligations to the University one month before the end of the academic year will not be allowed to progress to the next academic year or graduate.

A student who withdraws from the School will receive a pro rata refund of tuition and appropriate fees. The refund will be based on the ratio of the class days enrolled (from the first day of classes to the termination date) to the total number of class days in the term for which tuition and fees were paid. It is understood that the date on which a student formally notifies the Registrar's Office in writing of the decision to withdraw from the School of Medicine shall be regarded as the termination date, with no retroactive clause to be accepted. A prospective date will be accepted, however. If tuition and fees were paid entirely or in part by financial aid from the School, the refund will be applied first to the total repayment of the accounts from which financial aid was drawn, with any remaining refund balance given to the student. Financial aid received in excess of the costs of tuition and fees must be refunded by the student to the School on the same pro rata basis as calculated for the tuition refund outlined above.

Financial Assistance

The ability to finance a medical education at Washington University does not influence the student selection process. As all students accepted for admission have proven scholastic ability, financial assistance is awarded solely on the basis of documented financial need which cannot be met by student and family resources. Students who consider

themselves financially independent of their parents must arrange for loans to replace the amount of support parents are analyzed to have the potential to contribute. The School of Medicine's Office of Financial Aid (Box 8059) will assist students in making these arrangements.

At the time accepted students indicate they will matriculate in the School of Medicine, they may request an application for financial aid. The Financial Aid Form and other financial aid materials, information, and instructions will be sent to the students by return mail. The Financial Aid Form solicits information about the applicant and parents, including a detailed description of resources and liabilities. In addition, it requests information about the income, expenses, education, and employment history of the student's spouse (or spouse-to-be). The School asks that the form be completed promptly, within two weeks from date of receipt.

Official copies of the parents' and the applicant's U.S. individual income tax returns complete the data required for financial aid consideration. All information is held in strict confidence. Financial aid award decisions are made by the five-member Committee on Student Financial Aid, and applicants are notified of the award decision within two weeks of the date the processed Financial Aid Form is received.

Financial aid awards are credited toward payment of tuition and fees. Proceeds from loans may be disbursed directly to the borrower. The loan portion of an award will be funded through the resources of the School of Medicine or through the Stafford Loan program (formerly the Guaranteed Student Loan program). All loans awarded by the Committee are free of interest while a student is enrolled in the School. Financial aid awards are made for a given academic

year. Students may reapply for financial assistance in succeeding years if they remain in good academic and personal standing, and if there is continued financial need. Awards made to a student may vary from year to year, depending upon the student's needs and upon the availability of funds to the Committee. Students are responsible for filing applications for renewal of awards in the spring of each year.

The Committee holds that students receiving assistance have an obligation to notify the Committee in writing if their financial situation changes, for example, through employment or receipt of a scholarship not anticipated at the time the application was submitted.

First- and second-year students are urged not to accept employment during the academic year. A number of fourth-year students find employment in hospitals within the Medical Center. The Personnel Office provides assistance to students' spouses seeking employment.

Policy For International Students

The admission decision at Washington University School of Medicine is based on academic and personal merit and not on the ability of the student to pay the costs of education. However, individuals who are not citizens of the United States of America or who do not hold U.S. Permanent Resident Visa status are not eligible for financial aid due, in part, to regulations covering most programs used by the School to fund financial assistance. Therefore, in order for the School to complete the required documents which are necessary for issuance of a Visa, the student must document, by a date and in a manner designated by the School, that the necessary amount of funds, as established by the School, is available to pay the costs of education (tuition and living expenses) for the anticipated period of enrollment, normally four years. Documentation of the required amount of financial resources, made annually, may be by a letter of credit or by deposit of funds in an escrow account with a bank designated by the School.

Standards for Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid Eligibility

Federal law and regulations require that all students receiving financial assistance from Federal Title IV funds maintain satisfactory academic progress. The following policy presents the standards adopted by the Washington University School of Medicine. The policy applies to all students receiving financial aid.

Academic requirements for the M.D. degree include the satisfactory completion of the curriculum designated by the faculty. The progress of each student working toward an M.D. degree is monitored carefully and at least once each academic year by the designated Committee on Academic Review and Promotions. The qualitative measure of performance is based on a Pass/Fail grading system for the first semester of the first year, and thereafter on an

Honors/High Pass/Pass/Fail/Incomplete and Deferred grading system. A student who does not satisfactorily complete all course requirements may be permitted to remediate. In this case, a student assigned to an individualized program which deviates from the norm and who earns satisfactory qualitative assessment in all courses for which enrolled will be deemed to be making satisfactory academic progress. The individualized program permits a student to take one final makeup re-examination in a course which a student has failed.

The normal time frame for completion of required course work for the M.D. degree is four academic years. Due to academic difficulties or personal reasons a student may require additional time. In such situations, the Committee on Academic Review and Promotions may establish a schedule for that student which departs from the norm. To be considered to be making satisfactory academic progress, the student must complete the first two years of the curriculum by the end of the third year after initial enrollment. The Committees on Academic Review and Promotions will monitor the progress of each student at the conclusion of each academic year to determine that the student is making sufficient progress to meet the time limits as specified. A student not making sufficient progress will be deemed not to be making satisfactory academic progress.

A student may be granted a leave of absence for health reasons or personal reasons. The period of time for which the student has been granted a leave of absence shall be excluded from the maximum time frame expected for completion of the program.

Medical students who are accepted for transfer from other medical schools will be evaluated with respect to levels of academic progress attained and a determination will be made as to remaining years of financial aid eligibility. This determination will be coordinated among the Assistant Dean in Academic Administration, Associate Dean for Student Affairs, and the Director of Student Financial Aid.

A student failing to meet one or more of the standards of progress shall be placed on financial aid probation. While on probation the student may receive financial assistance for one trimester, semester or equivalent time period. At the conclusion of this period, the student must have achieved compliance with each standard.

A student who does not achieve compliance with each standard by the conclusion of the probationary period is suspended from financial aid eligibility.

The Office of Student Financial Aid must notify a student of implementation of probationary status and/or suspension.

A student shall be reinstated for financial aid eligibility at such time as that student has completed satisfactorily sufficient course work to meet the standards of progress. A student on financial aid probation or suspension may appeal that status by indicating in writing to the Director of Student Financial Aid the

existence of mitigating circumstances which should result in reinstatement of financial aid eligibility. Each appeal will be considered on its merit by the Committee on Student Financial Aid.

The Director of Student Financial Aid shall have primary responsibility for enforcement of this policy. The Director shall provide in writing to each student at the time of initial enrollment a copy of this policy. The Director shall ascertain at the time of each disbursement of funds and prior to certification of a financial aid application that the student is in compliance with the policy.

Scholarship Funds

Helen M. Aff-Drum Scholarship Fund. Established in 1988 to provide scholarship support to financially deserving medical students.

American Medical Association Education and Research Foundation Scholarships. Established to provide need-based student financial aid.

Dr. William Monroe Baker Fund. Established in 1988 under the will of Miss Lola Braxton in memory of Dr. Baker to provide scholarship assistance to worthy students who would be otherwise unable to obtain a medical education.

The Barnes Hospital Society Scholarships. Established in 1989 by the attending staff physicians of Barnes Hospital, one scholarship is awarded to a first-year student based on financial need, four book scholarships are awarded to first-year students based on financial need, and an additional four book scholarships are awarded to second-year students who demonstrated distinguished academic achievement in the first-year curriculum.

Dr. William Joseph A. and Helene H. Bauer Scholarship Fund. Created in 1987 by Dr. and Mrs. Joseph A. Bauer to provide scholarship support to academically well-qualified and financially deserving medical students.

Albert G. Blanke, Jr. Endowed Scholarship Fund. Established by a generous gift in 1982, the fund provides scholarship assistance for deserving students in the School of Medicine.

Gilbert L. Chamberlain, M.D., Scholarship Fund. Created in 1971 by Dr. Gilbert L. Chamberlain to be used to aid worthy students in acquiring their medical education.

Cecil M. Charles—Nu Sigma Nu Medical Student Scholarship Fund. Established by the Nu Sigma Nu Medical Fraternity in memory of Dr. Charles.

Grace Strong Coburn Scholarship Fund. Created in 1962 through the bequest of Mrs. Grace Strong Coburn for scholarships in the School of Medicine.

T. Griswold Comstock Scholarships. Established under the will of Marilla E. Comstock for students who would otherwise be unable to obtain a medical education.

Dr. Charles Drabkin Scholarship Fund. Created in 1964 to provide financial assistance to medical students.

Robert Elman Scholarship in Surgery. Created in 1980 through the bequest of Minna Elman in memory of her husband.

Robert B. Fickel, D.D.S. Scholarship Fund. Received in 1990 and given in memory of Dr. Fickel's uncle, W. H. Fickel, M.D. ('12). Awards are made to students after their first year of study.

Carl Fisch Scholarship Fund. Created in memory of Dr. Fisch by his daughter, Marguerite F. Blackmer. Provides support to students who demonstrate financial need.

George F. Gill Scholarship Fund. Instituted in memory of a former clinical professor of pediatrics.

Harvielle-Bailey Scholarship. Established in 1970 under the will of Miss Isabel Bailey Harvielle as a memorial to Dr. Charles Poplin Harvielle and Dr. Steele Bailey, Jr., alumni of the School.

Dr. Grace Huse Memorial Fund. Provides scholarship awards for deserving Washington University medical students.

Insurance Medical Scientist Scholarship Fund. Established for the training of promising scholars intent upon a career in research and academic medicine.

Jackson Johnson Scholarship Fund. Provided through a bequest in 1930 from Jackson Johnson.

Dr. Lorraine A. Johnsrud Scholarship Fund. Established in 1983 as a memorial to Lorraine from her classmates, friends, and family to assist deserving medical students in the funding of their medical expenses.

Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation—Medical Century Club Scholarship Fund. Following the Foundation's generous gift in 1980 for medical student scholarships, the Medical Century Club accepted the challenge to raise new scholarship funds to match an additional gift from the Foundation.

George D. Kettelkamp Scholarship Fund. Established in 1969 by Mrs. Kettelkamp in memory of her husband, an alumnus of the School of Medicine.

M. Kenton King, M.D. Scholarship Fund. Created by the Executive Faculty to honor Dr. King at the time of his retirement in 1989 as Dean of the School of Medicine after having served in that position for twenty-five years.

Albert F. Koetter, M.D., Scholarship Fund. Established in 1978 by Mrs. Stella Koetter Darrow in memory of her father, an alumnus and former faculty member of the School of Medicine. At least one full-tuition scholarship is awarded annually on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

Anne L. Lehmann Scholarship Fund. Established in 1983 to grant continued scholarship support to medical students.

Maude L. Lindsey Memorial Scholarships. Created in 1976 to assist students in the School of Medicine.

John R. Lionberger, Jr., Medical Scholarship Endowment Fund. Created in 1982 by Dr. John R. Lionberger to be used to aid worthy students in acquiring their medical education.

Eliza McMillan Scholarship Fund. Provides assistance to young women in any of several schools of the University to secure an education.

Alma Mavis Scholarship Fund. Created in 1988 under the will of Alma Mavis to assist students intending to practice family (general) medicine.

Medical Center Alumni Scholarship Fund. Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

Roy B. and Viola Miller Memorial Fund. Created in 1963 through the bequest of Roy B. Miller to provide scholarships for medical students and for post-graduate students engaged in study and research in the medical sciences.

The Warren S. and Dorothy J. Miller Scholarship Fund. Established in 1982 through the bequest of Dorothy J. Miller to provide scholarships for any students engaged in studies leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine and especially for those students with an aptitude and desire for the general practice in internal medicine.

Minority Medical Students Scholarship Fund. Instituted by minority graduates of the School of Medicine and supported by them, other alumni, faculty and friends, this fund provides two \$5,000 scholarships to first-year minority medical students. One scholarship is awarded based upon academic accomplishment from the premedical school record. The second scholarship is awarded based upon financial need. Selection of recipients will be made by the Minority Medical Students Scholarship Fund Committee.

Joseph J. and Ernesta G. Mira Scholarship Fund. Established in 1988 by Dr. and Mrs. Mira to provide assistance to students from the Alton, Illinois area, including the counties of Madison, Jersey, Calhoun, Greene and Macoupin.

Mr. and Mrs. Spencer T. Olin Fellowships for Women. Provides for annual financial support to women in any of several disciplines. Application deadline is February 1.

Spencer T. and Ann W. Olin Medical Fellowships. Created in an effort to help fill the continuing shortage of physicians who pursue careers in biomedical research, the awards are primarily for students in the six-year Medical Scientist Training Program (a program that trains students simultaneously as physicians and researchers and that grants a combined M.D./Ph.D. degree). Olin Medical Fellowships also are awarded to selected students pursuing doctoral degrees in biomedical science.

William B. Parker Scholarship Fund. Established in 1976 by the School of Medicine in honor of William B. Parker's fifty-one years of service to the School.

The George M. (M.D. '32) and George K. (M.D. '64) Powell Medical Student Scholarship Fund. Established in 1984 by Mrs. George M. Powell in grateful appreciation for the medical education provided to her husband and son by the Washington University

School of Medicine, which so positively affected the lives of the Powell Families.

Henry and Louise Reller Scholarship. To be given to medical students in the name of the parents of Louise Reller.

Samuel Jennings Roberts Scholarship Fund. Created to provide scholarships for any students engaged in study leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

Robert Allen Roblee Scholarship Fund. Established in 1948 through the gift of Mrs. Joseph H. Roblee for students in the School of Medicine.

Thomas W. and Elizabeth J. Rucker Scholarship Fund. Created in 1956 under the will of Eugenia I. Rucker, in memory of her mother and father.

J. Max Rukes Scholarship Fund. Established in 1987, the fund provides scholarship support to deserving medical school students who have done research in endocrinology or the chemistry of metabolism.

Joseph H. Scharf Scholarship Fund. Provided in 1949 through the bequest of Dr. Joseph H. Scharf.

School of Medicine Scholarship Fund. Created in 1970 to provide financial assistance for medical students.

Dr. John B. Shapleigh Scholarship Fund. Established in 1926 with the bequest of Dr. John B. Shapleigh and supplemented by contributions from Mrs. Shapleigh and Miss Margaret Shapleigh.

Alexander Balridge Shaw Scholarship Fund. Created in 1958 through the bequest of Roy A. Shaw in memory of his father, Dr. Alexander Balridge Shaw.

Dr. Edward Hiroshi Shigeoka Scholarship Fund. Created in 1988 by Dorothy F. Shigeoka in memory of her husband, Dr. Edward Hiroshi Shigeoka, to help disadvantaged and deserving students pursue their careers in medicine.

Ernie Simms Scholarship Fund. Founded in 1984 by friends, colleagues, and former students of Professor Simms in recognition of his contributions to scholarly research and teaching in the Department of Microbiology and Immunology.

Beulah B. Strickling Scholarship Fund. Established in 1960 with a bequest from Mrs. Beulah B. Strickling.

Marleah Hammond Strominger Scholarship. Established in 1971 by the family and friends of Marleah Hammond Strominger. The recipient shall be a motivated student with need for financial assistance and shall come from a disadvantaged background.

Mary and Ernst Stuebrk Scholarship Fund. Established in 1987, to assist medical students with documented financial need.

Edwin H. and Virginia M. Terrill Scholarship Fund. Established in 1964 with the bequest of Dr. Edwin H. Terrill, an alumnus. It was Dr. Terrill's hope that scholarship recipients would repay into the Fund the amount of the award.

Mildred Trotter Scholarship Fund. For students with documented financial need, the fund was established in 1979 by Dr. and Mrs. Paul Guttman, and supplemented by former students of Dr. Trotter, as a tribute to her many years of teaching in the Department of Anatomy.

Hiromu Tsuchiya Scholarship Fund. Created to provide scholarships in the School of Medicine.

Tubolske-Jonas-Tubolske Medical Scholarship Fund. Established in 1974 by Rose T. Jonas in memory of her father, husband, and brother. The recipient shall be a senior student preparing to enter the field of surgery, obstetrics and gynecology, or internal medicine.

Dr. Cornelia M. Van Prooyen Scholarship Fund. Established in 1987, the fund provides scholarship support and other financial assistance to female medical students.

Louis H. Waltke and Marie Waltke Memorial Fund for Medical Education. Created in 1984 to provide scholarships and fellowships at the School of Medicine.

Dr. George S. Wilson Scholarship Fund. Established in 1988 with the bequest of Dr. George S. Wilson to provide scholarship support to medical students.

Scholarship and Loan Funds

Isabel Valle Brookings Scholarship and Loan Fund. Established in 1957 by Isabel Valle Brookings (Mrs. Robert S.) for scholarships and loans in the School of Medicine.

Arpad Csapo, M.D., Memorial Scholarship and Loan Fund. Established in 1982 by Elise Csapo in memory of her husband, and by his friends and colleagues to provide assistance for students who have shown promise in fields relating to reproductive medicine.

Danforth Foundation Loan and Scholarship Fund. Provides financial assistance for medical students.

Danforth Medical Foundation Fund. Created through gifts from the Danforth Foundation and the late William H. Danforth to furnish loans, scholarships, or outright grants to talented and promising young men and women engaged in study or research in basic medical or clinical sciences.

Paul H. and Lila L. Guttman Student Aid Fund. Established in 1976 to provide financial assistance to qualified medical students.

Robert Wood Johnson Foundation Fund. Created in 1972 to provide financial assistance for students who are from rural backgrounds, members of specified minority groups, and women.

Phi Beta Pi—Charles Ruggieri Scholarship/Loan Fund. Established in 1985 by the Washington University Alumni of the Phi Beta Pi medical fraternity to honor Charles Ruggieri and to assist deserving medical students enrolled in the Washington University

School of Medicine with the funding of their undergraduate medical education.

William H. and Ella M. Schewe Fund. Established to provide financial assistance to worthy students in the medical school.

School of Medicine Loan and Scholarship Fund. Created in 1970 to provide financial assistance for medical students.

Wilkinson Scholarship Fund. Created in 1968 by the bequest of Anna J. Wilkinson in honor of her husband, Dr. George E. Wilkinson. Medical and postdoctoral students are eligible for Wilkinson scholarships or loans.

Loan Funds

American Medical Association Loan Program. Makes available bank loans without collateral to eligible medical students, interns, or residents who are citizens of the United States. Applications for such loans are made through the Education and Research Foundation of the American Medical Association.

Ruth Elizabeth Calkins Scholarship Loan Fund. Established by Dr. Delevan Calkins in honor of his granddaughter.

Jess K. Goldberg Memorial Loan Fund by Ophelia H. Kooden and Violet G. Sachs. Created in 1970 to provide loans for medical students in memory of the donors' brother who passed away while attending medical school.

Health Professions Student Loan Fund. Established by federal legislation for medical students with a demonstrated financial need. Loans are available for long terms at favorable rates.

Ursula Hecker Loan Fund. Established in 1967 by a bequest from Ursula Lee Hecker for the use and benefit of worthy, deserving, and needy medical students.

Robert Wood Johnson Foundation Student Loan Guarantee Program. Provides "a last-resort source of funds for educational expenses."

W. K. Kellogg Foundation Loan Fund. Provides financial assistance to medical students in need of such aid.

Gustel and Edith H. Kiewitt Scholarship Loan Fund. Provides loan funds for medical students.

Medical Scholars Loan Program. Established in 1985 by members of the William Greenleaf Eliot Society, this fund provides an interest-free source of long-term student loans. Annual contributions from alumni and friends support this perpetual and growing resource upon which current and future medical students will draw.

George W. Merck Memorial Loan Fund. Established in 1959 by The Merck Company Foundation, the original purpose of the loan was modified in 1983 to provide loans to graduating students which would help bridge the transition from student to resident physician.

Perkins Student Loan. A federal program (formerly National Direct Student Loan) to provide loans to students with financial need. Permits repayment over an extended period at a favorable interest rate.

Dr. William C. and Elva Pratt Loan Fund. Established in 1982 for medical students with demonstrated financial need.

G. H. Reinhardt Memorial Scholarship Loan Fund. Established in 1947 through the bequest of G. H. Reinhardt.

Aline Rixman Loan Fund. Created in 1940 by William Rixman in memory of his wife, the fund is used to alleviate unexpected financial emergencies of medical students.

Caroline O. Schlesinger Loan Fund. Established in 1969 to provide financial support for medical students.

School of Medicine Student Loan Fund. Established to make loans to students with documented financial needs.

Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association Loan Fund. Provides emergency loans to medical students.

ASSESSING ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT

To assist students in evaluating their progress, each is graded in every course by the faculty. In the clinical and elective years, grades are accompanied by detailed descriptive comments characterizing each student's performance. This type of evaluative data is of considerable assistance to the student applying for internship or residency training, since it permits the Associate Dean for Postgraduate Training to give each hospital to which the student has applied a meaningful, comprehensive summary of the candidate's attributes, abilities, and performance.

At the conclusion of each academic year every student receives a grade report that indicates achievement in each course taken. When all the official grades have been received, the official transcript, in addition to listing courses and grades achieved, gives the grade distribution in each course.

Grades are:

H = Honors

HP = High Pass

P = Pass

F = Fail

DF = Deferred

I = Incomplete

"Honors" is given for a truly outstanding performance, "High Pass" for very good work, and "Pass" for satisfactory work. "Fail" signifies clearly unsatisfactory performance. "Deferred" indicates a marginal performance with some deficiency that must be removed, and "Incomplete" denotes that course work has not been completed.

If a departmental coursemaster submits a grade of "Incomplete," "Deferred," or "Fail" for a medical stu-

dent duly enrolled in any medical school course, the coursemaster will include an accompanying statement which contains the following information:

1. Student's name
2. Course title
3. Inclusive dates of course
4. Grade
5. Description of extent of academic encumbrance
6. Remedial action recommended to remove the academic encumbrance.

This type of statement will be submitted to the Office of the Registrar at the time student grades are reported and prior to the scheduled meetings of the various committees on academic review and promotions.

The grade of "F" or "DF" remains permanently recorded on the official academic record/transcript. The final grade reflecting a level of success in the course appears as an additional line entry on the record/transcript.

Tutorials and Individualized Programs

The educational program is designed to meet the needs of all medical students in an individual and a personalized way. To help students who may be having academic difficulty, individual tutorials are offered. The School's experience is that tutorials enable students to handle course work with improved proficiency. Students who are found to have difficulties in handling the normal academic course load will be asked to take an individualized program which would require five rather than four years to complete.

Rules Governing Promotions

A faculty Committee on Academic Review and Promotions reviews the records of all students by curriculum level.

Students must pass all required courses unless excused from their courses by the responsible departments. Students must have satisfactorily completed all the required courses for the first two years in order to proceed to the third year of the curriculum.

Each student's performance will be evaluated periodically by a faculty Committee on Academic Review and Promotions. One such committee (CARP-I) is concerned with the first year, another (CARP-II) with the second year, and a third (CARP-III) with the clinical years of the curriculum. In the case of unsatisfactory progress, as evidenced by failing grades or an inability to develop adequate clinical expertise, the appropriate committee may require that the student be re-examined or repeat the relevant courses. If a student does not achieve or maintain a satisfactory level of scholarship, the committee may drop the student from the School. Any action to drop a student from the School will be the result of a determination by a CARP committee (on the basis of the student's performance and on the judgment of the members of

the faculty who know the individual) that the student has demonstrated an inability to successfully complete the requirements of the School for the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

A decision by a CARP committee to drop a student from the School may be appealed. The appeal must be submitted, in writing, to the Dean of the School of Medicine within 72 hours of the student's receipt of notification of the committee's decision. Appeals will be considered within 30 days by a standing Appeals Committee appointed by the Dean. The Appeals Committee has limited authority either to uphold the earlier decision of the relevant CARP committee or to recommend to the Dean that the student be reinstated and allowed to continue his/her studies in the School. The reversal of a decision by a Committee on Academic Review and Promotions will be based only on a presentation of:

- (1) information which is new and/or different from that previously received by the CARP committee; or
- (2) evidence of extreme hardship of which the CARP committee was not fully apprised.

The Appeals Committee also serves for the Program in Occupational Therapy and the Program in Physical Therapy.

First Year Curriculum

CARP-I is concerned with the first year of the medical curriculum. In the case of unsatisfactory progress, as evidenced by failing grades or an inability to develop adequate clinical expertise, the committee may require that the student be re-examined or repeat the relevant courses. If a student does not achieve or maintain a satisfactory level of scholarship, the committee may drop the student from the School of Medicine. Any such action to drop a student will be the result of a determination by the committee (on the basis of the student's performance and on the judgment of the members of the faculty who know the individual) that the student has demonstrated an inability to successfully complete the requirements of the School for the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

Periodically, each student's performance in the first year of the medical curriculum is evaluated by CARP-I. CARP-I may **recommend** to any first semester student whose performance reflects difficulties with the required coursework that he/she enter an individualized program. Such a recommendation will be based on a review of the student's performance in the initial examinations in either or both of the following first semester courses: Biochemistry-Cell Biology-Molecular Biology-Medical Genetics (BCMG) and Gross Anatomy. The intent of such an individualized program is to afford the student an optimum chance of successfully completing the requirements for the first year by permitting up to two years to complete the first year's work. Students who accept the committee's recommendation will, upon advice from CARP-I, be permitted to withdraw from certain coursework taught in the first semester, and

will be eligible for tutorial help in the courses in which previously registered for the semester. At the end of the first semester, CARP-I may **require** a student who has failed either or both of the BCMG or Gross Anatomy courses to enter an individualized program. The educational program is designed to meet the needs of all medical students in an individualized and personalized way. To help students who may be having academic difficulty, individualized tutorials are offered. The School's experience is that tutorials enable students to handle coursework with improved proficiency.

A student who enters an individualized program is expected to pass all assigned courses thereafter. Should a student in the first year of an individualized program fail any of the following courses **after** entering an individualized program (BCMG, Gross Anatomy, Histology, Physiology, Immunology, Medical Microbiology, and Neural Science) one re-examination will be offered in each failed course at some time before the end of the summer preceding the beginning of the next academic year. Should the student fail any re-examination, in the absence of such extenuating circumstances as personal ill health (physical or mental), he/she will be dropped from the School of Medicine. Should a student in the second year of an individualized program fail one or two of the attempted courses, a final re-examination in each course will be offered at some time before the end of the summer preceding the beginning of the next academic year. If any such re-examination is failed, the student will be dropped from the School.

Second Year Curriculum

The second-year curriculum of the Washington University School of Medicine is divided into three twelve-week trimesters. Prior to the end of each trimester there is a reading period followed by an examination period. As soon as possible following each examination period, coursemasters in Pathology, Pharmacology, Pathophysiology and Preparation for Clinical Medicine report student grades to the Registrar's Office. The Committee on Academic Review and Promotions-II then meets and reviews the academic performance of all students in the Second Year Class particularly those students who are reported as having academic problems. The following guidelines are suggested for the re-examination of students who have failed trimester examinations:

1. Since Pathology, Pharmacology, and Preparation for Clinical Medicine are year-long courses, and since each of the three trimester examinations is cumulative, re-examinations in these subjects are given only after the end-of-the-academic year meeting of CARP-II.

2. If a student fails one or more subjects in Pathophysiology, re-examination(s) will be offered according to the following schedule:

<i>Failure(s) in</i>	<i>Re-examination Schedule</i>
Trimester I	Re-examination(s) will be given during the first week after return from winter holiday break.
Trimester II	Re-examination(s) will be given during the first week after the spring break.
Trimester III	Re-examination(s) will be given during the last week of the interacademic year break.

Unless special permission is granted by CARP-II, a student in the Second Year Class may take re-examinations in no more than two subjects (e.g., Pathophysiology of the heart and kidney, or metabolism and pathophysiology of the lung) during each re-examination period. If a student fails initial trimester examinations in more than two subjects in Pathophysiology, re-examination(s) in these additional subject(s) must be deferred until after the end-of-the-academic year meeting of CARP-II.

3. At the end-of-the-academic year meeting of CARP-II, the academic records of all students in the Second Year Class will be reviewed. If a student has not taken an initial examination, or has not taken a re-examination in the subject(s) at the end of the appropriate trimester, the opportunity for examination or re-examination will be offered in each instance. CARP-II will determine for each student whether it is appropriate and practicable for the re-examination to be given during the last week of the three-week interacademic year period or whether the student should delay starting the clinical clerkship year for a variable time period for up to twelve weeks for the purpose of study and review. Students will be provided tutorial assistance as determined by CARP-II.
4. If a student has failed the initial examination and failed a re-examination in a section of Pathophysiology, at the discretion of CARP-II the student may either take a final re-examination at a prescribed time or repeat the course in the next academic year.
5. If a student, not on an individualized program, fails any final re-examination(s), CARP-II will determine whether the student should be dropped from the School of Medicine or permitted to repeat the specific course(s) during the next academic year.
6. The following rules pertain to students in the third year of an individualized program: At the end of Trimester-I, CARP-II may drop the student from the School if the student is failing two full-year courses (i.e., pathology, pharmacology, preparation for clinical medicine) or one full-year course and two sections of pathophysiology after opportunity for a re-examination, or one full year course, one section of pathophysiology and one WUMS I course (If a student fails to take a scheduled re-examination, the

result is recorded as a failure). At the end of Trimester-II, CARP-II may drop the student from the School if the student is failing two full-year courses or one full-year course and two sections of pathophysiology (after opportunity for re-examination following Trimester-I and/or Trimester-II). At the end of Trimester-III and the opportunity for re-examination before completion of the last week of the interacademic year break, CARP-II shall drop the student from the School if the student has failed two full-year courses or one full-year course and two sections of pathophysiology. Students on individualized programs who have not completed successfully WUMS I and II coursework must remove all encumbrances by the start of the second six-week period of the clinical clerkship year, or be dropped from the School. Students in regular programs, who have not completed all course requirements by the end of Trimester-III but who are in the second year of residence as full-time medical students, shall have the option of not commencing clinical work until period three in order to complete re-examination procedure.

7. A student must take and pass or otherwise receive academic credit for all courses in the first two years of the curriculum before starting the clinical clerkships curriculum.
8. No student may take more than three years to complete the coursework required for the first two years of the curriculum. "Three years" is defined as completed when the class with which the student entered commences WUMS IV, period two (usually the third week of July).

Beyond the Second Year Curriculum

The Committee on Academic Review and Promotions-III meets several times each year to review the academic progress of all students enrolled in the clinical clerkship and elective years. This includes students in the regular four-year M.D. program, students taking a five-year M.A./M.D. degree program, students in the clinical portion of the Medical Scientist Training Program, those selected students with a prior Ph.D. degree who have been approved by the Medical Science Training Placement Curriculum Committee for individualized curricula and are now in the clinical training period of their program and all others who have successfully completed all aspects of the School's preclinical curriculum. Before the end of each academic year, the Committee meets and recommends to the Executive Faculty those students who, in the opinion of the Committee, are qualified to receive the degree of Doctor of Medicine. Specific rules are as follows:

1. All academic encumbrances must be removed in order for a student to be recommended for graduation.
2. If a student does not achieve or maintain a satisfactory level of scholarship as determined by one or more departments in the School of Medicine,

CARP-III may require the student to repeat a clerkship or elective, take a re-examination or may drop the student from the School.

3. The granting of the Doctor of Medicine degree indicates that, in the opinion of CARP-III, the student has the intellectual, personal and moral qualities and the integrity, commitment and sense of responsibility appropriate for the practice of medicine.

ST. LOUIS

It comes as no surprise to residents—natives and newcomers alike—that St. Louis is considered to be among the 10 most livable areas in the United States. In health care, education, and transportation, St. Louis ranks among the top 20. For recreation, the lively arts, and great everyday living, St. Louis is a city of opportunity and variety.

The Gateway Arch—St. Louis' preeminent symbol—represents the joining of old and new on the historic Mississippi riverfront. Rising in front of a dramatic skyline, the Arch symbolizes St. Louis' role as the gateway to the West. Today, as in the past, St. Louis is a prominent cultural and commercial city, linking the north and south, east and west, through its traditions and its view of the future. The Arch itself, designed by Eero Saarinen, is a remarkable sculptural achievement and an incredible engineering feat, worthy of its dramatic setting. It frames the commercial center of downtown, and the Old Courthouse where in 1847 Dred Scott argued his right to be a free man.

Ambitious renovation and architectural experimentation characterize busy downtown St. Louis. The Old Post Office and the massive Romanesque Union Station have recently been revitalized. Union Station now houses a hotel and expansive shopping mall, inviting convention visitors and tourists to explore commerce St. Louis-style. New corporate headquarters buildings downtown display the variety of modern architecture evident in major metropolitan centers around the nation. Members of the Washington University School of Architecture consult with local firms in the creation of new structures and the refurbishing of the old. A new housing area in the fashionable Central West End, home to the Washington University Medical Center, is the design of a School of Architecture professor.

Though the St. Louis area has nearly 2.5 million residents, living here is simple and affordable. You are never farther than a 20-minute drive from any place you want to go in the metropolitan area, especially from Washington University's central location in suburban St. Louis. A convenient, modern highway system and a simple city plan allow easy access to all parts of the city and its many activities.

A keynote to St. Louis is variety. Any taste in housing, cuisine, lifestyle, and leisure activities can be found in the greater St. Louis area, but St. Louis is less expensive than comparable cities. Attractive, affordable residential communities abound here, many of them within a two-mile radius of Washington University. The University is bordered by delightful neighborhoods. The Central West End, University City, and Clayton—all of which border Washington



University— provide attractive housing and recreational opportunities. To the north, small shops, galleries, and ethnic restaurants dot the main street of University City. Adjacent to the Washington University Medical Center and the Hilltop campus is the Central West End, fashionable, trendy, and restored to its late-19th century grandeur. To the south are the elegant homes and multi-family dwellings of Clayton. For those who desire a more suburban lifestyle, west St. Louis county is a growing and beautiful area.

Cultural Opportunities

Once settled, new St. Louisans discover the rich recreational and cultural life here. You see the effects of the St. Louis renaissance in its theatre, galleries, and festivals. The St. Louis Symphony, second oldest and among the finest in the nation, performs at historic Powell Hall. Symphony members bring their skills to the community through teaching and chamber concerts as well. Several hold appointments in the Washington University music department. The music department also has close ties with the St. Louis Conservatory and Schools for the Arts (CASA), an institution offering high-level intense training in music and the arts. In the downtown area, the rich St. Louis traditions in jazz, blues, and ragtime music are continued in a number of lounges and clubs.

Broadway comes to St. Louis at the Fox Theatre, a \$2 million renovation of a 1929 example of exotic cinema temple art. Galleries sprinkled throughout the area bring the most current in visual arts to St. Louis and antique shops remind us of the past. St. Louisans tend to be avid movie goers. Supplementing the standard movie fare available throughout the

metropolitan area are two theatres close to campus, the Tivoli and the Hi-Pointe, offering excellent foreign films.

Fifteen years old in 1990, the Opera Theatre of St. Louis has been enormously successful, nationally and internationally, bringing English-language versions of the classics and presentation of contemporary operas to the stage. The Repertory Theatre of St. Louis has an extensive annual season which includes experimental works and traditional dramas. The Theatre Project Company, City Players of St. Louis, and the Black Repertory Theatre enrich the dramatic offerings available in the immediate area, and right on campus the Edison Theatre offers a varied program each season.

When the St. Louis city art museum was built for the 1904 World's Fair, much of the Washington University collection was housed in it. Standing on a hill in Forest Park, the museum was called the jewel of the Fair. By 1929, it exhibited the entire University art collection and provided space for fine arts students and faculty shows.

Though in 1960 Washington University built its own museum—the Gallery of Art housed in Steinberg Hall—and moved its collection there, ties with the St. Louis Art Museum remain very close. Students in art and in business intern at the Art Museum working in arts management and gallery organization. St. Louis also features one of the world's few sculpture gardens, Laumeier International Sculpture Park. The park has 60 large-scale sculptures representing artists of international renown. St. Louis has two major historical museums as well: the Missouri Historical Society in Forest Park and the Museum of Westward Expansion under the Gateway Arch.



Recreation

For recreation, St. Louisans may use any of 93 parks which dot the metropolitan area. In Forest Park, which lies between the Washington University Medical Center and Hilltop campuses, are the Art Museum, MUNY Opera, the famed St. Louis Zoo, St. Louis Science Center's McDonnell Planetarium, the Jewel Box Floral Conservatory, three municipal golf courses, tennis and handball courts, a skating rink, and acres of paths, picnic areas, gardens, and wooded groves. Tower Grove Park is in south St. Louis, and adjoining it is the Missouri Botanical Garden, world famous for its research, collections, and facilities. The Garden's professional staff hold positions on the Washington University faculty and makes the extensive research facilities available to students.

Farther afield, St. Louis residents find outdoor adventure in the countryside beyond the city. In the Ozark Mountains, on the rivers of Missouri, on the lakes of neighboring Illinois, variety abounds. Camping, hiking, floating, rock climbing, and caving are among the many possibilities within a few hours' drive of St. Louis. For sailors, there is Lake Carlyle in Illinois. And for those with rod and reel, the Missouri streams are made-to-order.

The Washington University Athletic Complex, completed in 1985, is a full-service facility open to all members of the University community. It includes an 8-lane, 25-meter stretch pool, two complete gymnasiums, weight rooms, racquetball courts, a complete outdoor tennis complex, and a new track complex. Built on the site of the 1904 Olympic games, this state-of-the-art facility provides year-round recreational opportunities for students, faculty, and staff.

For the spectator, St. Louis is a splendid sports town. For over a century, it has hosted one of the oldest traditions in baseball—the St. Louis Cardinals. Dizzy Dean and the Gas House Gang, Lou Brock, Ozzie Smith, and Stan Musial are all part of Cardinal history. Busch Stadium is the home of the Cardinals.

Traditionally, St. Louis is one of the great soccer cities in the country. It is the nation's high school and college soccer capital and recently hosted qualifying rounds for the World Cup.

The ice hockey book in St. Louis began when the Blues moved here in 1967. They have a winning history and play 40 games per year in the Arena.

Employment

St. Louis is a great place to work: job opportunities are varied and abundant; many companies are distinguished for their excellent working conditions, and commuting is easier than in many large cities.

Since the 1960s, the St. Louis area has enjoyed an influx of corporate headquarters and offices. Fifty-nine Forbes 500 companies have offices in Clayton alone. And in the nine-county region of St. Louis,



more than 500 Fortune 1000 companies have a branch, and 10 of the Fortune 500 are headquartered here. In addition, major insurance, retail, transportation, and banking organizations are in St. Louis. Among the top firms in town are Anheuser-Busch, The Brown Group, McDonnell Douglas, Monsanto, Pet and Ralston Purina—all founded in St. Louis. St. Louis is a major hub for Trans World Airlines. Since St. Louis is chosen so frequently as a headquarters location, many support services have grown around them—law, accounting, data processing, advertising, public relations, and design firms, as well as photographic and audio visual studios.

One of the largest employers is the Washington University Medical Center—composed of the School of Medicine and several teaching hospitals. Illustrative of the productive ties between university and community, the Monsanto Company supports molecular biology research at the School of Medicine and has contracted with Washington University for biomedical research.

The School of Business at Washington University enjoys a special relationship with the business community. As a laboratory for student study, for internship opportunities, and for permanent employment of business graduates, the St. Louis business community plays an integral role in the education of undergraduate and graduate business students. Faculty consultants work with corporations to explore new opportunities for growth and development of their firms. The local business and professional communities have also been very supportive of a new graduate internship program making part-time jobs available to advanced graduate students in the

humanities and social sciences divisions of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

Similarly, the School of Law has close ties with the St. Louis legal community and, through its clinical program, offers internships in private and local government offices and in state and federal courts. In addition, the law school is fortunate in the active and interested role of the local bar associations in the development of the school's special programs.

The George Warren Brown School of Social Work is also linked in many ways to the St. Louis social work community. Students find practicum assignments throughout the area and faculty both do research and consult with local agencies.

In short, Washington University, though a national research university, enjoys a close, even special relationship with the St. Louis area.

STUDENT LIFE

Housing

Those who come to St. Louis to be associated with Washington University School of Medicine find apartments which range in price from \$350-\$650 per month, all in the immediate area. The Apartment and Housing Referral Services, located in Millbrook Square on the Hilltop Campus, maintains listing of housing appropriate for married and single students. For information, contact Apartment and Referral Services, 6926 Millbrook Blvd., Box 1059, St. Louis, Missouri 63130 (Telephone: (314) 889-5092).

The Spencer T. Olin Residence Hall, located at 4550 Scott Avenue in the Medical Center, has accommodations for approximately 200 single men and women. The building was made possible by generous gifts from Spencer T. Olin, alumni and friends of the School of Medicine. Olin Hall is planned for the convenience of students in the

medical or paramedical sciences. Every effort is made to provide an atmosphere that not only aids them in meeting their study obligations, but also recognizes their privileges as graduate students.

The rates for rooms during 1990-91 are:

School Year: September-June (Nine Months)

Two-room suite	\$2,945
Single room	\$2,155
Double room	\$1,460
Large single	\$2,660

Summer 1989: for Three Months

Two-room suite	\$935
Single room	\$685
Double room	\$465
Large single	\$840

Summer 1989: Weekly Rates for Student Visitor

Two-room suite	\$87
Single room	\$78
Double room	\$69

Daily Rates for Visitors

Two-room suite (furnished)	\$37
Single room	\$29
Single room (prospective student)	\$26

Parking

Parking is available on lots owned and operated by the School of Medicine. These lots are located near Olin Hall and various other sites within the Medical Center. This includes the Busch lot which is fenced and shared equally by the School of Medicine and Barnes Hospital. An annual permit must be purchased for the use of any of the surface parking lots. These permits are available to students on a limited basis. If space is available, students also qualify to purchase monthly parking cards in the Washington University Garage at the corner of Audubon and Euclid Avenues.

Student Health Service

Entering students are required to have a medical examination prior to matriculation, and to show proof of immunity to measles (rubeola), rubella and mumps. Subsequent medical care is provided as long as they are enrolled in the School of Medicine. Physicians are available at the Student Health Service, and a physician is on call for emergency care at Barnes Hospital. Essential costs of hospitalization are covered. The student or his family is responsible for meeting the costs of hospital care in excess of those paid by the Health Service. The responsibility of the Student Health Service for hospitalization will end 30 days after an individual ceases to be an officially enrolled student.





Student Activities

Medical School Jazz Ensemble

The "Hot Docs," now in its twelfth year of existence, is a fully instrumented big band jazz ensemble. The 20-member group, composed predominantly of Washington University medical students, rehearses weekly and performs at concerts and dances throughout the year. The band's large repertoire spans several musical generations, with the music of Miller, Dorsey, Basie, and Gillespie as well as present day jazz and pop composers represented.

The "Hot Docs" provide one of several ways students can continue to pursue long-time special interests in addition to their medical education.

Student Organizations

Students at Washington University School of Medicine are active participants in medical student organizations on the local, state and national levels. The American Medical Student Association (AMSA), the American Medical Women's Association (AMWA), the Medical Student Section of the American Medical Association (AMA), the Missouri State Medical Association (MSMA), and the Organization of Student Representatives (OSR) in the Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), provide forums for addressing the educational, social and political concerns of medical students. The School of Medicine supports student participation in these national organizations and provides on an annual basis funds for travel and other expenses.

On the local level, AMSA is the major student organization at the School of Medicine. The chapter's annual activities include a speaker series, a book sale for entering students, and several community service projects. In recent years, the service projects have included an ongoing blood pressure screening program done in conjunction with the American Heart Association, the Perinatal Project, and presentations to St. Louis area high school students on the effects of alcohol and drug abuse.

The newest AMSA project is an AIDS education effort called Students Teaching Aids to Students (STATS). This project sends trained medical students into local middle schools to teach about AIDS. The combined efforts of medical students, faculty, middle school teachers, parents, and speakers with AIDS have made STATS a very successful program.

Intramural Program

Students enrolled in the Washington University School of Medicine enjoy an active and diverse Intramural (IM) Program. The IM Program offers students the opportunity to participate in a wide range of sports. Utilizing the state-of-the-art facilities in the University's Athletic Complex, medical students pursue personal athletic interests and enjoy interaction with students enrolled in both undergraduate and graduate degree programs. The IM Program provides an excellent opportunity to socialize with colleagues as well as other graduate students. Differences in curricular demands among participants are considered in scheduling games so that neither academic nor athletic goals are compromised.

Traditionally, the School of Medicine is represented each year by teams or individuals in over ten intramural sports. During the 1989-90 season, medical student teams competed in men's and women's flag football, soccer, volleyball, cross country, basketball, swimming, softball and track and field as well as coed ultimate frisbee, volleyball, inner-tube water polo and softball. In addition, there are different levels of competition so that the needs of both the competitive and recreational athlete can be met.

The School has always made a strong showing in both the mixed and graduate school division, as evidenced by the many championship T-shirts team members sport.

Academic Societies

To foster communication between students and faculty, three academic societies—The Joseph Erlanger Society, The Carl and Gerty Cori Society, and the Oliver Lowry and Carl Moore Society—meet independently throughout the academic year to enjoy a social hour, dinner, and conversation stimulated by an after-dinner speaker. The Societies promote a collegial environment for the medical school's diverse faculty and student body.

Student Research Fellowships

No matter what medical career is chosen, it will be essential for the student to evaluate and use fresh knowledge throughout his or her professional life. Student Research Fellowships in basic science or clinical areas, awarded each year to selected students who undertake research projects under the direction of faculty members, are an important part of the educational program. Research allows students to discover firsthand the problems and rewards of obtaining and assessing new information, thus adding another dimension to their experience as investigators. Selected faculty members serve as advisors to students interested in special research opportunities.

Fellowships are available to students after acceptance into the School. They carry a stipend. The research must be undertaken for a minimum of two months during the student's free time or a vacation period. Application should be made to the Committee on Fellowships and Awards, Campus Box 8093.

Awards and Prizes

Washington University School of Medicine publicly recognizes and rewards at two annual events outstanding scholarship, research accomplishments and community service of individual students. In December, the Student Awards Luncheon acknowledges academic excellence earned during the first three years of study. As part of the festive commencement activities in May, graduates are recognized for meritorious research and clinical achievements accomplished during their medical school careers.



Alpha Omega Alpha Book Prize. Awarded at the end of the fourth year to a member of the graduating class who has performed outstandingly for the entire medical course. The 1990 recipient: Anita J. Holtz.

American Heart Association Research Fellowship Award. Given for outstanding performance in the American Heart Association Medical Student Research Fellowship Program.

Alexander Berg Prize. Awarded to the student presenting the best results in research in bacteriology. The 1990 recipient: Brent W. Miller.

Jacques J. Bronfenbrenner Prize. Provided by Dr. Bronfenbrenner's students in memory of his inspiration as a teacher and scientist, and awarded to the member of the graduating class who, in the judgment of the Chairman of the Department of Medicine, has done the most outstanding work in infectious diseases or related fields. The 1990 recipient: William N. Peugh.

Dr. Richard Brookings and Dr. Robert Carter Medical School Prizes. Provided for medical students through a bequest of Robert S. Brookings. The 1990 recipients: William J. Benevento, John P. Carey, James Z. Lai, Peter A. Looby, Scott E. Silverman, James B. Sola, and Bonnie Southworth-Schmieder.

Dr. Harvey Butcher Prize in General Surgery. Awarded annually, in memory of Dr. Harvey Butcher, to the member of the graduating class who, in the opinion of the Department of Surgery, shows the greatest promise for general surgery. The 1990 recipient: Rebecca S. Wolfer.

Kebar S. Chouke Prize. Awarded at the end of the first year to a medical student who has demonstrated superior scholarship in anatomy. The 1990 recipient: James J. Stevermer.

CIBA Award for Outstanding Community Service. Recognizes a second-year student who has performed laudable extracurricular activity within the community. The 1990 recipient: Jeffrey G. Ojemann.

Carl F. and Gerty T. Cori Prize in Biochemistry. Awarded at the end of the first year to the member of the class who has demonstrated superior scholarship in biochemistry. The 1990 recipient: Jonathan N. Glickman.

Edmund V. Cowdry Prize in Histology. Established in 1969 to honor Dr. Cowdry; awarded to a medical student in the First Year Class who has performed meritoriously in microscopic anatomy. The 1990 recipient: Astrid F. Newell.

Antoinette Frances Dames Prize in Cell Biology and Physiology. Awarded annually to a member of the First Year Class who has demonstrated superior scholarship in these fields. The 1990 recipients: Jonathan N. Glickman, Douglas H. Sheafor and James B. Sola.

Elisabeth L. Demonchaux Prize in Pediatrics. Established in 1985, the prize is awarded annually to a graduating student who has done outstanding work in pediatrics. The 1990 recipient: Marianne T. Sweetser.

William Ellis Prize. Established in 1990 by Dr. Ellis and awarded to a senior student in recognition of meritorious research in ophthalmology. The 1990 recipient: Scott E. Silverman.

George F. Gill Prizes. One prize awarded at the end of the first year to a member of the class who has demonstrated superior scholarship in anatomy; one prize awarded to a member of the graduating class who has demonstrated superior scholarship in pediatrics. The 1990 recipients: Grant S. Hoekzema and Robert O. Heuckeroth.

Alfred Goldman Book Prize. Created in 1972 as an annual award to be given to a student in the School of Medicine who, in the opinion of the faculty, has done outstanding clinical work or research in diseases of the chest or pulmonary physiology. The 1990 recipient: Darryl L. Houston.

Max and Evelyn Grand Prize. Established in 1985 by Dr. M. Gilbert Grand, the prize is awarded annually to a medical student in the Fourth Year Class for excellence in ophthalmic research or clinical ophthalmology. The 1990 recipient: William J. Benevento.

Isbiyaku EuroAmerica—Piccin Nuova Libreria Book Prize. Awarded for the first time at graduation in 1985, selection is based on general academic excellence throughout the recipient's medical education. The 1990 recipient: Dean H. Weber.

Dr. J. E. Kirk Scholastic Award. Established in 1975 and awarded to a graduating student of high scholastic standing. The 1990 recipient: Peter A. Looby.

Louis and Dorothy Kovitz Senior Prize in Surgery. Senior award prize in surgery recognizing a member of the Fourth Year Class who has shown the most

outstanding ability, zeal, and interest in surgical problems. The 1990 recipient: Peter A. Looby.

Lange Medical Publications Student Awards. Given to members of all four classes for high scholastic standing. The 1990 recipients: Jeff T. Chapman, Douglas H. Sheafor, Thomas E. Wilson, Charles A. Lerner, Anita J. Holtz and Lyree Mikhail.

I. Wallace Leibner, M.D. Award. Established in 1988 in memory of Dr. Leibner, the award is given to the member of the graduating class who has demonstrated outstanding ability in the clinical practice of medicine. The 1990 recipient: Robert M. Jasmer.

Irvin Levy Memorial Fund. Established in 1980 by friends of Dr. Levy as a tribute to his commitment to clinical teaching. Provides a prize for the student who presents the best performance in the neurology and neurological surgery clerkship. The 1990 recipient: Leland J. Scott.

Oliver H. Lowry Prize. Awarded to a second-year medical student for academic excellence in pharmacology. The 1990 recipient: Maria C. Filiaggi.

Howard A. McCordock Book Prize. Awarded at the end of the second year to a member of that class for general excellence in pathology. The 1990 recipient: Gary D. Luker.

McGraw-Hill Book Prize. Awarded annually to a medical student for outstanding achievement in the first-year curriculum. The 1990 recipients: James Z. Lai and James J. Stevermer.

Eduard Massie Prize for Excellence in Cardiology. Awarded to the member of the graduating class who, in the judgment of the Director of the Division of Cardiovascular Disease of the Department of Medicine, has done the most outstanding clinical or basic research work in the field of cardiovascular disease. The 1990 recipient: Tammy Z. Movsas.





Medical Center Alumni Scholarship Prize. Given annually to a student who has shown excellence in his or her work during the preceding year. The 1990 recipient: Rebecca S. Wolfer.

Medical Fund Society Prizes. One prize awarded annually to a student of the Fourth Year Class who has excelled in the study of internal medicine; one prize awarded annually to a student of the senior class who has excelled in the study of surgery. No individual is eligible for both prizes. The 1990 recipients: Thomas R. Vendega and Robert M. Jasmer.

Minority Medical Students Scholarship Prize. Provided by Black alumni and friends of Washington University School of Medicine, the prizes are awarded to Minority Scholarship recipients in recognition of their achievements in the first-year curriculum. The 1990 recipients: Byron W. Johnson and Adrienne H. Suggs.

Missouri State Medical Association Award. A scroll and a U.S. Savings Bond presented annually to an honor graduate of the senior class. The 1990 recipients: Leigh V. Evans, Adam J. Gerber and Benjamin Movsas.

C. V. Mosby Company Book Awards. Made to five members of the graduating class for high general scholastic standing and research achievement.

Dr. Philip Needleman Pharmacology Prize. Established by his family in 1989, in honor of Dr. Needleman, Chairman of the Department of Pharmacology, 1976-1989. This annual award is given to a member of the graduating class for outstanding re-

search in pharmacology. The 1990 recipient: Matthew M. Matzuk.

James L. O'Leary Neuroscience Prize. Awarded annually to students who demonstrate the best accomplishments in the neuroscience course. The 1990 recipient: Johnathan N. Glickman.

James L. O'Leary Prize for Research in Neuroscience. Given annually to a predoctoral or postdoctoral student for the most original and important accomplishment in neuroscience research.

St. Louis Internists Club Book Prize. Awarded to the member of the graduating class who has done the most significant research in any area of internal medicine. The 1990 recipient: Edwin K. Silverman.

St. Louis Pediatric Society Senior Prize. Presented to the senior student showing the greatest promise in clinical pediatrics. The 1990 recipient: Paul A. Miller.

Sandoz Award. Given annually to a graduating student who has made a meritorious contribution to psychiatric research. The 1990 recipient: Iris L. W. Borowsky.

Sidney I. Schwab Prize in Psychiatry. Awarded at the end of the fourth year for general excellence in psychiatry.

John R. Smith Memorial Fund Prize. Created in 1982 to be awarded annually to a medical student who has done meritorious clinical and/or research work in the Division of Cardiovascular Disease of the Department of Medicine. The 1990 recipient: Linda R. Peterson.

Margaret G. Smith Award. Given to a woman medical student for outstanding achievement in the first two years of medical school. The 1990 recipient: Bonnie Southworth-Schmieder.

Samuel D. Soule Award in Obstetrics and Gynecology. Presented to a member of the Third or Fourth Year Class for meritorious achievement in either basic or clinical investigation in obstetrics and gynecology. The 1990 recipient: Peter G. VanDeerlin.

Upjohn Achievement Award. Given to the fourth-year student who has done the most meritorious work during his or her medical school career in the field of metabolism. The 1990 recipient: Evan K. Saunders.

Washington University School of Medicine Academic Achievement Award. Given annually to a student who has exhibited to an unusual degree the qualities of industry, perseverance, determination, and enthusiasm in the first-year academic program. The 1990 recipient: Madison Sample, Jr.

Samson F. Wennerman Prize. Donated by his wife, Zelda E. Wennerman, and awarded annually to that fourth-year student who has demonstrated promise in surgery. The 1990 recipient: William N. Peugh.

Hugh M. Wilson Award for Meritorious Work in Radiology. Given annually to a graduating medical student in recognition of outstanding work in radiology-related subjects, either clinical or basic science. The 1990 recipients: Paul L. Chesis and Christopher M. Speidel.

James Henry Yalem Prize in Dermatology. Established by Charles Yalem in memory of his son and awarded annually to a member of the Fourth Year Class for outstanding work in dermatology. The 1990 recipient: Maki O. Goskowicz.

Lectureships and Visiting Professorships

Several established lectureships enable the School to bring to the Medical Center each year distinguished guests who contribute significantly to the richness of student life.

Ben T. Abelson Memorial Lectureship in Pediatric Hematology-Oncology. Established by Mrs. Ben T. (Ann) Abelson, the first lecture was held on January 8, 1988.

Harry Alexander Visiting Professorship. Established in 1964 by former house officers and friends of Dr. Harry Alexander to provide an annual visiting professor in the Department of Medicine.

Alpha Omega Alpha Lectureship. Given each year by a faculty member of the students' selection.

Daniel R. Biello Memorial Lectureship. Established in 1986 by friends, students and colleagues of Dr. Daniel R. Biello to provide an annual lectureship devoted to advances in radiology and nuclear medicine.



George H. Bishop Lectureship. Supported by funds made available by friends interested in the advancement of neurology.

Estelle Brodman Lectureship Fund. Established in 1981 by friends and colleagues of Dr. Brodman in honor of her distinguished contributions to the School of Medicine.

The James Barrett Brown Visiting Professorship in Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery. Created in 1969 by patients, friends, colleagues, and former students to honor Dr. Brown.

Thomas H. Burford Lectureship in Thoracic Surgery. Founded in 1971 by friends of Dr. Burford.

Glover H. Copher Lectureship in Cancer. Founded in 1971 with endowment provided by Dr. Copher and friends.

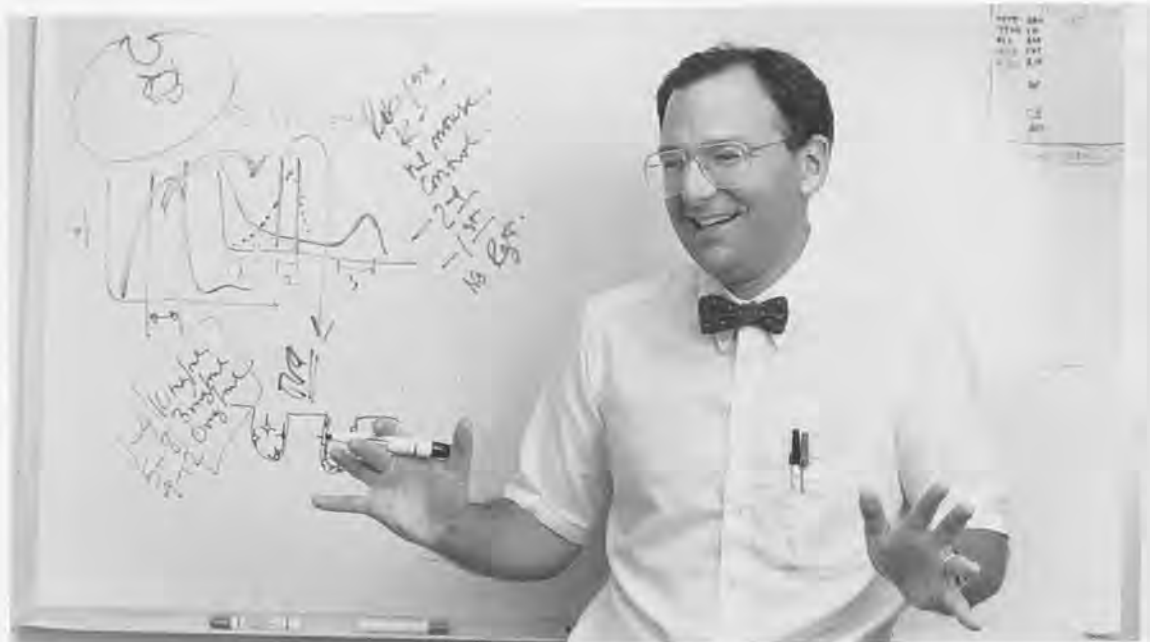
The Carl F. and Gerty T. Cori Visiting Professorship. Established in 1985 in honor of Nobel Laureates Carl and Gerty Cori by the Edward Malinckrodt, Jr. Foundation, colleagues, faculty and former students.

I. Jerome Flance Visiting Professorship. Established in 1977 by former students and friends of Dr. Flance to provide annually a visiting professor in the Division of Pulmonary Diseases.

Julia Hudson Freund Lectureship. Established in 1982 by S. E. Freund in memory of his wife to provide a visiting lectureship in clinical oncology.

Eduvin F. Gildea, Jr., Lectureship in Psychiatry. Established in 1978 by friends, colleagues, and former students of Dr. Gildea.

Joseph J. Gitt Visiting Professorship in Clinical Neurology. Established in 1971 by his family and friends to honor Dr. Gitt.



Graham Colloquium. A gift from Mr. and Mrs. Evarts Graham, Jr., in 1963 to encourage opportunities for students to expand their views on social, philosophical, artistic, and political topics.

The Evarts A. Graham Lecture. Established in 1985 by the Washington University Alumni of the Phi Beta Pi medical fraternity to honor the memory of Dr. Evarts A. Graham.

Evarts A. Graham Memorial Lectureship. Established in 1959 with a reserve fund left by Dr. Graham for his successors.

Evarts A. Graham Visiting Professorship of Surgery. Established in 1968 by The Harry Freund Memorial Foundation to support an annual lecture in honor of Dr. Graham's contribution to surgery.

Samuel B. Grant Visiting Professorship. Created in 1963 to provide annually a visiting professor in the Department of Medicine.

Carl Gayler Harford Lectureship. Established in 1977 by the family of one of Dr. Harford's patients in gratitude for his contributions to teaching clinical medicine and virology.

Alexis F. Hartmann, Sr., Lectureship. Established in 1960 by friends interested in pediatrics to provide an annual lecture in Dr. Hartmann's honor.

Michael and Irene Karl Lectureship in General Internal Medicine. Created in 1983 by Mr. and Mrs. Meyer Kopolow to provide an annual lectureship in honor of Drs. Michael and Irene Karl.

Paul E. Lacy Lectureship in Pathology. Established in 1987 by The Kilo Diabetes and Vascular Research Foundation in honor of Dr. Lacy's many contributions to pathology and diabetes research, and to recognize his collaboration over the years with the co-founders of The Kilo Foundation.

Irwin Levy Memorial Fund. Supports the Dr. Irwin Levy Visiting Lectureship in Neurology, which was established in 1978 by Mr. and Mrs. Meyer Kopolow.

Oliver H. Lowry Lectureship. Established in 1978 by friends, colleagues, and former students of Dr. Lowry.

H. Relton McCarroll, Sr., Visiting Professorship in Orthopedic Surgery. Created in 1972 by patients, friends, colleagues, and former students in honor of Dr. McCarroll.

Edward Massie Lectureship in Cardiovascular Disease. Established in 1981 by Edward J. Simon, M.D., Bernard Shanker, and other grateful colleagues and patients.

Carl V. Moore Lectureship. Established in 1973 by friends and patients of Dr. Carl V. Moore.

Carl A. Moyer Visiting Professorship of Surgery. Established in 1978 by The Harry Freund Memorial Foundation to support an annual lecture in honor of Dr. Moyer's contribution to surgery.

Joseph H. Ogura Lectureship. Established in 1977 by friends and colleagues of Dr. Ogura as a tribute to his numerous scientific accomplishments and contributions to the School of Medicine, graduate medical education, and commitment to patient care.

Rose and Samuel Pollock Surgical Lectureship. Established in 1976 by Dr. Joseph H. Pollock in memory of his parents.

The Probstin Oncology Lectureship. Established in 1985 by Mr. and Mrs. Norman K. Probstin in appreciation of professional services provided by William Fair, M.D., former head of the urology division of the Department of Surgery, and Carlos Perez, M.D., professor of radiology and head of radiation oncology at the Medical Center's Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology.

Eli Robins Lectureship in Psychiatry. Established in 1977 by friends, colleagues, and former students of Dr. Robins.

St. Louis Football Cardinals Visiting Professorship in Orthopedic Surgery. Made possible since 1971 by donations from the St. Louis Football Cardinals.

Henry G. Schwartz Lectureship. Created in 1983 by former residents and colleagues from the neurosurgery department to honor Dr. Schwartz.

Wendell G. Scott Memorial Lectureship. Established in 1972 by friends and colleagues of Dr. Wendell G. Scott.

Major G. Seelig Lectureship. Established in 1948 in the field of surgery by friends of Dr. and Mrs. Seelig.

Philip A. Shaffer Lectureship. Founded in 1957 by friends of Dr. Shaffer in recognition of his accomplishments in biochemistry.

Eduardo Slatopolsky Lectureship. Established in 1988 by Mr. and Mrs. William Wolff in honor of Dr. Slatopolsky's 25-year association with the School.

C. R. Stephen, M.D., F.F.A.R.C.S. Fund for Lecture and Clinical Research in Anesthesiology. Established in 1986 by former students, residents, faculty and friends in honor of Dr. Stephen, first Head of the Department of Anesthesiology.

Sterling Drug Visiting Professorship in Pharmacology. Established in 1986 to honor Ernst Zander, M.D., former medical director of Sterling Drug, Inc.

The Donald B. Strominger Visiting Professorship. Established in 1984 by family, friends, and colleagues, fellows, and patients of Dr. Strominger in honor and in memory of his dedication and contributions to their lives, their careers, and to the field of medicine in pediatrics.

The Richard A. and Betty H. Sutter Visiting Professorship in Occupational and Industrial Medicine. Established in 1985 by Dr. and Mrs. Sutter to encourage opportunities for students, faculty, other physicians, and the St. Louis community to expand the understanding and practice of Occupational Medicine.

Jessie L. Ternberg Pediatric Surgery Visiting Lectureship. Made possible from a fund established in 1977 by Mr. Meyer Kopolow to honor Dr. Ternberg.

Robert J. Terry Lectureship (1939) and Visiting Professorship (1982). Established by alumni and Charles S. Terry, his son, respectively, "for the purpose of fostering greater appreciation of the study of anatomy."

Mildred Trotter Lectureship. Established in 1975 by friends and former students of Mildred Trotter to bring a distinguished woman scientist to the School of Medicine each year.

Rudolph A. Tuteur Pulmonary Lectureship. This lectureship is endowed by family, friends, patients, and colleagues of the Tuteur family to memorialize Rudolph A. Tuteur. The goal of this annual fall event is to promote further understanding of problems associated with chronic pulmonary disease from which he suffered.

THE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY GRADUATE

Residency Training

Although not required by all states for licensure, postgraduate residency training in an approved hospital is considered essential preparation for the practice of medicine. Most Washington University graduates serve three or more years of residency training, and some will gain additional experience as postdoctoral fellows.

In order to aid students in obtaining desirable residency appointments, an active counseling program is maintained by the Associate Dean for Postgraduate Training. Thus, students in the Third Year Class are provided with general background information about the kinds of residencies available, special problems concerning certain extremely competitive residencies, and help in identifying faculty members for further assistance. Since the number of available residencies has recently decreased to approximately the same as that of graduates applying, students must make their choices with considerable care.

The Associate Dean for Postgraduate Training maintains an open file of brochures and other descriptive data regarding residencies throughout the country. Included are evaluations of the residency experience of our recent graduates. The School participates in the National Resident Matching Program, which offers distinct advantages to applicants.





Results of these efforts have been gratifying. In 1990, graduating students who participated in the National Residency Matching Program matched one of their top three choices in 83 percent of cases, with 63 percent obtaining their first choice of residency. The PGY-1 residencies selected in the most recent residency matching (1990) are identified in the Register of Students beginning on page 191.

The School maintains an active interest in its graduates and is pleased to assist them in subsequent years as they seek more advanced training or staff appointments in the communities in which they settle.

Postdoctoral Training

Those departments which offer Postdoctoral Fellowships individualize such educational activity up to a maximum of 36 months of academic time. Such fellowships lead integrally to certification by the appropriate specialty and/or subspecialty boards of the American Medical Association.

Fellowship And Other Funds

Alexander and Gertrude Berg Fellowship Fund. Created in 1952 through the bequest of Gertrude Berg to provide a fellowship in the Department of Molecular Microbiology.

Glover H. Copper Fellow in Surgical Research. Established in 1971 to support a postdoctoral fellow in surgery.

William H. Danforth Loan Fund for Interns and Residents in Surgery. Provides financial assistance in the form of loans for postdoctoral students in surgery.

J. Albert Key Fellowship Fund. Provides a stipend for a fellow in orthopedic surgery.

Louis and Dorothy Kovitz Fellowship Fund. Established in 1970 by an alumnus and his wife to provide support for research by qualified residents or students interested in surgery, at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Surgery.

Stephen I. Morse Fellowship. Established in 1980 by Carl and Belle Morse in memory of their son; awarded to predoctoral or postdoctoral students pursuing research careers in microbiology, immunology, and infectious diseases.

The Esther and Morton Wohlgenuth Foundation Fellowship. Established to support a fellow in the Division of Cardiovascular Diseases.

Continuing Medical Education

The study of medicine is a lifelong process with continuing medical education being an integral part of the continuum. Since 1973 the School of Medicine has formally met its obligations to this learning endeavor through the operation of the Office of Continuing Medical Education. The objectives of this program are:

- 1) To provide high quality educational activities for alumni of Washington University School of Medicine and other physicians regionally and, on occasion, nationally.
- 2) To encourage lifelong learning by a variety of educational methods appropriate to the learners' needs.
- 3) To provide for the acquisition of new knowledge and skills and to aid in acquiring efficient

problem-solving techniques for ultimate improvement in patient care.

- 4) To provide a forum where academic and practicing physicians can jointly explore solutions to health problems.
- 5) To translate the results of research and the habits of critical assessment of new data to the needs of practicing physicians.

Each year 50 to 60 symposia and approximately 90 academic rounds and conferences on a wide variety of topics are accredited by this office. About 4,000 registrants attend these courses annually and receive more than 600 hours of instruction. In addition to formal courses, the CME office sponsors computer-assisted instruction, a pediatric newsletter, audiotapes, mini-residencies, and a speaker's bureau. It supports continuing medical education in selected community hospitals. The educational program is fully accredited by the Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education and provides credits to physicians seeking them for the Physician's Recognition Award of the American Medical Association, as well as various other types of state and specialty recertification and relicensure activities.

Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association

The Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association (WUMCAA) was organized more than 55 years ago to foster a continuing spirit of fellowship among graduates, and to maintain and enhance the quality and standing of the School of Medicine. Membership is provided to graduates and former house officers of the Medical Center.

In order to complement the goals and purposes of the School of Medicine, the Association sponsors a variety of programs for its members and current students. Involvement provides the opportunity to continue and to develop rewarding professional associations and relationships.

Student-Alumni Programs: Many students and residents meet alumni on an informal basis during the admissions process. Alumni can be helpful sources of information about many aspects of the School's programs. Entering students are welcomed to the School annually through a program sponsored by the Alumni Association. The WUMCAA also provides an activity fund for both the First and Second Year Classes which is used for a variety of projects and purposes.

To further alumni-student relationships, the Association coordinates the Alumni-Freshman Visitation Program, designed to give first-year medical students the opportunity to spend a day on the job with a practicing physician.

Reunions and Other Events: The Annual Reunion is held in May and features special events for those celebrating their 5-year class reunions. It includes a scientific program, recognition ceremonies, and social events. Alumni Achievement, Alumni/Faculty, and Distinguished Service awards are presented at this time. Those selected to receive awards are chosen on the basis of personal accomplishment, professional achievement, and/or service to the School of Medicine. Members of the graduating class are also honored at this event.

Receptions for members are held at many national medical specialty meetings and include the introduction of Medical Center faculty and distinguished guests.

The Alumni Office sponsors special alumni activities in selected cities across the United States. This program allows alumni to stay abreast of educational and research activities at the School of Medicine. Volunteers from each area assist in sponsoring these activities.

Alumni Support: Contributing generous financial support to their school is a way of life for a high proportion of medical alumni. They not only provide annual unrestricted support to the School, but also make gifts for many other purposes. Student and faculty support are high priorities for them.

Developing additional sources of student financial aid is also of great importance to the Alumni Association. Members are solicited for contributions and have established the Distinguished Alumni Scholarship program to provide full-tuition scholarships in honor of great teachers and mentors, who were also alumni of Washington University.





The Medical Scholars Loan Program was established in 1985 by members of the William Greenleaf Eliot Society, who are annual fund donors to Washington University of \$1,000 or more. This fund provides an interest-free source of long-term student loans. Annual contributions from alumni and friends support this perpetual and growing resource upon which current and future medical students will draw.

In 1977, members of the Eliot Society initiated the Alumni Endowed Professorship program. Through this program, contributions of \$1,000 or more from alumni go toward the establishment of an Alumni Endowed Chair in each department at the School of Medicine. Four such chairs have been endowed.

The interest in postgraduate education expressed by members of the Alumni Association provided a major impetus to the initial development of the Office of Continuing Medical Education. Since the establishment in 1973 of the Office of Continuing Medical Education, alumni have supported its programs.

The Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association endeavors to sponsor programs that will foster a spirit of fellowship by keeping alumni aware of the continuing vitality of their alma mater.

Special Alumni Programs: Alumni Reunion Days are in May and include a scientific program presented by the Office of Continuing Medical Education, individual class dinners, the Dean's Luncheon, and a Century Club breakfast. The Annual Alumni Dinner Dance honors the 50-year reunion class and the members of the graduating senior class.

Specialty receptions are hosted at many national medical meetings and include the introduction of Medical Center faculty and distinguished guests.

The Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association endeavors to acknowledge the rationale for the School's development objectives, to add sufficiently to the School's endowment, and to sponsor programs that will foster a spirit of fellowship by reacquainting alumni with the continued vitality of their alma mater.

***DEPARTMENT OF
ANATOMY AND
NEUROBIOLOGY***



ANATOMY AND NEUROBIOLOGY

The anatomical sciences are presented in two courses: gross anatomy, offered in the first semester, and microscopic anatomy, offered in the second semester. A third course, neuroscience, is taught in the second semester. Gross anatomy is taught essentially as a laboratory course, with lectures dealing with anatomical principles and with human growth and development. The course in microscopic anatomy consists largely of cell and tissue biology, with laboratory sessions paralleling the lectures in these areas. This course is closely coordinated with the Physiology course offered concurrently by the Department of Cell Biology and Physiology. Neural science is taught mainly from an experimental point of view, with particular emphasis upon the structure and function of nerve cells and synapses and on the organization of selected neural systems. Throughout all three courses attention is paid to the results of recent investigations and to major developments in each field. In addition, the department offers a series of graduate courses which may be taken as electives by students in any of the four years. The department is well equipped for special work in several areas, including gross anatomy, electron microscopy, tissue culture, and all aspects of neurobiology.

FIRST YEAR

Bio 501. Human Anatomy

The course is based largely on the dissection of the human body. Lectures on functional and topographic anatomy emphasize the principles of organization of the various systems of the body. Lectures on developmental anatomy stress organogenesis as an adjunct to understanding the normal and abnormal anatomy. An extensive museum of labeled dissected specimens is housed in the dissecting room for ready reference by students who encounter abnormalities or variations in their dissections. Frequent use of x-ray films, cineradiography films, fresh organs, and cross sections aid in the synthesis of knowledge gained through dissection into clinically useful information. Radiologic anatomy and clinical correlation conferences further aid in this process. Occasional attendance at autopsies is recommended. Credit 6 units.

Bio 506. Microscopic Anatomy

The structure of cells, tissues, and organs is studied with regard to the functional significance of the morphological features. The laboratories consist of the study of prepared slides, of preparations of fresh tissues, and of electron micrographs. A microscope will be provided for each student. Credit 4 units.

Bio 554. Neural Sciences

This course provides a broad introduction to modern neuroscience, including the structure, function and molecular biology of neurons, and a comprehensive overview of major systems in the central nervous system. Material is presented in lectures, small group conferences and laboratories. A wide range of electives (6-10 hours total) provides opportunities for in-depth study of particular areas (i.e., Learning and Plasticity in the Brain; Diseases of Ion Channels; Peptide Hormones in the Brain). Credit 5 units.

RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities

These are offered in the following areas:

Receptor regulation and metabolism of amine and peptide neuromodulators. *Dr. Baenziger*

Growth and differentiation of muscle. *Dr. Bischoff*

Cell biology of developing nerve and muscle cells. *Dr. Bridgman*

Anatomy and physiology of the somatosensory system. *Dr. Burton*

Evolutionary quantitative genetics and morphology. *Dr. Cheverud*

Structure and function of neurotransmitter receptors. *Dr. J. Cohen*

Comparative primate anatomy and human evolution. *Dr. Conroy*

Development of the visual system; effects of visual deprivation on this development; and the function of synaptic transmitters in the visual system. *Dr. Daw*

Mechanisms of gene expression in developing and adult CNS. *Dr. Gottlieb*

Molecular biology and functions of peptide-secreting neurons. *Dr. Krause*

Development of synaptic connections. *Dr. Lichtman*

Viruses as tools to study CNS autonomic pathways and central regulation of blood pressure and cardiac function. *Dr. Loewy*

The structure and function of the skin. *Dr. Menton*

Molecular biology of dopaminergic synapses. *Dr. O'Malley*

Behavior, morphology and biology of living primate populations. *Dr. Phillips-Conroy*

The organization of the limbic forebrain, and its involvement in seizures and in Alzheimer's Disease. *Dr. Price*

Molecular, genetic and physiological analysis of nervous system mutations affecting membrane electrical properties. *Dr. Salkoff*

Molecular bases of synaptogenesis and retrovirus-mediated gene transfer to neural cells. *Dr. Sanes*



Molecular and genetic studies of neuropeptides.
Dr. Tagbert

Cellular physiology of posture and movement control.
Dr. Thach

Axonal transport, cytoskeleton structure, and nerve regeneration.
Dr. Willard

ELECTIVES

The department offers a number of graduate-level courses which may be taken as electives by medical students. The department participates in the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences, which also offers courses relevant to anatomy and neurobiology.

These course descriptions are presented in the section on Biology and Biomedical Sciences.

Bio 5404. Molecular Neurobiology

Bio 5562. Neural Development

Bio 5571. Cellular Neurobiology

Bio 5651. Neural Systems

Bio 567. Advanced Tutorials in Neural Science

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course is offered by the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences and carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty

Professor and Acting Head of Department

Nigel W. Daw, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1967. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Professors Emeriti

Roy R. Peterson, Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1952. (And Lecturer.)

Mildred Trotter, Ph.D., Washington University, 1924; Sc.D. (hon.), Western College, 1956; Sc.D. (hon.), Mount Holyoke College, 1960; Sc.D. (hon.), Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Radiology.)

Professors

Joel E. Brown, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Harold Burton, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1968. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

James M. Cheverud, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1979. (See Department of Genetics.)

Theodore J. Cicero, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1968. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Adolph I. Cohen, Ph.D., Columbia University, 1954. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Jonathan B. Cohen, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1972.

Glenn C. Conroy, Ph.D., Yale University, 1974. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

David I. Gottlieb, Ph.D., Washington University, 1971. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Stephen M. Highstein, M.D., University of Maryland Medical School, 1965; Ph.D., University of Tokyo, 1976. (See Department of Otolaryngology.)

Jeff W. Lichtman, Ph.D., Washington University, 1980.

Arthur D. Loewy, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1969.

Joseph L. Price, Ph.D., Oxford University, 1969.

Joshua R. Sanes, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1976.

W. Thomas Thach, Jr., M.D., Harvard University, 1964. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Mark B. Willard, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1971. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Thomas A. Woolsey, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1969. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Associate Professors

E. Richard Bischoff, Ph.D., Washington University, 1966.

Paul C. Bridgman, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1980.

Ursula W. Goodenough, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1969. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

James E. Krause, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1980.

Christopher J. Lingle, Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1979. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)

David N. Menton, Ph.D., Brown University, 1966.

Dennis D. M. O'Leary, Ph.D., Washington University, 1983. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Jane Phillips-Conroy, Ph.D., New York University, 1978. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Steven M. Rothman, M.D., State University of New York, Upstate, 1973. (See Departments of Pediatrics and Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Lawrence B. Salkoff, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1979. (See Department of Genetics.)

Joseph H. Steinbach, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1973. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)

Paul H. Taghert, Ph.D., University of Washington, 1981.

Robert H. Waterston, M.D., University of Chicago, 1972; Ph.D., 1972. (See Department of Genetics.)

Charles F. Zorumski, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Psychiatry.)

Research Associate Professor

Nancy L. Baenziger, Ph.D., Washington University, 1971.

Assistant Professors

Christine Blazynski, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1981. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Andreas H. Burkhalter, Ph.D., Brain Research Institute, University of Zurich, 1977. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Peter D. Lukasiewicz, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1984. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Bruce L. Nock, Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1980. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Karen L. O'Malley, Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin, 1980.

Gary D. Paige, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1980; M.D., 1981. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, and Otolaryngology.)

Steven E. Petersen (Neuropsychology), Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1981. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Keith M. Rich, M.D., Indiana University, 1977.

Marc H. Schieber, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1982. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Lawrence Tychsen, M.D., Georgetown University, 1979. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Research Assistant Professor

Martin Silverman, Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1984. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

**DEPARTMENT OF
ANESTHESIOLOGY**



ANESTHESIOLOGY

According to the American Board of Anesthesiology, this specialty may be described as a practice of medicine which encompasses: (1) the assessment of, consultation for, and preparation of patients for anesthesia; (2) the provision of insensibility to pain during surgical, obstetric, therapeutic and diagnostic procedures, and the management of patients so affected; (3) the monitoring and restoration of homeostasis during the perioperative period, as well as homeostasis in the critically ill, injured, or otherwise seriously ill patient; (4) the diagnosis and treatment of painful syndromes; (5) the clinical management and teaching of cardiac and pulmonary resuscitation; (6) the evaluation of respiratory function and application of respiratory therapy in all its forms; (7) the supervision, teaching and evaluation of performance of both medical and paramedical personnel involved in anesthesia, respiratory and critical care; (8) the conduct of research at the clinical and basic science levels to explain and improve the care of patients insofar as physiologic function and the response to drugs are concerned; and (9) the administrative involvement in hospitals, medical schools and outpatient facilities necessary to implement these responsibilities.

With these objectives in mind, this department is dedicated to presenting to the student, as opportunities develop: (1) clinical applications of certain anatomic relationships, e.g., regional nerve blocks; (2) applications of principles of respiratory physiology, e.g., mechanics of ventilation under various circumstances, cardiorespiratory resuscitation; (3) applications of pharmacologic knowledge related to sedative, narcotic, and anesthetic drugs, and to compounds affecting the autonomic nervous system; (4) clinical problems related to acid-base, fluid, and electrolyte balance in surgical patients; and (5) principles underlying the approaches to the emerging concept of "critical care medicine."

Anesthesiology bridges the gap between basic science and clinical medicine. It can provide experience in the clinical evaluation of patients and in applied physiology and pharmacology in the acute setting, both in the critical care units, as well as the operating rooms. The clinical instruction in the operating room provides an exposure to the clinical practice of anesthesiology. During anesthesia electives, students are expected to participate in patient management in the intensive care area and/or operating rooms as the elective dictates.

Operating room anesthesiology clerkships are offered for two, four or six week periods. The pharmacology of inhalation, intravenous and local anesthetic drugs, as well as sedatives and narcotics, is demonstrated by practical application in the operating room. The importance of blood gas determinations and interpretations in evaluating the efficacy of

ventilation is illustrated. Opportunities to provide proficiency in techniques, such as endotracheal intubation, central venous cannulation, and insertion of arterial catheters are available. Students are expected to attend the regular anesthesia conferences and seminars. Actual amount of experience is determined primarily by the length of the elective.

A clerkship in clinical research allows the student to participate in the very active program of ongoing clinical research projects involving new anesthetic, sedative, and analgesic drugs. The student will be expected to participate in the design, data collection, and analysis. Prior approval by Paul F. White, Ph.D., M.D., is mandatory prior to admission to this course.

A four-week elective is also offered in critical care medicine that is designed to familiarize the student with the diagnosis and treatment of the critically-ill surgical patient. This is accomplished by the student becoming an integral part of the intensive care team.

Special electives in basic science research, as it applies to anesthesiology, can be arranged with the principal investigators in the Anesthesiology Research Unit under the direction of Joe Henry Steinbach, Ph.D. These research laboratories have various specific interests but the unit, as a whole, has emphasis on molecular neurobiology. Arrangements for these special electives are made through the specific investigators: Walter A. Boyle III, M.D.; Alex S. Evers, M.D.; Richard Hotchkiss, M.D.; Christopher Lingle, Ph.D.; David Russell, Ph.D.; or Joe Henry Steinbach, Ph.D.



Faculty

Mallinckrodt Professor and Head of Department

William D. Owens, M.D.,
University of Michigan, 1965.

Professors Emeriti

Albert Roos, M.D., University of Groningen, 1940. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

C. R. Stephen, M.D.C.M., McGill University, 1940.

Professors

Leonard W. Fabian, M.D.,
University of Arkansas, 1951.

Demetrios G. Lappas, M.D.,
Aristotelian University, Thessaloniki, Greece, 1961; Ph.D., 1966.

Paul F. White, Ph.D., University of California, 1976; M.D., 1977.

Professor (Clinical)

Bernard C. DeLeo, M.D.,
St. Louis University, 1958.

Associate Professor Emeritus

Glenn R. Weygandt, M.D.,
Washington University, 1947.

Associate Professors

Alex S. Evers, M.D., New York University, 1978. (See Departments of Medicine and Pharmacology.)

Christopher J. Lingle, Ph.D.,
University of Oregon, 1979. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Necita L. Roa, M.D., University of the Philippines, 1969.

Joseph H. Steinbach, Ph.D.,
University of California, San Diego, 1973. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Lewis J. Thomas, Jr., M.D.,
Washington University, 1957. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology and Institute for Biomedical Computing.)



Associate Professor (Clinical)

Milton L. Cobb, M.D., University of Texas (Southwestern), 1968.

Assistant Professors

Walter A. Boyle III, M.D.,
University of California, San Francisco, 1977.

David L. Dresner, M.D.,
New York Medical College, 1982.

Robert Feinstein, Ph.D.,
University of Michigan, 1968; M.D.,
Texas A. & M. University, 1982.

Joel B. Gunter, M.D., University of Oklahoma, 1982. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Melvin Haber, M.D., New York University, 1963. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Paul M. Heerdt, M.D., University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1982; Ph.D., University of Tennessee Graduate School of Medical Sciences, 1985.

Barbel Holtmann, M.D.,
University of Missouri, 1968.

Richard S. Hotchkiss, M.D.,
University of Virginia, 1976.

Alex K. Mills, M.D., University of Manitoba, 1981.

Paul A. Modica, M.D., University of Arizona, 1984.

Terri G. Monk, M.D., University of Nebraska, 1977.

Carl H. Nielsen, M.D.,
Copenhagen Medical School, 1979.

S. Mark Poler, M.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1978.

René Tempelhoff, M.D.,
University of Lyon, France, 1984.

Anastasios N. Triantafyllou, M.D.,
University of Athens, Greece, 1970.

Mehernoor F. Watcha, M.B.B.S.,
Seth G.S. Medical College, 1972. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Carey Ira Weiss, M.D., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1979.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Nabil Abboud, M.D., St. Joseph's University, 1970. (Jewish Hospital)

Spomenko Bauer, M.D.,
University of Zagreb Faculty of Medicine, 1968. (Jewish Hospital)

W. Patrick Gibson, M.D.,
University of Arkansas, 1974.

Barry A. Graff, M.D., St. Louis University, 1976. (Jewish Hospital)

Gary E. Hirshberg, M.D., Hahnemann Medical College, 1972. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

James J. Jenkins, M.D., University of North Carolina, 1970. (Jewish Hospital)

M. Emin Kiyancilar, M.D., Ain Shams University, Cairo, Egypt, 1970.

Lawrence S. Waldbaum, M.D., Washington University, 1973. (Jewish Hospital)

Instructors

Matthew S. Bodner, M.D., Washington University, 1980.

Gerold N. Borodach, M.D., Tufts University, 1959.

Julia Bustamante, M.D., University of Missouri, 1985.

Robert F. Cerza, M.D., Northwestern University, 1970.

Michael T. Connor, M.D., Wayne State University, 1974. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

George Despotis, M.D., St. Louis University, 1985.

Catherine M. Dunn, M.D., University of Missouri, 1982.

Michelle C. Goldstein-Dresner, M.D., Cornell University, 1985.

Timothy J. Herbst, M.D., Washington University, 1981.

Charles W. Hogue, M.D., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1986.

Frances M. Houghton, M.D., University of Nebraska, 1974.

Walter S. Jellish, Ph.D., Loyola University (Chicago), 1982; M.D., Rush Medical College, 1986.

Richard Lagueruela, M.D., Duke University, 1984.

Michael J. Leavell, M.D., University of Kansas, 1984.

Barry P. Markovitz, M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1983.

Amrik S. Narula, M.B.B.S., H. P. Medical College, 1972.

Alice A. Otto, M.D., St. Louis University, 1977.

Robert K. Parker, D.O., Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine, 1982.

Charles G. Pond, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1980.

Elaine V. Riegle, M.D., University of Iowa College of Medicine, 1967.

Stephen Rosenfeld, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1983.

David F. Russell, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1977.

Hind Shabany-Bashiti, M.B.B.Ch., Ain Shams University, Cairo, Egypt, 1971.

James M. Shear, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1981.

Richard C. Stern, M.D., Washington University, 1985.

Robert A. Swarm, M.D., Washington University, 1983.

Ellis R. Taylor, M.D., Washington University, 1980.

Karen L. Weiss, M.D., Boston University, 1980.

B. Craig Weldon, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Samuel Z. Westerfield III, M.D., Columbia University, 1974.

Patricia Young-Beyer, M.D., University of California, San Diego, 1981.

Instructors (Clinical)

Jennifer W. Cole, M.D., Washington University, 1984. (Jewish Hospital)

Robert C. Engelhardt, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1950.

Marshall Fay, M.D., Medical College of Georgia, 1978. (Jewish Hospital)

Robert B. Holloway, M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1956. (John Cochran Veterans Hospital)

Akira Iwane, M.D., Nihon University, Japan, 1966.

Edgardo Mayuga, M.D., University of Santo Tomas, Phillipines, 1960.

Dorothy S. Perry, M.D., St. Louis University, 1977.

Frank E. Robbins, M.D., Washington University, 1977. (Jewish Hospital)

Silvestre A. Tomeldan, M.D., Far Eastern University, Manila, 1970. (Jewish Hospital)

Madhav Vinjamuri, M.B.B.S., Medical College of Gulbarga, India, 1971.

**DEPARTMENT OF
BIOCHEMISTRY
AND MOLECULAR
BIOPHYSICS**



BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR BIOPHYSICS

The department offers an advanced course in biochemistry as well as several specialized courses in the major fields of biochemistry. Students of medicine or those in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences may enroll in these courses or pursue research work under the direction of members of the faculty. The interests of the faculty, listed below, cover many aspects of biochemistry and biophysics with special emphasis on structure/function relationships in proteins, enzymology, metabolic regulation, molecular biology of gene expression and protein biosynthesis, lipid metabolism, and the dynamics of cytoskeletal proteins.

FIRST YEAR

Bio 531. Advanced Biochemistry

Now part of an integrated, first semester, basic life sciences program, the course has been extensively revised to reflect recent advances in the understanding of the regulation of metabolic processes. The course includes segments on macromolecular structure, regulation of energy metabolism, signal transduction, intracellular signals that regulate protein phosphorylation, growth regulation and oncogenes, and the molecules responsible for the interaction of cells with their immediate environment. Lectures in this course have been planned to coordinate with related topics in the concurrent Cell Biology, Molecular Biology and Genetics courses which, together with Bio 531, form an integrated basic life sciences curriculum. Lectures will be two hours per week throughout the semester. In addition, Biochemistry faculty will participate in Special Topics in Basic Medical Sciences, an original literature and student discussion course, to meet two hours per week for a six-week period during the semester.
Dr. Frazier

RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities

These are offered in the following areas of biochemistry:

Biophysical chemistry of proteins and nucleic acids. Regulatory interactions in macromolecular assemblies. Mutagenic analysis of structure-function relationships in human hemoglobins and gene control systems. *Dr. Ackers*

Genetic engineering of plants to express useful bacterial genes; DNA sequence analysis. *Dr. Barnes*

Studies of protein structure and function. Methods employed include x-ray diffraction and molecular modeling. Current research interests focus on proteins involved in blood coagulation and fibrinolysis. *Dr. Birktoft*

Molecular biology of yeast; control and fidelity of chromosomal DNA replication. *Dr. Burgers*

Biophysical chemistry of protein-lipid interactions and transport. NMR spectroscopic studies of protein structures in solution. *Dr. Cistola*

Theoretical and experimental aspects of thermodynamic and kinetic coupling among interacting macromolecules. Experimental studies of thrombin. *Dr. Di Cera*

Physical studies of enzyme reaction mechanisms. *Dr. Drysdale*

Interactions between cell surface and cytoskeleton. Mobility of molecules in animal cell surfaces. Forces and mechanisms which determine cell shape and cellular viscoelasticity. *Dr. Elson*

Structure and function of macromolecules involved in cell-matrix interaction and growth regulation in vascular cells. *Dr. Frazier*

Actin polymerization and actin binding proteins. Enzyme kinetic theory and enzyme mechanisms. Protein-protein interactions. *Dr. Frieden*

Analysis of cell-specific and region-specific gene expression in the developing and adult intestine using transgenic mice; biosynthesis and compartmentalization of gut proteins; protein myristoylation; mechanisms, effects on protein targeting and cell metabolism. *Dr. Gordon*

Protein chemistry; recombinant DNA-site specific mutagenesis; structure and function of proteins — collagenases, dehydrogenases, neurotoxins. *Dr. Grant*

Structure and function of large RNA molecules, studied by NMR spectroscopy, as well as chemical and biological probes. RNA-protein interactions. *Dr. Hall*

Structure of the oligosaccharides of soluble and membrane glycoproteins and their interactions with lectins. *Dr. R. Kornfeld*

Catalytic strategies of enzymes. Spectroscopic (NMR, FTIR, etc.) and kinetic studies of substrate, intermediate and transition state analog interactions with normal and mutant enzymes. *Dr. Kurz*

Biophysical chemistry of proteins, nucleic acids and their mechanisms of interaction; helicases, helix destabilizing proteins; polyelectrolyte properties of proteins and nucleic acids. *Dr. Lobman*

Transcriptional regulation of retroviral gene expression. *Dr. Majors*

Mechanism of action of growth factors; phosphorylation of proteins on tyrosine, turnover of phosphatidylinositol. *Dr. Pike*

Membrane lipid synthesis, assembly, and function in eukaryotes. Phospholipid metabolism and signal transduction; intracellular lipid transport; membrane lipid domains. *Dr. Silbert*

Gene structure and protein biosynthesis in eukaryotes. Cloning, translation and compartmentalization of secretory, mitochondrial, and membrane protein. *Dr. Strauss*

ELECTIVES

Descriptions of the elective courses are listed under the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences. In some instances, these courses are offered in alternate years. The faculty member in charge of the course should be contacted for specific times.

Bio 5134. Topics in Cell Motility and Cytoskeletal Function

We will consider questions of current interest in the area of cell motility and cytoskeletal function. Each student will choose, from a list of topics, a subject to present to the class. *Dr. Elson*

Bio 5321. Current Topics in Metabolic Regulation

Topics covered include recent discoveries relating to hormone action, including both cell surface and steroid hormones as well as new findings in the area of LDL and cholesterol regulation. Topics change periodically to permit coverage of major recent advances in all aspects of biochemistry. *Dr. Pike*

Bio 5351. Molecular Biology

This course deals with gene regulation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Topics covered include: an overview of modern recombinant DNA techniques; the organization, packaging and replication

of eukaryotic genomes; transcriptional regulation as revealed by mapping promoter structure/activity relationships; use of transgenic mice to study tissue-specific expression; RNA processing pathways; and the utility of using selected animal viruses as models for understanding mechanisms underlying gene regulation in eukaryotes and viral pathogenesis. *Drs. Gordon, Schlesinger*

Bio 537. Protein Chemistry and Enzyme Mechanisms

The first part of this course covers the characterization and structure of proteins as determined by x-ray crystallography, NMR techniques and site-directed mutagenesis. The second part of the course deals with kinetics and mechanisms of enzymatic reactions. *Dr. Frieden*

Bio 538. Structure and Function of Cell Membranes and Surfaces

A "core component" of the Molecular Biology: Genetics and Biochemistry Program curriculum. This course emphasizes an understanding of the experimental approaches used in elucidating the structure-function relationships of a variety of receptors, transport proteins and membrane enzymes. The role of biomembrane lipids and proteins in signal transduction, cellular compartmentation and cell adhesion is also examined. *Drs. Frazier, Kornfeld*

Bio 5451. Introductory Biophysical Chemistry

This is an elementary introduction to topics in physical chemistry relevant to biophysical studies. Typically, subjects discussed will include thermodynamics, spectroscopy, and molecular transport. This course is not appropriate for students who have taken an undergraduate course in physical chemistry. *Dr. Elson*

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty

Wittcoff Professor and Head of Department

Gary K. Ackers, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1964.

Professors Emeriti

Barbara I. Brown, Ph.D., Yale University, 1950.

David H. Brown, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

Associate Professor Emeritus

William F. Holmes, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1960. (See Biomedical Computer Laboratory.)

Professors

Jonathan B. Cohen, Ph.D., Harvard College, 1972. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Thomas F. Deuel, M.D., Columbia University, 1961. (See Department of Medicine.)

George R. Drysdale, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1952.

Sarah C. R. Elgin, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1971. (Also Department of Biology)

Elliot L. Elson, Ph.D., Stanford University, 1966.

William A. Frazier III, Ph.D., Washington University, 1973. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Carl Frieden, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1955.

Jeffrey I. Gordon, M.D., University of Chicago, 1973. (See Department of Medicine.)

Rosalind H. Kornfeld, Ph.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Medicine.)

Stuart A. Kornfeld, M.D., Washington University, 1962. (See Department of Medicine.)

Timothy M. Lohman, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1977.

Philip W. Majerus, M.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Medicine.)

Garland R. Marshall, Ph.D., Rockefeller University, 1966. (See Department of Pharmacology and Institute for Biomedical Computing.)

F. Scott Mathews, Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1959. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Blake W. Moore, Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1952. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

William R. Sherman, Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1955. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

David F. Silbert, M.D., Harvard University, 1962.

Arnold W. Strauss, M.D., Washington University, 1970. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Robert E. Thach, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1964. (Also Department of Biology)

Joseph J. Volpe, M.D., Harvard University, 1964. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Pediatrics.)

James C. Warren, M.D., University of Kansas, 1954; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1961. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

Professors (Adjunct)

Luis Glaser, Ph.D., Washington University, 1956.

Howard A. Schneiderman, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1952. (Also Department of Biology)

Associate Professors

Wayne M. Barnes, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1974.

Peter M.J. Burgers, Ph.D., State University of Leiden, The Netherlands, 1977.

Oscar P. Chilson, Ph.D., Florida State University, 1963. (Also Department of Biology)

David I. Gottlieb, Ph.D., Washington University, 1971. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Gregory A. Grant, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)

Stephen M. Moerlein, Ph.D., Washington University, 1982. (See Department of Radiology.)

Mark B. Willard, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1971. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Assistant Professors

Christine Blazynski, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1982. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

David P. Cistola, Ph.D., M.D., Boston University School of Medicine, 1985.

Kathleen B. Hall, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1984.

Robert C. Landick, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1983. (Also Department of Biology)

Ellen Li, Ph.D., M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)

John A. McDonald, Ph.D., Rice University, 1973; M.D., Duke University Medical School, 1973. (See Department of Medicine.)

John E. Majors, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1977.

Linda J. Pike, Ph.D., Duke University, 1980.

Jay W. Ponder, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1984.

J. Evan Sadler, Ph.D., Duke University Medical Center, 1978; M.D., 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)

Douglas M. Tollefsen, Ph.D., M.D., Washington University, 1977. (See Department of Medicine.)

Research Assistant Professors

Jens J. Birkeoft, Cand. Scient., University of Copenhagen, Denmark, 1967.

Linda C. Kurz, Ph.D., Washington University, 1973.

Visiting Assistant Professor

Enrico Di Cera, M.D., Università Cattolica, Roma, Italy, 1985.

Research Instructors

Kenneth Denson, A.B., Occidental College, 1971.

Walter L. Nulty, Jr., M.Sc., Southern Illinois University, 1957.

James J. Toner, Jr., Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1973.

**DEPARTMENT OF
CELL BIOLOGY
AND
PHYSIOLOGY**



CELL BIOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY

The department offers instruction to medical and graduate students. A Cell Biology course in the first semester of the medical curriculum deals with introductory cell physiology, and cellular biophysics. This course is part of an integrated basic life sciences program offered in the first semester. A Physiology course in the second semester of the first year is designed to provide students with a foundation for their further study of clinical and applied physiology. The Department also offers a Neural Sciences course (jointly with the Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology) in the second semester. In addition, advanced courses open to medical and graduate students provide for more detailed study of specific areas of cell biology, physiology, and cellular biophysics.

The following research interests are represented in the Department at the present time: macromolecular structure as studied by x-ray crystallography and other physical methods, the mechanism of action of polypeptide hormones, transport across cell membranes, molecular biology of epithelial transport, reconstitution of intracellular transport including secretion and endocytosis, renal physiology, neurophysiology, contractile activation of muscle, peripheral circulation, respiration, and the application of computer techniques to biological problems. Electron microscopy of nerve and muscle is used to relate structure and function in these tissues.

FIRST YEAR

Bio 502. Physiology

This course integrates and extends the basic principles of cell biology and physiology to the functions of the major organ systems of the body, i.e., muscle, cardiovascular, renal, respiratory, gastrointestinal and endocrine. Credit 6 units.

Bio 5061. Cell Biology

A course covering fundamental aspects of cell organization and physiology. This course is presented concurrently with the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics. The goal is to develop an understanding of fundamental cellular processes such as transport, secretion, motility and recognition and to provide a working knowledge of transport across biological barriers, that are relevant to medical physiology. Credit 3 units.

RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities

The department offers a variety of research opportunities, particularly in the following areas: macromolecular structure as studied by x-ray crystallography; synthesis and biological activities of polypeptides; membrane transport; lysosomes and intracellular transport; neurophysiology, including nerve membrane, muscle, synaptic transmission, sensory systems (especially auditory and visual), electron microscopy of neural tissues, and biochemical regulation in neurons; circulation; respiration; renal physiology; and the application of computer sciences to physiological problems.

The regulation of receptor-mediated ingestion by professional phagocytes. The mechanisms of signal transduction via a class of molecules known as integrins which act as receptors for extracellular matrix and potentially as organizers of cytoskeletal-membrane interaction in these cells. *Dr. Eric J. Brown*

Developmental regulation of complement biosynthesis in human mononuclear phagocytes. Molecular and cellular mechanisms which account for plasma protein deficiencies, role of mononuclear phagocytes in inflammation and organ development.

Dr. F. Sessions Cole

The role of actin polymerization and actin-binding proteins in cell motility, using a variety of techniques in molecular and cell biology. *Dr. John A. Cooper*

Development of the visual system; effects of visual deprivation on this development; and the function of synaptic transmitters in the visual system.

Dr. Nigel W. Daw

Mechanisms of sensory transduction in muscle receptors. *Dr. Y. Fukami*

Cell and molecular biology of the mammalian vacuolar proton pump. *Dr. Stephen L. Gluck*

Development of new methods for visualizing cells and molecules in three dimensions by means of electron microscopy, and for capturing macromolecular mechanisms through rapid freezing techniques. *Dr. John E. Heuser*

Cell biology of insulin-stimulated glucose transport. Cloning and characterization of the major glucose transporter species of insulin-sensitive tissues. Using both site-directed mutagenesis and specific antibodies, studies are being conducted to understand how insulin modifies the transport rate and cellular location of this insulin-regulatable glucose transporter in the cell. *Dr. David E. James*

The suppression of calcium channel activity by opioid peptides in sensory neurons. Two key issues being addressed are: 1) the biochemical link between opioid receptors and Ca channels; 2) heterogeneity of the response of different sensory neuron subsets to opioid peptides.

Dr. Edwin McCleskey

Studies of protein structure and function. Current research interest focuses on proteins involved in electron transfer interactions, oxidation-reduction reactions and recognition. Methods employed include x-ray diffraction, molecular modeling and site-directed mutagenesis. *Dr. F. Scott Matheus*

Identification of environmental factors that influence the developmental phenotype of cells, concentrating mainly on the role of extracellular matrix in initiating differentiation and in maintaining appropriate gene expression in the differentiated phenotype. Role of the cell membrane in recognition of the inductive signals. Characterization of specificity and mechanistic pathway of intracellular signal transduction from receptors at the cell surface to controlling elements on genes. *Dr. Robert Mecham*

Structure and function of cation transport proteins. Molecular biology of the Na,K-ATPase. Expression of Na,K-ATPase in insect cells using baculovirus. Characterization of the polarized sorting plasma membrane proteins in epithelia. *Dr. Robert Mercer*

Patch clamp characterization of ion channels involved in stimulus-secretion coupling in neurons and endocrine cells (e.g. ATP sensitive K⁺ channels, voltage-sensitive Ca²⁺ channels, stretch activated cation channels). Fluorescence imaging of cytosolic Ca²⁺ in these cells. *Dr. Stanley Mislser*

Molecular biology of the mammalian glucose transporter. Gene structure, biosynthesis and regulation. Expression of transfected cDNA in foreign cells. Mechanism of insertion of proteins into the rough endoplasmic reticulum membrane. *Dr. Mike Mueckler*

Biosynthesis and packaging of peptide hormones investigated in cultured cell lines. The current focus is carboxypeptidase H, an exopeptidase important for correct processing of many prohormones. The biochemical basis of plasticity in visual cortex through the study of neurotransmitter receptors and proteins such as GAP-43. *Dr. David Parkinson*

Cell-cell and cell-substrate interactions in the early development of mammalian cerebral cortex. Tissue culture assays, light- and electron- microscopic immunohistochemistry, and time-lapse video recording are used to study the role of cell surface and extracellular matrix molecules in neuronal migration and axonal elongation. *Dr. Alan L. Pearlman*

Cellular biochemistry of genetic α_1 antitrypsin deficiency in which an abnormally folded protein accumulates in the endoplasmic reticulum and interacts with a heat shock protein; characterization of a cell surface receptor which recognizes α_1 antitrypsin-elastase complexes and activates a signal transduction pathway for regulation of α_1 antitrypsin gene expression; regulation of gene expression during the host response to inflammation. *Dr. David Perlmutter*

Transmembrane movements of H ions. Regulation of intracellular pH, using electrophysiological and optical methods. *Dr. Albert Roos*

Models for brain angiogenesis, blood flow and blood-brain barrier. *Dr. Carl M. Rovainen*

Study of the physiologic basis of human neutrophil function: the role of ion movements in the cellular responses to chemotactic factors and other stimuli. *Dr. Louis Simchowicz*

Receptor-mediated endocytosis and the reconstitution of vesicular transport in broken cell preparations. Regulation of receptor biosynthesis and deployment. Mechanism of receptor internalization and recycling. Physiologic role of receptors which recognize sugar residue on proteins and on other cells. *Dr. Philip D. Stahl*

Computer-based acquisition and analysis of biologic signals via digital signal processing techniques for quantitative biomedical imaging. *Dr. Lewis J. Thomas, Jr.*

Physiology of skeletal muscle and nerve-muscle synapses, especially the role of innervation in determining muscle cell properties. *Dr. Robert S. Wilkinson*

ELECTIVES

Descriptions of the following courses may be found under the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences.

Bio 459. Vision

Bio 5062. Central Questions in Cell Biology

Bio 5063. Molecular Cell Biology

Bio 5111. Intracellular Transport of Macromolecules in Animal Cells

Bio 5132. Cell Motility and Cytoskeleton Journal Club

Bio 5134. Topics in Cell Motility and Cytoskeletal Function

Bio 559. Nerve, Muscle, and Synapse

Bio 567. Advanced Tutorials

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. See course descriptions in the Graduate Training section of this catalog.

Faculty

Edward Mallinckrodt, Jr.
Professor and Head of
Department

Philip D. Stahl, Ph.D., West
Virginia University, 1967.

Professors Emeriti

Hallowell Davis, M.D., Harvard
University, 1922; Sc.D., (hon.),
Colby College, 1954; Sc.D., (hon.),
Northwestern University, 1962;
Sc.D. (hon.), Washington Univer-
sity, 1973. (See Department of
Otolaryngology.) (Also Lecturer)
(Also Central Institute for the Deaf)

Arthur S. Gilson, Jr., Ph.D.,
Harvard University, 1924.

Carlton C. Hunt, M.D., Cornell
University, 1942. (See Department
of Neurology and Neurological
Surgery.)

Stanley Lang, Ph.D., University of
Chicago, 1953.

Lecturer

Albert Roos, M.D., University of
Groningen, 1940. (See Department
of Anesthesiology.)

Professors

Joel E. Brown, Ph.D.,
Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, 1964. (See
Departments of Ophthalmology
and Visual Sciences, and Anatomy
and Neurobiology.)

Jerome R. Cox, Jr. (Biomedical
Engineering), Sc.D., Massachusetts
Institute of Technology, 1954. (See
Biomedical Computer Laboratory.)
(Also School of Engineering and
Applied Science)

Nigel W. Daw, Ph.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1967. (See
Departments of Anatomy and
Neurobiology and Ophthalmology
and Visual Sciences.)

William A. Frazier III, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1973.
(See Department of Biochemistry
and Molecular Biophysics.)

John E. Heuser, M.D., Harvard
University, 1969.

F. Scott Mathews, Ph.D.,
University of Minnesota, 1959.
(See Department of Biochemistry
and Molecular Biophysics.)

Robert P. Mecham, Ph.D.,
Boston University, 1976. (See
Department of Medicine.)

Charles E. Molnar, Sc.D.,
Massachusetts Institute of Technol-
ogy, 1966. (Also Computer Sys-
tems Laboratory.)

Alan L. Pearlman, M.D.,
Washington University, 1961.
(See Department of Neurology
and Neurological Surgery.)

Carl M. Rovainen, Ph.D.,
Harvard University, 1967.

Una Ryan, Ph.D., Cambridge
University, 1968. (See Departments
of Medicine and Surgery.)

Thomas A. Woolsey, M.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1969. (See
Departments of Anatomy and
Neurobiology and Neurology and
Neurological Surgery.)

Associate Professors

Eric J. Brown, M.D., Harvard
Medical School, 1975. (See
Department of Medicine.)

Harold Burton, Ph.D., University
of Wisconsin, 1968. (See
Department of Anatomy and
Neurobiology.)

F. Sessions Cole, M.D., Yale
University School of Medicine,
1973. (See Department of
Pediatrics.)

Yasushi Fukami, M.D., Kyoto
University, 1957; Ph.D., 1961.

Marc R. Hammerman, M.D.,
Washington University School of
Medicine, 1972. (See Department
of Medicine.)

Keith A. Hruska, M.D., Creighton
University, 1969. (See Department
of Medicine.)

David H. Perlmutter, M.D.,
St. Louis University School of
Medicine, 1978. (See Department
of Pediatrics.)

Lewis J. Thomas, Jr., M.D.,
Washington University, 1957.
(See Department of
Anesthesiology and Biomedical
Computer Laboratory.)

Assistant Professors

Stuart K. Adler, M.D., Ph.D.,
Duke University, 1982. (See
Department of Medicine.)

Eric C. Beyer, Ph.D., University of
California, San Diego, 1981; M.D.,
1982. (See Department of
Pediatrics.)

Kendall J. Blumer, Ph.D., Duke
University, 1986.

John A. Cooper, M.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1982; Ph.D.,
1983.

Stephen L. Gluck, M.D.,
University of California-Los
Angeles, 1977. (See Department of
Medicine.)

David E. James, Ph.D., University
of New South Wales, 1985.

Edwin W. McCleskey, Ph.D.,
University of Washington, Seattle,
1983.

James G. McNally, Ph.D.,
University of Chicago, 1983. (See
Institute for Biomedical
Computing.)

Robert W. Mercer, Ph.D.,
Syracuse University, 1980.

Stanley Mislner, M.D., New York
University School of Medicine,
1977; Ph.D., New York University,
1977. (See Department of
Medicine.)

Mike Max Mueckler, Ph.D.,
University of Wisconsin Madison,
1982.

David Parkinson, Ph.D.,
Cambridge University, 1979.

Louis Simchowicz, M.D., New
York University School of
Medicine, 1970. (See Department
of Medicine.)

Thomas H. Steinberg, M.D.,
New York University School of
Medicine, 1978. (See Department
of Medicine.)

Robert S. Wilkinson, Ph.D.,
University of Texas, Austin, 1974.

Research Assistant Professors

Dana Abendschein, Ph.D.,
Purdue University, 1978. (See
Department of Medicine.)

Douglas C. Dean, Ph.D.,
University of Kansas Medical
Center, 1981.

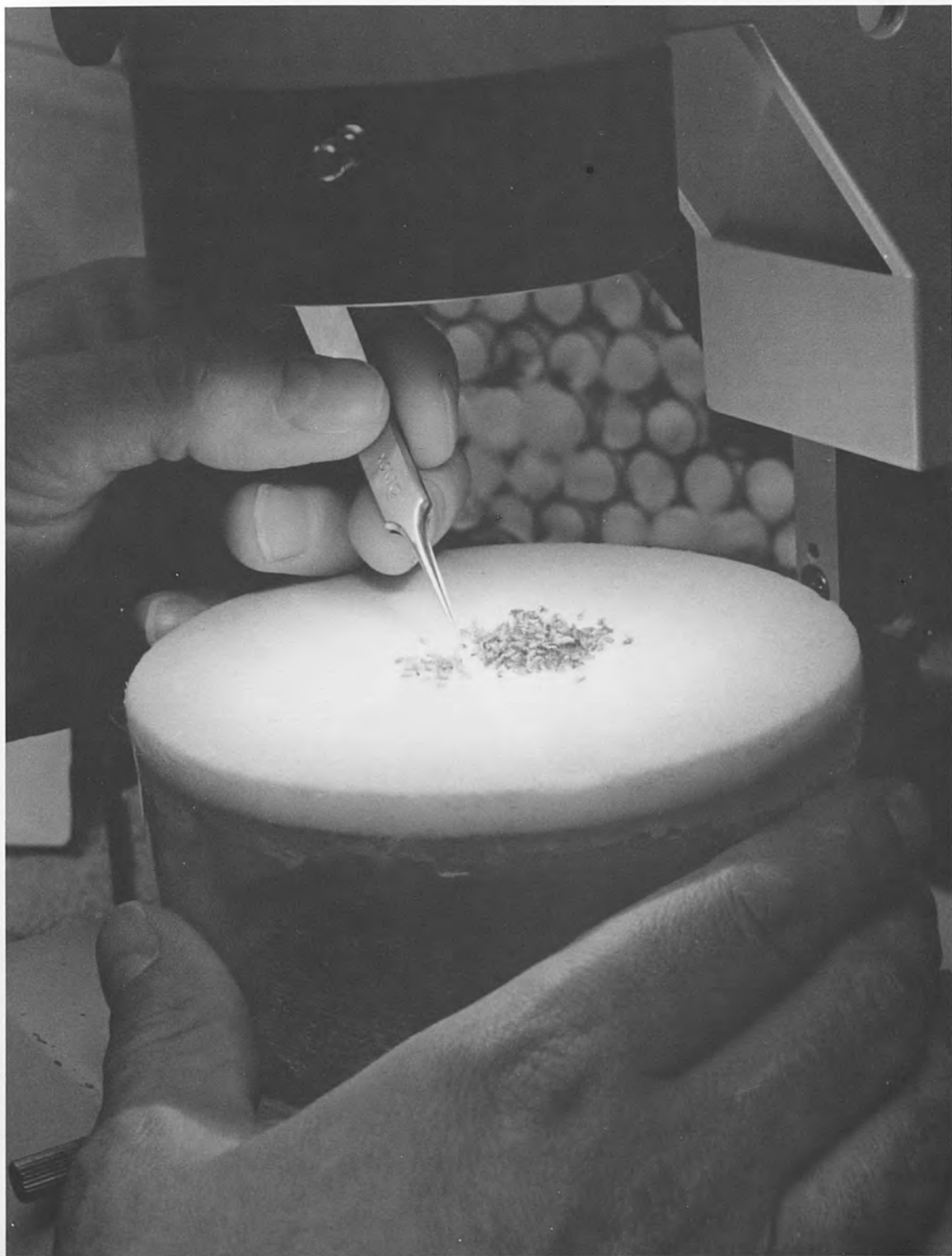
Instructors

William E. Dale, Ph.D.,
University of Missouri, Columbia,
1986.

Shirley A. Sahrman, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1973. (See
Department of Neurology and
Neurological Surgery and Program
in Physical Therapy.)

**JAMES S.
McDONNELL**

**DEPARTMENT OF
GENETICS**



GENETICS

The Department of Genetics is at the forefront in developing new methods for physical and genetic mapping of the human genome and for identifying and isolating genes that cause inherited disease or susceptibility to disease. The Department supports a broad program of preclinical and graduate instruction in genetics, with research opportunities ranging from established experimental organisms to humans, and from molecular genetics to population genetics. A significant portion of the first-year course in basic medical sciences is devoted to human and clinical genetics, and particularly to the impact of new genetic technologies on the practice of medicine. Advanced training in clinical genetics and in genetic research is available from the faculty in the Department of Genetics and from geneticists with principal appointments in many other departments within the Medical School.

The Department of Genetics offers a broad range of training opportunities in virtually all major areas of modern genetics. Numbered among the faculty are world leaders in genetic mapping, new methods of DNA manipulation and cloning, developmental genetics, neurogenetics, immunogenetics, human genetics, and population and evolutionary genetics.

In addition to opportunities in human genetics, research opportunities with experimental organisms include genetic studies with the mouse, fruit flies, nematodes, yeast and bacteria.

Many advanced courses and seminars are offered that focus on such subjects as the genetics of inherited disease, gene expression, genetic mapping, molecular genetics, developmental genetics, microbial genetics, immunogenetics, and population and evolutionary genetics. Extraordinary opportunities for research training and experience are available in all of these areas and at all levels. The programs are tailored to meet the needs of medical students, graduate students, and both M.D. and Ph.D. postdoctoral students pursuing advanced training in biomedical research.

FIRST YEAR

Medical Genetics

Basic preclinical molecular sciences including genetics and cell and molecular biology. Genetics component consists of lectures and clinical conferences on human and medical genetics with emphasis on common simple mendelian disorders, molecular genetics, genetic linkage studies using restriction fragment length polymorphisms, chromosome abnormalities and clinical cytogenetics,



inherited metabolic disorders, prenatal diagnosis and genetic counseling, immunogenetics, population genetics and genetic epidemiology. *Dr. Hansen and Staff*

RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities

Molecular genetics, gene cloning, genome mapping. *Dr. Maynard Olson* (Genetics), *Dr. Robert Waterston* (Genetics), *Dr. Daniel Hartl* (Genetics), *Dr. H. Mark Johnston* (Genetics), *Dr. Douglas Berg* (Molecular Microbiology), *Dr. Garrett Brodeur* (Pediatrics), *Dr. Timothy Ley* (Surgery), *Dr. Peter Rotwein* (Medicine), *Dr. David Schlessinger* (Molecular Microbiology), *Dr. Richard Todd* (Psychiatry)

Human linkage studies. *Dr. Helen Donis-Keller* (Genetics), *Dr. Daniela Gerhard* (Genetics), *Dr. Philip Green* (Genetics)

Developmental genetics, neurogenetics. *Dr. Robert Waterston* (Genetics), *Dr. Clarissa Cheney* (Genetics), *Dr. Tim Schedl* (Genetics), *Dr. Ian Duncan* (Biology), *Dr. J. Mark Petrash* (Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences), *Dr. Lawrence Salkoff* (Anatomy and Neurobiology)

Immunogenetics. *Dr. R. Paul Levine* (Genetics), *Dr. Donald Shreffler* (Genetics), *Dr. Ted Hansen* (Genetics), *Dr. K. Lynn Cates* (Genetics), *Dr. David Chaplin* (Medicine), *Dr. Susan E. Cullen* (Molecular Microbiology), *Dr. Dennis Loh* (Medicine)

Population and evolutionary genetics. *Dr. Daniel Hartl* (Genetics), *Dr. Howard Ochman* (Genetics), *Dr. Stanley Sawyer* (Mathematics), *Dr. Barbara Schaal* (Biology), *Dr. Alan Templeton* (Biology)

Prenatal diagnosis, genetic counseling, cytogenetics. *Dr. S. Bruce Downton* (Pediatrics), *Dr. James Crane* (Obstetrics and Gynecology), *Dr. Berengere de Martinville* (Pediatrics), *Dr. Michael Watson* (Pediatrics)

Genetic epidemiology, psychiatric genetics, complex genetic disorders. *Dr. C. Robert Cloninger* (Psychiatry), *Dr. Daniela Gerhard* (Genetics), *Dr. Dabeeru C. Rao* (Biostatistics), *Dr. Theodore Reich* (Psychiatry), *Dr. Brian Suarez* (Psychiatry)

ELECTIVES

Bio 548. Nucleic Acids and Protein Biosynthesis

Fundamental aspects of the structure, biosynthesis, and function of nucleic acids and the biosynthesis of proteins. Emphasis on mechanisms involved in the biosynthetic processes and the regulation thereof. Prerequisites: Bio 337, 449 or equivalent or permission of the instructor. *Dr. Johnston*

Bio 5491. Advanced Genetics

Fundamental aspects of organismal genetics with emphasis on experimental studies that have contributed to the molecular analysis of complex biological problems. Examples drawn from bacteria, yeast, nematodes, fruit flies and mammalian systems. Prerequisite, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. *Drs. Schedl, Johnston and Staff*

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty

James S. McDonnell Professor of Genetics and Head of Department

Daniel L. Hartl, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1968. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Professors

Douglas E. Berg, Ph.D., University of Washington, 1969. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

C. Robert Cloninger, M.D., Washington University, 1970; M.D. (hon.), Umea University Sweden, 1983. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Susan E. Cullen, Ph.D., Albert Einstein College, 1971. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Helen Donis-Keller, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1979. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

George B. Johnson, Ph.D., Stanford University, 1972. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

R. Paul Levine, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1951.

Maynard V. Olson, Ph.D., Stanford University, 1970.

Dabeeru C. Rao, Ph.D., Indian Statistical Institute, 1971. (See Department of Psychiatry and Division of Biostatistics.)

Theodore Reich, M.D., McGill University, 1963. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Stanley Sawyer, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1964. (See Division of Biostatistics.) (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

David Schlessinger, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1961. (See Departments of Medicine and Molecular Microbiology.)

Donald C. Shreffler, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1962.

Alan R. Templeton, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1972. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Robert H. Waterston, M.D., University of Chicago, 1972; Ph.D., 1972. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Associate Professors

Garrett M. Brodeur, M.D., Washington University, 1975. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

James P. Crane, M.D., Indiana University, 1970. (See Departments of Obstetrics and Gynecology and Radiology.)

Ted H. Hansen, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1975.

Andrew C. Heath, Ph.D., University of Oxford, 1983. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

H. Mark Johnston, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1980.

Dennis Loh, M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1977. (See Departments of Medicine and Molecular Microbiology.)

Barbara A. Schaal, Ph.D., Yale University, 1974. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Brian K. Suarez, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1974. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Richard D. Todd, Ph.D., University of Texas, Dallas, 1977; M.D., University of Texas, San Antonio, 1981. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Assistant Professors

David D. Chaplin, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Departments of Medicine and Molecular Microbiology.)

Clarissa M. Cheney, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1979.

Berengere M. de Martinville, M.D., Lyon Medical School, France, 1973. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

S. Bruce Dowton, B.M., B.S., University of New South Wales, 1980. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Ian W. Duncan, Ph.D., University of Washington, 1978. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Daniela S. Gerhard, Ph.D., Cornell University, 1982. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Philip P. Green, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1976.

Timothy J. Ley, M.D., Washington University, 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)

J. Mark Petrash, Ph.D., University of Texas at Galveston, 1981. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Peter S. Rotwein, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)

Lawrence B. Salkoff, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1979. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Tim B. Schedl, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1984.

Michael S. Watson, Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1981. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Research Assistant Professors

Kathryn Lynn Cates, M.D., Northwestern University, 1973. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Janet M. Connolly, Ph.D., George Washington University, 1979.

Vera Hauptfeld, Ph.D., Charles University, 1968.

Howard Ochman, Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1984.

Adjunct Assistant Professor

Gregory F. Hollis, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1980.

Instructors

Toni M. Kazic, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1984.

Raymond D. Miller, Ph.D., University of California, 1977.

Nancy J. Scavarda, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1982.

JOHN MILLIKEN
DEPARTMENT OF
MEDICINE



MEDICINE

The general medicine teaching services of the department are located at Barnes Hospital, Jewish Hospital, and Veterans Hospital (John Cochran Division) under the following directors:

Barnes Hospital, *Dr. Kipnis*

House Staff Training Program, *Dr. Hammerman*

Jewish Hospital, *Dr. Senior*

House Staff Training Program, *Dr. Lefrak*

Veterans Hospital, *Dr. Chase*

In addition, for the purposes of both teaching and research, the Department of Medicine is divided into specialty divisions at Barnes Hospital and Jewish Hospital under the following directors:

Bone and Mineral Diseases, *Dr. Avioli*

Cardiovascular Diseases, *Drs. Sobel, Lange*

Dermatology, *Drs. Eisen, Welgus*

Endocrinology and Metabolism, *Drs. Cryer, Schonfeld*

Gastroenterology, *Drs. Alpers, Stenson*

Hematology-Oncology, *Drs. Majerus, S. Kornfeld, T. Deuel*

Immunology and Allergy Diseases, *Dr. Lob*

Infectious Diseases, *Drs. Medoff, Brown, Little*

Laboratory Medicine, *Dr. J. M. McDonald*

Renal Diseases, *Drs. Klabr, Hruska*

Respiratory and Critical Care Division, *Drs. J. A. McDonald, Senior*

Rheumatology, *Drs. Atkinson, Schwartz*

Instruction in Medicine is provided during all four years of the medical curriculum, beginning with human genetics and an introductory course in the first year. Teaching in the second year has two main objectives: the correlation of the basic sciences with clinical aspects of disease and training in the technical methods of physical examination and laboratory diagnosis. By the beginning of the third year, the student is prepared for supervised clinical study of individual patients. A clinical clerkship of 12 weeks, divided into two six-week periods, is served by third-year students on one of the medical services supervised by the department. In the final year, students may elect a subinternship in general medicine or select any of a series of elective courses offered in the various medical subspecialties.

FIRST YEAR

Topics in Clinical Medicine

This interdepartmental course is highly coordinated with Medicine in Modern Society. Students select



topics of interest for in-depth study initiated by discussions in a small-group seminar format. Development of topics includes input from a broad range of disciplines, including law, sociology, philosophy, ethics, history, communications, economics, as well as the biological and medical sciences.

Dr. Tuteur and Staff

SECOND YEAR

Teaching by the Department of Medicine is designed to (1) prepare students for the transition from the preclinical sciences to the study of the sick patient at the bedside, (2) help them analyze the manifestations of disease in terms of the altered mechanisms responsible for these manifestations, and (3) introduce them to the techniques of examination which are used regularly on all clinical services with the beginning of the third-year clerkships. This instruction is at times undertaken jointly with members of other clinical departments, and is coordinated when practicable with subject matter presented by the Department of Pathology.

Pathophysiology

Selected topics in clinical medicine are discussed in detail to illustrate the application of biochemical, physiological, and anatomical information in the understanding of pathological states. Cardiovascular and renal, neurological, gastrointestinal, hematological, metabolic, nutritional, and developmental diseases are reviewed by an interdepartmental faculty. Emphasis is placed on the use of fundamental information in approaching clinical problems as a way of thinking in preparation for a lifetime of medicine, during which much new information will constantly be acquired. *Department of Medicine Staff*

Preparation for Clinical Medicine

PCM is a multidisciplinary, clinical data collection and problem solving course designed to prepare students for meaningful participation in third year clinical activities as a member of the health care team. Centrally coordinated, the clinical aspects of Human Sexuality, Psychiatry, Pediatrics, Surgery, Ophthalmology, Otolaryngology, Obstetrics, Gynecology, Radiology, Neurology, and Medical Sociology are integrated to aid the students' development of skills in the physician-patient relationships, clinical data collection and problem solving. A variety of instructional formats are used including lecture, demonstration, film and video tape, small group discussions, supervised peer examination (supervised sessions where students perform portions of the physical exam on each other), evaluation of clinical subjects simulating patient care situations, and computer assisted instruction as well as supervised interaction with patients in both the ambulatory and hospital setting. Data collection, data processing, and problem solving are the desired skills; a view that the patient is a social being interacting with illness, family, environment, and physician is the desired attitude.

Student assessment includes two written examinations, term paper, and evaluation by clinical subject of student's clinical interaction and data handling skills. During the 269 hours of instruction, the mean student-faculty ratio is less than 6:1.

Dr. Tuteur and Staff

THIRD YEAR

General Medicine

Supervised study of patients on the medical nursing divisions of Barnes Hospital (both Blue and Red), Jewish Hospital, and St. Louis Veterans Administration Hospital. Students are assigned in rotation as clinical clerks to the patients admitted to these services. Teaching is provided by attending physicians, house officers, consultants, and at regularly scheduled conferences. Formal instruction will be given in medical therapeutics during the clerkship. Students serve for six weeks on two of the five services. *Drs. Chase, Kipnis, Senior and Staff*

Clinical Pathological Conference

Abstracts of the clinical records of patients upon whom postmortem examinations have been performed are presented in advance to members of the Third and Fourth Year Classes and to members of the medical staff. At each conference the diagnosis is discussed in detail by the clinical staff before the anatomical findings are presented by the pathologists. *Dr. Kipnis and Medical Staff, Dr. Kissane and Pathology Staff*

FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVES

Medical Subinternship

Medical subinternships, in multiples of six weeks, are offered to a limited number of students on the following medical services: Barnes Hospital Blue and Red Services, Jewish Hospital and St. Louis Veterans Affairs Medical Center. Duties and responsibilities, including nights on call, will be those of an intern, with the proviso that requirements of Missouri state law must be met (e.g., orders must be countersigned by a licensed physician, etc.). The workload will be lighter than that for interns to insure ample time for reading about patients. Instruction and supervision will be provided by the appropriate chief of service, attending physicians, consultants, and house officers. Attendance at scheduled teaching conferences is required. The subinternship should be especially valuable to students who plan to take straight medical internships and to those who plan to go directly into a specialty residency program without first serving an internship of any kind (e.g., neurology, psychiatry, etc.). *Drs. Chase, Kipnis, Senior and Staff*

Clinical Pathological Conference

Thursday, 12-1 p.m., September to June.

Dr. Kipnis and Medical Staff,

Dr. Kissane and Pathology Staff

Arthritic and Rheumatic Diseases

(A) Clinical Rheumatology. Barnes, Jewish, and VA, four weeks, all day. Students will participate in consultative service and clinic and inpatient practices. Laboratory experience also available.

Dr. Atkinson and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Studies related to complement deficiency states and immunogenetics of complement proteins in humans and animals biochemistry, and molecular biology of complement receptors and complement regulatory proteins. *Dr. Atkinson*
2. Projects offered in analyzing molecular structure and regulation of expression of the human and murine fibronectin receptor expressed on phagocytic cells. *Dr. Holers*
3. Structure of the human major histocompatibility complex (HLA) antigens. Mechanisms of HLA and disease association. *Dr. Schwartz*
4. Students participate in research procedures which include quantitation of the cell functions of chemotaxis, phagocytosis, and lysosomal enzyme release, isolation of cell receptors for chemotactic factors and purification of enzymes involved in neutrophil activation. *Dr. Spilberg*

Cardiovascular Disease

(A) Clinical Cardiology. Barnes Hospital, six weeks, all day. Students will participate as members of Cardiovascular Division clinical service, on the Cardiology Consultation team and in the Cardiac Diagnostic Laboratory. Particular emphasis will be placed on clinical diagnosis, electrocardiography and the non-invasive techniques. *Dr. Geltman and Staff*

(B) Clinical Cardiology. St. Luke's Hospital West, St. Louis Regional Hospital, six weeks, all day. Students are assigned to Cardiology Division in the cardiology intensive care unit, heart station, echo laboratory, nuclear cardiology laboratory, and catheterization laboratory. Students will perform cardiology consultations for in-patients at St. Louis Regional Hospital and will attend cardiology clinic weekly at St. Louis Regional Hospital. They will also be invited to conferences arranged by Cardiology staff at Regional and St. Luke's hospitals. *Drs. Paine, Bauwens, Brodarick, Chin, Haikal, Phillips and Salem*

(C) Clinical Cardiology. Jewish Hospital, six weeks, all day. Students have experience in seeing patients on the cardiology consult service and cardiac catheterization service, reading electrocardiograms, and participating in activities of the Coronary Care Unit. In addition, students may observe procedures in the cardiac catheterization laboratory. *Drs. Lange, Kleiger, Krone, and Staff*

(D) Cardiac Catheterization and Hemodynamics. Highly specialized elective. Four weeks. Students will attend cardiac catheterization procedures and conferences; will perform complete "workups" of patients in preparation for catheterization, etc.; and will observe all hemodynamic and angiographic procedures. *Dr. Ludbrook and Staff*

(E) Electrocardiography. Jewish Hospital. Course designed to give the student familiarity with concepts involved in the interpretation of electrocardiography. *Dr. Crossen*

(F) Cardiac Arrhythmias and Clinical Electrophysiology. Jewish Hospital. Provides the student with exposure and teaching in the diagnosis and treatment of complex rhythm disturbances. *Dr. Crossen*

(G) Cardiology/CCU. Jewish Hospital. Students will be introduced to cardiac graphics, electrocardiography, echocardiograms, and other non-invasive tests, then rotate through CCU as a subintern. Students are expected to perform initial evaluation and formulate management plan under resident's guidance, make brief oral presentations to CCU attendings. Night call every third night. *Dr. M. Rich*

(H) In-Patient Cardiology. Barnes Hospital. Students will participate as members of Barnes Cardiology,



part of a team that sees a large population of cardiac patients and follows them through all aspects of their in-hospital care. Emphasis placed on physical examination and the interpretation of modern cardiac diagnostic tests in clinical decision making. *Drs. Kopitsky and Reiss*

(I) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day.

1. Characterization of myocardial blood flow and metabolism during ischemia and reperfusion.

Dr. S. Bergmann

2. Ultrasonic characterization of atherosclerotic plaque. Quantitative techniques are being developed to assess the composition of an atherosclerotic plaque utilizing ultrasonic methods. *Dr. Barzilai*

3. Characterization of biochemical changes responsible for post-translational modification of MM and MB creatinine kinase into isoforms. *Dr. Billadello*

4. Delineation of mechanisms responsible for clinical arrhythmias, identification of patients at risk for developing sudden cardiac death, evaluation of antiarrhythmic agents and pacing devices. *Dr. Cain*

5. Delineation of biochemical and electrophysiologic mechanisms responsible for arrhythmogenesis.

Dr. Corr

6. (a) Clinical Elective: Performance and interpretation of exercise training measurement of oxygen uptake and cardiac output. Management of patients undergoing exercise training. (b) Research Elective: Physiology adaptations to exercise training in ischemic heart disease and effect of exercise training on age-related deterioration in cardiovascular function. *Dr. Ehsani*

7. Investigation of basic mechanisms of atherogenesis and cardiomyopathy. Focus is on vascular intracellular metabolism of cholesterol regulation of enzymes. Jewish Hospital. *Dr. Lange*

8. Hemodynamics, myocardial mechanics, and ventricular function (cardiac catheterization).

Dr. Ludbrook

9. Ultrasonic assessment of cardiac metabolism.

Dr. Perez

10. Detection, quantification, and assessment of the mediation of myocardial ischemic injury. *Dr. Sobel*

Dermatology

(A) Clinical Clerkship. Students participate in outpatient care. Stress is placed on the dermatologic variations normally encountered, identification of common skin diseases, dermatologic clues to systemic disease, etc. Instruction is given in cutaneous histopathology and clinical mycology.

Dr. Eisen and Staff

(B) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day.

1. Proteolytic degradation of the extracellular matrix. Behavior of fibroblasts in a collagen lattice (skin equivalent). *Dr. Eisen*

2. Role of secreted extracellular matrix metalloproteases in tissue remodeling. Structure and function of metalloproteases. *Dr. G. Goldberg*

3. Biochemical studies on the control of cellular differentiation of the medically important systemic mycotic agents in particular *Histoplasma capsulatum*.

Dr. Kobayashi

4. Studies of the role of IL-1 receptors in cutaneous disease. Effects of epidermal cytokines in T-cell function. *Dr. Kupper*

5. Mechanisms which cause metabolites of arachidonic acid to be produced after sunburn (ultraviolet injury) are being examined. Current emphasis on role of mast cell products in stimulating keratinocyte prostaglandin synthesis after ultraviolet light exposure and the signal transduction pathway by which this stimulation occurs. *Dr. Pentland*

Gastroenterology

(A) Clinical Gastroenterology. Four weeks, all day. Students participate in the study of patients with a spectrum of digestive diseases, have responsibility for patients on whom consultations have been requested, observe biopsy, endoscopic and intubation techniques, and participate in the conferences and clinics run by the Division. *Dr. Zuckerman*

(B) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day.

1. Cell biology of polarized small intestinal epithelium; synthesis and secretion of intestinal proteins; regulation by dietary and hormonal factors *in vivo* and in cultured intestinal cells. Emphasis will

be on unique secretory and transcellular pathways of alkaline phosphatase and cobalamin binding proteins. *Dr. Alpers*

2. Clinical applied research on viral hepatitis. Emphasis is placed on applying current immunological methodology to clinical and investigative studies of important and yet unanswered problems in the field of hepatitis, both acute and chronic. *Dr. Perrillo*

3. Human cellular immunology; effect of cytokines and peptides on normal human peripheral blood, tonsillar and splenic B cells; immunoregulation of hepatitis B virus using B and T cell lines and clones from patients with acute and chronic hepatitis.

Dr. Peters

General Internal Medicine

(A) Clerkship in Primary Care in General Internal Medicine is designed to provide the student with firsthand experience in general internal medicine practice in a model ambulatory care setting, the Health Key Medical Group of St. Louis. The major component of the clerkship is direct patient care under the supervision of senior internists who are members of the group. *Dr. Scott Anderson and Staff*

(B) Clerkship in General Internal Medicine in a small community without medical subspecialists (Keokuk, IA). Emphasis during preceptorship will be on ambulatory care. Students will work with three internists. Exposure will include consultations from general surgeons and family practitioners and other responsibilities of the general internal medicine group including treadmill exercise testing, echocardiograms, Holter Monitor analysis and interpretation, etc. Students will also have direct inpatient care responsibility including evaluation and treatment of admissions to the CCU. *Drs. Austin, Davis and Hakes*

(C) Medicine Clinic Outpatient Experience. Four half-day sessions in General Internal Medicine and two half-day sessions in a Medicine Specialty. A new clinic patient will be assigned to each student for workup, followed by presentation to the Attending Physician and Medical Resident/Fellow who will follow the patient after the student has finished the rotation. Discussion of each case will include diagnosis, further workup, therapy and follow-up care. *Dr. Levitt*

Geriatric Medicine

Clinical Geriatrics. Six weeks, all day. Students will make rounds at a nursing facility, participate in a clinic and outpatient assessment clinic. Attendance at research and clinical conferences and teaching rounds in geriatric medicine required. *Drs. Peck, Binder, Birge, and Staff*

Hematology and Oncology

(A) Clinical Hematology and Oncology. Six weeks, all day. Students receive intensive instruction in morphology, specialized diagnostic techniques, and management of patients with hematologic and oncologic disorders. Two separate clerkships are offered. *Drs. S. Kornfeld, Majerus*

(B) Hematology/Oncology; Experimental Oncology. Activities include work-up, evaluation and treatment primarily of inpatients undergoing experimental chemotherapy for hematologic malignancy and selected solid tumors. Emphasis placed on attempts to develop curative therapy utilizing bone marrow transplantation. *Dr. G. Herzig*

(C) Clinical Oncology. Cochran VA Hospital. Four weeks, all day. Students receive major exposure to management of non-small cell and small cell lung cancer and of carcinoma of the colon, prostate, head, and neck. General oncological topics such as pain management, hypercalcemia of malignancy, malignant effusions, and neurooncology will be treated. *Drs. Abbey, Hickman*

(D) Clinical Hematology/Medical Oncology Consultation Service. Jewish Hospital. Six weeks, all day. Students will participate on the inpatient consultation service but equal emphasis will be given to the care of outpatients with cancer and hematologic disease. Specialized training in the management of patients with breast cancer and hematologic malignancies will be provided by the Marilyn Fixman Breast Center and Lymphoma Consultation Service. Emphasis will be given to principles of cancer management and to supportive, palliative treatment of symptomatic patients. *Dr. A. Lyss*

(E) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day.

1. Biochemistry and mechanisms of action of the platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF). *Dr. T. Deuel*

2. Biochemistry of mammalian cell surfaces; synthesis, processing and sorting of glycoproteins, including lysosomal enzymes. *Drs. R. Kornfeld, S. Kornfeld*

3. Biochemistry of platelets, regulation of lipid metabolism in tissue culture; mechanism of platelet thrombus formation. *Dr. Majerus*

4. Molecular biology of hormonally regulated genes; characterization of the thial protease gene family. *Dr. Rogers*

5. Biochemical studies of interactions of plasma protease inhibitors with coagulation proteases. *Dr. Tollefsen*

Hypertension

Research. Individualized research project and/or participation in a community hypertension program. *Dr. Perry*

Immunology

(A) Allergy and Clinical Immunology. Students will participate in the allergy consult service at Barnes and Jewish Hospitals. They will be primary consult on a team and present patients to allergy fellows on call and the Attending Physician. In addition, they will participate in other on-going teaching activities in the division. *Dr. H. J. Wedner and Staff*

(B) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, full-time.

1. Molecular biology of antigen specific T-cell receptor. *Dr. D. Lob*

2. Molecular biology of IL-1, steroid 25-hydroxylase and complement genes. *Dr. D. Chaplin*

3. Biochemistry and molecular biology of molecules important in immediate hypersensitivity. *Dr. C. Parker*

4. Protein phosphorylation in activated T-cells. *Dr. H. J. Wedner*

5. Bovine IGG and human immunologic responses and disease. *Dr. A. Kulczycki*

Infectious Disease

(A) Clinical Infectious Diseases. Fundamentals of evaluating clinical problems in infection and formulating plans for workup and therapy. Students see consultations in infectious diseases in every part of Barnes and Jewish hospitals under supervision of faculty member. They work closely with medical residents and infectious disease fellows, follow own patients and play an important role in their management. *Dr. Medoff*

(B) Clinical AIDS. Study of treatment of HIV infection and associate opportunistic infections at Washington University AIDS Clinical Trial Unit. *Dr. Powderly*

(C) Research.

1. Investigations into the molecular mechanism for regulation of the function of phagocytic cells. *Dr. E. Brown*

2. The molecular biology of varicella-zoster virus. Varicella-zoster virus infection, latency, and oncogenicity. *Dr. Gelb*

3. Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day. The biology of mouse macrophage clones in culture: monokine secretion, cell activation, antimicrobial activity. *Dr. Little*

4. Study of DNA replication in Herpes viruses, particularly Herpes simplex virus (HSV), overexpressed essential HSV replication gene in variety of heterologous systems and study of the role of the products of these genes in replication process by using genetic and biochemical methodologies.

Dr. Paul Olivo

5. Cell biology of the macrophage. Specific areas include: membrane transporters of macrophages, purinergic receptors and the role of extracellular nucleotides in macrophage function. *Dr. Steinberg*

Laboratory Medicine

(A) Clinical Laboratory Medicine. Elective is designed to teach the student how the vast array of clinical assays are used in the diagnosis of disease and how the tests are actually performed in the clinical laboratory. *Dr. McDonald*

(B) Research.

1. Studies on the control of cellular differentiation of the medically important systemic mycotic agents in particular *Histoplasma capsulatum*. *Dr. Kobayashi*

2. Drug action and resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum*, red cell deformability and parasite growth, epidemiology of nosocomial infection. *Dr. Krogstad*

3. Development and use of monoclonal antibodies to cardiac proteins. *Dr. Ladenson*

4. Investigation of a group of membrane proteins that utilize a novel glycopospholipid structure containing phosphatidylinositol as their mode of membrane anchoring. Research projects involve DNA cloning and sequencing, site-directed mutagenesis, and transfection to study the structure and function of this class of membrane proteins.

Dr. Lublin

5. Research focuses upon the cellular mechanism of insulin action and the intracellular mechanism of Ca^{2+} homeostasis and the role of intracellular Ca^{2+} , calmodulin and protein kinase C in metabolic regulation. *Dr. McDonald*

6. Laboratory interested in changes in the pattern of gene expression which occur during development of mammalian nervous system. Attention focused on tropic hormone, nerve growth factor (NGF), an agent which is critical for the survival and differentiation of sympathetic neurons. *Dr. Milbrandt*

7. Study of antigen-driven B cell development by characterizing antibody response to H. influenza type b and by investigating B cell maturation, nature of T and B cell interaction, and cytokines operative in germinal centers of lymph nodes. *Dr. Nahm*

8. Analytical techniques and theoretical concepts underlying the field of medical decision analysis are investigated. *Dr. Parvin*



9. Research is aimed at defining the molecular mechanisms of cell-cell and cell-substrate adhesion. Investigations are centered on structure and function of adhesion receptor molecules in platelet function, development and malignancy. *Dr. Santoro*

10. Duration of hospitalization (morbidity) as a function of type of blood transfusion received (autologous or homologous) in patients undergoing urologic and orthopedic surgery, a retrospective study. *Dr. Silva*

11. Study of a model of autoimmune disease associated with perturbation of T cell repertoire. Goal is to understand the mechanism of peripheral tolerance to self antigens. Techniques include: flow cytometry, *in vitro* lymphocyte function assay. *Dr. Tung*

12. Phospholipid-derived mediators and insulin secretion. The study of the process of glucose-induced insulin secretion by isolated pancreatic islets from rat and man. Focus on involvement of phospholipid-derived mediators in this signal transduction process. Involves gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Dr. Turk*

Metabolism and Endocrinology

(A) Clinical Clerkship. Students see inpatients and outpatients with endocrine and metabolic disease and participate in the rounds and conferences of the Metabolism Division. *Dr. Cryer and Staff*

(B) Research.

1. Studies of the physiology and pathophysiology of metabolic regulation in normal humans and patients with diabetes mellitus. *Dr. Cryer*
2. Research on the regulation of growth hormone and prolactin, investigations of biological action and receptor binding of somatomedin, clinical disorders of growth. *Dr. Daughaday*
3. Studies characterizing mechanisms by which hormones transmit "signals" in cells. Studies characterizing the role of insulin-like growth factors (somatomedins) in renal cell growth and hypertrophy. *Dr. M. Hammerman*
4. Regulation of plasma and body cholesterol levels studied in patients with atherosclerosis and hyperlipidemia. Whole body cholesterol metabolism and lipoprotein receptor structure, function and modification is investigated. *Dr. Ostlund*
5. Studies of genetic susceptibility to diabetes in man and experimental animal models through recombinant DNA techniques. *Dr. Permutt*

Bone and Mineral Metabolism

(A) Jewish Hospital, Barnes Hospital, St. Louis Children's Hospital, the Veterans Affairs Medical Center and the St. Louis Shriner's Hospital. Designed to acquaint students with clinical radiological and pathological manifestations of metabolic bone disease, disorders of calcitropic (parathyroid hormone, vitamin D, calcitonin) hormone metabolism and activity, and to the current therapeutic concepts in skeletal disorders. *Drs. Avioli, Citelli, Teitelbaum, Whyte*

(B) Research. Jewish Hospital Research Laboratories of the Washington University Division of Bone and Mineral Diseases, 7 Steinberg or the Shriner's Hospital of St. Louis. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day. Research activities involve analysis of signal-transduction in bone cells, membrane transport and cellular function, analyses of hormonal control of bone cell function and differentiation and studies of genetic and familial disorders of bone and metabolism. *Drs. Avioli, Civitelli, Pacifici, Whyte*

Pharmacology/Medicine

Signal transduction in renal epithelial (transporting) and glomerular mesangial (contractile) cells. Role of GTP binding protein and protein kinase C in regulating effective systems. *Dr. Morrison*

**Preventive Medicine in an Office Setting—
Regional Medical Center**

(A) Seminar/lecture. Periods 1-8, Wednesdays 3-5 p.m. Elective to give student experience in "his/her own" internal medicine office and provide training in individualized preventive medicine. Student will have office hours 3-5 p.m. each Wednesday for 6

weeks. One new and one to four returning patients will be seen each session. Emphasis is placed on methods of health protection as practiced in an internist's office, etc. *Drs. R. Paine, C. Birge, and others*

Pulmonary Disease and Function

(A) Medical Aspects of Pulmonary Disease. A full-time elective, periods one through eight. Elective offered at both Barnes and Cochran V.A. Hospital. *Drs. C. Daughaday, McDonald, Pierce, Tuteur, and Staff*

(B) Pulmonary Medicine. Six weeks. Students will work up patients and participate in teaching conferences and work rounds. Jewish Hospital. *Drs. Senior, Lefrak, and Staff*

(C) Medical/Respiratory Intensive Care (4 weeks). Offered as an opportunity to gain additional experience in acute, primary care medicine. Responsibilities involve working up new patients with the MICU team, case presentations and attendance at conferences. Students considering this elective will be expected to have already completed their Medicine Sub-internship. *Dr. Schuster*

(D) Intensive Care Medicine (4 weeks). Patient care responsibility, night call, conferences and attending rounds. Medical Intensive Care Unit at Jewish Hospital. *Dr. Lefrak*

(E) Research Electives.

1. Students will be introduced to contemporary methods to study the interaction of cells with extracellular matrix molecules important in wound healing and repair and embryogenesis. *Dr. McDonald*
2. Positron emission tomographic studies of acute lung injury. Students will be introduced to large animal models of acute lung injury and techniques involving positron emission tomography, nuclear medicine and pulmonary physiology. *Dr. Schuster*

Renal Disease

(A) Clinical Nephrology. Barnes Hospital, six weeks, all day. Study of patients with renal disease and electrolyte disorders. They will also work up patients undergoing hemodialysis and renal transplantation. *Dr. Klabr and Staff*

(B) Clinical Nephrology. Jewish Hospital. Students will be provided opportunity to evaluate patients on the renal consultant service, participate in daily clinical nephrology rounds, and participate in combined rounds. *Dr. Hruska*

(C) Mixed Clinical and Research Electives.

1. Clinical and metabolic studies in patients with end stage renal disease and hemodialysis patients.

Dr. Delmez

2. Students will have opportunity to participate in basic research on molecular biology of proton pumps and proton transport by the kidney. *Dr. Gluck*

3. Role of atriopeptin (AP) in cardiovascular, fluid and electrolyte homeostasis. Students would become skilled in animal handling, cell culture, low and high pressure chromatography, immunoassays, RNA hybridization and intimate knowledge of peptide biochemistry and renal physiology. *Dr. Greenwald*

4. Studies on physiology of isolated renal tubular segments with an emphasis on acid-base metabolism and influence of pH on transport. *Dr. Lee Hamm*

5. Cellular mechanisms of parathyroid hormone action. The student will participate in studies analyzing the control of cellular phosphorus and calcium transport by parathyroid hormone. *Dr. Hruska*

6. Mechanisms involved in progression of renal disease. Methodology to assess renal function and prevent progression of renal disease in experimental animal models. *Dr. Klabr*

7. Hormonal modulation of renal metabolism and the pathophysiological consequences of acute ureteral obstruction and chronically reduced renal mass. *Dr. Klabr*

8. Study of mechanisms of renal tubular cell damage that occurs during inflammation and injury to the kidney. Current investigations involve examining effects of cytokines, complement and immunoglobulin on tubular cell metabolism, ion transport, second messenger pathways, oxygen radical production and hormone secretion. *Dr. Koban*

9. Ionic channels underlying stimulus-response coupling of cells; metabolically-regulated channels in pancreatic islet cells; ion channels underlying volume regulation in neuroblastoma and plant cells; stretch-activated and hormone modulated channels in bone cells. *Dr. Misler*

10. Studies on the biochemical control of parathyroid hormone biosynthesis, intracellular processing and secretion. *Dr. Morrissey*

11. Structural-functional correlations in renal disease. Studies on the pathophysiology of acute and chronic renal failure. *Dr. Purkerson*

12. Immunopathology of renal diseases: Factors regulating infiltration of leukocytes in experimental kidney disease. Cellular mechanisms by which leukocytes particularly macrophages, affect the cell biology of renal cells. *Dr. Schreiner*

13. Radioimmunoassay for parathyroid hormone. Role of the liver in the metabolism of parathyroid hormone. Studies investigate interrelationships between vitamin D metabolites and parathyroid metabolism.

Dr. Slatopolsky

Section of Applied Physiology

(A) Clinical Elective. Exercise in Medicine and Preventive Medicine. Six weeks, all day. Students will participate as members of Applied Physiology Section's clinical team, doing exercise-testing, with measurement of oxygen uptake and cardiac output, and metabolic studies; and working with patients with coronary artery disease, diabetes, and/ or hypertension who are undergoing exercise-training as part of their treatment. *Drs. Ehsani, Holloszy, W. Martin*

(B) Research Elective. Physiology and Biochemistry of Exercise. Research deals with the acute and chronic responses to exercise. Areas include biochemical adaptation in muscle in response to endurance exercise; cardiac adaptations to increased work load; the serum triglyceride lowering effect of exercise; the biochemical basis of muscle fatigue and the insulin-like effect of exercise. *Drs. Holloszy and Ehsani*

Faculty

Adolphus Busch Professor and Chairman of Department

David M. Kipnis, M.D.,
University of Maryland, 1951.

Dorothy R. and Hubert C. Moog Professor and Interim Associate Chairman of Department

Robert M. Senior, M.D., George Washington University, 1961.

Professors Emeriti

Irene E. and Michael M. Karl Professor of Endocrinology and Metabolism

William H. Daughaday, M.D.,
Harvard University, 1943.

Carl G. Harford, M.D.,
Washington University, 1933.

Virginia Minnich, M.S., Iowa State College, 1938.

Edward H. Reinhard, M.D.,
Washington University, 1939.
(See Department of Radiology.)

Robert E. Shank, M.D.,
Washington University, 1939.

Professors

David H. Alpers, M.D., Harvard University, 1960.

John P. Atkinson (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Investigator in Medicine), M.D.,
University of Kansas, 1969.
(See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Sydney M. and Stella H. Shoenberg Professor

Louis V. Avioli, M.D., Yale University, 1957.

Clifton A. Baile (Adjunct Professor of Nutrition in Medicine), Ph.D.,
University of Missouri, 1965.

Dennis M. Bier, M.D., New Jersey College of Medicine, 1966.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

John P. Boineau, M.D., Duke University, 1959. (See Department of Surgery.)

Elmer B. Brown, Jr., M.D.,
Washington University, 1950.
(See Administration.)

Eric J. Brown, M.D. Harvard University, 1975. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Molecular Microbiology.)

Hugh Chaplin, Jr., M.D.,
Columbia University, 1947.
(See Department of Pathology.)

Lewis R. Chase, M.D., Harvard University, 1964. (Chief, Washington University Medical Services, Cochran V.A. Hospital)

Peter B. Corr (Pharmacology), Ph.D.,
Georgetown University, 1975. (See Department of Pharmacology.)

Philip E. Cryer, M.D.,
Northwestern University, 1965.
(Also Clinical Research Center)

William H. Danforth, M.D.,
Harvard University, 1951. (See Administration.)

Lewis T. and Rosalind B. Apple Professor of Oncology in Medicine

Thomas F. Deuel, M.D.,
Columbia University, 1961. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Ali A. Ehsani, M.D., Tehran University, 1965. (See Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation.)

The Winfred A. and Emma R. Showman Professor of Dermatology

Arthur Z. Eisen (Dermatology), M.D.,
University of Pennsylvania, 1957.

Jeffrey I. Gordon, M.D.,
University of Chicago, 1973. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Marc R. Hammerman, M.D.,
Washington University, 1972.

Geoffrey P. Herzig, M.D.,
Western Reserve University, 1967.

John O. Holloszy, M.D.,
Washington University, 1957.

Ira M. Lang Professor of Nephrology

Keith A. Hruska, M.D., Creighton University, 1969.

M. Kenton King, M.D.,
Vanderbilt University, 1951.

Joseph Friedman Professor of Renal Diseases in Medicine

Saulo Klahr, M.D., Universidad Nacional de Colombia, 1959.

Robert E. Kleiger, M.D., Harvard University, 1960.

George S. Kobayashi (Microbiology), Ph.D.,
Tulane University, 1963. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Rosalind H. Kornfeld, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1961.
(See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Stuart A. Kornfeld, M.D.,
Washington University, 1962.
(See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Stanley J. Korsmeyer (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Investigator in Medicine), M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1976. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Ronald Krone (John E. Simon Scholar in Medicine), M.D.,
University of Chicago, 1966.

Jack H. Ladenson (Clinical Chemistry), Ph.D.,
University of Maryland, 1971.
(See Department of Pathology.)

Louis G. Lange III, M.D., Harvard University, 1976; Ph.D., 1976. (See Department of Pathology.)

Stephen S. Lefrak, M.D., State University of New York, Downstate, 1965.

J. Russell Little, Jr., M.D.,
University of Rochester, 1956.
(See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Philip A. Ludbrook, M.B., B.S.,
University of Adelaide, 1963. (See Department of Radiology.)

John A. McDonald, Ph.D., Rice University, 1970; M.D., Duke University, 1973. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Philip W. Majerus, M.D.,
Washington University, 1961.
(See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Robert P. Mecham, Ph.D., Boston University, 1976. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Gerald Medoff, M.D., Washington University, 1962. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Aubrey R. Morrison, M.B., B.S., University of London, 1970. (See Department of Pharmacology.)

Charles W. Parker, M.D., Washington University, 1953. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

William A. Peck, M.D., University of Rochester, 1960. (See Administration.)

M. Alan Permutt, M.D., Washington University, 1965.

H. Mitchell Perry, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1946.

Selma and Herman Seldin
Professor of Medicine

John A. Pierce, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1948.

Mabel L. Purkerson, M.D., Medical College of South Carolina, 1956. (See Administration and Department of Pediatrics.)

Una Ryan, Ph.D., Cambridge University, 1968. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Surgery.)

David Schlessinger (Microbiology), Ph.D., Harvard University, 1960. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

William B. Kountz
Professor of Medicine

Gustav Schonfeld, M.D., Washington University, 1960.

Benjamin D. Schwartz (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Investigator in Medicine), Ph.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1971; M.D., 1972. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Barry A. Siegel, M.D., Washington University, 1969. (See Department of Radiology.)

Eduardo Slatopolsky, M.D., University of Buenos Aires, 1959.

The Tobias and Hortense Lewin
Professor of Cardiovascular Diseases

Burton E. Sobel, M.D., Harvard University, 1962.

Kenneth S. K. Tung, M.B.B.S., University of Melbourne, Australia, 1959.

Research Professors

Irene E. Karl, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1940.

James G. Miller, Ph.D., Washington University, 1969. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Professors Emeriti
(Clinical)

Ralph V. Gieselmann, M.D., Washington University, 1947.

Paul O. Hagemann, M.D., Washington University, 1934.

Morris D. Marcus (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1934.

Franz U. Steinberg, M.D., University of Berne, 1938. (See Department of Surgery.)

Professors (Clinical)

I. J. Fance, M.D., Washington University, 1935.

Bernard T. Garfinkel, M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Neville Grant, M.D., Columbia University, 1954.

Harold J. Joseph, M.D., University of Texas, 1950.

Michael M. Karl, M.D., University of Louisville, 1938.

Philip E. Korenblat, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1960.

Marvin E. Levin, M.D., Washington University, 1951.

Joseph Levitt, M.D., Washington University, 1949.

Virgil Loeb, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1944.

William V. Miller (Visiting Staff), M.D., University of Missouri, 1966. (See Department of Pathology.)

G. Charles Oliver, M.D., Harvard University, 1957.

Robert C. Packman, M.D., Washington University, 1956.

Robert Paine, M.D., Harvard University, 1944.

Burton A. Shatz, M.D., Washington University, 1943.

Associate Professor Emeritus

Norma Fletcher, Ph.D., University of Copenhagen, 1965.

Associate Professors

Julian L. Ambrus, M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1979.

Steven R. Bergmann (Medical Physiology), Ph.D., Hahnemann Medical College, 1977; M.D., Washington University, 1985.

Stanley J. Birge, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1963.

George J. Broze, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1972.

Michael E. Cain, M.D., George Washington University, 1975.

Ray E. Clouse, M.D., Indiana University, 1976.

William E. Clutter, M.D., Ohio State University, 1975. (Also Clinical Research Center)

Carlos C. Daughaday (Clinical Academic), M.D., Washington University, 1971.

James A. Delmez, M.D., University of Rochester, 1973.

Lawrence D. Gelb, M.D., Harvard University, 1967. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Edward M. Geltman, M.D., New York University, 1971. (See Department of Radiology.)

Stephen L. Gluck, M.D., University of California, 1977. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Gregory I. Goldberg (Dermatology), Ph.D., Weizmann Institute of Science, 1977. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Gregory A. Grant (Dermatology), Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1975. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Richard W. Gross, M.D., New York University, 1976; Ph.D., Washington University, 1982. (See Department of Pharmacology.) (Also Department of Chemistry)

Samuel B. Guze, M.D., Washington University, 1945. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

L. Lee Hamm III (Established Investigator of the American Heart Association). M.D., University of Alabama, 1976.

Scot G. Hickman (Clinical Academic). M.D., Washington University, 1970.

Michael J. Holtzman, M.D., Northwestern University, 1975.

Allan S. Jaffe, M.D., University of Maryland, 1973.

Osami Kanagawa, M.D., Okayama University, 1974; Ph.D., 1978. (See Department of Pathology.)

Donald J. Krogstad, M.D., Harvard University, 1969. (See Department of Pathology.) (Director of Microbiology Laboratory, Barnes Hospital)

Anthony Kulczycki, Jr., M.D., Harvard University, 1970. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Thomas S. Kupper (Dermatology), M.D., Yale University, 1981.

Timothy J. Ley, M.D., Washington University, 1978. (See Department of Genetics.)

Dennis Y. Loh (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Associate Investigator in Medicine), M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1977. (See Departments of Genetics and Molecular Microbiology.)

Kenneth M. Ludmerer, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1973.

Allan P. Lyss, M.D., Washington University, 1976.

Bruno Maresca (Visiting), Ph.D., University of Naples, Naples, Italy, 1974.

Joseph P. Miletich, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1979. (See Department of Pathology.)

Thalachallour Mohanakumar, Ph.D., Duke University, 1974. (See Departments of Pathology and Surgery.)

Joanne Mortimer, M.D., Loyola University Stritch School of Medicine, 1977.

Patrick R. Murray (Clinical Microbiology), Ph.D., University of California, 1974. (See Department of Pathology.)

Richard E. Ostlund, Jr., M.D., University of Utah, 1970.

Julio E. Perez, M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1973.

Robert P. Perrillo, M.D., Georgetown University, 1970.

Moon H. Nahm, M.D., Washington University, 1974. (See Department of Pathology.)

Lee Ratner, M.D., Ph.D., Yale University, 1979. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

John C. Rogers, M.D., University of Nebraska, 1968. (Also Department of Biology)

Peter S. Rotwein, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1975. (See Department of Genetics.)

J. Evan Sadler (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Associate Investigator in Medicine), Ph.D., Duke University, 1978; M.D., 1979. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Jeffrey E. Saffitz, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1977; M.D., 1978. (See Department of Pathology.)

Julio V. Santiago, M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1967. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Samuel A. Santoro, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1979; Ph.D., 1979. (See Department of Pathology.)

George F. Schreiner (Established Investigator of the American Heart Association), M.D., Ph.D., Harvard University, 1977. (See Department of Pathology.)

Daniel P. Schuster, M.D., Yale University, 1976.

Louis Simchowicz, M.D., New York University, 1970. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Isaias Spilberg, M.D., University of San Marcos, 1963.

William F. Stenson, M.D., Washington University, 1971.

Alan J. Tiefenbrunn, M.D., Washington University, 1974. (See Department of Radiology.)

Douglas M. Tollefsen, M.D., Washington University, 1977; Ph.D., 1977. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

John W. Turk, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1976. (See Department of Pathology.)

Peter G. Tuteur, M.D., University of Illinois, 1966.

H. James Wedner, M.D., Cornell University, 1967.

Gary J. Weil, M.D., Harvard University, 1975.

Howard G. Welgus (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1977.

Michael P. Whyte, M.D., State University of New York, 1972. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Gary R. Zuckerman, D.O., Kansas City College of Osteopathic Medicine, 1963.

Research Associate Professors

Dana R. Abendschein, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1978.

Joseph J.H. Ackerman (Chemistry), Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1977.

Hans D. Ambos, C.E.E., Washington University, 1973.

Janina M. Brajtburg, Ph.D., University of Lodz, 1968.

Jeremiah J. Morrissey, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1974.

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

James W. Bagby (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1933.

Grace E. Bergner, M.D.,
Washington University, 1943.

Joseph C. Edwards, M.D.,
Harvard University, 1934.

Associate Professors (Clinical)

Jack Barrow, M.D., Washington
University, 1946.

Benjamin A. Borowsky, M.D.,
Washington University, 1958.

Arnold Dankner, M.D.,
Washington University, 1947.

Arthur H. Gale, M.D., University
of Missouri, 1959.

Melvin L. Goldman, M.D.,
Washington University, 1943.

Siddhesh Gowda, M.B., B.S.,
Medical College Bellary Mysore,
1969.

James N. Heins, M.D., University
of Louisville, 1961.

William G. Juergens, Jr., M.D.,
Washington University, 1961.

Owen S. Kantor, M.D., University
of Missouri, 1968.

Robert S. Karsh, M.D.,
Washington University, 1952.

John J. Kelly, M.D., St. Louis
University, 1963.

Charles Kilo, M.D., Washington
University, 1959.

Norman P. Knowlton, Jr., M.D.,
Harvard University, 1945.

Morton A. Levy, M.D.,
Washington University, 1961.

David M. Lieberman, M.D.,
Vanderbilt University, 1949.

Harvey Liebhaber, M.D.,
New York University, 1957.

Herbert Lubowitz, M.D.,
Washington University, 1958.

William E. Magee, M.D., Duke
University, 1950.

Robert S. Mendelsohn, M.D.,
Washington University, 1954.

Paul A. Mennes, M.D.,
Washington University, 1970.

Edward J. Miller, M.D., St. Louis
University, 1962.

James F. Nickel, M.D.,
Washington University, 1948.

Charles C. Norland, M.D.,
Washington University, 1959.

Mary L. Parker, M.D.,
Washington University, 1953.
(University Health Service)

William D. Perry, M.D.,
Washington University, 1947.

Gary A. Ratkin, M.D.,
Washington University, 1967.
(See Department of Radiology.)

Lester T. Reese (Dermatology),
M.D., Tulane University, 1966.

Ernest T. Rouse, M.D.,
Washington University, 1943.

Shabbir H. Safdar, M.D., Nishtar
Medical College, 1961.

Llewellyn Sale, Jr., M.D.,
Washington University, 1940.

James C. Sisk (Dermatology),
M.D., Washington University, 1946.

Ross B. Sommer, M.D., Cornell
University, 1949.

J. Allen Thiel, M.D., St. Louis
University, 1960.

Stanley M. Wald, M.D.,
Washington University, 1946.

Alan N. Weiss, M.D., Ohio State
University, 1966.

Alvin S. Wenneker, M.D.,
Washington University, 1953.

Assistant Professors

Elliot E. Abbey (Clinical
Academic), M.D., New York
University, 1975.

Stuart R. Adler, M.D., Ph.D.,
Duke University, 1982.

Benico Barzilai, M.D., University
of Illinois, 1978.

Eric C. Beyer, Ph.D., University
of California, San Diego, 1981;
M.D., 1982. (See Departments of
Cell Biology and Physiology and
Pediatrics.)

Joseph J. Billadello, M.D.,
Georgetown University, 1978.

David D. Chaplin (Howard
Hughes Medical Institute Associate
Investigator), M.D., Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1980.
(See Department of Molecular
Microbiology.)

Robert Civitelli, M.D., Siena
University, Siena, Italy, 1980.

Patricia L. Cole, M.D., Harvard
University, 1981.

Daniel W. Coyne, M.D., Case
Western Reserve University,
1983. (See Department of
Pharmacology.)

Seth A. Eisen (Clinical
Academic), M.D., Washington
University, 1966.

Paul R. Eisenberg, M.D.,
New York Medical College, 1980.

Steven M. Frisch (Dermatology),
Ph.D., University of California,
Berkeley, 1984.

Mark E. Frisse, M.D., Washington
University, 1978.

Stephen J. Giddings (Clinical
Academic), Ph.D., Dartmouth
College, 1973; M.D., University of
Rochester, 1976.

Anne C. Goldberg, M.D.,
University of Maryland, 1977.

James A. Goldstein, M.D.,
University of Chicago School of
Medicine, 1976.

Daniel M. Goodenberger, M.D.,
Duke University, 1974.

James E. Greenwald, Ph.D.,
Ohio State University School of
Medicine, 1980; M.D., 1983. (See
Department of Pharmacology.)

James R. Hansbrough, Ph.D.,
Vanderbilt University, 1980; M.D.,
Washington University, 1983. (See
Department of Pediatrics.)

V. Michael Holers (Howard
Hughes Medical Institute Assistant
Investigator), M.D., Washington
University, 1978.

George J. Hruza (Dermatology),
M.D., New York University, 1982.
(See Department of Surgery.)

Leslie E. Kahl, M.D., Albany
Medical College, 1978.

Michael G. Kahn, M.D.,
University of California, San
Diego, 1979; Ph.D., University of
California, San Francisco, 1988.

Joseph L. Kenzora, M.D.,
University of New Mexico Medical
School, 1975.

Paula M. Kinnunen, M.D.,
Harvard Medical School, 1981.

Donald E. Kohan, Ph.D., Mayo
Graduate School, 1980; M.D.,
University of Miami, 1982.

Robert G. Kopitsky, M.D., Duke University, 1982.

Sandor J. Kovacs, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1977; M.D., University of Miami, 1979.

James B. Lefkowitz, M.D., Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, 1979.

Marc S. Levin, M.D., Columbia College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1981.

Ellen Li, Ph.D., M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Bruce D. Lindsay, M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1977.

Douglas M. Lublin, Ph.D., Stanford University, 1976; M.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1982. (See Department of Pathology.)

Robert C. McKnight, M.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Radiology.)

Wade H. Martin III, M.D., University of Kansas, 1977.

Jeffrey D. Milbrandt, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1978; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1983. (See Department of Pathology.)

Peter G. Milner, M.B., Ch.B., University of Liverpool, England, 1980.

Stanley Misler, M.D., Ph.D., New York University, 1977. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Paul David Olivo, M.D., University of Florida, 1981; Ph.D., 1982.

Roberto Pacifici, M.D., Perugia University School of Medicine, Perugia, Italy, 1981.

Alice Pentland, (Dermatology), M.D., University of Michigan, 1978. (See Department of Pharmacology.)

Anders V. Persson, Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1977; M.D., University of Miami School of Medicine, 1983.

Marion Peters, M.B.B.S., Melbourne University, 1972. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Steven M. Pogwizd, M.D., Washington University, 1981.

William G. Powderly, M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., National University of Ireland, 1979.

Michael W. Rich, M.D., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1979.

Marcos Rothstein, M.D., University of Zulia, 1974.

Deborah C. Rubin, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1981.

Eric R. Simon, M.D., University of Chicago, Pritzker School of Medicine, 1976.

Samuel L. Stanley, M.D., Harvard University, 1980. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Myrlene A. Staten, M.D., University of Texas, 1979.

Thomas H. Steinberg, M.D., New York University, 1978. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Gregory A. Storch, M.D., New York University, 1973. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

J. Regan Thomas (Dermatology), M.D., University of Missouri School of Medicine, 1972. (See Department of Otolaryngology.)

Elbert P. Trulock III, M.D., Emory University, 1978.

Samuel A. Wickline, M.D., John A. Burns School of Medicine, 1980.

David W. Windus, M.D., Creighton University, 1978.

Robert A. Wolf, M.D., Harvard University, 1980.

Research Assistant Professor Emeritus

Ida K. Mariz, A.B., Washington University, 1940.

Research Assistant Professors

Thomas W. Allen (Education), Ed.D., Harvard University, 1966. (Also Graduate Institute of Education)

Alex J. Brown, Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1982.

Thomas G. Cole, M.D., University of Missouri, 1974; Ph.D., 1980.

Alan Daugherty, Ph.D., University of Bath, 1982.

Douglas C. Dean, Ph.D., University of Kansas School of Medicine, 1981.

Mary Anne Della-Fera (Adjunct), V.M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1979; Ph.D., 1980.

Ruth L. Fischbach (Sociology), Ph.D., Boston University, 1983. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Edwin B. Fisher, Jr. (Psychology), Ph.D., State University of New York, 1972.

David A. Ford, Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1984.

Elizabeth J. Keath, Ph.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1985. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Elaine S. Krul, Ph.D., McGill University, 1982.

Carol L. McLaughlin (Adjunct), Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1981.

Theodore W. Munns, Ph.D., St. Louis, University, 1970.

William C. Parks, Ph.D., Medical College of Wisconsin, 1982.

Curtis A. Parvin (Clinical, Computer Science), Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1980. (See Department of Pathology and Division of Biostatistics.)

Kenneth B. Schechtman, Ph.D., Washington University, 1978. (See Division of Biostatistics and Institute for Biomedical Computing.)

Mitchell G. Scott (Clinical), Ph.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1982. (See Department of Pathology.)

Jo L. Seltzer (Dermatology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1969.

Victor A. Silva (Clinical), M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1971. (See Department of Pathology.)

Curtis A. Spilburg, Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1972.

Kathryn A. Yamada, Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1982.

Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

William K. Hall (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1942.

James H. Hutchinson, Jr., M.D., University of Arkansas, 1945.

Robert C. Kingsland, M.D., Washington University, 1937.

M. Norman Orgel, M.D., Washington University, 1934.

Harold K. Roberts, M.D., Ohio State University, 1939.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Charles C. Abel, M.D., Washington University, 1956.

Gail A. Ahumada, M.D., University of California, San Diego, 1972.

Morris Alex, M.D., Washington University, 1943.

Om P. Bahl, M.R.C.P., University of Edinburgh, 1960.

Robert W. Barton, M.D., Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1967.

F. Douglas Biggs, M.D., Washington University, 1972.

Clifford A. Birge, M.D., Washington University, 1961.

Benje Boonshaft, M.D., Washington University, 1961.

William G. Bowen, M.D., University of North Carolina, 1974.

Leslie M. Brandwin, M.D., St. Louis University, 1971.

Robert M. Bruce, M.D., University of Minnesota, 1968.

Francis J. Catanzaro, M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Philip Comens, M.D., Washington University, 1951.

Ralph Copp, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1952.

Duane E. Cozart, M.D., Medical College of Virginia, 1959.

Stephen R. Crespín, M.D., Harvard College, 1965.

John S. Daniels, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1974.

John D. Davidson, M.D., Washington University, 1952.

Vincent R. deMello, M.B., B.S., Seth G.S. Medical College, 1964.

Russell E. Eggebrecht, M.D., Washington University, 1971.

William A. Emerson, M.D., University of Washington, 1966.

James Etzkorn, M.D., St. Louis University, 1973.

Lewis C. Fischbein, M.D., Washington University, 1974.

Arnold M. Goldman, M.D., Washington University, 1959.

Benjamin M. Goldstein, M.D., Washington University, 1964.

David A. Goran, M.D., Washington University, 1976.

John M. Grant, M.D., Washington University, 1954.

Guner B. Gulmen, M.D., Hacettepe University, 1969.

David T. Hammond, M.D., Washington University, 1960.

Bernard Hulbert, M.D., University of Wisconsin, 1941.

Sidney Jick, M.D., Washington University, 1949.

Morris Jofstus, M.D., University of Illinois, 1967.

Robert L. Kaufman, M.D., Washington University, 1963.

Donald K. King, M.D., Johns Hopkins, 1970. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

John H. Kissel, M.D., Harvard University, 1971.

Robert E. Kraetsch, M.D., Washington University, 1969.

Ralph F. Kuhlman, M.D., University of Illinois, 1964. (Also Student Health Service)

Jerrold J. Lander, M.D., Washington University, 1968.

Steven A. Lauter, M.D., Wayne State University, 1971.

Douglas R. Lilly, M.D., Washington University, 1956.

Michael P. Lippman, M.D., SUNY, 1977.

Warren M. Lonergan, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1940.

Carl A. Lyss, M.D., Washington University, 1956.

Jay P. Marshall II, M.D., University of Missouri, 1972.

Thomas F. Martin, M.D., St. Louis University, 1965.

J. Roger Nelson, M.D., Washington University, 1953.

Leonard N. Newmark, M.D., Washington University, 1963.

Gordon Newton, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1958.

Scott M. Nordlicht, M.D., State University of New York, Downstate, 1973.

Matthew J. Orland, M.D., University of Miami, 1979.

David W. Ortals, M.D., Washington University, 1970.

James W. Owen, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1946.

James C. Peden, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1955.

MaryBeth Pereira, M.D., University of California, 1978.

William J. Phillips, M.D., Washington University, 1963.

Daniel E. Potts, M.D., Washington University, 1972.

Vincent J. Proskey, M.D., Marquette University, 1964.

Leon R. Robison, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1968.

Joseph F. Ruwitch, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1966.

Scott R. Sale, M.D., St. Louis University, 1976.

Ali Salimi, M.D., University of Tehran, 1965.

Robert J. Saltman, M.D., Washington University, 1980.

Samuel E. Schechter, M.D., Washington University, 1941.

Robert J. Schneider, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1976.



- William F. Southworth, M.D.**, Washington University, 1975.
- Alan R. Spivack, M.D.**, St. Louis University, 1964.
- Linda G. Stanton, M.D.**, Boston University, 1979.
- Paul M. Stein, M.D.**, St. Louis University, 1971.
- Kongsak Tanphaichitr, M.D.**, Siraraj Hospital Medical School, 1970.
- Robert M. Taxman, M.D.**, Washington University, 1964.
- Albert L. Van Amburg III, M.D.**, Washington University, 1972.
- Elliot A. Wallach (Dermatology), M.D.**, St. Louis University, 1945.
- James W. Walsh, M.D.**, Washington University, 1954.
- Gerald A. Wolff, M.D.**, Washington University, 1961.
- John A. Wood, M.D.**, Oklahoma University, 1968.
- Herbert B. Zimmerman, M.D.**, Washington University, 1951.

Instructors

- Giuseppi Aliperti, M.D.**, University of Naples, Naples, Italy, 1979.
- Thomas M. Birkenmeier, M.D.**, Washington University, 1982.
- Randy A. Brown, M.D.**, Case Western Reserve University, 1979.
- Greta Camel, M.D.**, University of Wisconsin, 1949.
- Vicki A. Canfield, M.D.**, University of Washington, 1980.
- William C. Dunagan, M.D.**, Washington University School of Medicine, 1983.
- Steven Edmundowicz, M.D.**, Jefferson Medical College, 1983.
- Alex S. Evers, M.D.**, New York University, 1978. (See Departments of Anesthesiology and Pharmacology.)
- Frederick T. Fiedorek, Jr., M.D.**, Harvard Medical School, 1981.
- Juan Garcia, M.D.**, University of Puerto Rico, 1982.

David T. Hagerty, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1981.

Daniel P. Kelly, M.D., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1982.

Rosemarie Lajara, M.D., University of Puerto Rico School of Medicine, 1983.

Janet B. McGill, M.D., Michigan State University, 1979.

Terry McNearney, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1981.

Ann G. Martin (Dermatology), M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1981.

Cheree Trent Mills, M.D., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, 1984.

Luis Pinero-Perez, M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1983.

Antonella Quattramani, M.D., Perugia University School of Medicine, Italy, 1982.

Craig K. Reiss, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1983.

Jesse Roman-Rodriguez, M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1983.

Brad H. Rovin, M.D., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1983.

James A. Schiro, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1986.

Atul S. Shah, M.B.B.S., B.J., Medical College, Gujarat University, India, 1980.

Steven D. Shapiro, M.D., University of Chicago, 1983.

Sherry Shuman, M.D., Wayne State University, 1982.

Carol M. Simmons, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1979.

Marissel V. Velazquez, M.D., University of Malaga, Spain, 1980.

Janice Vinson, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1984.

Research Instructors

Marilyn J. Ackerman, Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1978.

Ian Anderson, R.M., Centennial College of Applied Arts and Technology, Canada, 1976.

Bruce E. Bejcek, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1980.

May Mei Chen, B.S., Baker University, 1963.

Su-Li Cheng, Ph.D., University of Louisville, 1978.

Ivan E. Collier (Dermatology), Ph.D., Florida State University, 1980.

Michael Courtois, M.A., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1979.

Randall L. Duncan, Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1983.

Adriana Dusso, Ph.D., University of Rosario, Argentina, 1985.

Ronald L. Gingerich, Ph.D., Indiana University, 1975. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Thomas J. Girard, Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1985.

Debra L. Haire-Joshu, M.D., Southern Illinois University, 1978.

Susan Anita Heady, M.S.N., Maryville College, 1971.

Ellen B. Heath-Monnig, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1981.

Norma J. Janes, M.S., State University of Iowa, 1964. (Also Clinical Research Center)

Rodney S. Kawahara, Ph.D., University of Missouri School of Medicine (Columbia), 1984.

Wendy Kohrt, Ph.D., Arizona State University, Tempe, 1986.

Marylen L. Mann, M.A., Washington University, 1959.

Barbara A. Pflieger, B.S., St. Louis University, 1957.

Neil F. Rebbe, Ph.D., Washington University, 1983.

Terrence E. Riehl, Ph.D., Ohio University, 1980.

Leonard Rifas, M.S., University of Missouri, 1973.

Sharon A. Rogers, M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1983.

Suresh D. Shah, M.S., St. Louis University, 1972. (Also Clinical Research Center)

Victor W. Shen, Ph.D., University of Texas, 1976.

Bakula L. Trivedi, M.S., Gujarat University, India, 1961.

Robert Wagner, Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1989.

Joseph W. Yang, Ph.D., Illinois State University, 1976.

Instructors Emeriti (Clinical)

Louis F. Aitken, M.D., Washington University, 1927.

Edward W. Cannady, M.D., Washington University, 1931.

Benjamin H. Charles, M.B., Ch.B., University of Edinburgh, 1934.

Norman W. Drey, M.D., Washington University, 1936.

Alfred Fleishman, M.D., Washington University, 1935.

Axel R. Gronau, M.D., University of Naples, 1935.

Lee B. Harrison, M.D., Washington University, 1927.

J. Ted Jean, M.D., Washington University, 1928.

Richard W. Maxwell, M.D., University of Chicago, 1937.

Lamar H. Ochs, M.D., Washington University, 1944.

John W. Seddon, M.D., Washington University, 1935.

Herbert C. Wiegand, M.D., Washington University, 1943.

Instructors (Clinical)

Ingrid R. Albert (Dermatology), M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1971.

Jorge M. Alegre, M.D., San Marcos University, 1965.

Susy Alias, M.D., Calicut Medical College, 1969.

Frank K. Anderson, M.D., Northeastern University School of Medicine, 1980. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Scott J. Anderson, Ph.D., Duke University, 1981; M.D., 1982.

Jerome M. Aronberg (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1971.

Milton F. Austin, M.D., Yale University, 1980.

David Ban, M.D., University of Oregon, 1980.

Frederick D. Bauschard (Dermatology), M.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1968.

Daniel B. Bauwens, M.D., Washington University, 1975.

William W. Benedict, M.D., Washington University, 1975.

Michael A. Berk, M.D., Indiana University, 1979.

Aaron M. Bernstein, M.D., Chicago Medical School, 1952.

Stanley I. Biel, M.D., University of Illinois, 1978.

Ellen F. Binder, M.D., Washington University, 1981.

Aaron Birenbaum, M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Joyce E. Boehmer, M.D., University of Missouri, 1979. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Dee C. Boswell, M.D., University of Illinois, 1963.

Scott A. Brodarick, M.D., University of Illinois, 1975.

Jeffrey S. Brooks (Podiatry), D.P.M., New York College of Podiatric Medicine, 1974.

Kathleen S. Brunts, M.D., St. Louis University, 1981. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

J. William Campbell, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1977.

John M. Cary, M.D., St. Louis University, 1958.

John A. Chanasue (Dermatology), M.D., New York University, 1976.

Duck Sung Chun, M.D., Seoul National University College of Medicine, 1969.

Gail L. Clark, M.D., St. Louis University, 1974.

Frank Cohen, M.D., University of Toronto, 1939.

Charles Crecelius, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1984; M.D., 1984.

- Karl J. Crossen**, M.D., University of South Alabama College of Medicine, 1981.
- James E. Crozier, Jr.**, M.D., University of Texas, Houston, 1981.
- Robert B. Cusworth**, M.D., University of Rochester, 1974.
- Rand E. Dankner**, M.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1978.
- Wilson L. Davis, Jr.**, M.D., University of Iowa College of Medicine, 1978.
- Thomas A. Dew**, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1967.
- Kathryn M. Diemer**, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1985.
- Jacquelyn M. Dilworth**, M.D., Howard University, 1983.
- Irl J. Don**, M.D., Washington University, 1972. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
- Royal J. Eaton**, M.D., University of Missouri, 1964.
- John T. Ellena**, M.D., Southern Illinois University, Springfield, 1985.
- Carol F. Evers**, M.D., Brown University, 1977.
- Michael J. Fedak**, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1982. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
- David Feldman**, M.D., Washington University, 1943.
- Linda A. Fisher**, M.D., Harvard University, 1975.
- Norman Fishman**, M.D., Columbia College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1974.
- B. Todd Forsyth**, M.D., Washington University, 1947.
- Kathleen M. Garcia**, M.D., Harvard University, 1980.
- William M. Gee**, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1981.
- Kenneth W. Gentsch**, M.D., Washington University, 1958.
- Daniel D. Goran**, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1978.
- Charlene C. Gottlieb**, M.D., Washington University, 1972.
- Ronald K. Grady**, M.D., Washington University, 1966.
- Nancy Z. Guggenheim**, M.D., Brown University, 1980. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
- Jitendra K. Gupta**, M.B., B.S., King George Medical College, 1964.
- Thomas E. Hakes**, M.D., University of Iowa College of Medicine, 1978.
- Anne Herron**, M.B., B.Ch., Dublin University, 1965.
- William E. Hinkley**, M.D., Harvard University, 1969.
- Paul F. Hintze**, M.D., University of Utah, 1978.
- Sandra S. Hoffman**, M.D., University of Kansas, Kansas City, 1976.
- Faith H. Holcombe**, M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
- Bruce J. Hookerman** (Dermatology), M.D., St. Louis University, 1968.
- John W. Hubert**, M.D., Washington University, 1975.
- Richard F. Huck**, M.D., Washington University, 1948.
- Daryl L. Jacobs**, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1983.
- Myron H. Jacobs**, M.D., Louisiana State University, 1969.
- Micki Klearman**, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1981.
- Roop Lal**, M.D., Osmania Medical College, India, 1975.
- Daniel K. Lane** (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1959.
- Cathy J. Lazarus**, M.D., Washington University, 1981.
- Ellis S. Lipsitz**, M.D., St. Louis University, 1943.
- Howard S. Lite**, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1983.
- Beverly A. Logan-Morrison**, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1982.
- Dan William Luedke**, M.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1971.
- Robert H. Lund, Jr.** (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1979.
- Michael E. McCadden** (Dermatology), M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1982.
- David M. Margolis**, M.D., University of Manitoba, 1971.
- David B. Marrs** (Dermatology), M.D., University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, 1978.
- Jerald Maslanko**, M.D., Emory University, 1975. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
- Henry E. Mattis**, M.D., Washington University, 1975.
- Charles W. Miller** (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1972.
- Austin F. Montgomery**, M.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1954.
- Arlen E. Morrison**, M.D., Washington University, 1958.
- Frede Mortensen**, M.D., New York Medical College, 1953.
- S. Michael Orgel**, M.D., St. Louis University, 1965.
- Robert F. Owen**, M.D., Yale University, 1952.
- Deborah L. Parks**, M.D., University of Louisville, 1982.
- Lee S. Portnoff** (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1978.
- John A. Powell** (Dermatology), M.D., University of Michigan, 1971.
- David Prelutsky**, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1979.
- Gary Quick**, M.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1972.
- William R. Reilly**, M.D., University of Illinois, 1980.
- Debra J. Riley**, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1976.
- Lisa B. Ring** (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1980.
- Garry C. Robben**, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1962.
- Ernest T. Rouse III**, M.D., Washington University, 1971.

- Mehrdad Saeed-Vafa**, M.D., Ferdowsi University, 1973.
- Lawrence E. Samuels** (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1976.
- Guadalupe Sanchez** (Dermatology), Ph.D., Duke University, 1980; M.D., 1980.
- Robert J. Scheff**, M.D., Washington University, 1974.
- Susan B. Schneider**, M.D., Yale University, 1977.
- John S. Schoentag** (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1960.
- Kenneth E. Shafer**, M.D., St. Louis University, 1979.
- Anil S. Shah**, M.D., Smt. N.H.L. Medical College, Agnedabad, India, 1978.
- Bharat J. Shah**, M.B., B.S., Guharat University, 1973.
- John B. Shapleigh II**, M.D., Washington University, 1946.
- Gerald S. Shatz**, M.D., Washington University, 1974.
- Bernard L. Shore**, M.D., Washington University, 1977.
- Robert B. Shuman**, M.D., University of Missouri, 1981.
- Donald A. Skor**, M.D., Rush Medical College, 1978.
- Allen D. Soffer**, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1983.
- Rand Sommer**, M.D., Washington University, 1980.
- Elizabeth A. Stoddard**, M.D., Washington University, 1957.
- In-Sook Sunwoo**, M.D., Woo Sok University, 1959.
- Arnold S. Tepper**, M.D., University of Missouri, 1970.
- Wanda T. Terrell**, M.D., Washington University, 1979. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
- William M. Thomson**, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1973.
- Sharon F. Tiefenbrunn** (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1975.
- Jeffrey P. Tillinghast**, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1980.
- David J. Tucker**, M.D., St. Louis University, 1981.
- Dolores R. Tucker** (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1974.
- John H. Uhlemann** (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1971.
- Oksana Volshteyn**, M.D., Minsk State Medical Institute, Minsk, U.S.S.R., 1976.
- Stanley G. Vriezelaar**, M.D., University of Iowa, 1981.
- Richard C. Walters** (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1973.
- Hugh R. Waters**, M.D., Washington University, 1945.
- Leonard B. Weinstock**, M.D., University of Rochester, 1981.
- Peter Weiss**, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1980.
- Daniel W. Whitehead, Jr.**, M.D., Washington University, 1980.
- James R. Wiant**, M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1959.
- R. Jerome Williams, Jr.**, M.D., Duke University, 1977.
- Karen Winters**, M.D., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, 1983.
- Edward M. Wolfe** (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1960.
- James A. Wood**, M.D., Washington University, 1949.
- Megan Wren**, M.D., Washington University, 1985.
- Robert E. Ziegler** (Dermatology), Ph.D., Duke University, 1980; M.D., 1986.

Research Associates

- Vinay Bansal**, Ph.D., Chandigarh University, India, 1981.
- Morey Blinder**, M.D., St. Louis University, 1981.
- Nalini S. Bora**, Ph.D., All India Institute of Medical Sciences, 1981.
- Thomas J. Broekelman**, M.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1981.
- Martin Bryant**, Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1977; M.D., 1982.
- Kevin Caldwell**, Ph.D., University of Colorado Health Science Center, 1988.
- Anil Chauhan**, Ph.D., All India Institute of Medical Science, 1987.
- Hitesh R. Chokshi**, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1986.
- Steve B. Cousins**, M.S., Washington University, 1987.
- Donna M. Crecelius**, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1983.
- William A. Dittman**, M.D., Washington University, 1981.
- Svetlana G. Elberg**, M.S., University of Kharkov, 1959.
- Michael Engle**, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1976.
- Larry E. Fields**, M.D., Harvard University, 1980.
- Marilyn M. Gordon**, B.A., Lindenwood College, 1956.
- Walter T. Gregory**, B.S., St. Louis University, 1960.
- Minxiang Gu**, M.D., Shanghai Second Medical University, 1984.
- Masahiko Hatano**, M.D., Chiba University School of Medicine, Japan, 1982; Ph.D., Kobe University School of Medicine, Japan, 1989.
- Pilar Herrero**, M.S., Vanderbilt University, 1984.
- Barry Holwerda**, Ph.D., University of Saskatchewan, 1987.
- Michiko S. Huynh**, Ph.D., Osaka University, Japan, 1985.
- Ulrich Jaeger**, M.D., University of Vienna, 1982.
- Milan D. Kapadia**, M.S., Indore University, India, 1974.
- Catherine M. Ketcham**, Ph.D., University of Florida, 1988.
- Kiyoshi Kikuchi**, M.D., Kyoto University School of Medicine, 1977.
- Kou Kou**, M.S., Institute of Developmental Biology, 1985.
- Patricia M. McKeivitt**, M.S.W., Washington University, 1969.
- Akhtar Mahmood**, Ph.D., Aligarh Muslim University, India, 1973.
- Daniel Martin**, M.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1985.
- Audrey A. Painter**, M.D., Northwestern University, 1957.

Anna Maria Randi, M.D.,
University of Milan, 1985.

Neville S. Rapp, Ph.D., University
of Missouri, Columbia, 1977.

Elizabeth A. Rayhel, Ph.D.,
Indiana State University, 1988.

William T. Roswit (Dermatol-
ogy), B.A., Washington University,
1973.

David L. Steffens, Ph.D.,
Oklahoma State University, 1984.

Takashi Sugimori, M.D., Toyama
Medical and Pharm. University,
Japan, 1982; Ph.D., 1986.

Jeffrey P. Tillinghast, M.D.,
Washington University, 1980.

Glenda C. Webb, Ph.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1980.

Carol A. Weerts, M.A., Webster
College, 1980.

Margherita G. Wuebker, M.D.,
University of Padua, Italy, 1963.

Jesse T. Yates, B.S., Fisk
University, 1956.

De-Quan Ye, M.D., Shanghai
Second Medical College, 1982;
Ph.D., Washington University
School of Medicine, 1988.

Weiguo Zhao, M.D., Institute of
Basic Medical Science, China, 1988.

Research Assistants

Alan Cantor, B.A., Cornell
University, 1985.

Sharon E. Carmody, B.A.,
Webster College, 1960.

Howard L. Christopherson,
M.S., University of Minnesota,
1953.

Douglas Dederer, B.S., University
of Richmond, Virginia, 1986.

Margaret W. Erlanger, M.S.,
University of Iowa, 1938.

Jane Lewis Finch, B.S., Central
Missouri State University, 1971.

Katie Hering-Smith, M.S.,
Southern Illinois
University, 1989.

Silvia L. Hilker, M.D., University
of Mexico, 1979.

Thomas Howard, Sr.

Charles L. McConkey, Jr., M.S.,
Southern Illinois University, 1975.

Margaret Maimone, B.S.,
University of Rochester,
New York, 1984.

Barry L. Marmer (Dermatology),
B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1971.

Dale F. Osborne, B.S., Louisiana
State University, 1971.

Elizabeth Paine, B.A., University
of California, Davis, 1978.

Claire K. Pedersen, B.S., Quincy
College, 1948.

Betty F. Perry, A.B., Washington
University, 1945.

Elsa M. Schwarz, M.D.,
Universidad Autonoma de Puebla,
Mexico, 1983.

Mary L. Smidt, Ph.D., University
of California, Davis, 1978.

Peter Westervelt, B.A., Colby
College, Maine, 1985.

Robert Young, B.S., Stanford
University, 1986.

Assistants (Clinical)

William D. Birenbaum, M.D.,
University of Missouri, 1983.

David Blumenthal, M.D.,
Washington University, 1983.

Susan G. Brown, M.D., St. Louis
University School of Medicine,
1984.

Thomas Doerr, M.D., University
of Chicago, Pritzker School of
Medicine, 1983. (See Health Key
Medical Group.)

Rod E. Hartzel, M.D.,
Northwestern University, 1985.

Raymond J. Hu, M.D., University
of Missouri School of Medicine,
1982.

Roberta Loeffler, M.D.,
Washington University, 1984.

Susan M. Manns-Rizzo, M.D.,
St. Louis University School of
Medicine, 1984. (See Health Key
Medical Group.)

John E. Mullins, M.D.,
Washington University, 1958.

Peter R. Pless (Dermatology),
M.D., SUNY, New York, 1981.

John H. Rice, M.D., University of
Missouri, 1980.

Tania L. Schmid, M.D.,
University of Mississippi, 1985.

Elizabeth A. Tracy, M.D., Medical
College of Wisconsin, 1986.

Frank Zwemer, Jr., M.D.,
University of Southern California
School of Medicine, 1983.

**DEPARTMENT OF
MOLECULAR
MICROBIOLOGY**



MOLECULAR MICROBIOLOGY

The Department of Molecular Microbiology teaches introductory courses in microbiology and pathogenic microorganisms for first-year medical students and graduate students. The course in molecular microbiology is taught in collaboration with the Division of Infectious Diseases of the Department of Medicine. The Department also offers a number of advanced courses, primarily designed for graduate students, but open to medical students. Advanced elective research activities are offered by faculty in the Department.

FIRST YEAR

Microbiology

The Microbiology course is given in the second semester of the first year and combines topics in general medical microbiology and microbial pathogenesis. The first half of the course focuses on bacterial structure, physiology, and genetics, including lectures on the mechanisms of antibiotic action and resistance. The second half of the course is centered around mechanisms of virulence, using bacteria as models to describe pathogen-host interactions in molecular detail. Additional sessions discuss the molecular biology and pathogenic importance of viruses, fungi, protozoa, and helminths. A set of laboratory exercises introduces the student to basic microbiological techniques and principles of diagnostic bacteriology.

RESEARCH

Bio 590.

These electives acquaint the student with the analyses that are used in present-day biomedical research, especially at the molecular level. *Staff*

Processing and decay of RNA in *E. coli* and mammalian cells, normal and malignant. Differentiation-activation of unexpressed genes in mammalian cells. *Dr. Apirion*

Autoimmunity with an emphasis on the complement system and immune complex processing: functional, genetic, biochemical and molecular analysis. *Dr. Atkinson*

Transposable elements in bacteria. Prokaryotic genome organization. Transposon-facilitated DNA sequencing. *Dr. Berg*

Mechanisms and control of phagocytic function. Biochemistry and cellular physiology of IgG and complement receptors and the cellular pathways needed for their efficient function are studied in detail. *Dr. Brown*

Molecular biology of transposable elements and virulence in *Streptococcus pyogenes* and other pathogenic gram positive bacteria. *Dr. Caparon*

Structure, organization, and regulation of MHC genes. Molecular and cellular biology of interleukin-1. *Dr. Chaplin*

Genetics and molecular biology of *Mycobacterium leprae*. *Dr. Clark-Curtiss*

Regulation of complement and acute phase protein gene expression, pulmonary immunology, inflammation. *Dr. Colten*

Structure and biosynthesis of antibodies; production and applications of monoclonal antibodies. *Dr. Fleischman*

The Kupffer cell of the liver has marked regulatory effects on the local and systemic immune response. *Dr. Flye*

Biochemistry and biology of varicella-zoster virus. *Dr. Gelb*

Biochemistry of malaria parasites and parasitic helminths. *Dr. D. Goldberg*

Enzymology of connective tissue remodeling. *Dr. G. Goldberg*

Molecular basis of pathogenicity of *Histoplasma capsulatum* and *Bordetella pertussis*. In vitro models of respiratory tract infections and toxin effects. Biochemical analysis and genetic manipulation of virulence-related phenotypes. *Dr. Goldman*

Idiotype expression and immunity to *Haemophilus influenzae* type b polysaccharide. *Dr. Granoff*

Molecular biology of *Salmonella*-macrophage interactions. Genetic engineering with transposable elements. *Dr. Groisman*

Molecular biology of alphaviruses. Alphavirus gene expression vectors. Structure-function of regulatory proteins. *Dr. Huang*

Fine molecular details of chaperone-assisted pili biogenesis in uropathogenic *E. coli*. *Dr. Hultgren*

Immune regulation and autoimmunity. *Dr. Kapp-Pierce*

Regulation of the phase transition of the dimorphic fungal pathogen *Histoplasma capsulatum*. *Dr. Keath*

Biochemistry and genetics of macromolecule regulation: mRNA metabolism in bacteria. *Dr. Kennell*

Exploring the molecular genetics of normal human lymphoid differentiation and the mechanisms of transformation for the corresponding lymphoid malignancies. *Dr. Korsmeyer*

Molecular biology of the receptors for IgG and IgE. *Dr. Kulczycki*

Differentiation and function of mononuclear phagocytes. *Dr. Lin*

Macrophage effector functions and host defenses against fungal infections. Adjuvants and cytokines as immune modulators. *Dr. Little*

Molecular genetics of lymphocyte specific genes using transfection and transgenic mice. *Dr. Lob*

Development of therapy for intracellular bacterial and fungal infections. *Drs. Kobayashi, Medoff*

Outer membrane proteins and pili in pathogenesis and immunity to *Haemophilus influenzae*. *Dr. Munson*

Molecular mechanisms of bacterial attachment and bacterial sensing of the environment. *Dr. Normark*

Herpes simplex virus (HSV) DNA replication and the interaction of HSV with neuronal cells at the molecular level. *Dr. Olivo*

Cellular immunology: immediate hypersensitivity immunogenetics. *Dr. Parker*

Human B cell activation and the role of soluble factors in B cell immunoregulation in both normal peripheral blood and intestinal lymphocytes and in patients with chronic GI and liver disease. *Dr. Peters*

Mechanisms regulating immune responses in tissue culture systems. *Dr. Pierce*

Studies of the mechanisms of primary immunodeficiency diseases in man. *Dr. Polmar*

Structure and function of human retroviruses, including HTLV-I, a cause of leukemia, and HIV, the cause of AIDS. The major focus is in studying the regulation of virus infectivity, replication, assembly, and pathogenicity. *Dr. Ratner*

Molecular genetics of animal RNA viruses (alpha-viruses and flaviviruses): replication, packaging, and virulence. *Dr. Rice*

Interactions between RNA animal viruses and their host cells. Emphasis on maturation and assembly of viral proteins. The heat-shock response; function of heat-shock proteins. *Dr. M. Schlesinger*

Structure and replication of enveloped RNA animal viruses. *Dr. S. Schlesinger*

Mapping of X chromosome; functions of non-transcribed DNA; nucleolar structure. *Dr. D. Schlessinger*

Molecular immunology, immunobiology and immunopathology, biochemistry and molecular biology of macrophage activating lymphokines. *Dr. Schreiber*

Biochemistry, molecular biology, and molecular immunology of HLA class II molecules. Regulation of class II gene expression. Molecular mechanisms underlying HLA-disease associations. *Dr. Schwartz*

Antibody response to polysaccharide antigens in children. *Dr. Shackelford*

Understanding *E. histolytica* pathogenesis at the molecular level. *Dr. Stanley*

Study of protein tyrosine phosphatases and the regulation of cell cycle, particularly with regard to cells of the immune system. *Dr. Thomas*

Protective immunity and immunodiagnosis of parasitic helminth infections. *Dr. Weil*

Molecular immunology studies which include: 1) immune deficiencies; 2) gene regulation; and 3) receptor biology. *Dr. Wetsel*

ELECTIVES

At present the primary enrollees in these courses are students working for a Ph.D. degree in one of the basic sciences. However, these courses are recommended for interested medical students, especially those who may be considering a career in medical research. Emphasis is placed on the organization and function of living systems at the molecular level. The courses combine formal lectures with student-directed seminars. In the latter, each student has an opportunity to integrate various disciplines of modern molecular biology into the area of biology or medicine that is of particular interest to him. Those courses most relevant to the field of microbiology are listed under the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences.

Bio 5221. Molecular Basis of Microbial Pathogenesis

Primarily for graduate and MSTP students, this seminar course involves discussion of current research on pathogenic microorganisms and their virulence determinants. Emphasis on new research strategies for studying the molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis and the factors controlling host-pathogen interactions. Prerequisite: One and one half class hours per week, 1 unit credit. *Dr. Goldman*

Bio 539. Topics in Animal Virology: The Molecular Biology of Animal and Plant Viral Diseases

RNA and DNA virus replication, shutoff of host protein biosynthesis, interferon, retroviruses with emphasis on chronic diseases (i.e., visna, AIDS), defective viruses (i.e., satellite RNA of tobacco ring spot virus, hepatitis delta virus), viruses as vectors and their possible role in preventing disease. Course consists of lectures and discussions of original papers. Credit 3 units. *Drs. M. Schlesinger, S. Schlessinger, C. Rice*

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty

Professor and Head of Department

J. Staffan Normark, Doctor of Medical Science, University of Umea, Sweden, 1971.

Professors

David Apirion, Ph.D., University of Glasgow, 1963.

John P. Atkinson, M.D., Kansas University, 1969. (See Department of Medicine.)

Douglas E. Berg, Ph.D., University of Washington, 1969. (See Department of Genetics.)

Harvey R. Colten, M.D., Western Reserve University, 1963. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Susan E. Cullen, Ph.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1971. (See Department of Genetics.)

M. Wayne Flye, M.D., University of North Carolina, 1967; Ph.D., Duke University, 1980; M.A. (hon.), Yale University, 1985. (See Department of Surgery.)

Judith A. Kapp-Pierce, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1976. (See Department of Pathology) (Jewish Hospital)

David E. Kennell, Ph.D., University of California, 1959.

George S. Kobayashi, Ph.D., Tulane University, 1963. (See Department of Medicine.)

J. Russell Little, Jr., M.D., University of Rochester, 1956. (See Department of Medicine.) (Jewish Hospital)

Gerald Medoff, M.D., Washington University, 1962. (See Department of Medicine.)

Charles W. Parker, M.D., Washington University, 1953. (See Department of Medicine.)

Carl W. Pierce, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1966; M.D., 1966. (See Department of Pathology.) (Jewish Hospital)

Stephen H. Polmar, Ph.D., Union College, 1966; M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1967. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Milton J. Schlesinger, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1959.

Sondra Schlesinger, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1960.

David Schlessinger, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1961. (See Departments of Genetics and Medicine.)

Robert D. Schreiber, Ph.D., State University of New York, 1973. (See Department of Pathology.)

Benjamin D. Schwartz, Ph.D., Albert Einstein College, 1971; M.D., 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)

Adjunct Professor

Joseph M. Davie, Ph.D., Indiana University, 1966; M.D., Washington University, 1968.

Associate Professors

Eric J. Brown, M.D., Harvard University, 1975. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Medicine.)

Julian B. Fleischman, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1960.

Lawrence D. Gelb, M.D., Harvard University, 1967. (See Department of Medicine.)

William E. Goldman, Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1980.

Dan M. Granoff, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1968. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Stanley J. Korsmeyer, M.D., University of Illinois, 1976. (See Department of Medicine.)

Anthony Kulczycki, Jr., M.D., Harvard University, 1970. (See Department of Medicine.)

Hsiu-san Lin, M.D., National Taiwan University, 1960; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1968. (See Department of Radiology.)

Robert S. Munson, Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 1976. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Penelope G. Shackelford, M.D., Washington University, 1968. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Assistant Professors

Michael G. Caparon, Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1985.

David D. Chaplin, Ph.D., Washington University, 1980; M.D., 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)

Daniel E. Goldberg, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1985. (See Department of Medicine.)

Henry V. Huang, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1977.

Scott J. Hultgren, Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1987.

Dennis Loh, M.D., Harvard University, 1977. (See Departments of Genetics and Medicine.)

Paul D. Olivo, M.D., University of Florida, 1981; Ph.D., 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)

Marion Peters, M.B.B.S., Melbourne University, 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)

Lee Ratner, M.D., Ph.D., Yale University, 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)

Charles M. Rice, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1981.

Samuel L. Stanley, M.D., Harvard University, 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)

Matthew L. Thomas, Ph.D., University of Utah, 1981. (See Department of Pathology.)

Gary J. Weil, M.D., Harvard University, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)

Rick A. Wetsel, Ph.D., University of Texas, 1982. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Research Assistant Professors

Josephine E. Clark-Curtiss, Ph.D., Medical College of Georgia, 1974.

Gregory I. Goldberg, Ph.D., Weizmann Institute of Science, 1977. (See Department of Medicine.)

Eduardo A. Groisman, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1986.

Elizabeth J. Keath, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1985. (See Department of Medicine.)

Research Assistant

Richard J. McDonald

**DEPARTMENT OF
NEUROLOGY AND
NEUROLOGICAL
SURGERY**



NEUROLOGY AND NEUROLOGICAL SURGERY

Neurology and neurological surgery concern themselves with the diseases of brain, spinal cord, peripheral nerves, and muscles. An introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system is presented in the first-year course in neural sciences provided by the Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and of Cell Biology and Physiology. In the second year, the Department presents the course in Pathophysiology of Nervous System Disorders. Here are demonstrated the interrelationships between knowledge derived from basic investigative and clinical sources. The Department also participates in the Preparation for Clinical Medicine course. In addition, there are lectures and exercises with patients in neurological physical diagnosis. A full-time, four-week clerkship in the third year, with collaborative teaching by both Neurology and Neurological Surgery Services, introduces the phenomenology of the diseased nervous system. Questions pertaining to neurorehabilitation and ethical issues in management of neurological problems are addressed. In the fourth year, there are opportunities for clinical externships and many varieties of research experience.

Several groups of faculty members are established for specialized research and teaching purposes. They include:

James L. O'Leary Division of Experimental Neurology and Neurological Surgery, *Dr. Woolsey* (Director)

Division of Neuropsychology, *Dr. Petersen* (Acting Director), *Dr. Deuel*

Division of Pediatric Neurology, *Dr. Volpe* (Director), *Drs. Altman, Deuel, Dodge, Dodson, J. Thurston, Noetzel, Prensley, Rothman, Rust*

Division of Pediatric Neurosurgery, *Drs. Park, Kaufman*

Division of Clinical Neuropharmacology, *Dr. Ferrendelli* (Director), *Drs. Clifford, Dodson, Miller*

Division of Neuromuscular Diseases, *Dr. Pestronk* (Director), *Drs. Eliasson, Hunt, Vollmer, Nemeth, Snider, Ms. Florence*

Groups concerned with particular neurological illness research areas include:

Cerebral Circulation and Metabolism, *Drs. Dacey, Grubb, Perlmutter, Powers, Raichle, Rich, Snyder, Carpenter*

Convulsive Disorders, *Drs. Bernardo, Clifford, Dodson, Ferrendelli, Goldring, Miller, Snyder*

Demyelinating Diseases, *Drs. Agrawal, Trotter, Van der Veen*

Disorders of Movement, *Professor Clare, Drs. Hunt, Landau, Montgomery, Park, Perlmutter, Sahrman, Schieber, Tempel, Thach*

Memory, Aging, and Dementia, *Drs. Berg, Coben, Duchek, Morris, Raichle, Storandt*

Metabolic Diseases of Children, *Drs. Dodson, Noetzel, Prensley*

Areas of Neurosurgical specialization include:

Epilepsy Surgery, *Drs. Goldring, Bernardo*

Pituitary Surgery, *Dr. Cox*

Pediatric Neurosurgery, *Drs. Cox, Park, Kaufman*

Cerebrovascular Surgery, *Drs. Grubb, Rich, Dacey*

Spinal Neurosurgery, *Dr. Vollmer*

SECOND YEAR

Neurological Pathophysiology and Introduction to Clinical Neurology and Neurological Surgery

Lectures, demonstrations, and case conferences covering disease mechanisms. *Dr. Pearlman and Neurology-Neurosurgery Staff*

Neurological Examination in Clinical

Diagnosis (part of interdepartmental course in clinical diagnosis)

Lectures, demonstrations, and practice examinations of neurological patients. *Dr. Eliasson and Staff*

THIRD YEAR

Combined Neurology-Neurosurgical Clerkship

A full-time, four-week clerkship is provided on the neurology services at Barnes and St. Louis Regional Medical Center, and on the Barnes Hospital neurosurgical service. Patients are assigned to students who follow them with the resident staff and discuss them regularly in conferences with the senior neurological and neurosurgical staff. Students also work in the neurology and neurosurgical clinics under staff supervision. *Drs. Eliasson, Landau, Dacey, and Staff*

FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVES

Research

A 6- to 12-week elective is available in many areas such as neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, cerebral metabolism and circulation, neurochemistry, neuropharmacology, etc. Facilities are available for qualified students in any year to undertake original research in the laboratories of the department or in the clinics and wards. *Drs. Dacey, Landau, and combined Neurology-Neurosurgery Staff*



Clinical Neurology/Consult Neurology

A four-week elective is offered at Barnes Hospital. The student works directly with the consult resident and senior staff covering consultations. Selected reading assignments on current topics in neurology.

Dr. Eliasson and Staff

Clinical Neurosurgery

The goal of the six-week clerkship at Barnes Hospital is to provide an overview of neurological surgery. Responsibilities include patient workup, pre- and post-operative care, and attendance at selected neurosurgical operations. Daily teaching rounds are held with a member of the attending staff. Students also work in the Neurosurgical Clinic and attend the weekly staff conferences. *Dr. Dacey and Staff*

Staff Conferences

Students are invited to attend the Conjoint Neurological Conference (neuropathology, neuroradiology, medical neurology, pediatric neurology, and neurological surgery) held on Wednesday at 1:30 p.m. in the West Pavilion Auditorium. Once each month the conference is held at the St. Louis Regional Medical Center. The format of the conferences includes clinical presentations, symposia, and CPCs. Neurosurgery Grand Rounds are held weekly at 7:15 a.m. on Wednesday in the Neurosurgery conference room, second floor, McMillan Hospital. Professors' rounds in Neurosurgery are held at 8:00 a.m. on Saturday in 506 McMillan.

Faculty

Co-Heads of Department

Ralph G. Dacey, William M. Landau

NEUROLOGY

Andrew B. and Gretchen P. Jones Professor of Neurology and Head

William M. Landau, M.D.,
Washington University, 1947.

Professor and Vice Chairman of Neurology

Sven G. Eliasson, Ph.D.,
University of Lund, 1952; M.D.,
1954.

Seay Professor of Clinical Neuropharmacology

James A. Ferrendelli, M.D.,
University of Colorado, 1962. (See
Departments of Pharmacology and
Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences,
and Neurological Surgery.)

Allen P. and Josephine B. Green Professor of Pediatric Neurology

Arthur L. Prensky, M.D.,
New York University, 1955.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

A. Ernest and Jane G. Stein Professor of Developmental Neurology

Joseph J. Volpe, M.D., Harvard
University, 1964. (See Departments
of Biochemistry and Molecular
Biophysics and Pediatrics.)

August A. Busch, Jr., Professor Emeritus of Neurological Surgery and Lecturer

Henry G. Schwartz, M.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1932.

Professors Emeriti

Jack Botwinick (Psychology),
Ph.D., New York University, 1953.
(Also Department of Psychology.)

Jean H. Thurston
(Neurochemistry), M.D., University
of Alberta, 1941. (See Department
of Pediatrics.)

Edward E. Vastola, M.D.,
Columbia College of Physicians
and Surgeons, 1947.

Professors

Harish C. Agrawal
(Neurochemistry), Ph.D.,
Allahabad University, 1964. (See
Departments of Pathology and
Pediatrics.)

Leonard Berg, M.D., Washington
University, 1949.

Margaret H. Clare (Neurophysiol-
ogy), M.A., Washington University,
1951.

Ruthmary K. Deuel, M.D.,
Columbia College of Physicians
and Surgeons, 1961. (See
Department of Pediatrics.)

Philip R. Dodge, M.D., University
of Rochester, 1948. (See Depart-
ment of Pediatrics.)

W. Edwin Dodson, M.D., Duke
University, 1967. (See Department
of Pediatrics.)

Carlton C. Hunt
(Neurophysiology), M.D., Cornell
University, 1942. (See Department
of Cell Biology and Physiology
and Neurological Surgery.)

Alan L. Pearlman, M.D.,
Washington University, 1961. (See
Department of Cell Biology and
Physiology.)

Alan Pestronk, M.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1970.

Marcus E. Raichle, M.D.,
University of Washington, 1964.
(See Department of Radiology.)
(Also School of Engineering and
Applied Science)

Martha Storandt (Psychology),
Ph.D., Washington University,
1966. (Also Department of
Psychology)

W. Thomas Thach, Jr., M.D.,
Harvard University, 1964. (See
Department of Anatomy and
Neurobiology.)

Thomas A. Woolsey (Neuro-
science), M.D., Johns Hopkins
University, 1969. (George H. and
Ethel R. Bishop Scholar in
Neuroscience in Neurology and
Neurological Surgery.) (See
Neurological Surgery and Depart-
ments of Anatomy and
Neurobiology, and Cell Biology
and Physiology.)

Research Professor

Kenneth B. Larson (Biomedical
Computing), Ph.D., Massachusetts
Institute of Technology, 1964. (See
Institute for Biomedical Comput-
ing.)

Professors (Clinical)

Herbert E. Rosenbaum, M.D.,
University of Oregon, 1949.

E. Robert Schultz, M.D.,
Washington University, 1955. (See
Department of Psychiatry.)

Stuart Weiss, M.D., Washington
University, 1954.

Associate Professors

David B. Clifford, M.D.,
Washington University, 1975.
(Starkloff Hospital)

Lawrence A. Coben, M.D.,
Western Reserve University, 1954.
(Also Computer Systems
Laboratory)

William F. Hickey, M.D.,
University of Vermont, 1977. (See
Department of Pathology.)

William J. Powers, M.D., Cornell
University, 1975. (Jewish Hospital)
(See Department of Radiology.)

Steven M. Rothman, M.D., State
University of New York, Upstate,
1973. (See Departments of
Anatomy and Neurobiology and
Pediatrics.)

Shirley A. Sahrman
(Neurophysiology), Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1973.
(See Department of Cell Biology
and Physiology and Program in
Physical Therapy.)

John L. Trotter, M.D.,
Washington University, 1969. (Gor-
don R. and Thelma B. Coates
Scholar in Neurology)

Research Associate Professors

Lyndon S. Hibbard
(Neuroscience Imaging), Ph.D.,
Michigan State University, 1977.

Patti M. Nemeth (Myochemistry), Ph.D., University of California, 1977. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Associate Professors (Clinical)

Joseph T. Black, M.D., State University of New York, Upstate, 1965.

Octavio de Marchena, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1976.

Joseph M. Dooley, Jr., M.D., St. Louis University, 1958.

Richard S. Sohn, M.D., University of Chicago, 1968.

Assistant Professors

Denis I. Altman, M.B., University of the Witwatersrand, 1975. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

M. Carolyn Baum, M.A., Webster College, 1979. (See Program in Occupational Therapy.)

Dennis Fuller, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1982. (See Department of Otolaryngology and Program in Occupational Therapy.)

John W. Miller, M.D., University of Illinois, 1977.

Erwin B. Montgomery, Jr., M.D., State University of New York, Buffalo, 1976.

John C. Morris, M.D., University of Rochester, 1974. (See Department of Pathology.) (Jewish Hospital)

Michael J. Noetzel, M.D., University of Virginia, 1977. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Dennis D. M. O'Leary (Neurobiology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1983. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Neurological Surgery.)

Gary D. Paige, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1980; M.D., 1981. (See Departments of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences and Otolaryngology.)

Joel S. Perlmutter, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1979. (See Department of Radiology.)

Steven E. Petersen (Neuropsychology), Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1981. (See Neurological Surgery.)

Scott L. Pomeroy, M.D., University of Cincinnati, 1982. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Marc H. Schieber, Ph.D., Washington University, 1982; M.D., 1982. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

William D. Snider, M.D., University of North Carolina Medical School, 1977.

Abraham Zvi Snyder, Ph.D., The Rockefeller University, 1977; M.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1981.

Selden E. Spencer, M.D., University of North Dakota, 1978.

Research Assistant Professors Emeriti

Joe Inukai (See Neurological Surgery.)

Lloyd N. Simpson (See Neurological Surgery.)

Research Assistant Professors

Michael Chua, Ph.D., University of New South Wales, 1986.

Julaine Florence, MHS, Washington University, 1983.

Kathleen Mann Koepke (Psychology), Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1983.

James McCasland (Experimental Neurology), Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1983. (See Neurological Surgery.)

Gordon L. Shulman (Neuropsychology), Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1979. (Also Department of Psychology)

Tom O. Videen (Neurophysiology), Ph.D., University of Washington, 1981. (See Department of Radiology.)

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Garrett C. Burris, M.D., University of Southwestern Louisiana, 1968. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Richard J. Ferry, M.D., St. Louis University, 1962.

Joseph Hanaway, M.D., McGill University, 1960; C.M., 1960.

William B. Hardin, M.D., University of Texas Medical School at Galveston, 1957.

J. Michael Hatlelid, M.D., Washington University, 1977.

Walter Lemann, M.D., Tulane University, 1979.

Robert P. Margolis, M.D., St. Louis University, 1975.

David F. Mendelson, M.D., Indiana University, 1948.

David M. Reisler, M.D., Washington University, 1961.

James R. Rohrbaugh, M.D., Ohio State University, 1974. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Eli R. Shuter, M.D., Washington University, 1960.

Howard I. Weiss, M.D., Tulane University, 1972.

Instructor Emeritus

Robert J. Mueller, M.D., Washington University, 1936.

Research Instructors

David A. Carpenter, M.D., Washington University, 1983.

Mary A. Coats, B.S.N., Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, 1980.

Maurizio Corbetta, M.D., University of Pavia, 1985.

Terri L. Hosto, M.S.W., University of Michigan, 1986.

Emily LaBarge, M.Ed., University of Missouri, 1980.

Francis M. Miezin (Neuropsychology), M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1972.

Bertold Schrank, M.D., University of Heidelberg, 1984.

Lee W. Tempel, M.D., University of Washington, 1981.

Roelof van der Veen, Ph.D., University of Nymegan, 1988.

Nancy Van Fleet, M.S.N., Southern Illinois University, 1989.

Instructors (Clinical)

Sylvia Awadalla, M.D., Ohio State University, 1985.

Barbara Dappert-Becich, M.D., Rush University Medical School, 1985.

John F. Mantovani, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1974. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Karen J. Pentella, M.D., Ohio State University, 1979.

Daniel Phillips, M.D., Washington University, 1980.

Devin D. Zimmerman, M.D., University of Michigan, 1986.

Research Associates

Steven R. Buchholz (See Neurological Surgery.)

Fang Li, M.D., Beijing Medical University, 1982.

Xi-Guang Li (Experimental Neurology), M.D., Seventh Military Medical College of China, 1976. (See Neurological Surgery.)

Nan H. Roberts, B.S.N., Webster University, 1988.

Benjamin Rosser, Ph.D., University of Guelph, 1986.

Kenneth G. Ruit, Ph.D., Loyola University of Chicago, 1989. (See Department of Pharmacology.)

Sanjay Sesodia, Ph.D., Muscular Dystrophy Group Research Labs, 1986.

Shirley Zhu, M.P.H., Johns Hopkins University, 1989.

Research Assistants

Meena Dhawan, Ph.D., University of Delhi, 1984.

Maureen J. Fusselman, M.S., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Department of Radiology.)

Rebecca Kimmel, M.S.C.S., Washington University, 1987.

Ann C. McKeon, B.S., Boston College, 1975.

Hanneke Van Mier, M.A., University of Nymegen, 1986.

NEUROLOGICAL SURGERY

Professor and Head

Ralph G. Dacey, Jr., M.D., University of Virginia, 1974.

August A. Busch, Jr., Professor Emeritus and Lecturer

Henry G. Schwartz, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1932.

Professors

William S. Coxe, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1948.

James A. Ferrendelli, M.D., University of Colorado, 1962. (See Neurology and Departments of Pharmacology and Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Mokhtar Gado, DMRE, Cairo University, 1960. (See Department of Radiology.)

Sidney Goldring, M.D., Washington University, 1947.

Robert L. Grubb, Jr., M.D., University of North Carolina, 1965. (See Department of Radiology.)

Carlton C. Hunt, M.D., Cornell University, 1942. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology and Neurology.)

Tae Sung Park, M.D., Yonsei University, 1971.

Thomas A. Woolsey, Johns Hopkins University, 1969. (Ethel R. and George H. Bishop Scholar in Neuroscience) (See Neurology and Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Associate Professor

Dennis D. M. O'Leary, Ph.D., Washington University, 1983. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Neurology.)

Assistant Professors

Kerry L. Bernardo, M.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1981.

Andreas H. Burkhalter, Ph.D., University of Zurich, 1977. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Bruce A. Kaufman, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1982.

Keith M. Rich, M.D., Indiana University, 1977.

Dennis G. Vollmer, M.D., University of Texas, 1979.

Research Scientist

Gary W. Harding, M.S.E., University of Washington, 1984.

Research Assistant Professor

Jeffrey M. Gidday, Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1986.

Instructor

Isaac A. Edwards (Clinical Neurophysiology), P.A., St. Louis University, 1974.

Research Assistants

Ernesto Delarosa Gonzales, B.S.N., 1981.

Koichiro Ogura, M.D., Yamaguchi University, 1979.

Karl L. Probst

**DEPARTMENT OF
OBSTETRICS AND
GYNECOLOGY**



OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY

The student's involvement in obstetrics and gynecology consists of a thorough exposure to the basic concepts in reproductive biology and an active participation in the delivery of medical care to women with gestations normal or at risk, congenital anomalies of pelvic viscera, structural disorders secondary to difficult childbirth, reproductive endocrinopathies and infertility, and gynecologic malignancies. The third-year clerkship is conducted at Barnes Hospital, Jewish Hospital, and St. Louis Regional Hospital, with the majority of the students stationed at Barnes. Fourth-year electives may be taken at Barnes Hospital or in the many affiliated hospitals in St. Louis. Regularly held conferences in reproductive biology, perinatal medicine, ob-gyn pathology, and oncology supplement the student's education.

SECOND YEAR

Second-year students are introduced to obstetrics and gynecology with lectures in reproductive biology which apply the pelvic anatomy and physiology taught in the first year, physiology of tubal transport and ovarian control, myometrial function, placental perfusion, steroidogenesis, genetics, and prenatal diagnosis.

THIRD YEAR

Students are assigned to a resident-staff team, and the residents and staff physicians serve as preceptors during the student's six-week stay in the department. Every woman seen in the office or cared for in the hospital by the team of physicians is considered in her entirety. Attention is paid to the manner in which her social and economic situation has modified her response to disease. Environmental manipulation, in addition to traditional medical care, is prescribed to improve her health. The team method ensures that personalized care is given by arranging for the same group of physicians to meet a woman's health needs during each visit. The residents in a team function like a group in obstetrics and gynecology practice, and the student works like an intern in the specialty. The student sees patients in the office with the resident group, attends deliveries, assists in surgery, goes to conferences, and takes night call with them as part of the team.

FOURTH YEAR

Fourth-year students wishing to take an externship or research elective can choose from a variety of courses:

Ob-Gyn Subinternships

(A) Endocrinology Infertility Subinternship. In the office and hospital, the extern participates in the study and treatment of women with reproductive endocrine disorders and infertility. The extern presents patients in conferences, has assigned reading, and obtains experience in the techniques of steroid and gonadotropin quantitation as well as various manipulative procedures. *Dr. Pineda*

(B) Pathology Subinternship. The elective elucidates the principles of anatomic pathology as applied to operative material in obstetrics and gynecology. The extern examines gross and microscopic specimens in the Ob-Gyn Pathology Laboratory and reviews pertinent literature with a senior pathologist. *Dr. Gersell*

(C) Gyn Oncology Subinternship. This elective concerns itself with the diagnosis and treatment of malignant tumors of the female reproductive tract. The extern is involved in all aspects of the care of women with gyn malignant tumors. This experience will include the surgical treatment, radiation therapy, and chemotherapy. *Dr. Kao*

(D) Perinatal Medicine Subinternship. Electronic and biochemical surveillance of the human fetus and mother before and during parturition. The extern is involved in the care of women with gestations at risk (i.e., diabetes, hypertension, toxemia, renal disease, fetopelvic disproportion, etc.). *Dr. Petrie*

(E) Ob-Gyn Preceptorship. Students who participate in this preceptorship spend six weeks with a clinical faculty member who is in private practice. They make hospital rounds and operate with their preceptors at Barnes and other community hospitals. The student becomes familiar with the experiences of the private practitioner. *Dr. Camel*





(F) Obstetric Anesthesiology. In this clinical elective, students receive instruction in the fundamentals of obstetric pain relief and newborn infant management and resuscitation. The pharmacology of sedatives, tranquilizers, narcotics, local anesthetics, inhalation, and intravenous drugs is demonstrated by practical application, emphasizing fetal-maternal implications in the management of labor. Special local anesthetic blocks such as caudal, lumbar epidural, and saddle spinal. Experience is also gained in the management of general anesthesia for minor gynecologic procedures such as postpartum tubal ligations.

Anesthesia Staff

(G) General Ob-Gyn Subinternships. St. Louis Regional Medical Center. The externship in this affiliated hospital allows the student a greater degree of participation and responsibility in the care of patients. There is a wealth of clinical material in this facility. *Dr. Staisch*

Research Electives

(A) Regulation of Placental Hormone Synthesis. The laboratory is concerned with studying the factors regulating the biosynthesis of protein hormones in the placenta, human placental lactogen (hPL), and human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG). The appearance of these hormones in maternal serum differs markedly. For these studies the template mRNAs have been isolated and we are generating complementary DNAs to the corresponding mRNAs. These DNA probes will be used to assay gene activities in normal and pathological tissues. Students will be concerned with the concepts and techniques of molecular biology as applied to the above research. *Dr. Boime*

(B) Sperm Biochemistry and Andrology. Research is performed which is aimed at the understanding and control of the molecular events which allow for sperm penetration of the ovum. Investigations into male infertility centering on sperm motility, bacteriological considerations, and freezing of semen are also conducted. *Dr. Polakoski*

(C) Bio-Organic Chemical Endocrinology. The mechanism of steroid hormone action at the molecular level is approached by producing new progesterone and estrogen analogs by organic synthesis. The student can work at the organic synthetic or biochemical level. Isolation of uterine estrogen and progesterone receptor proteins by a newly synthesized affinity chromatography system is in progress. Also, new steroids containing alkylating functional groups are synthesized and have a dual research role: to serve as tools with which to probe the steroid-macromolecular binding phenomenon and to produce biologically active steroids with persistent hormone activity or hormone blocking action. Physicochemical methods are used to study steroid-protein interaction. *Dr. Sweet*

(D) Cell Biology and Immunology. The research involves the *in vitro* and *in vivo* analysis of tumor cells with particular emphasis on the relationship between the host immune system and the growth of tumorigenic cells. Two systems are currently used to facilitate this analysis. A mouse model system in which tumorigenic cells are induced by chemical carcinogens and a human system in which tumors, derived from patients, are established as cell lines *in vitro*. A variety of immunological and biological techniques are utilized and the student is encouraged to participate in ongoing research as well as to understand the conceptual framework on which the research is based. *Dr. Collins*

Faculty

Professor and Acting Head of Department

H. Marvin Camel, M.D.,
Creighton University, 1950.

Professors Emeriti

Willard M. Allen, M.D.,
University of Rochester, 1932;
Sc.D. (hon.), Hobart College, 1940;
Sc.D. (hon.), University of
Rochester, 1957.

Walter G. Wiest, Ph.D.,
University of Wisconsin, 1952.

Professors

Irving Boime, Ph.D., Washington
University, 1970. (See Department
of Pharmacology.)

James P. Crane, M.D., Indiana
University, 1970. (See Departments
of Genetics and Radiology.)

Ernst R. Friedrich, M.D.,
University of Heidelberg, 1954.

Ming-Shian Kao, M.D., National
Taiwan University Medical
College, 1961.

Roy H. Petrie, M.D., Vanderbilt
University, 1965; Sc.D., Columbia
University, 1984.

Kenneth V. Polakoski, Ph.D.,
University of Georgia, 1972.

Ronald C. Strickler, M.D.,
University of Toronto, 1967.

Frederick Sweet, Ph.D.,
University of Alberta, 1968.

James C. Warren, M.D.,
University of Kansas, 1954; Ph.D.,
University of Nebraska, 1961. (See
Department of Biochemistry and
Molecular Biophysics.)

Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

A. Norman Arneson,
M.D., Washington University, 1928.
(See Department of Radiology.)

John E. Hobbs, M.D.,
Washington University, 1927.

Frank B. Long, Jr., M.D.,
Washington University, 1947.

Melvin A. Roblee, M.D.,
Washington University, 1925.

Professors (Clinical)

Robert Burstein, M.D.,
Washington University, 1948.

William H. Masters, M.D.,
University of Rochester, 1943.
(See Department of Psychiatry.)

Associate Professor Emeritus

George J. L. Wulff, Jr., M.D.,
Washington University, 1933.

Associate Professors

Jacques Sauvage, M.D.,
University of Liege, 1957.

Klaus J. Staisch, M.D., Free
University of Berlin, 1966.

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Robert S. Goell, M.D.,
Washington University, 1960.

James Pennoyer, M.D.,
University of Rochester, 1939.

Norman K. Muschany, M.D.,
Temple University, 1951.

Associate Professors (Clinical)

S. Michael Freiman, M.D.,
Washington University, 1955.

Andrew E. Galakatos, M.D.,
University of Missouri, 1965.

J. Barlow Martin, M.D.,
Washington University, 1955.

Marvin Rennard, M.D.,
Washington University, 1952.

Melvin M. Schwartz, M.D.,
University of Nebraska, 1947.

Eugene D. Taylor, M.D., Howard
University, 1954.

Assistant Professors

Jeffrey M. Dicke, M.D., Ohio
State University, 1978.

Michael J. Gast, M.D., Ohio State
University, 1973; Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1981.

Asko I. Kivikoski, M.D.,
University of Turku, 1958; D.Sc.,
1967.

David G. Mutch, M.D.,
Washington University, 1980.

D. Michael Nelson, M.D.,
Washington University, 1977;
Ph.D., 1977.

Michael J. Paul, M.D.,
Northwestern University, 1980.

Jorge Pineda, M.D., University of
Honduras, 1972.

James S. Smeltzer, M.D., Case
Western Reserve University, 1978.

Giuliana S. Songster, M.D.,
University of Utah, 1980.

Hung N. Winn, M.D., University
of Illinois, 1982.

Research Assistant Professors

Sau Wai Cheung, Ph.D., Indiana
University, 1975.

John L. Collins, Ph.D., University
of Tennessee, 1976.

Gary L. Murdock, Ph.D., Medical
University of South Carolina, 1976.

Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

William Berman, M.D.,
Washington University, 1935.

Arthur R. Bortnick, M.D.,
Washington University, 1935.

Arthur T. Esslinger, M.D.,
Washington University, 1940.

Willard C. Scrivner, M.D.,
Washington University, 1930.

Helman C. Wasserman, M.D.,
Washington University, 1932.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Robert L. Becker, M.D.,
Washington University, 1969.

Bruce L. Bryan, M.D.,
Washington University, 1977.



Robert S. Cohen, M.D., State University of New York, 1962.

C. Richard Gulick, M.D., University of Rochester, 1971.

Richard A. Hartman, M.D., University of Missouri, 1978.

Randall L. Heller, Jr., Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1968; M.D., University of Texas, 1976.

William L. Holcomb, Jr., M.D., Indiana University, 1975.

Darwin C. Jackson, M.D., Washington University, 1976.

Jacob Klein, M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1968.

David J. Levine, M.D., Autonomous University of Guadalajara, 1976.

Jonathan R. Reed, M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1965.

Chotchai Srisuro, M.D., Faculty of Medical Sciences, 1967.

M. Bryant Thompson, M.D., University of California, 1961.

Albro C. Tobey, M.D., Trinity College, University of Dublin, 1972.

J. Leslie Walker, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1960.

Instructors

Jonathan G. Erich, M.D., Loma Linda University, 1982.

Diana L. Gray, M.D., University of Illinois, 1981.

Mazilu M. Havens, R.D.M.S.

Rebecca P. McAlister, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1979.

Diane F. Merritt, M.D., New York University, 1976.

Randall R. Odem, M.D., University of Iowa, 1981.

Nanette K. Rumsey, M.D., Northwestern University, 1985.

Jaye M. Shyken, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1980.

Instructors (Clinical)

John K. Appelbaum, M.D., Washington University, 1984. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

James E. Belcher, M.D., Washington University, 1976.

Joe E. Belew, M.D., St. Louis University, 1957.

Lisa M. Bernhard, M.D., Louisiana State University, 1985.

Kathryn L. Botney, M.D., Washington University, 1984.

Joseph F. Boveri, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1985.

Robert J. Brown, M.D., Washington University, 1983.

Shih-Chung Chang, M.D., Chung-Shan Medical College, 1968.

Christine M. Cherry, M.D., Rush University, 1983.

Ronald J. Chod, M.D., University of Texas Dallas, 1983.

Russell B. Dietrich, M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1970.

David E. Dugger, M.D.,
Vanderbilt University, 1976.

Cathleen R. Faris, M.D.,
University of Kansas, 1982.

Ira C. Gall, M.D., University of
Cincinnati, 1951.

Joseph Hazan, M.D., Ege
University Medical School, 1971.

Godofredo M. Herzog, M.D.,
Washington University, 1957.

William E. Houck, M.D.,
University of Cincinnati, 1981.

Laura R. Hulbert, M.D.,
Washington University, 1981.

Michael K. Johnson, M.D.,
St. Louis University, 1975.

Vernon L. Johnson, M.D.,
St. Louis University, 1985.

Mark J. Jostes, M.D.,
University of Missouri,
Columbia, 1981.

James W. Kessel, M.D.,
University of Chicago, 1975; Ph.D.,
California Institute of Technology,
1963.

Justin F. Kraner, M.D.,
University of Michigan, 1949.

Darryl H. McKinney, M.D.,
Washington University, 1980.

Clifford G. Martin, M.D., Tulane
University, 1982.

Theodore M. Meiners, M.D.,
Washington University, 1948.

Theodore Merrims, M.D.,
Washington University, 1954.

Jerry N. Middleton, M.D.,
Washington University, 1963.

Sam Momtazee, M.D., Shiraz
Medical School, 1961.

Alvaro Mora, M.D., Antioquia
University.

Vivian F. Moynihan, M.D., Ohio
State University, 1980.

Nathaniel H. Murdock, M.D.,
Meharry Medical College, 1963.

Gerald Newport, M.D.,
Washington University, 1953.

Joseph D. O'Keefe, M.D.,
Washington University, 1950.

Carlton S. Pearse, M.D.,
Washington University, 1978.

Lauren E. Rice, M.D., University
of Missouri, 1977.

Louis T. Riley, M.D.,
University of Kentucky, 1980.

Chinda Rojanasathit, M.D.,
Siriraj Medical School, 1967.

Jerome D. Sachar, M.D.,
University of Missouri,
Columbia, 1979.

Kevin B. Schaberg, M.D.,
Washington University, 1966.

Daniel J. Semenovoff, M.D.,
St. Louis University, 1963.

John A. Stoppie, M.D.,
University of Wisconsin, 1969.

Randall W. Tobler, M.D.,
Washington University, 1984.

Gary M. Wasserman, M.D.,
University of Missouri at Kansas
City, 1980.

Mark S. Wasserman, M.D.,
University of Missouri at Kansas
City, 1984.

David L. Weinstein, M.D., St.
Louis University, 1985.

Parker H. Word, M.D., Howard
Medical School, 1944.

Mitchell Yanow, M.D.,
Washington University, 1941.

**DEPARTMENT OF
OPHTHALMOLOGY
AND VISUAL
SCIENCES**



OPHTHALMOLOGY AND VISUAL SCIENCES

Instruction begins in the second year with examination of the eye and a series of lectures on various aspects of ocular disease. During the third year, students are assigned to an ophthalmology clerkship for one week. In the fourth year, six-week and twelve-week clinical or research electives are offered.

SECOND YEAR

Introduction to clinical ophthalmology begins in the second year with a lecture and practicum (peer exam) on taking an ocular history and performing an ocular exam. Emphasis is on the use of the ophthalmoscope. Additionally, during the second year, there is a series of lectures on various aspects of ocular disease. The emphasis is on ocular manifestations of common systemic diseases, e.g. diabetic retinopathy, hypertensive retinopathy, optic neuritis, papilledema, Grave's ophthalmopathy, etc., as well as common eye diseases, e.g. cataracts and glaucoma. This series of lectures is presented as case problems on which students work prior to the lecture. This "problem-solving" approach has proved to be more successful and more informative than the strict didactic lecture approach. *Dr. M. Smith and Staff*

THIRD YEAR

In the third year, all students (six at a time) spend one week in the outpatient eye clinic examining patients with ophthalmology residents. During this week, the students have discussion sessions on

various topics with members of the faculty, e.g., differential diagnosis of the "red eye," how to interpret an ophthalmologic consult note, how to handle an ocular emergency in the emergency room (chemical burns, etc.). During this one week, there is again emphasis on the use of the ophthalmoscope, and a problem solving case history-photo album is worked on by the students. *Dr. M. Smith and Staff*

FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVE

The fourth year is a clinical clerkship geared to the student who plans to enter the specialty of ophthalmology. The student's role is that of an extern in that he/she performs the history and ocular exam on patients in the outpatient clinic and/or the various services within the department, e.g. University Eye Service, glaucoma unit, neuroophthalmology unit, etc. The student is expected to present cases at rounds and conferences. There are one or two students on each of these services for six or twelve weeks.

Dr. M. Smith and Staff

RESEARCH ELECTIVES

Biochemical approaches to study visual transduction in photoreceptors; Retinal neurochemistry and pharmacology. *Dr. Blazynski*

Biophysical studies on photoreceptors using optical and electrophysiological techniques; instrumentation and computing for biophysical studies; biochemical studies of photoreceptor transduction. *Dr. J. Brown*

Regulation of the immune response; ocular immunology. *Dr. Ferguson*

Research in external ocular disease and corneal surgery. *Dr. Gans*



Research in ocular immunology. *Dr. Er-Kai Gao*

Compliance to medical therapy using unobtrusive electronic monitors. *Dr. Gordon*

Computer applications in visual fields. *Dr. Hart*

Organization of lens crystalline genes; transcriptional regulation of lens genes. *Dr. Hay*

Ocular immunology: immunologic studies of uveitis; regulation of the antibody response after intraocular sensitization. *Dr. Kaplan*

Research in neurobiology. *Dr. Lukasiewicz*

Physiology of equilibrium control; Studies of visual, vestibular, and somatosensory interaction in maintaining postural stability and in controlling eye movements; and adaptive plasticity in postural and oculomotor control. *Dr. Paige*

Ocular inflammation and infection with focus on: 1) Molecular virology, pharmacology, and immunology of Herpes Simplex; 2) Cytokines and MHC class II activation of corneal allograft rejection; 3) Ocular manifestations of AIDS. *Dr. Pepose*

Molecular genetics and biology of cataracts; development of enzyme inhibitors for prevention of diabetic cataract. *Dr. Petrasch*

Psychophysical and neurophysiologic studies of visual loss. *Dr. Trick*

Research in strabismus and amblyopia in human infants and monkeys. *Dr. Tychsens*

Faculty

Professor and Head of Department

Henry J. Kaplan, M.D., Cornell University, 1968.

Professor Emeritus

Robert A. Moses, M.D., University of Maryland, 1942.

Professors

Bernard Becker, M.D., Harvard University, 1944.

Joel E. Brown, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Adolph I. Cohen, Ph.D., Columbia University, 1954. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Nigel W. Daw, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1967. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Cell Biology and Physiology.)

James A. Ferrendelli, M.D., University of Colorado, 1962. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Pharmacology.)

William M. Hart, Jr., Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1970; M.D., 1970.

Michael A. Kass, M.D., Northwestern University, 1966.

Allan E. Kolker, M.D., Washington University, 1957.

Morton E. Smith, M.D., University of Maryland, 1960. (See Department of Pathology.)

Professor Emeritus (Clinical)

Edward Okun, M.D., University of Vermont, 1956.

Professors (Clinical)

George M. Bohigian, M.D., St. Louis University, 1965.

Robert C. Drews, M.D., Washington University, 1955.

Jack Hartstein, M.D., University of Cincinnati, 1955.

Jack Kayes, M.D., Washington University, 1957.

Benjamin Milder, M.D., Washington University, 1939.

James E. Miller, M.D., Medical College of Alabama, 1949. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Stephen R. Waltman, M.D., Yale University, 1964.

Associate Professor

Jay S. Pepose, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1980; M.D., 1982. (See Department of Pathology.)

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Howard R. Hildreth, M.D., Washington University, 1928.

Glen P. Johnston, M.D., Washington University, 1956.

Theodore E. Sanders, M.D., University of Nebraska, 1933.

Associate Professors (Clinical)

Neva P. Arribas, M.D., Manila Central University, 1954.

James C. Bobrow, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1970.

Isaac Boniuk, M.D., Dalhousie University, 1962.

Dean B. Burgess, M.D., University of California, 1967.

Robert M. Feibel, M.D., Harvard University, 1969.

M. Gilbert Grand, M.D., Yale University, 1968.

Terence G. Klingele, M.D., University of California, 1970.

Harry L. Knopf, M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1967.

Robert Joseph Olk, M.D., Rush Medical College, 1975.

Harry D. Rosenbaum, M.D., Washington University, 1934.

Bernd Silver, M.D., University of Louisville, 1956.

Mitchel L. Wolf, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1968.

Assistant Professors

Christine Blazynski, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1981. (See Departments of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics and Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

William J. Dinning, M.D., Royal College of Surgeons of England, 1972.

Thomas A. Ferguson, Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1982. (See Department of Pathology.)

Lawrence A. Gans, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1977.

Melvin Haber, M.D., New York Medical College, 1963. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)

David A. Leib, Ph.D., The University of Liverpool, 1986.

Peter D. Lukasiewicz, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1984.

Gary D. Paige, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1980; M.D., 1981. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Otolaryngology.)

J. Mark Petrash, Ph.D., University of Texas, Galveston, 1981. (See Department of Genetics.)

Gary L. Trick, Ph.D., Indiana University, 1978.

Lawrence Tychsen, M.D., Georgetown University. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Research Assistant Professors

Er-Kai Gao, M.D., Peking Medical College, 1983. (See Department of Pathology.)

Mae Gordon, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1978. (See Division of Biostatistics.)

Regine E. Hay, Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1974.

Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

William H. Meinberg, M.D., Washington University, 1932.

Lawrence T. Post, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Philip Venable, M.D., Wayne State University, 1940.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Stanley C. Becker, Ph.D., Washington University, 1951; M.D., Chicago Medical School, 1955.

Edward F. Berg, M.D., Washington University, 1964.

Ronald C. Bilchik, M.D., Washington University, 1967.

Samuel A. Canaan, Jr., M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1954.

Philip L. Custer, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1978.

James M. Gordon, M.D., University of Minnesota, 1966.

Kenneth O. Green, M.D., University of Missouri, 1960.

Michael J. Isserman, M.D., Washington University, 1975.

Stephen A. Kamenetzky, M.D., Washington University, 1970.

Robert L. Lamberg, M.D., Washington University, 1976.

Barry D. Milder, M.D., Washington University, 1973.

Matthew Newman, M.D., Columbia University, 1959.

F. Thomas Ott, M.D., Washington University, 1965.

John C. Perlmutter, M.D., Cornell University Medical College, 1971.

Louis J. Rosenbaum, M.D., Washington University, 1963.

Michael B. Rumelt, M.D., Washington University, 1966.

Philip T. Shahan, M.D., Washington University, 1942.

Arthur W. Stickle, Jr., M.D., University of Oklahoma, 1943.

Matthew A. Thomas, M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1981.

Linda R. Trick, O.D., Indiana University, 1978.

William L. Walter, M.D., Ohio State University, 1954.

Charles E. Windsor, M.D., University of Rochester, 1960.

Instructors

Robert F. Munsch, M.D., St. Louis University, 1977.

Julia L. Stevens, M.D., Duke University, 1983.

Research Instructor

Gillian Roper-Hall, D.B.O.(D), Moorfield Eye Hospital, 1969; Certified Orthoptist, U.S. Board, 1973.

Instructor Emeritus (Clinical)

Maxwell Rachlin, M.D., University of Toronto, 1942.

Instructors (Clinical)

Nevinkumar J. Amin, M.B.B.S., Bombay University, 1966.

Bruce H. Cohen, M.D., Johns Hopkins Medical School, 1980.

Bruce S. Frank, M.D., Washington University, 1976.

Ruth S. Freedman, M.D., Washington University, 1942.

William S. Joffe, M.D., Washington University, 1963.

Robert W. Jones, M.D., Washington University, 1984.

Cynthia Z. Kenneally, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1982.

Paul F. Nichols, M.D., University of California, 1982.

Mickey L. Salmon, M.D., Louisiana State University, 1959.

Mark H. Spurrier, M.D., Washington University, 1980.

Sara E. Stoneburner, M.D., Duke University, 1983.

Stephen A. Wexler, M.D., University of Michigan, 1982.

Assistant

Duane L. Mitzel, M.D., Washington University, 1977.

**DEPARTMENT OF
OTOLARYNGOLOGY**



OTOLARYNGOLOGY

Otolaryngology is presented to students in the Second, Third, and Fourth Year Classes. A clinical pathologic correlation lecture series is presented to sophomores. In the third year of the medical curriculum, each student spends one week on one of the services in East Pavilion or St. Louis Veterans Administration. During this period there is teaching at the bedside, in the operating room, and in the clinic, supplemented by daily afternoon lectures, grand rounds on Wednesdays, and an introduction to audiology as well as to basic ENT research.

Fourth-year students who show a special interest may take a rotating elective in ENT suited to their interests. Some possibilities include research or clinical work. Ample research facilities and ongoing projects are available. Clinical exposure could include oncologic diseases related to the head and neck, otologic diseases, otoneurology, audiology, or middle-ear surgery.

The postgraduate program in Otolaryngology at Washington University School of Medicine consists of one year of general surgery and one year of research in otolaryngology. Following this, there are four years of otolaryngology. During the clinical years of training, residents rotate on various services, which include the Head and Neck Surgery Service at Barnes Hospital, the ENT Clinic, Otolaryngology, Plastic Surgery Service, the Veterans Administration Hospitals, Children's Hospital, Jewish Hospital, and St. Louis Regional Hospital. During that time, the resident serves in all aspects of patient care including the outpatient clinic, inpatient hospital care, and the operating room, as well as the various ENT diagnostic laboratories such as vestibular and audiology. There is an increasing degree of responsibility given to residents as they proceed during the training program, depending upon the year in training and also the resident's personal professional development during this time. Didactic teaching consists of a basic science course during the first year of clinical residency. There is also a temporal bone otology course, as well as a head and neck dissection course. Throughout the year, there are didactic lectures on a weekly basis. These lectures consist of Grand Rounds, Morbidity and Mortality Conference and a series of instructional lectures throughout the year which cover all aspects of otolaryngology. During the clinical years, residents are expected to participate in clinical and/or basic research and to publish papers in peer-reviewed journals and they are expected to make presentations at the lectures or Grand Rounds. They are encouraged to submit papers and to make presentations at regional and national otolaryngology meetings. There is a national course consisting of literature given by the American Academy of Otolaryngology in which residents are expected to participate throughout the year. There is



also an In-Training Examination given by the American Academy of Otolaryngology which all residents must take on a yearly basis. Throughout their residency, residents receive training in all aspects of otolaryngology including general otolaryngology, head and neck cancer surgery, microvascular reconstructive techniques, facial plastic surgery, pediatric otolaryngology including pediatric endoscopy, allergy and endoscopic nasal sinus surgery.

SECOND YEAR

Otolaryngology and Physical Diagnosis

Clinical pathologic correlative lectures in otolaryngology are given to the entire class. Subjects include ear disease, vertigo, nose, sinus and larynx problems and head and neck cancer. *Dr. Thawley*

THIRD YEAR

Otolaryngology Clerkship

Practical instruction in diagnosis and treatment. Students rotate on the ENT service. This consists of ENT Outpatient Clinic, in-hospital patients and the operating room. One week. *Dr. Thawley*

FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVES

Clinical Clerkship in Otolaryngology

Six week rotation includes evaluation of ENT problems presented to specialist for diagnosis and treatment. The student participates in the clinic, hospital and operating room. This also includes time on the Pediatric ENT Service, Audiology Voice Laboratory and Vestibular Evaluation Laboratory. Two students are accepted for each rotation. Students select their own options depending on their needs. *Dr. Thawley*

Practicum in Clinical Audiology

Guidance provided in the administration and interpretation of audiometric tests. Emphasis on defining the severity of auditory dysfunction in addition to

identifying sites of pathological processes. Theoretical bases of acoustics, anatomy and physiology, and electronics reviewed as they relate to auditory assessment. Modification of conventional test paradigms and hearing aid procedures covered according to each student's interests and needs. *Dr. Skinner*

Otoneurology

Attend Audiology Lab Tuesday and Thursday mornings. Attend Otoneurology Lab on Tuesday and Thursday afternoons. The student will follow through on patients (in the office and hospital) who are complaining of dysequilibrium or vertigo. *Drs. Goebel, Paige*

RESEARCH ELECTIVES

Inner ear microanatomy and pathology (light- and electron-microscopy). The effects of various ototraumatic agents (e.g., noise, radiation, etc.) on the structure of the inner ear are determined using light and electron microscopic evaluation of the cochlear tissues. *Dr. Bohne*

Topics in microvascular surgery. *Drs. Hayden, Fredrickson*

Glass microelectrodes, intra- and extra-cellular labels, computers, light and electronmicroscopy are used to study aspects of the central and peripheral vestibular

system with an emphasis on vestibular efferents in anesthetized and alert fish and squirrel monkeys. *Dr. Highstein*

Evaluation and treatment methods for disorders of the velopharynx and larynx in children. *Dr. Muntz*

Clinical laboratory diagnosis and research into normal and non-normal speech with special emphasis on voice disorders. Students will become familiar with diagnostic procedures and instrumental techniques. *Dr. Painter*

Computer based studies of head and neck cancer treatment and results. *Dr. Sessions*

Research in implantable hearing aids. *Drs. Skinner, Fredrickson*

Current projects involve patch clamp recording technology and single channel analysis to study efferent control of the vestibular hair cell. Computer data acquisition and analysis. *Dr. Steinacker*

Extensive research regarding the clinical evaluation of disorders of the inner ear. The student will be actively performing clinical tests for vestibular function including electronystagmography and audiology. *Drs. Stroud, P. Smith*

Biochemistry and pharmacology of the inner ear. *Dr. Thalmann*

Faculty

Lindburg Professor and Head of Department

John M. Fredrickson, M.D., University of British Columbia, 1957; FRCS(C), 1963; M.D. (hon.), Sweden, 1975.

Professors Emeriti

S. Richard Silverman (Audiology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1942. (Also Central Institute for the Deaf and Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Malcolm H. Stroud, M.D., Ch.B., University of Birmingham, 1945; L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 1946; F.R.C.S., 1949.

Professors

Barbara A. Bohne, Ph.D., Washington University, 1971.

George A. Gates, M.D., University of Michigan, 1959.

Stephen M. Highstein, M.D., University of Maryland Medical School, 1965; Ph.D., University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine, 1976. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Colin Painter, Ph.D., University of London, England, 1969.

Donald G. Sessions, M.D., Washington University, 1962.

Gershon J. Spector, M.D., University of Maryland, 1964.

Ruediger Thalmann, M.D., University of Vienna, 1954.

Research Professors Emeriti and Lecturers

Hallowell Davis, M.D., Harvard University, 1922; Sc.D. (hon.), Colby College, 1954; Sc.D. (hon.), Northwestern University, 1962; Sc.D. (hon.), Washington University, 1973. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.) (Also Central Institute for the Deaf)

Donald H. Eldredge, M.D., Harvard University, 1946. (Also Central Institute for the Deaf and Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Research Professors

Ira J. Hirsh (Audiology), Ph.D., Harvard University, 1948. (Also Central Institute for the Deaf and Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

James D. Miller, Ph.D., Indiana University, 1957.

Richard G. Stoker, Ph.D., McGill University, 1980.

Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Benard C. Adler, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1937.

Harold M. Cutler, M.D., Tufts College, 1937.

Morris Davidson, M.D., Indiana University, 1938.

Associate Professors

Joseph E. Harvey (Experimental Otolaryngology), Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1968.

Stanley E. Thawley, M.D., University of Texas Medical Branch, 1967.

Research Associate Professor

A. Maynard Engebretson, D.Sc., Washington University, 1970.

**Associate Professors
Emeriti (Clinical)**

Guerdan Hardy, M.D.,
Washington University, 1929.
Robert E. Votaw, M.D., State
University of Iowa, 1929.

**Associate Professors
(Clinical)**

Carl F. Ehrlich, M.D., University
of Missouri, Columbia, 1965.
Charles C. Jacobs, M.D.,
Washington University, 1945.
Laurence A. Levine, M.D.,
Albany Medical College of
Union University, 1971.
Edward H. Lyman, M.D.,
Washington University, 1937.
Wayne A. Viers, M.D., University
of Oklahoma, 1956.
Joseph W. West, M.D., Duke
University, 1944.

Assistant Professors

Dennis P. Fuller (Speech
Pathology), Ph.D., St. Louis
University, 1982.
Joel A. Goebel, M.D., Washington
University, 1980.
Bruce H. Haughey, M.B., Ch.B.,
University of Auckland, 1977.
Richard E. Hayden, M.D., C.M.,
McGill University, 1974.
Dee Jay Hubbard (Speech
Pathology), Ph.D., University
of Iowa, 1967.
Rodney P. Lusk, M.D., University
of Missouri, 1977. (See Department
of Pediatrics.)
Claire Matthews (Speech
Pathology), Ph.D., University
of Kansas, 1980.
Harlan R. Muntz, M.D.,
Washington University School of
Medicine, 1977. (See Department
of Pediatrics.)
Jeffrey H. Owen (Audiology),
Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1979.
Gary D. Paige, Ph.D., University
of Chicago, 1980; M.D., 1981. (See
Departments of Neurology and
Neurological Surgery and
Ophthalmology and Visual
Sciences.)

Margaret G. Peak (Audiology),
Ph.D., Columbia University, 1975.
Alec N. Salt, Ph.D., University of
Birmingham, 1977.
Margaret W. Skinner, Ph.D.,
Washington University School of
Medicine, 1976.
J. Regan Thomas, M.D.,
University of Missouri, 1972.

**Research Assistant
Professor**

Isolde Thalmann, Ph.D.,
California Western University,
1982.

**Assistant Professors
Emeriti (Clinical)**

Donald R. Ingram, M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1956.
Herbert M. Smit, M.D., St. Louis
University, 1933.

**Assistant Professors
(Clinical)**

Sheldon Davis, M.D., University
of Michigan, 1973.
Norman S. Druck, M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1970.
Jeffrey Fierstein, M.D., Albert
Einstein College of Medicine, 1971.
Jacques A. Herzog, M.D.,
University of Missouri, Kansas City,
1980.
Timothy N. Kaiser, M.D.,
Harvard University, 1982.
Roanne G. Karzon (Audiology),
Ph.D., Washington University,
1982.
Philip L. Martin, M.D., St. Louis
University, 1968.
Supote Phipatanakul, M.D.,
Chulalongkorn Hospital Medical
School, 1965.
Albert F. Ruehl, M.D., St. Louis
University School of Medicine,
1973.
Peter G. Smith, Ph.D., Purdue
University, 1972; M.D., Medical
University of South Carolina, 1976.
Lloyd Thompson, M.D., Howard
University, 1964.

Michael Valente (Audiology),
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1975.

Instructor Emeritus

Marion P. Bryan, A.B.,
Washington University, 1931.

Instructors

Andrew N. Goldberg, M.D.,
Boston University, 1985.
Mark F. Stroble, M.D., University
of Missouri, Columbia, 1985.

Instructors (Clinical)

Gerald Bart, M.B.B.S., Karnatak
University, 1963.
J. Michael Conoyer, M.D.,
Vanderbilt University, 1975.
James A. Fernandez, M.D.,
St. Louis University School of
Medicine, 1981.
Virginia W. Jenison (Audiology),
M.A., CCC-A, University of
Tennessee, 1978.
John W. McKinney, M.D.,
University of Missouri, 1979.
Stephen B. Overton, M.D.,
University of Michigan, 1967.
Robert Ryan, Jr., M.D., St. Louis
University, 1973.
Richard E. Schrick, M.D.,
University of Missouri, Columbia,
1977.
Alan P.K. Wild, M.D., Tulane
University, 1983.

Research Instructors

Thomas H. Comegys, B.A.,
Central Methodist College, 1966.
John E. Demott, M.A., University
of Missouri, 1978.

Research Associates

William Clark, Ph.D., University
of Michigan 1975. (Also Central
Institute for the Deaf)
Timothy A. Holden, B.S.E.,
University of Iowa, 1984.

**DEPARTMENT OF
PATHOLOGY**



PATHOLOGY

Modern pathology is concerned with the molecular and ultrastructural basis of disease. Historically, morphologic studies provided the foundations of our concepts of disease, and ultrastructural studies continue to add to our understanding, but modern pathology utilizes virtually all of the tools of basic sciences. Pathologists are involved in diagnostic, teaching, and research activities.

In addition to the second year of pathology, the department conducts numerous combined conferences which third- and fourth-year students attend as part of individual clinical clerkships. These are described below.

Students, usually in their fourth year, may elect to participate in advanced courses or clerkships in autopsy or surgical pathology or laboratory medicine, or to pursue research in experimental pathology.

The department offers a course of study leading to the Ph.D. degree. Medical students who desire to combine graduate and medical programs of study should consult Dr. Jacques Baenziger.

For the purpose of teaching, research, and service, the department is divided into specialty divisions under the following directors:

Autopsy Pathology, *Dr. Saffitz*

Graduate Programs in Experimental Pathology,
Dr. Baenziger

Laboratory Medicine, *Dr. S. Santoro*

Neuropathology, *Dr. Hickey*

Pediatric Pathology, *Dr. L. Dehner*

Surgical Pathology, *Dr. L. Dehner*

SECOND YEAR

Bio 515, 516. General Pathology

This course is a comprehensive survey of the biology and morphology of human disease. The year begins with a review of basic mechanisms of disease at the cellular and molecular level. Subsequently, the characteristics of major pathologic entities affecting the organ systems of the human body are presented, employing both lectures and laboratory sessions. In the laboratories, small groups of students directly examine gross and microscopic specimens with the assistance of members of the faculty and housestaff. These exercises reinforce the material presented in lecture and give students an opportunity to acquire the basic skills required for making pathologic diagnoses. *Staff*

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS

Clinical Pathological Conference

The clinical history and treatment of patients who have died are discussed before the class by the physicians and surgeons of the departments con-

cerned. These conferences afford students an opportunity to interpret the clinical observations in light of the postmortem findings. One hour a week during the year. *Staff*

Laboratory Medicine Conference

One hour each week for twelve weeks during Internal Medicine rotations. Problem cases and general principles of Laboratory Medicine are discussed. *Staff*

Tumor Conference

One hour each week for twelve weeks during the surgery and obstetrics and gynecology clerkships. Problem cases are presented for illustration and discussion of all aspects of neoplastic disease. *Staff*

RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities

The department encompasses all of the major areas of investigation in experimental pathology. Examples include:

Biochemistry of protein handling in immune induction. *Dr. Allen*

Examination of glycoprotein oligosaccharides and their role in endocytosis and cellular recognition. *Dr. Baenziger*

Biochemistry of the skeleton, where needs for growth and remodeling are balanced with maintenance of calcium concentration in the circulation with emphasis on the biochemistry of the osteoclast. *Dr. H. Blair*

Mechanism of antigen recognition by cytolytic T lymphocytes. *Dr. Braciale*

Quantitative erythrocyte and platelet serology; immunoglobulins and complement subcomponents. *Dr. Chaplin*

Collagen metabolism and pulmonary pathology. *Dr. Crouch*

Academic surgical pathology. *Dr. L. Dehner*

Investigation on the immunological basis of diseases of the central nervous system. *Dr. Hickey*

Renal pathology, pediatric pathology. *Dr. Kissane*

Mechanisms of antimalarial action, malaria and red cell deformability. *Dr. Krogstad*

Vitamin D effects on lymphocyte activation. *Dr. D. Lacey*

Experimental diabetes mellitus, tissue culture of islets, transplantation of islets. *Dr. Lacy*

Development of monoclonal antibodies for assessing isoenzymes. *Dr. Ladenson*

Cell surface complement receptors—structure and function. *Dr. Lublin*



Experimental diabetes: biochemical studies of insulin release mechanisms in vitro. *Dr. McDaniel*

Pathology of Alzheimer's Disease. *Dr. McKeel*

Developmental expression of genes regulated by nerve growth factor. *Dr. Milbrandt*

Molecular biology of blood coagulation. *Dr. Miletic*

Cell mediated immunity and systemic mycoses. *Dr. Moser*

Use of transgenic mice to examine lymphocyte activation. *Dr. K. Murphy*

Studies on antibiotic susceptibility of aerobic and anaerobic bacteria. *Dr. Murray*

Studies of human IgG subclass expression. *Dr. Nabm*

Statistical theory and computer technology applications in laboratory medicine. *Dr. Parvin*

Mechanisms regulating immune responses in tissue culture systems. Cellular immunology with particular emphasis on genetic control of antibody responses. *Drs. Pierce and Kapp-Pierce*

Characterization and role of neuropeptides. *Dr. K. Roth*

Experimental cardiovascular pathology; structure-function relationships in ischemic heart disease. *Dr. Saffitz*

Use of molecular probes in clinical pathology. *Dr. B. Saba*

Biochemical mechanisms of cell-substrate and cell-cell adhesion as manifest by blood platelets. *Dr. Santoro*

Pathogenesis of experimental diabetic autonomic neuropathy. *Dr. Schmidt*

Biochemistry and biology of lymphokines. *Dr. Schreiber*

Immunopathology of renal disease. *Dr. Schreiner*

Placental transport and surface membrane structure and function. *Dr. C. Smith*

Metabolic bone disease. *Dr. Teitelbaum*

Biochemistry and biology of leukocyte T-200 proteins. *Dr. Thomas*

Immunopathology of autoimmune diseases. *Dr. Tung*

Arachidonic acid biochemistry and the regulation of insulin secretion. *Dr. Turk*

Immunobiology and immunopathology of lymphocyte-macrophage interactions. *Dr. Unanue*

Cellular interactions in immunity. *Dr. C. Weaver*

Immunocytochemistry and electron microscopy.
Dr. M. Wick

Vascular structure and function; pathophysiology of diabetic and ischemic vascular disease.

Dr. Williamson

ELECTIVES

Advanced Special Pathology

A series of seminars discussing timely selected topics in special pathology of human disease, augmented by illustrative cases and emphasizing clinico-pathologic correlations. Reading lists will be circulated and active discussion is encouraged. If the size of the group makes it practical to do so, each student will prepare and conduct a session on a subject of their choice. *Dr. Kissane*

Autopsy Pathology

A full-time elective held during periods 4-8. Students assist in performing autopsies and participate fully in the activities of the Autopsy Service. Supervision is by faculty and housestaff pathologists. Emphasis is placed on the student learning as much gross pathology as possible as a preparation to be a pathologist or to serve as a general background in medical, surgical, and neurologic diseases. Weekly conferences include gross and microscopic neuropathology, specialty pathology conference, two research seminars, CPC and autopsy case review conference. Students will help prepare preliminary and final autopsy reports and will do a clinicopathologic project and present their results to the housestaff and attending faculty. *Dr. Saffitz and Staff*

Selected Topics in Immunology and Immunopathology

This will be a seminar course covering topics in immunology and immunopathology with emphasis both on areas of current research interest in immunology and on areas applicable to the understanding of human disease states. The subject matter can be selected so as to suit student interests but will also include organization of the immune system, immune deficiency and immunosuppression, cellular interaction in the immune response, patterns of immunological disease and diseases with immunological features, tolerance, and autoimmunity. *Dr. T. Braciale*

Cell Biology of the Immune System

This is a seminar course on the biology of lymphocytes and macrophages and their interaction in normal and pathological conditions. Some background in Immunology is desirable. The course places emphasis on current research on how macrophages function in regulating the immune system in normal conditions, in infectious diseases, and in



autoimmunity. Students will read and discuss two to three papers per session. *Dr. Unanue and Staff*

Neuropathology

Clinical pathological correlations of neurological diseases will be investigated by the case study method using current and documented material. Participants will partake in gross neuropathological examinations and will be assigned selected cases for discussion of clinical data and gross and microscopic pathological findings, especially in relationship to evolution and mechanism of disease processes. Topics covered will include vascular, infectious, demyelinating, and neuronal diseases, as well as neoplasms of the nervous system. *Dr. Hickey*

Clinical Laboratory Medicine

See Department of Medicine. *Dr. Santoro and Staff*

Anatomic Pathology—Jewish Hospital

This elective is designed to reacquaint students who have had some clinical experience with the morphological basis of disease, and to permit them to relearn normal morphological relationships. During the elective students will learn to perform gross autopsy dissections, and will be taught how to select appropriate tissue samples for further microscopic, histochemical, immunofluorescent, and electron microscopy study. Subsequently, they will learn how to perform these procedures under supervision of members of the Anatomic Pathology Staff and how to interpret their results. Following completion of appropriate studies, an in-depth report of clinical pathological correlations will be prepared for each autopsy performed. This elective is considered appropriate for students who intend careers in Internal Medicine, Surgery and Radiology. *Dr. Teitelbaum and Staff*

Laboratory Medicine—Jewish Hospital

Intensive elective training in Laboratory Hematology: Includes training in immunohematology, coagulation and special as well as routine laboratory hematology

procedures. Emphasis will be placed on laboratory procedures and their relationship with patient diagnosis and management. *Dr. Teitelbaum*

Surgical Pathology—Jewish Hospital

This elective is designed to acquaint students with the discipline of Surgical Pathology and to permit them to develop basic skills in histopathological interpretation. This elective will be offered to only one student/period in order to permit maximum interaction with the Surgical Pathology Staff and House Officers. During the course of the elective, the student will be taught to function as a junior House Officer. The student will participate in the examination and dissection of gross specimens, take operating room calls, learn frozen section diagnosis, and formulate histopathological diagnoses, all in conjunction with members of the Senior Staff. Since the Laboratory of Surgical Pathology at Jewish Hospital processes a broad range of medical biopsy material as well as specimens derived from busy surgical subspecialty practice, the elective is considered desirable for students who plan careers in internal medicine and surgery as well as for those who intend to enter the field of pathology. *Dr. Crouch*

Surgical Pathology

Surgical pathology offers an elective for a 6-week period under Surgical Pathology I. Students participate fully in activities of the Division of Surgical Pathology and they are responsible for dissection and description of gross specimens and microscopic diagnosis under supervision of the senior staff of the Division. Students attend morning conferences with the Director, surgical and medical grand rounds, tumor and subspecialty conferences. In addition,

Surgical Pathology II includes rotations through selected subspecialties: Neuropathology, Hematopathology, Dermatopathology, ENT Pathology, and Gynecologic Pathology. *Drs. Dehner, Wick and Staff*

Obstetrical and Gynecological Surgical Pathology

This 6-week elective offers an intensive experience in Ob-Gyn Pathology involving current surgical material from the Ob-Gyn service. Students will be expected to participate fully in the daily activities in the examination of specimens under the supervision of the senior staff. Slide reviews and conference material will be discussed. Students will attend departmental conferences and the Gyn Tumor Conference. *Dr. Gersell and Staff*

In addition to the above, the department offers several advanced courses in the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences. These courses are listed below, but are described in the offerings of the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences.

Bio 504. Environmental Pathology

Bio 518, 519. Pathology Research Seminar

Bio 5271, 5272. Topics in Immunology

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.



Faculty

Edward Mallinckrodt Professor and Head of Department

Emil R. Unanue, M.D., University of Havana, 1960.

Professors Emeriti

Lauren V. Ackerman (Pathology and Surgical Pathology), M.D., University of Rochester, 1932. (Also Consultant)

Ruth Silberberg, M.D., University of Breslau, 1931. (Also Lecturer)

Professors

Jacques U. Baenziger, M.D., Washington University, 1975; Ph.D., 1975.

Thomas J. Braciale, M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1975; Ph.D., 1975.

Hugh Chaplin, Jr., M.D., Columbia University, 1947. (See Department of Medicine.)

Louis P. Dehner, M.D., Washington University, 1966.

Judith A. Kapp-Pierce, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1976. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.) (Jewish Hospital)

Gerald Kessler, Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1954. (Jewish Hospital)

John M. Kissane, M.D., Washington University, 1952. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Michael Kyriakos, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1962.

Robert L. Kroc Professor

Paul E. Lacy, M.D., Ohio State University, 1948; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1955.

Jack H. Ladenson, Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1971. (See Department of Medicine.)

John W. Olney, M.D., University of Iowa, 1963. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Carl W. Pierce, M.D., University of Chicago, 1966; Ph.D., 1966. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.) (Jewish Hospital)

Robert D. Schreiber, Ph.D., State University of New York, 1973. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Carl H. Smith, M.D., Yale University, 1959. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Morton E. Smith, M.D., University of Maryland, 1960. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Wilma and Roswell Messing Professor

Steven L. Teitelbaum, M.D., Washington University, 1964. (Jewish Hospital)

Richard Torack, M.D., Georgetown University, 1952.

Kenneth S. K. Tung, M.B.B.S., Melbourne University, 1959. (See Department of Medicine.)

Mark R. Wick, M.D., University of Wisconsin, 1978.

Joseph R. Williamson, M.D., Washington University, 1958.

Professors

(Visiting Staff)

Frederick T. Kraus, M.D., Washington University, 1955.

John S. Meyer, M.D., Washington University, 1956.

William V. Miller, M.D., University of Missouri, 1966. (See Department of Medicine.)

Associate Professors

Paul M. Allen, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1981.

Edmond C. Crouch, Ph.D., University of Washington, 1978; M.D., 1979. (Jewish Hospital)

Deborah J. Gersell, M.D., Washington University, 1975.

William F. Hickey, M.D., University of Vermont, 1977.

Donald J. Krogstad, M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1969. (See Department of Medicine.)

Thomas S. Kupper, M.D., Yale University School of Medicine, 1981. (See Department of Medicine.)

Louis G. Lange III, M.D., Ph.D., Harvard University, 1976. (See Department of Medicine.)

Michael L. McDaniel, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1970.

Daniel W. McKeel, M.D., University of Virginia, 1966.

Jeffrey D. Milbrandt, M.D., Washington University, 1978; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1983. (See Department of Medicine.)

Joseph P. Miletich, M.D., Washington University, 1979; Ph.D., 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)

Thalachallour Mohanakumar, Ph.D., Duke University, 1974. (See Departments of Medicine and Surgery.)

Patrick R. Murray, Ph.D., University of California, 1974. (See Department of Medicine.)

Moon H. Nahm, M.D., Washington University, 1974. (See Department of Medicine.)

Jeffrey E. Saffitz, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1977; M.D., 1978.

Samuel A. Santoro, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1979; Ph.D., 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)

Robert E. Schmidt, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1976.

George F. Schreiner, M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1977; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1977. (See Department of Medicine.)

John W. Turk, M.D., Washington University, 1976; Ph.D., 1976. (See Department of Medicine.)

Research Associate Professor

Osami Kanagawa, M.D., Okayama University, 1974; Ph.D., 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)

Associate Professors (Visiting Staff)

Wagih M. Abdel-Bari, M.D., Ein Shams University, 1953; Ph.D., Washington University, 1965.

Daniel J. Santa Cruz, M.D.,
University of Buenos Aires, 1971.

Assistant Professors

Harry C. Blair, M.D., Washington
University, 1980. (Jewish Hospital)

Vivian L. Braciale, Ph.D.,
University of Pennsylvania, 1973.

Elizabeth M. Brunt, M.D.,
University of Texas, 1981.

Cheryl M. Coffin, M.D.,
University of Vermont, 1980.

Samir K. El-Mofty, Ph.D.,
Temple University, 1975.
(Also School of Dental Medicine)

Thomas A. Ferguson, Ph.D.,
University of Cincinnati, 1982.
(See Department of Ophthalmology
and Visual Sciences.)

V. Michael Holers, M.D.,
Washington University, 1978.
(See Department of Medicine.)

Glen L. Hortin, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1983;
M.D., 1983. (See Department of
Pediatrics.)

David L. Lacey, M.D.,
University of Colorado, 1983.
(Jewish Hospital)

Douglas M. Lublin, Ph.D.,
Stanford University, 1976; M.D.,
University of California, Los
Angeles School of Medicine, 1982.
(See Department of Medicine.)

Gwen Mazoujian, M.D., Duke
University, 1979.

John C. Morris, M.D.,
University of Rochester, 1974.
(See Department of Neurology
and Neurological Surgery.)

Stephen A. Moser, Ph.D., Ohio
State University, 1976. (Jewish
Hospital)

Kenneth M. Murphy, Ph.D.,
Johns Hopkins University School
of Medicine, 1982; M.D., 1984.

Jay S. Pepose, Ph.D.,
University of California, Los
Angeles, 1980; M.D., 1982. (See
Department of Ophthalmology
and Visual Sciences.)

Kevin A. Roth, Ph.D., Stanford
University School of Medicine,
1985; M.D., 1985.



Paul E. Swanson, M.D., Oregon
Health Sciences University
School of Medicine, 1984.

Matthew L. Thomas, Ph.D.,
University of Utah, 1981.
(See Department of Molecular
Microbiology.)

Casey T. Weaver, M.D.,
University of Florida, 1984.

Mary M. Zutter, M.D., Tulane
University School of Medicine,
1981.

Research Assistant Professors

Er-Kai Gao, M.D., Peking Medical
College, 1983. (See Department
of Ophthalmology.)

Jeffrey P. Lake, Ph.D.,
Montana State University, 1977.
(Jewish Hospital)

Michael L. Landt, Ph.D.,
University of Oregon, 1976.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

Timothy L. Ratliff, Ph.D.,
University of Arkansas, 1977.
(Jewish Hospital)

Frederick P. Ross, Ph.D.,
University of Warwick, 1976.
(Jewish Hospital)

Bratin K. Saha, Ph.D., St. Louis
University, 1972.

Ronald G. Tilton, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1977.

Research Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Curtis A. Parvin, Ph.D.,
University of Minnesota, 1980.
(See Department of Medicine and
Division of Biostatistics.)

Mitchell G. Scott, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1982.
(See Department of Medicine.)

Victor A. Silva, M.D., St. Louis
University, 1971. (See Department
of Medicine.)

**Assistant Professor
(Clinical)
(Visiting Staff)**

Parveen Ahmed, M.B.B.S.,
Karachi University, 1970.

Instructors

Michael J. Becich, Ph.D.,
Northwestern University, Chicago,
1984; M.D., 1984.

Rosa Maria Davila, M.D.,
University of Puerto Rico School of
Medicine, 1981. (Jewish
Hospital)

Robert W. Ghiselli, M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1982.

Juan G. Gonzalez, M.D.,
Autonomous University of the
State of Nuevo Leon, 1979.
(Jewish Hospital)

Leonard E. Grosso, M.D.,
University of Wisconsin, 1980;
Ph.D., 1985. (Jewish Hospital)

Clifford V. Harding III, M.D.,
Ph.D., Washington University,
1985.

Sherrie L. Perkins, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1984;
M.D., 1985. (Jewish Hospital)

Mary Anne Rudloff, M.D.,
Washington University, 1979.
(Jewish Hospital)

William D. Staatz, Ph.D.,
University of Edinburgh, 1976.

Thuy-Lieu Vo, M.D., Washington
University, 1985. (Jewish Hospital)

Research Instructors

Katherine C. Chang, Ph.D.,
University of Iowa, 1974.

Edward H. Finke, B.S.,
Washington University, 1962.

Kathleen C. Sheehan, Ph.D.,
St. Louis University, 1986.

Research Assistants

Shirley B. Carroll, Gradwohl
School of Laboratory Technique,
1955.

Dorothy J. Fiete, B.S.,
Marymount College, 1966.

C. Joan Fink, B.A., Lindenwood
College, 1958.

Connie A. Marshall, B.S.,
Southeast Missouri State
University, 1978.

Santiago Plurad, Ph.D.,
University of Missouri, 1967.

Richard W. Roof, B.S., Los
Angeles State University, 1984.

**EDWARD
MALLINCKRODT
DEPARTMENT OF
PEDIATRICS**



PEDIATRICS

The primary aim of the teaching program of the Department of Pediatrics is to stimulate interest in developmental biology, especially human growth and development, and to provide the student with a foundation sufficiently comprehensive so that he or she will have an appreciation of pediatric problems regardless of his or her future career choice in medicine.

The major clinical and research facilities are in St. Louis Children's Hospital, St. Louis Regional Medical Center, and the newborn services at Barnes Hospital and Jewish Hospital. St. Louis Children's Hospital is a new facility with 235 beds and accepts patients through 21 years of age with all types of medical problems. Hospital admittances average 11,000 annually. The Pediatric Ambulatory Division averages about 60,000 visits a year. Nearly 5,000 infants are born annually in the Medical Center.

SECOND YEAR

Students are introduced to pediatrics and to the faculty through a series of lectures and symposia designed to acquaint them with the concepts of human growth and development and the effects of age and maturity on reactions to injury and disease. The unique aspects of the physical examination of the infant and child are presented in the Introduction to Clinical Medicine Course. Members of the faculty are active participants in the Sophomore Pathophysiology Course.

THIRD YEAR

A clerkship of six weeks is scheduled where the student participates in the following:

1. Care of inpatients and outpatients, sharing responsibility with resident physicians.
2. Daily rounds and bedside conferences with house staff and attending physicians.
3. Patient management conferences on basic pediatric problems emphasizing pathophysiologic mechanisms.
4. Weekly grand rounds.
5. Weekly case conference.
6. Weekly professors rounds.
7. Pediatric research conferences.

FOURTH YEAR

This year is devoted to elective time which may be spent according to the individual preferences of the student, who may serve as an intern substitute, in the research laboratory or combine clinical and laboratory work. The following electives are offered:

Cardiology

(A) Clinical Elective—Inpatient. The student works as a subintern and is assigned selected patients on the Pediatric Cardiology ward. *Dr. Strauss and Staff*

(B) Clinical Elective—Outpatient. The student will see patients attending all of the outpatient units including both new referrals and follow-up visits. The student will also be responsible for the interpretation of electrocardiograms, echocardiograms, and 24-hour Holter monitor examinations performed in the cardiology non-invasive laboratory. *Dr. Strauss and Staff*

(C) Research.

1. Use of non-invasive imaging techniques (ultrasound, nuclear magnetic resonance) for evaluation and management of congenital heart diseases.

Dr. Canter

2. Screening studies of family members of patients with congenital heart malformations to ascertain genetic influences on the incidence of congenital heart disease. Non-invasive imaging is used for detection.

Studies concerning the regulation of expression of smooth muscle contractile protein genes and involves cell culture, recombinant DNA, cloning, sequencing, and immunohematology and in situ hybridization. *Dr. J. Grant*

3. Studies concerning the regulation of expression of cardiac thin filament contractile proteins. Techniques include DNA cloning and sequencing and functional assays of cardiac contractile proteins. *Dr. A. Murphy*

4. Studies concern the molecular basis of compartmentation of newly synthesized proteins. This research is conducted in the Department of Biochemistry and involves recombinant DNA technology, cloning of various DNA fragments and cell biological techniques. *Dr. Strauss*

Clinical Laboratories

(A) Studies concern the mechanism by which glucose controls insulin secretion. Of particular interest are the roles of calcium-dependent protein kinases in this mechanism. *Dr. Landt*

(B) Studies examine post-translational processing of plasma proteins and molecular interactions between components of the complement and coagulation pathways. Basic questions of molecular recognition and of structure-activity relationships are addressed using methods of protein and peptide chemistry. *Dr. Hortin*

(C) Studies investigate the cellular processes underlying the transport of nutrients by the human placental syncytiotrophoblast. Plasma membranes isolated specifically from the maternal- and fetal-facing



surfaces are used to investigate the transport of amino acids and calcium. *Dr. Smith*

(D) Studies dealing with the rapid diagnosis of viral infections. Techniques include immunofluorescence, DNA probes, polymerase chain reaction amplification of DNA/RNA and flow cytometry for detection of viral antigens/nucleic acids. *Drs. Storch and Arens*

Endocrinology and Metabolism

(A) Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism. This elective is designed to include broad clinical experience in pediatric endocrine and metabolic problems. The student has the opportunity to evaluate many pediatric endocrine patients and to see some adult patients during weekly rounds. Emphasis is placed on the practical management of common problems. The student attends rounds and clinics (endocrine, metabolic, and diabetic) and the joint metabolism seminars and rounds held with the medical service. A large number of patients with varied problems are studied in depth during the elective. *Drs. Bier, Santiago and Staff*

(B) Research.

1. Ongoing research in growth disorders includes the study of children with idiopathic and organic hypopituitarism, gonadal dysgenesis, delayed puberty, and short stature of unknown causes. Laboratory research is aimed at identifying variant forms of growth hormone and the somatomedins which may

have decreased biological activity and in employing stable isotope tracer techniques to quantify amino acid and protein kinetics in children with growth failure. *Dr. Bier*

2. Studies involve developing and employing insulin infusion devices as well as testing the feasibility of pancreatic islet transplantation in man. Also studied are the mechanisms of normal and abnormal glucose counter-regulation during hyperinsulinemia, and the mechanisms and natural history of diabetic complications. *Dr. Santiago*

3. This laboratory is primarily interested in the study of hepatic glycogen; in particular, the substrate composition of glycogen and the hormonal regulation of its synthesis and degradation. The main technique used is NMR spectroscopy which allows for a dynamic study of these processes *in vivo*. *Dr. Shalwitz*

4. This laboratory is engaged in the development and application of biochemical techniques to study the structure and function of oligosaccharide units on glycoproteins. The laboratory is currently investigating the biosynthesis and glycosylation of insulin and insulin-like growth factor I (IGF 1) receptors. *Dr. Tollefsen*

Gastroenterology

(A) Natural history studies of pediatric gastrointestinal illness including stool holding and soiling and Henoch Schonlein Purpura, x-linked glycogen storage disease, and cystic fibrosis and fat-soluble vitamin deficiency. *Drs. Keating, Rothbaum*

(B) Cellular biochemistry of a genetic defect in transport of alpha-1-antitrypsin through the endoplasmic reticulum; biochemical mechanism for liver and lung injury in alpha-1-antitrypsin deficient individuals; cell specific regulation of alpha-1-antitrypsin gene expression in hepatocytes, enterocytes and macrophages. *Dr. Perlmutter*

(C) Research studies include regulation of the expression of pancreatic acinar cell proteins, focusing on lipase, its cofactor, colipase, and amylases (both pancreatic and nonpancreatic in origin). Research interests also focus on identifying factors that regulate the metabolism of specific pancreatic proteins following secretion into the pancreatic duct and on developing *in vitro* models for studying regulation of expression of exocrine pancreatic proteins. *Dr. Rosenblum*

General Pediatrics

(A) General Clinical Pediatrics—St. Louis Children's Hospital. The student will be assigned patients on the general pediatric divisions for initial evaluation and continuing care. The student works as an extern and is expected to take night call every third night. Students work directly under the supervision of the

senior resident, and teaching rounds are conducted by the faculty. The elective will provide experience in management of many pediatric medical conditions including a wide variety of infectious diseases, failure to thrive, acute asthma, poisoning, immune deficiency diseases, and gastrointestinal disorders.

Dr. Colten and Staff

(B) Introduction to Primary Pediatric Care. A student will participate in the evaluation of infants, children and adolescents coming to a pediatrician's office. In addition to medical illnesses, the opportunity to do minor surgical procedures, learning appropriate counseling of families with minor or major social problems, becoming acquainted with community services available to families for referral, knowledge of day care centers and problems of the adolescent are all aspects incorporated in this elective.

Drs. Middelkamp, Nash

(C) Primary Care in General Pediatrics. This elective is designed to provide the student with firsthand experience in general pediatric practice in a model ambulatory care setting, the Health Key Medical Group. The major component of the elective is direct patient care under the supervision of senior physicians who are members of the group. The objective of this elective is to provide the student with the actual experience of serving as a general pediatrician providing comprehensive health services to the families of a typical, broadly-based population receiving care in an alternate delivery system. Health Key Medical Group is a teaching and research multi-specialty practice located on the Medical School campus. (Two optional alternate facilities are located in St. Louis County.) *Dr. Simons*

Genetics

(A) Clinical Genetics. Students will be exposed to a broad variety of clinical problems encountered in the Division of Medical Genetics. Patients will be seen during inpatient consultation as well as during Genetics Clinic. Emphasis during this rotation will be placed in several areas: (1) learning physical examination skills appropriate for dysmorphic patients; (2) approaches to patients with hereditary metabolic disorders and families with genetic disease; (3) integration of diagnostic laboratory and radiographic studies with clinical information in genetic diseases.

Dr. Douton and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Research focuses on: (a) Analysis at the molecular level of the mutations leading to the various forms of x-linked muscular dystrophies with particular emphasis on the Duchenne and Becker types. The initial detection of the mutations and the family analyses are provided by the Molecular Diagnostic Laboratory.

(b) Gene mapping of the short arm of the human x-chromosome and particularly of the region surrounding the Ocular Albinism locus.

Dr. de Martinville

2. Studies include: (a) The molecular regulation of acute phase proteins using the Syrian hamster as a model for amyloidosis. At present we are studying: the structure of the genes; peptide and steroid mediators modulating the synthesis of these proteins; the sites of extrahepatic synthesis; and the fetal response to inflammation. (b) Molecular events in familial malignancy. In this project we are examining DNA isolated from specimens of humans for loss of heterozygosity at a variety of loci using cloned probes. *Dr. Douton*

3. Primary research has involved the study of fragile sites on human chromosomes and, in particular, the fragile X syndrome. These studies have included segregation analyses and the application of linked DNA markers to improve diagnostic accuracy. In-depth studies are done of rare abnormalities which are detected in the Diagnostic Cytogenetic Laboratory. *Dr. Watson*

Hematology and Oncology

(A) Clinical Hematology and Oncology. During this elective students will see a variety of children with hematologic disorders and malignancies. The student will follow patients in the hematology-oncology outpatient unit, work up inpatient consultations, and attend daily hospital rounds on the hematology-oncology patients. The course also includes formal instruction on interpretation of peripheral blood and bone marrow morphology and teaching rounds and conferences. *Dr. Schwartz and Staff*

(B) Research.

1. Basic cell and molecular biological studies are aimed at elucidation of the structure and function of gap junction proteins. *Dr. Beyer*

2. Studies include: (a) molecular genetic events associated with the development and progression of human neuroblastoma, especially changes in recessive "suppressor" genes and proto-oncogenes; and (b) the role that these genes play in the growth and differentiation of normal neurons. *Dr. Brodeur*

3. Laboratory work focuses on: (a) the molecular basis of antibody diversity and somatic modulation in B cell tumors; (b) clinical trials of active and passive immunotherapy in children with leukemia/lymphoma. *Dr. Carroll*

4. Research interests include the regulation of cell membrane receptor expression during cell growth and specifically the role of phosphorylation in regulating receptor expression and receptor-mediated endocytosis. *Dr. Fallon*

5. (a) Clinical and laboratory studies in the diagnosis and management of children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL); (b) management of leukemia involving the central nervous system, as well as varicella-zoster prophylaxis in children with ALL.

Dr. Land

6. Investigative efforts are aimed at the cell biology of cell surface receptors. Using biochemical approaches, we are dissecting the mechanisms responsible for receptor-mediated endocytosis of nutrients and growth factors. *Dr. Schwartz*

7. Dr. Vietti is Chairman of the Pediatric Oncology Group and responsible for the organization and execution of protocol studies at 36 major medical centers plus 24 affiliate institutions in the USA, Canada and Europe and over 700 investigators who care for children with cancer. An additional interest is new agent studies in pediatric cancer. *Dr. Vietti*

8. The interplay of Graft-vs-Host disease and immune recovery are studied post bone marrow transplantation, utilizing recombinant lymphokine technology, as a means of better understanding the cellular interactions that occur in the developing immune system. *Dr. Wall*

9. Research interests include the natural history of sickle cell disease and the rheology of hgb SS containing red cells. Other research concerns characterizing heritable red cell membrane defects, such as pyropoikilocytosis. *Dr. Zarkowsky*

Infectious Diseases

(A) Clinical Infectious Diseases. This elective is designed to introduce students to the clinical aspects of infectious diseases in children. Students will consult on both inpatients and outpatients. Regular daily activities will include evaluation of new patients, work rounds on inpatient consults, microbiology teaching rounds in the bacteriology lab, and teaching rounds with the infectious disease attending. Students will be expected to take night call from home every third night. Formal teaching sessions include weekly pediatric infectious disease case conferences, a weekly joint clinical conference with the adult infectious disease group, and a weekly journal club.

Dr. Granoff and Staff

(B) Research.

1. *Haemophilus Influenzae* Otitis Media: Protective Immunity. These studies concern the epidemiology and natural immune response to nontypable *Haemophilus influenzae* otitis in children, and similar studies of the immune response in the chinchilla experimental model of otitis. The goals of this work are to define the important antigenic components of these bacteria which might hold promise as components of future vaccines for the prevention of *Haemophilus* otitis. *Dr. Barenkamp*

2. Molecular Epidemiology of *Haemophilus Influenzae* Type b Infection. The aim of this work is to identify methods for differentiating among strains of type b *Haemophilus*. Characters being examined include outer membrane proteins, alloenzymes, monoclonal antibody reactivity and DNA polymorphisms. The results will be directly applicable to investigation of outbreaks and transmission of infection caused by this organism. *Drs. Granoff, Munson*

3. Genetic Control of Antibody Responses to Polysaccharide Antigens. This study is designed to examine genetic aspects of susceptibility to *Haemophilus* meningitis and epiglottitis, and factors affecting idiotypic expression and functional activity of antibody response to polysaccharide vaccines. Studies are underway in normal and immunodeficient populations, as well as on an inbred human (Amish) population. *Dr. Granoff and Staff*

4. Outer Membrane Proteins of *Haemophilus influenzae*. *H. influenzae* type b, a gram-negative bacterium, is the major cause of bacterial meningitis in children under four years of age in the United States. Non-typable *H. influenzae* is an important cause of otitis media in children, and a major cause of lower respiratory disease in children in the developing world. My laboratory is utilizing genetic and immunologic approaches, including molecular cloning and monoclonal antibody technologies, to understand the role of outer membrane proteins and adhesions of these organisms in the pathogenesis of *Haemophilus* disease, and to determine the role of antibody directed against these surface and antigens in immunity. *Dr. Munson*



5. The Development of the Human B Cell Response to Polysaccharide Antigens. These studies concern the maturation in children of the subclass repertoire and clonal diversity of antibodies produced in response to bacterial polysaccharide (PS) antigens. We are examining V region gene expression using human hybridomas specific for *H. influenzae* type b. *Dr. Shackelford*

6. Strain Variation in Respiratory Syncytial Virus. The goals of this study are to use monoclonal antibodies, electrophoresis of isotopically labeled viral proteins and nucleic acid hybridization probes to detect variation among strains of respiratory syncytial virus. *Dr. Storch*

Nephrology

(A) Clinical Nephrology. This course is designed to provide the student with a wide exposure to all aspects of pediatric renal disease and an opportunity to explore a desired aspect of the field in depth. The student will be an integral part of the Renal Team and as such will see a large number of both in-patients and outpatients. Students will have an opportunity to follow the courses of patients with acute renal disease as well as those with more chronic problems and will help to plan the evaluation and therapeutic management of these patients. Discussions and rounds with the attending staff and fellows emphasize the relationship between clinical problems and the pathophysiology of the underlying disease. These informal teaching sessions are supplemented by more formal sessions. These include renal attending rounds, renal research rounds, and journal clubs which are conducted weekly in conjunction with the Renal Divisions, Barnes and Jewish Hospitals. Attendance at the weekly pediatric grand rounds and pediatric case conferences is encouraged. Students will be required to present one or two in-depth reviews of areas of interest to them either in renal physiology or clinical topics. *Dr. B. Cole and Staff*

(B) Research.

1. Major interests of the laboratory are: (a) identification of the genetic defect in autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease, and (b) the study of the genetic defects in nephrotic syndrome. *Dr. B. Cole*

2. The work of this laboratory has three main goals: (a) isolation and structural characterization of human soluble immune response suppressor (SIRS); (b) determination of the role(s) SIRS may play in mediating immunosuppression or other disease states; and (c) investigation of the basis for abnormal immune function in childhood nephrotic syndrome. *Dr. Schnaper*

3. The laboratory investigates perturbations of epithelial transport in the renal collecting tubule. The major area of study is the compensatory adaptation that occurs in response to loss of functioning nephrons; the goals include identification of cellular



mechanisms responsible for adaptation in sodium, potassium, bicarbonate, and water transport.

Dr. Vehaskari

Neurology

(A) Clinical Neurology. The student participates as a full member of the neurology service team and is directly responsible for a proportion of the patients on the service under the direction of the senior resident. If the student so chooses, he/she will have the opportunity to take night call every third or fourth night, during which time he/she is responsible for the medical care of the entire unit, as well as for emergency admissions. The student will also see outpatients one day a week, during which time he/she will be able to evaluate outpatient problems.

Dr. Volpe and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Biochemistry of myelin proteins, with a particular emphasis on post-translational modification.

Dr. Agrawal

2. NMR spectroscopic studies of developing mammalian brain in the normal animal and in pathological states. *Dr. Deuel*

3. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic interactions of anticonvulsant drugs. *Dr. Dodson*

4. Biochemistry of cytoskeletal proteins in developing rat brain and spinal cord. *Dr. Noetzel*

5. Mechanisms of neuronal death with oxygen deprivation, with a particular emphasis on excitotoxic amino acids. *Dr. Rothman*
6. Regulation of membrane lipid biosynthesis and glycoprotein biosynthesis in primary cultures of astrocytes, oligodendroglia and neurons. *Dr. Volpe*

Newborn Medicine

(A) Clinical Newborn Medicine. The goal of this course is to provide students with responsibility for caring for newborn infants (who range from normal, to acutely ill, to chronically ill) and their families. The physiology of the transition from fetal to extrauterine existence, the pathophysiology of specific diseases, and primary accountability of the student for patient management decisions and procedures will be emphasized. In addition, collaboration with nursing staff and other health care providers in decision-making (especially concerning the viability of individual infants) and family management will be regularly required.

Two students during each rotation will be assigned to the Special Care Nursery at St. Louis Children's Hospital and one student to the Labor and Delivery Services at Barnes and Jewish Hospitals. Students assigned to the St. Louis Children's Hospital Special Care Nursery will also have the opportunity to become involved in the transport of acutely ill infants, while those on the Labor and Delivery Service will routinely be involved in normal newborn care and delivery room management. The student will be expected to rotate patient responsibilities every third night. *Dr. Cole and Staff*

(B) Research.

1. Molecular and cellular regulation of manganese superoxide dismutase in placenta. *Dr. Church*
2. (a) Development and mechanisms of respiratory control and pulmonary mechanics in newborn infants; (b) pathogenesis of bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Dr. Coblan*
3. (a) Developmental regulation of complement biosynthesis in mononuclear phagocytes; (b) cellular and molecular basis of genetically determined plasma protein deficiencies; (c) molecular regulatory mechanisms of endotoxin and interferon-gamma. *Dr. Cole*
4. (a) Molecular and cellular biology of copper metabolism during human development; (b) molecular and cellular biology of placental protein transport mechanisms during development. *Dr. Gillin*
5. Biology of pain in the newborn infant including behavioral, physiological, biochemical, and neurodevelopmental outcome variables. *Dr. Porter*
6. Molecular characterization of human genome chromosome 18q. *Dr. Silverman*

7. Studies include: (a) mechanical and neural mechanisms in regulation of upper airway patency in infants and in an animal model; and (b) pathophysiology of sleep apnea, apneic episodes, and Sudden Infant Death Syndrome in young infants. *Dr. Thach*

Pulmonary Diseases

(A) The molecular basis for deficiencies of specific proteins involved in inflammation and the effect of these deficiencies on the inflammatory response are ongoing projects. Also being studied: the association between the hyperinflammatory state and progressive pulmonary disease in cystic fibrosis patients. *Dr. Auerbach*

(B) Genetic regulation and ontogeny of the tissue specific expression of complement genes and acute phase proteins as models of inflammation. *Dr. Colten*

(C) The molecular biology of complement deficiencies and structural analysis of the evolution of complement gene families are investigated. *Dr. Wetsel*

(D) (1) Regulation of complement synthesis by mediators of inflammation. Cell and molecular biology techniques are being used to define mechanisms of regulation; and (2) Clinical studies of patients with asthma aimed at understanding the mechanisms of death due to asthma in children. *Dr. Strunk*

(E) The effects of hyperoxic lung injury and inflammation on the metabolism and function of the pulmonary surfactant proteins, and the potential roles of surfactant proteins in lung injury and repair are being studied. *Dr. Noguee*

(F) The molecular biology of complement deficiencies: specifically in two human families with deficiency of the second component of complement. *Dr. C. Johnson*

(G) (1) Factors contributing to sleep hypoventilation during early infancy; (2) central airway mechanics and control in infancy, particularly airways hysteresis and causes of recurrent cyanosis. *Dr. J. Kemp*

Faculty

Harriet B. Spoehrer Professor and Head of Department

Harvey R. Colten, M.D., Western Reserve University, 1963; M.A. (hon.), Harvard University, 1978. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Allen P. and Josephine B. Green Professor of Pediatric Neurology

Arthur L. Prensky, M.D., New York University, 1955. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Alumni Professor of Pediatrics

Alan L. Schwartz, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1974; M.D., 1976. (See Department of Pharmacology.)

A. Ernest and Jane G. Stein Professor of Developmental Neurology in Pediatrics

Joseph J. Volpe, M.D., Harvard University, 1964. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Professors Emeriti

David Goldring, M.D., Washington University, 1940. (Also Lecturer)

John C. Herweg, M.D., Washington University, 1945.

Jean H. Thurston, M.D., University of Alberta, 1941. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Professors

Harish C. Agrawal, Ph.D., Allahabad University, 1964. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Dennis M. Bier, M.D., New Jersey College of Medicine, 1966. (See Department of Medicine.)

F. Sessions Cole, M.D., Yale University, 1973. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Ruthmary K. Deuel, M.D., Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1961. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Philip R. Dodge, M.D., University of Rochester, 1948. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

W. Edwin Dodson, M.D., Duke University, 1967. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Dan M. Granoff, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1968. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Alexis F. Hartmann, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1951.

Lawrence I. Kahn (Health Care Research), M.D., Louisiana State University, 1945. (See Health Administration.)

James P. Keating, M.D., Harvard University, 1963.

John M. Kissane, M.D., Washington University, 1952. (See Department of Pathology.)

William H. McAlister, M.D., Wayne State University, 1954. (See Department of Radiology.)

J. Neal Middelkamp, M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Stephen H. Polmar, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1966; M.D., 1967. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Julio V. Santiago, M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1967. (See Department of Medicine.)

Gary D. Shackelford, M.D., Washington University, 1968. (See Department of Radiology.)

Carl H. Smith, M.D., Yale University, 1959. (See Department of Pathology.)

Arnold W. Strauss, M.D., Washington University, 1970. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Robert C. Strunk, M.D., Northwestern University, 1968.

Jessie L. Ternberg, Ph.D., University of Texas, 1950; M.D., Washington University, 1953; Sc.D. (hon.), Grinnell College, 1972. (See Department of Surgery.)

Bradley T. Thach, M.D., Washington University, 1968.

Teresa J. Vietti, M.D., Baylor University, 1953. (See Department of Radiology.)

Professors (Clinical)

Maurice J. Keller, M.D., Columbia University, 1940.

Maurice J. Lonsway, M.D., Washington University, 1950.

James E. Miller, M.D., Medical College of Alabama, 1949. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Helen E. Nash, M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1945.

George Sato, M.D., Washington University, 1947.

Argyrios A. Tsifutis, M.D., Aristotelion University of Thessalonika, 1954.

Associate Professor Emeritus

Dorothy J. Jones, M.D., Washington University, 1934.

Associate Professors

Garrett M. Brodeur, M.D., Washington University, 1975. (See Department of Genetics.)

Barbara R. Cole, M.D., University of Kansas, 1967.

Vita J. Land, M.D., McGill University, 1965.

Charles B. Manley, Jr. (Genitourinary Surgery), M.D., University of Missouri, 1958. (See Department of Surgery.)

Jeffrey L. Marsh, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1970. (See Department of Surgery.)

Robert S. Munson, Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 1976. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Tae S. Park, M.D., Yonsei University College of Medicine, 1971. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

David H. Perlmutter, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Steven M. Rothman, M.D., State University of New York, Upstate, 1973. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)



Penelope G. Shackelford, M.D., Washington University, 1968. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Marilyn J. Siegel, M.D., State University of New York, Downstate, 1969. (See Department of Radiology.)

Paul S. Simons, M.D., Washington University, 1967. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Gregory A. Storch, M.D., New York University School of Medicine, 1973. (See Department of Medicine.)

Michael P. Whyte, M.D., State University of New York, Downstate, 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)

Harold S. Zarkowsky, M.D., Washington University, 1961.

Research Associate Professor

Thomas L. Vogel (Psychology), Psy.D., Illinois School of Professional Psychology, 1981.

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Helen M. Aff, M.D., Washington University, 1934.

Max Deutch, M.D., Washington University, 1926.

Stanley L. Harrison, M.D., Washington University, 1930.

Frederick A. Jacobs, M.D., Washington University, 1928.

Sol Londe, M.D., Washington University, 1927.

Frank S. Wissmath, M.D., Washington University, 1943.

Associate Professors (Clinical)

Gordon R. Bloomberg, M.D., University of Illinois, 1959.

C. Read Boles, M.D., Washington University, 1943.

James M. Corry, M.D., Washington University, 1974.

Robert H. Friedman, M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Elliot F. Gellman, M.D., University of Missouri, 1961.

Gene H. Grabau, M.D., Washington University, 1942.

Marshall B. Greenman, M.D., University of Illinois, 1948.

Kenneth A. Koerner, M.D., Washington University, 1941.

John C. Martz, M.D., Washington University, 1942.

Homer E. Nash, Jr., M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1951.

Frederick D. Peterson, M.D., Washington University, 1957.

Steven I. Plax, M.D., University of Missouri, 1961.

Warren G. Sherman, M.D., Tulane University, 1969.

Assistant Professors

Denis I. Altman, M.B., B.Ch., University of Witwatersrand, 1975. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Harvey S. Auerbach, M.D., Autonomous University of Guadalajara, 1976.

Stephen J. Barenkamp, M.D., University of Chicago, 1977.

Eric C. Beyer, Ph.D., University of California, 1981; M.D., 1982.

Richard J. Bower, M.D., University of Virginia, 1969. (See Department of Surgery.)

Charles E. Canter, M.D., St. Louis University, 1979.

William L. Carroll, M.D., University of California, 1978.

Kathryn Lynn Cates, M.D., Northwestern University, 1973. (See Department of Genetics.)

Berengere M. de Martinville, M.D., Lyon Medical School, 1973. (See Department of Genetics.)

S. Bruce Downton, B.M., B.S., University of New South Wales, 1980. (See Department of Genetics.)

Robert J. Fallon, M.D., New York University, 1980; Ph.D., 1980.

Jonathan D. Gitlin, M.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1978.

James W. Grant, M.D., Duke University, 1979.

Glen L. Hortin, Ph.D., Washington University, 1983; M.D., 1983.

Rodney P. Lusk, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1977. (See Department of Otolaryngology.)

Thomas C. Martin, M.D., University of Michigan, 1976.

Harlan R. Muntz, M.D., Washington University, 1977. (See Department of Otolaryngology.)

Anne M. Murphy, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1981.

Michael J. Noetzel, M.D., University of Virginia, 1977. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Scott L. Pomeroy, Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1980; M.D., 1982. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Mabel L. Purkerson, M.D., Medical College of South Carolina, 1956. (See Administration and Department of Medicine.)

Jerry L. Rosenblum, M.D., Washington University, 1974.

Robert J. Rothbaum, M.D., University of Chicago, 1976.

H. William Schnaper, M.D., University of Maryland, 1975.

Robert A. Shalwitz, M.D., State University of New York, Buffalo, 1980.

Sherida E. Tollefsen, M.D., Washington University, 1975.

V. Matti Vehaskari, M.D., Helsinki University, 1970.

Abby L. Wasserman, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1970. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Michael S. Watson, Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1981. (See Department of Genetics.)

Zila Welner, M.D., Hebrew University, 1961. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Rick A. Wetsel, Ph.D., University of Texas, San Antonio, 1982. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Research Assistant Professors

Peter A. Ambrose, Jr. (Psychology), Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1987.

Max Q. Arens, Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1971.

Ronald L. Gingerich, Ph.D., Indiana University, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)

Michael L. Landt (Laboratory Medicine), Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1976. (See Department of Pathology.)

Joseph P. Marnett (Psychology), Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1985.

Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Martin Calodney, M.D., New York University, 1936.

Samuel W. Gollub, M.D., Washington University, 1941.

Edith C. Robinson, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1932.

Alfred S. Schwartz, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1936.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Jill M. Baer, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1975.

Edward T. Barker, M.D., Washington University, 1957.

Walter F. Benoist, M.D., Washington University, 1972.

Max H. Burgdorf, M.D., Washington University, 1974.

Garrett C. Burris, M.D., Louisiana State University, 1968. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

John C. Davis, M.D., University of Michigan, 1980.

Sandra J. Dodson, M.D., Northwestern University, 1976.

Charles H. Dougherty, M.D., University of Rochester, 1973.

Gerald J. Duling, M.D., St. Louis University, 1959.

Ira J. Friedman, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1960.

Tessa D. Gardner, M.D., Harvard University, 1972.

James A. Gerst, M.D., University of Missouri, 1972.

Santosh Gupta, M.B.B.S., Lucknow University, 1963; D.C.H., University of London, 1966.

Patricia L. Haber, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1976.

J. Larry Harwell, M.D., University of Missouri, 1961.

Robert J. Hoffman, M.D., St. Louis University, 1976.

Henry L. Knock, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1953.

Richard L. Lazaroff, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978.

Stanley B. Lyss, M.D., Washington University, 1962.

Thomas C. McKinney, M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

M. Michael Maurer, M.D., Washington University, 1972.

Kevin J. Murphy, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978.

Paul H. Painter, M.D., St. Louis University, 1947. (See Division of Child Psychiatry.)

Susan Pittman, M.D., University of Missouri, 1963.

James R. Rohrbaugh, M.D., Ohio State University, 1974. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

William J. Ross, M.D., Washington University, 1972.

Richard W. Sato, M.D., Washington University, 1977.

Mary A.T. Tillman, M.D., Howard University, 1960.

George T. Wilkins, Jr., M.D., University of Illinois, 1957.

Kathleen Winters, M.D., Medical College of South Carolina, 1955. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Patricia B. Wolff, M.D.,
University of Minnesota, 1972.
(See Health Key Medical Group.)
Gerald Wool, M.D., Washington
University, 1962.

Instructors

Bettina H. Ault, M.D., University
of Tennessee, 1984.

Douglas W. Carlson, M.D.,
Southern Illinois University, 1984.

Susan L. Church, M.D., McGill
University, 1982.

Antonella Circolo, M.D.,
University of Perugia, 1978.

Barbara A. Cohlman, M.D.,
New York University, 1978.

Michael T. Connor, M.D., Wayne
State University, 1974. (See Depart-
ment of Anesthesiology.)

Jeffrey G. Dawson, M.D.,
University of Louisville, 1982.

Joan C. Downey, M.P.H.,
Harvard Medical School, 1985;
M.D., 1985.

Anna M. Fitz-James, M.D.,
George Washington University,
1981.

Robert E. Fleming, M.D., St.
Louis University, 1984.

William M. Gershan, M.D.,
Medical College of Wisconsin,
1983.

Irene L. Graham, M.D., Baylor
College of Medicine, 1982.

Joel B. Gunter, M.D., University
of Oklahoma, 1982. (See Depart-
ment of Anesthesiology.)

Aaron Hamvas, M.D.,
Washington University, 1981.

Sherrie M. Hautt, M.D.,
University of Texas
Medical School, Houston, 1984.

Donald V. Huebener (Dental
Medicine), D.D.S., Washington
University, 1969. (See Department
of Radiology.)

James S. Kemp, M.D., Creighton
University, 1976.

Robert M. Kennedy, M.D.,
Medical College of Georgia, 1980.

Lisa S. Lewis, M.D., University of
Pennsylvania School of Medicine,
1985.

Mark E. Lowe, M.D., University of
Miami, 1984.

Janet B. McGill, M.D., Michigan
State University, 1979; M.A.,
Northern Michigan University,
1980.

Mark J. Manary, M.D.,
Washington University, 1982.

Lawrence M. Nogee, M.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1981.

Patricia A. Parsons (Dental
Medicine), D.D.S., Washington
University, 1957.

Teresa M. Petros, M.D., Loyola
University, 1986.

Fran L. Porter, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1977.

Robert S. Rust, Jr., M.D.,
University of Virginia, 1981.
(See Department of Neurology
and Neurological Surgery.)

Gary A. Silverman, Ph.D.,
University of Chicago, 1982;
M.D., 1984.

Donna A. Wall, M.D., University
of Manitoba, 1981.

Mehernoor F. Watcha, M.D.,
University of Bombay, 1973. (See
Department of Anesthesiology.)

B. Craig Weldon, M.D., St. Louis
University, 1978. (See Department
of Anesthesiology.)

Research Instructors

Janet M. Dubinsky, Ph.D.,
University of North Carolina, 1983.

Carla R. Fjeld, Ph.D., University
of Chicago, 1987.

Sandra J. Holmes, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1989.

Instructor Emeritus (Clinical)

Joseph A. Bauer, M.D.,
Washington University, 1926.

Instructors (Clinical)

Patricia J. Amato, M.D., Medical
College of Ohio, 1982. (See Health
Key Medical Group.)

Christos A. Antoniou, M.D.,
University of Athens, 1958.

Jean M. Auguste, M.D., Medical
School of Haiti, 1956.

Bonnie J. Aust, M.D., University
of Texas, San Antonio, 1979. (See
Health Key Medical Group.)

Susan L. Baumer, M.D.,
University of Pennsylvania, 1975.

Miriam J. Behar, M.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1981. (See
Health Key Medical Group.)

Robert A. Bergamini, M.D.,
Albany Medical College, 1978.

Huldah C. Blamoville, M.D.,
Meharry Medical College, 1965.

Eyla G. Boies, M.D., Washington
University, 1978. (See Health Key
Medical Group.)

Tattamangalam P. Chandrika,
M.S.B.S., Calicut Medical College,
1973. (See Health Key Medical
Group.)

Sarah J. Corriveau, M.D.,
Medical College of Wisconsin,
1979.

Ray S. Davis, M.D., University of
Louisville, 1978.

David P. Dempsher, Ph.D.,
Johns Hopkins University,
1982; M.D., 1982.

Elliott H. Farberman, M.D.,
St. Louis University, 1973.

Edward B. Fliesher, M.D.,
St. Louis University, 1978.

Florentina U. Garcia, M.D.,
University of the Philippines, 1965.

Melanie K. Gilliam, M.D.,
University of Louisville, 1981.

Joseph K. Goldenberg, M.D.,
University of Missouri, Kansas
City, 1980.

Roman E. Hammes, M.D.,
University of Iowa, 1954.

Timothy P. Hickman, M.D.,
University of Missouri, 1980. (See
Health Key Medical Group.)

Nancy E. Holmes, M.D.,
University of Missouri, 1976.

Carl S. Ingber, M.D., Boston
University, 1972.

Aidan W. Ip, M.D., University of
Chicago, 1979.

Joyce D. Johnson, M.D., Case
Western Reserve University, 1982.

William L. Johnson, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1981. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Larry A. Jones, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1976.

Joseph A. Kahn, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1977.

Michele E. Kemp, M.D., Washington University, 1981.

Sheldon Kessler, M.D., St. Louis University, 1951.

Shirley M. Knight, M.D., Washington University, 1980.

Katherine L. Kreusser, M.D., Indiana University, 1978.

Norton S. Kronemer, M.D., University of Missouri, 1962.

Clara C. Lagueruela, M.D., Javeriana University, 1980.

Leland M. Laycob, M.D., University of Missouri, 1968.

Barry Light, Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1977; M.D., 1980.

Robert D. Lins, M.D., University of Missouri, 1969.

John F. Mantovani, M.D., University of Missouri, 1974. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Elaine Miller, M.D., Medical College of Alabama, 1949.

Susan J. Nelson, M.D., Washington University, 1978.

David S. Olander, Ph.D., Washington University, 1967; M.D., 1974.

Eugenia M. Pierce, M.D., St. Louis University, 1958.

Juanita C. Polito, M.D., Southwestern University, 1979.

Joseph L. Portnoy, M.D., University of Kansas, 1974.

Robert L. Quaas, M.D., University of Chicago, 1975.

Mohammad H. Rahman, M.B.B.S., University of Karachi, 1960.

Jesse R. Ramsey, D.O., Texas College of Osteopathic Medicine, 1974.

Joan L. Rosenbaum, M.D., University of Texas, Houston, 1983.

Martin D. Rudloff, M.D., Washington University, 1981.

Janet M. Ruzycski, M.D., Washington University, 1981.

Howard J. Schlansky, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1978.

Seymour M. Schlansky, M.D., Chicago Medical School, 1950.

Pamela M. Schuler, M.D., University of Michigan, 1979.

Jeffrey I. Schulman, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1974.

Norman P. Steele, M.D., Indiana University, Indianapolis, 1972.

Robert H. Strashun, M.D., New York University, 1982.

Roger J. Waxelman, M.D., University of Missouri, 1969.

Marc E. Weber, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1974; J.D., St. Louis University, 1982.

Jeffrey M. Wright, M.D., Washington University, 1979.

Research Associates

Richard E. Hauhart, M.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1982.

Aaron J. Moe, Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1984.

Charles A. Reed, A.B., Washington University, 1961.

Assistants (Clinical)

Juli A. Antonow, M.D., University of Minnesota, 1975.

Eleanor M. Bedwell, M.D., University of Missouri, 1983.

Earl C. Beeks, Jr., M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1981.

Marietta O. Belen, M.D., Far Eastern University, 1963.

Sheila D. Boyd, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1980.

Earline A. Brownridge, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1982.

Seth J. Brownridge, M.D., Washington University, 1982.

William T. Chao, M.D., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1979.

Darryl S. Cohen, D.O., Texas College of Osteopathic Medicine, 1981.

John P. Galgani, M.D., St. Louis University, 1982.

Thomas P. Harrison, Jr., M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1979.

Shirin Jadidi, M.D., University of Iowa, 1983.

Denise R. Johnson, M.D., Loma Linda University, 1984.

Nayda T. Lopez-Morales, M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1986.

Margaret A. Martin, M.D., University of Wisconsin Medical School, 1986.

Alison C. Nash, M.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1981.

Margaret D. Neiheisel, M.D., Wright State University, 1986.

Jerome H. O'Neil, Jr., M.D., St. Louis University, 1981.

Irma I. Ortiz-Arroyo, M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1985.

Martha A. Papay, M.D., University of Missouri, 1985.

Catherine R. Remus, M.D., Rush University, 1983.

Carol A. Robinson, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1985. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Isabel L. Rosenbloom, M.D., University of Maryland, 1984. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Martin P. Schmidt, M.D., St. Louis University, 1986.

Meenal B. Shah, M.B., B.S., M.G.M. Medical College, 1964.

Hsin-Chin Shih, M.D., Kaoshiung Medical College, 1964.

Nareshkumar Solanki, B.M., B.S., University of Nairobi, 1975.

Robert D. Spewak, M.D., St. Louis University, 1979.

Craig A. Spiedel, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1982.

Garland R. Tschudin, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1975.

**EDWARD
MALLINCKRODT
DEPARTMENT OF
PHARMACOLOGY**



PHARMACOLOGY

Medical pharmacology is taught as part of the second-year curriculum of medical school. This course elaborates essential concepts in selective toxicity, drug metabolism, and mechanism of action. Detailed mechanisms of drug action in the treatment of a variety of pathological conditions from infection and neoplasia to the regulation of cardiovascular and neurological function are described.

Research activities within the Department of Pharmacology span the spectrum of modern science from computer-aided drug design to the identification and modification of genes responsible for the regulation of a variety of biological processes. Students participate with the staff in semi-weekly discussions of recent papers in the literature as well as work of themselves and their colleagues.

SECOND YEAR

Bio 507, 508. Pharmacology

It is the purpose of the pharmacology course, through discussions of existing drugs, to develop general principles which will be applicable as well to drugs of the future. Pharmacology draws heavily on biochemistry, physiology, and microbiology for an understanding of drug action. It looks toward pathology, medicine, and surgery for its uses.

The laboratory portion of the course is closely coordinated with the lecture material and is designed to demonstrate and emphasize pertinent pharmacological principles and employ agents, equipment, and skills relevant to current medical practice.

A selection of mini-courses (Special Topics), dealing in depth with more advanced concepts of pharmacology and related topics, is integrated into the medical pharmacology course. Small groups of students regularly meet with the faculty to review and discuss the details and interpretation of original literature articles.

(a) Lectures, conferences, panel discussions.

(b) Laboratory course.

Credit 7 units for the year. *Dr. Covey and Staff*

RESEARCH

Bio 590.

The facilities of the research laboratories are available to those who wish to carry on an original investigation on problems of their own or on those the department is prepared to suggest.

Pharmacology of cardiovascular diseases, especially hypertension; endocrinology of water and electrolyte homeostasis. *Dr. Blaine*

Expression of placental and pituitary peptide hormone genes. *Dr. Boime*



Experimental analysis of mechanisms of arrhythmia; electrophysiology; membrane chemistry, and autonomic neural effects. *Dr. Corr*

Preparation and biochemical characterization of mechanism-based inhibitors of steroid biosynthesis; development of anticonvulsant drugs. *Dr. Covey*

The molecular mechanism of volatile anesthetic action studied both biochemically and by NMR spectroscopy. *Dr. Evers*

Neurochemistry of seizures; neuropharmacology of anticonvulsant and neurotropic drugs. *Dr. Ferrendelli*

Biosynthesis, secretion, and metabolism of atrial natriuretic peptides. *Dr. Geller*

Molecular regulation of phospholipases involved in signal transduction. *Dr. Gross*

The biosynthesis and chemical and biological characterization of leukotrienes and other arachidonate metabolites. *Dr. Jakschik*

Biology of nerve growth factor; neural development and regulation; mechanism(s) of cell death. *Dr. Johnson*

Mechanism of insulin action; neural control of skeletal muscle enzymes. *Dr. Laurence*

Role of lipid mediators and polyunsaturated fatty acids in inflammation and organ immunogenicity. *Dr. Lefkowitz*

Neurochemistry; regulation of metabolism; quantitative histochemistry; the chemistry of individual human muscle fibers; metabolism of human ova. *Dr. Lowry*

Metabolic "reflections" of neuronal activity among brain regions in response to various perturbations. *Dr. McDougal*

Molecular biology of the development and maintenance of the nervous system. *Dr. Manning*

Molecular basis of recognition of drugs using NMR, analog synthesis, and computer modeling. *Dr. Marshall*

Synthesis, assembly, and function of synaptic proteins. *Dr. Merlie*

Regulation and synthesis of renal transport proteins and their interactions with membrane lipids. *Dr. Morrison*

Identification and pharmacological manipulation of intrinsic mediators. *Dr. Needleman*

Regulation and modulation of ion channels by intracellular "second" messengers; design and characterization of photolabile intracellular probes. *Dr. Nerbonne*

Study of eicosanoid metabolism of keratinocytes and fibroblasts in normal and UVB-irradiated skin. *Dr. Pentland*

Biology of cytotoxic lymphocytes and mechanisms of immune damage. *Dr. Russell*

Receptor cell biology: intracellular pathways of ligands and receptors. *Dr. Schwartz*

ELECTIVES

Descriptions of the following courses are shown in the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences:

Bio 509, 510. Current Topics in Pharmacology
Bio 5461. Molecular Recognition

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.



Faculty

Distinguished Professor Emeritus and Acting Head of Department

Oliver H. Lowry, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1937; M.D., 1937.

Professor Emeritus

F. Edmund Hunter, Jr., Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1941.

Professors

Irving Boime, Ph.D., Washington University, 1970. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

Peter B. Corr, Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)

James A. Ferrendelli, M.D., University of Colorado, 1962. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Eugene M. Johnson, Jr., Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1970.

David B. McDougal, Jr., M.D., University of Chicago, 1947.

Garland R. Marshall, Ph.D., Rockefeller University, 1966. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics and Institute for Biomedical Computing.)

John P. Merlie, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1973.

Aubrey R. Morrison (Burroughs Wellcome Clinical Pharmacology Scholar), M.B., B.S., University of London, 1970. (See Department of Medicine.)

Alan L. Schwartz, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve, 1974; M.D., 1976. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Research Professor

Philip Needleman, Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1964.

Associate Professors

Douglas F. Covey, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1973.

David M. Geller, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1957.

Richard W. Gross, M.D., New York University, 1976; Ph.D., Washington University, 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)

John C. Lawrence, Jr., Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1978.

John H. Russell, Ph.D., Washington University, 1974.

Research Associate Professor

Sr. Barbara A. Jakschik, Ph.D., Washington University, 1974.

Assistant Professors

Alex S. Evers, M.D., New York University, 1978. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)

James B. Lefkowitz, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)

Jeanne M. Nerbonne, Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1978.

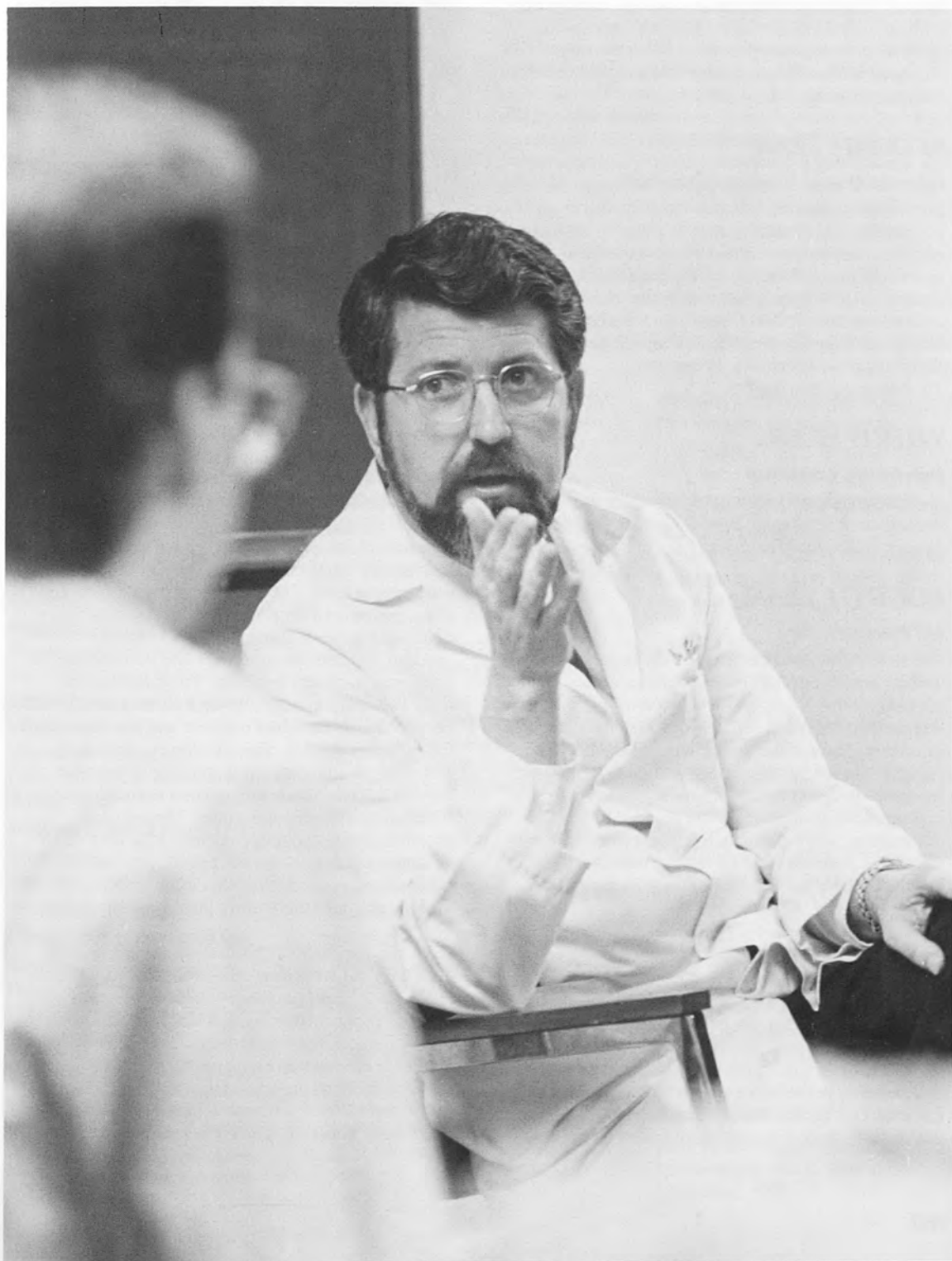
Alice Pentland, M.D., University of Michigan, 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)

Adjunct Assistant Professors

Edward H. Blaine, Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1970.

Pamela T. Manning, Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1980.

**DEPARTMENT OF
PSYCHIATRY**



PSYCHIATRY

Instruction in psychiatry is given in the last three years of the medical course. Emphasis is on teaching psychiatry as a medical discipline, including the biological, social, and psychological mechanisms and manifestations of psychiatric illness, as well as psychological reactions to other illnesses. Recognition of current limitations of knowledge combined with an appreciation of what is known leads to a spirit of constructive skepticism. This attitude permits the student to study psychiatry in depth and broadly without preconceived theories.

SECOND YEAR

Introduction to Clinical Psychiatry

Emphasis is upon (a) effective interviewing in preparation for medical history taking, (b) evaluation of behavioral and emotional factors in patients with various kinds of illnesses, (c) the diagnosis and natural history of the major psychiatric disorders, (d) critical evaluation of conceptual and methodologic problems in psychiatry and psychology. Lectures, demonstration interviews, discussions.

Dr. Cloninger and Staff

THIRD YEAR

Psychiatry Clerkship

Students in groups of about 15 spend six weeks on the inpatient services of Barnes, Jewish, and Bliss Hospitals. *Dr. Early and Staff*

FOURTH YEAR

"A" Elective

Psychoanalysis. Introduction to Psychoanalytic Theory and its application to medicine and psychiatry: the psychoanalytic theory of personality will be discussed in a seminar in which the clinical practice aspects of the theory would be related to clinical medicine and psychiatry. A bibliography will be distributed and reading of basic books encouraged. Clinical material will be used to demonstrate the psychoanalytic theory and its applications. Seminars will be held in the Psychoanalytic Institute Building, 4524 Forest Park, Room 10. *Dr. A. Kaplan*

"B" Electives

(A) Outpatient and Community Psychiatry. This is a flexible clerkship tailored to the student's interests. Adult psychiatric patients in the Washington University Psychiatric Clinic present a variety of psychological and interpersonal problems similar to those encountered in the office practice of a psychiatrist, an internist, or a family physician. Students have an opportunity to learn a variety of treatment techniques



under supervision. Students also manage patients in a community mental health center located in an inner-city area. There, students see how psychiatry works with social agencies, schools, and other institutions utilizing paramedical personnel in the detection and treatment of mental illness. *Dr. Smith*

(B) Clinical Psychiatry in Barnes Hospital. This is a fourth-year elective providing the student with an opportunity to learn clinical psychiatry by functioning as an extern on a four- or six-week rotation. The student participates in a role similar to that of a first-year resident and attends all rounds and conferences for first-year psychiatry residents. The student takes night call approximately every fifth or sixth night. Supervision is by the chief resident and the director of the inpatient service. This rotation is particularly desirable for students going into family practice, general internal medicine, general pediatrics, or other nonpsychiatry specialties. The rotation provides an excellent opportunity to learn firsthand about psychiatric diagnosis, psychopharmacology, community resources, familial interventions, and further insights into the current literature. *Dr. Rubin*

(C) Child Psychiatry, Children's Hospital, and the Washington University Child Guidance Clinic. This clerkship in child psychiatry gives students an appreciation of the intricacies of diagnosis and treatment of emotionally disturbed children. The clerkship involves working up a small number of preadolescent as well as adolescent children under the supervision of senior staff members. Didactic teaching is available, as well as individual super-

vision of patients. Students gain an appreciation of both drug treatment and the limitations of drug treatment. They are exposed to the roles of community agencies such as settlement houses, juvenile courts, and various private agencies with which a child psychiatrist must work. Students also gain appreciation of the roles of nurse, social worker, teacher, and occupational therapist in collaboration with individuals of these disciplines. *Dr. A. Wasserman and Staff*

RESEARCH

Our research focuses on glutamate, aspartate and related excitatory transmitters in the central nervous system which, in addition to their physiological roles, have neurotoxic (excitotoxic) activity mediated through excitatory synaptic receptors. We are particularly interested in the role of excitotoxins may play in the pathophysiology of neuropsychiatric disorders, including Huntington's, Parkinson's and Alzheimer's diseases, schizophrenia, epilepsy, stroke and cerebral palsy. In addition, we have an interest in the interactions between excitatory amino acid and other transmitter systems such as the cholinergic and

dopaminergic systems. Our research is relevant to environmental pathology in that several excitotoxins that are found naturally in foods have been linked to neurodegenerative diseases in certain parts of the world where these excitotoxin-rich foods are heavily ingested. Other excitotoxins, including glutamate and aspartate, are used widely as food additives despite evidence that, following oral administration to immature animals, they destroy neurons in certain brain regions that lack blood brain barriers.

Drs. Olney and M. Price

Our investigations in psychiatric genetics attempt to understand the familial aggregation of the major psychiatric illnesses. We aim to characterize complex mechanisms of transmission and to localize abnormal genes using DNA Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms as linkage markers. A broad range of research opportunities are available, such as locating and interviewing families participating in genetic studies and working in a genetics lab. Laboratory techniques include the formation and culture of lymphoblastoid cell lines; DNA extraction; and the detection of DNA polymorphisms. Psychiatric disorders under study include schizophrenia; biopolar manic depressive illness; and alcoholism. *Dr. Reich*

Faculty

Head of Department

C. Robert Cloninger, M.D., Washington University, 1970; M.D. (hon.), Umea University, Sweden, 1983. (See Department of Genetics.)

Spencer T. Olin Professor

Samuel B. Guze, M.D., Washington University, 1945. (See Department of Medicine.)

Samuel and Mae S. Ludwig Professor

Theodore Reich, M.D., McGill University, 1963. (See Department of Genetics.)

Wallace Renard Professor

Eli Robins, M.D., Harvard University, 1943.

Professor Emeritus

Saul Rosenzweig (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., Harvard University, 1932. (Also Department of Psychology)

Professors

Theodore J. Cicero (Neuropharmacology), Ph.D., Purdue University, 1968. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Helen Donis-Keller (Genetics), Ph.D., Harvard University, 1979. (See Department of Genetics.)

Richard W. Hudgens, M.D., Washington University, 1956.

Blake W. Moore (Biochemistry), Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1952. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

John W. Olney, M.D., Iowa University, 1963. (See Department of Pathology.)

Dabeeru C. Rao (Biostatistics), Ph.D., Indian Statistical Institute, 1971. (See Department of Genetics and Division of Biostatistics.)

John P. Rice (Mathematics), Ph.D., Washington University, 1975. (See Division of Biostatistics.)

Lee N. Robins (Sociology), Ph.D., Radcliffe College, 1951. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

William R. Sherman (Biochemistry), Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1955. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Brian K. Suarez (Genetics), Ph.D., University of California Los Angeles, 1974. (See Department of Genetics.)

Richard D. Wetzel (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1974.

Research Professor

Mitchell Taibleson (Mathematics), Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1962. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Margaret C. L. Gildea, M.D., Yale University, 1936.

Sydney B. Maughs, M.D., Washington University, 1935.

Professors (Clinical)

Alex H. Kaplan, M.D., St. Louis University, 1936.

George E. Murphy, M.D., Washington University, 1952.

Patricia L. O'Neal, M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Marcel T. Saghier, M.D., American University of Beirut, 1963.

Associate Professors

Robert M. Carney (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1978.

Andrew C. Heath (Psychology), D.Phil., University of Oxford, 1983. (See Department of Genetics.)

Collins E. Lewis, M.D., Harvard University, 1971.

Eugene H. Rubin, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1978.

Charles F. Zorumski, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Research Associate Professors

Madelon T. Price (Neurobiology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1973.

Elizabeth M. Smith (Social Work), Ph.D., Washington University, 1978.

Associate Professors (Clinical)

John T. Biggs, Jr., M.D., University of Tennessee, 1968.

Jack L. Croughan, M.D., Kansas University, 1968.

Robert S. Hicks, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1958.

Edward H. Kowert, M.D., Washington University, 1943. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)

Wanda M. Lamb, M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Jay L. Liss, M.D., Washington University, 1966.

Joe K. McKinney, M.D., Washington University, 1958.

Jay Meyer, M.D., St. Louis University, 1960.

Paul M. Packman, M.D., Washington University, 1963.

Thomas F. Richardson, M.D., Washington University, 1963.

E. Robert Schultz, M.D., Washington University, 1955. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

James B. Smith, M.D., University of Missouri, 1967.

Harold D. Wolff, M.D., State University of Iowa, 1955.



Assistant Professors

Andrea M. Allan (Pharmacogenetics), Ph.D., State University of New York, 1984.

Linda B. Cottler (Epidemiology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1987.

Eric J. Devor (Genetics), Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 1979.

Stephen H. Dinwiddie, M.D., Eastern Virginia Medical School, 1982.

Wayne C. Drevets, M.D., University of Kansas, 1983.

Terrence S. Early, M.D., Duke University, 1982.

Gary S. Figiel, M.D., St. Louis University, 1985.

Kenneth E. Freedland (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., University of Hawaii, 1982.

Daniela S. Gerhard, Ph.D., Cornell University, 1982. (See Department of Genetics.)

Keith E. Isenberg, M.D., Indiana University, 1978.

Michael R. Jarvis, Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1982; M.D., Washington University, 1985.

Patrick J. Lustman, (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1980.

Bruce L. Nock (Neurobiology), Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1980. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Carol S. North, M.D., University of Iowa, 1977.

Jose V. Pardo, M.D., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1982.

Paul VanEerdewegh (Mathematics), Ph.D., Washington University, 1982.

Research Assistant Professors

Kevin D. Breault, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1986. (Also Department of Sociology)

Barry A. Hong (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1982.

Paul P. Higgs (Biochemistry), Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1971.

Lynn H. O'Connor (Neuroendocrinology), Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1983.

Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Robert M. Bell, M.D., St. Louis University, 1928.

Hyman H. Fingert, M.D., State University of Iowa, 1934.

Reese H. Potter, M.D., Washington University, 1935.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Bernardo G. Aleksander, M.D., University of Buenos Aires, 1959. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)

Ahmad Ardekani, M.D., Pahlavi University, 1974.

William W. Clendenin, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1963.

Juan C. Corvalan, M.D., Argentina National University, 1965.

Alejandro M. Datuin, M.D., University of Santo Tomas, 1965. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Mary Davis, M.D., Washington University, 1952.

Plaridel C. Deza, M.D., University of Santo Tomas, 1956. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)

Terry A. Fuller, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1974.

Fred W. Gaskin, M.D., University of Minnesota, 1968.

Frederick G. Hicks, M.D., University of Minnesota, 1981.

Sheldon G. Holstad (Pharmacy), Pharm.D., University of Iowa, 1986. (St. Louis College of Pharmacy)

Natarajan Laks, M.D., University of Madras, 1967. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)

James R. Mikolajczak, M.D., St. Louis University, 1972.

Mary A. Montgomery, M.D., Northwestern University, 1973.

Rashmi R. Nakra, M.B.B.S., Lady Hardinge, 1970.

Eric J. Nuetzel, M.D., St. Louis University, 1976.

William M. Riedesel II, M.D., Cornell University, 1973.

James L. Rutherford, M.D., University of Iowa, 1980.

Jo-Ellyn M. Ryall, M.D., Washington University, 1975.

Paul W. Sheffner, M.D., Washington University, 1974.

Reed E. Simpson, M.D., Washington University, 1976. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Wayne A. Stillings, M.D., Washington University, 1975.

Richard H. Sundermann, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1979.

Edwin D. Wolfram, M.D., State University of Iowa, 1959.

Instructors

Wilson Compton III, M.D., Washington University, 1986.

Patty Guedet, M.D., University of Iowa, 1985.

Nael Kilzieh, M.D., University of Aleppo, 1984.

Elizabeth P. Negelow, M.D., St. Louis University, 1985.

Elliot Nelson, M.D., University of Illinois, 1986.

Daniel D. Pugh, M.D., Washington University, 1964.

Sean Yutzky, M.D., Eastern Virginia Medical School, 1982.

Research Instructors

Michael Adams (Neuropharmacology), Ph.D., Medical College of Virginia, 1987.

Kathleen K. Bucholz, Ph.D., Yale University, 1986.

Thomas Przybeck (Anthropology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1983

David Wozniak (Psychology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1984.

Instructors (Clinical)

Dale J. Anderson, M.D., Washington University, 1979.

Scott J. Arbaugh, M.D., St. Louis University, 1985.

Anna K. Bradley (Social Work), M.S.W., Washington University, 1958. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)

David M. Connor, M.D., University of Oklahoma, 1983.

Ranendra Ghosh, M.B.B.S., Patna Medical College, 1947. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)

David J. Goldmeier, M.D., Washington University, 1982.

Sonya N. Joseph, M.D., Cairo University, 1964. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)

Saaed Khojasteh, M.D., Whiraz University, 1981.

F. Timothy Leonberger (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi, 1986. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)

Judith A. McGee (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1979. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)

Virgil L. Malmberg, M.D., University of Missouri, 1978.

John F. Mueller (Social Work), M.S.W., Washington University, 1952. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)

Alice G. Noel (Social Work), M.S.W., St. Louis University, 1976.

Thomas Nowotny, M.D., Washington University, 1985.

Dean L. Rosen (Medical Psychology), Psy.D., University of Illinois, 1977. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)

Luzviminda Santos, M.D., University of Santo Tomas, 1968. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)

Christopher Wuertz, M.D., University of Illinois, 1984.

Lecturers

Virginia Johnson-Masters (Human Sexuality), D.Sc. (hon.), University of Louisville, 1978.

William H. Masters (Human Sexuality), M.D., Rochester University, 1943; Sc.D. (hon.), Hamilton College, 1973. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

WILLIAM GREENLEAF ELIOT
DIVISION OF CHILD PSYCHIATRY

The Division of Child Psychiatry offers a varied teaching program for medical students, residents in psychiatry, and fellows in child psychiatry at Children's Hospital. Outpatient services are organized through the Child Guidance Center located in St. Louis Children's Hospital and inpatient services are pro-

vided through a 16-bed psychiatric unit. Active consultation with all medical and surgical units of the hospital is also maintained. Trainees are assigned to these various services, where they participate in diagnostic evaluations and see patients in treatment under supervision.

Professor Emeritus

E. James Anthony (Child Psychiatry), D.P.M., University of London, 1947; M.D., 1949.

Associate Professor

Richard D. Todd (Child Psychiatry), Ph.D., University of Texas, 1977; M.D., 1981.

Zila Welner (Child Psychiatry), M.D., Hebrew University Hadasah Medical School, 1961. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

**Associate Professor
(Clinical)**

Haruo Kusama (Child Psychiatry), M.D., Washington University, 1965.

**Assistant Professor
Emeritus**

Loretta K. Cass Seleski (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1950.

Assistant Professors

Michele Van Eerdewegh (Child Psychiatry), M.D., Free University of Brussels, 1970.

Abby L. Wasserman (Child Psychiatry), M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1970. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

**Research Assistant
Professor**

Gwendolyn G. Reich (Anthropology Child Psychiatry), Ph.D., Washington University, 1978.

**Assistant Professors
(Clinical)**

James E. Edwards (Child Psychiatry), M.D., University of Tennessee, 1962.

Paul H. Painter (Child Psychiatry), M.D., St. Louis University, 1947. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Adolfo E. Rizzo (Child Psychiatry), M.D., Buenos Aires University, 1955.

Instructor Emeritus

Louetta Berger (Psychiatric Social Work), M.S.W., Washington University, 1946.

Instructors

Ora Frankel (Child Psychiatry), M.D., Medical College of Ohio, 1985.

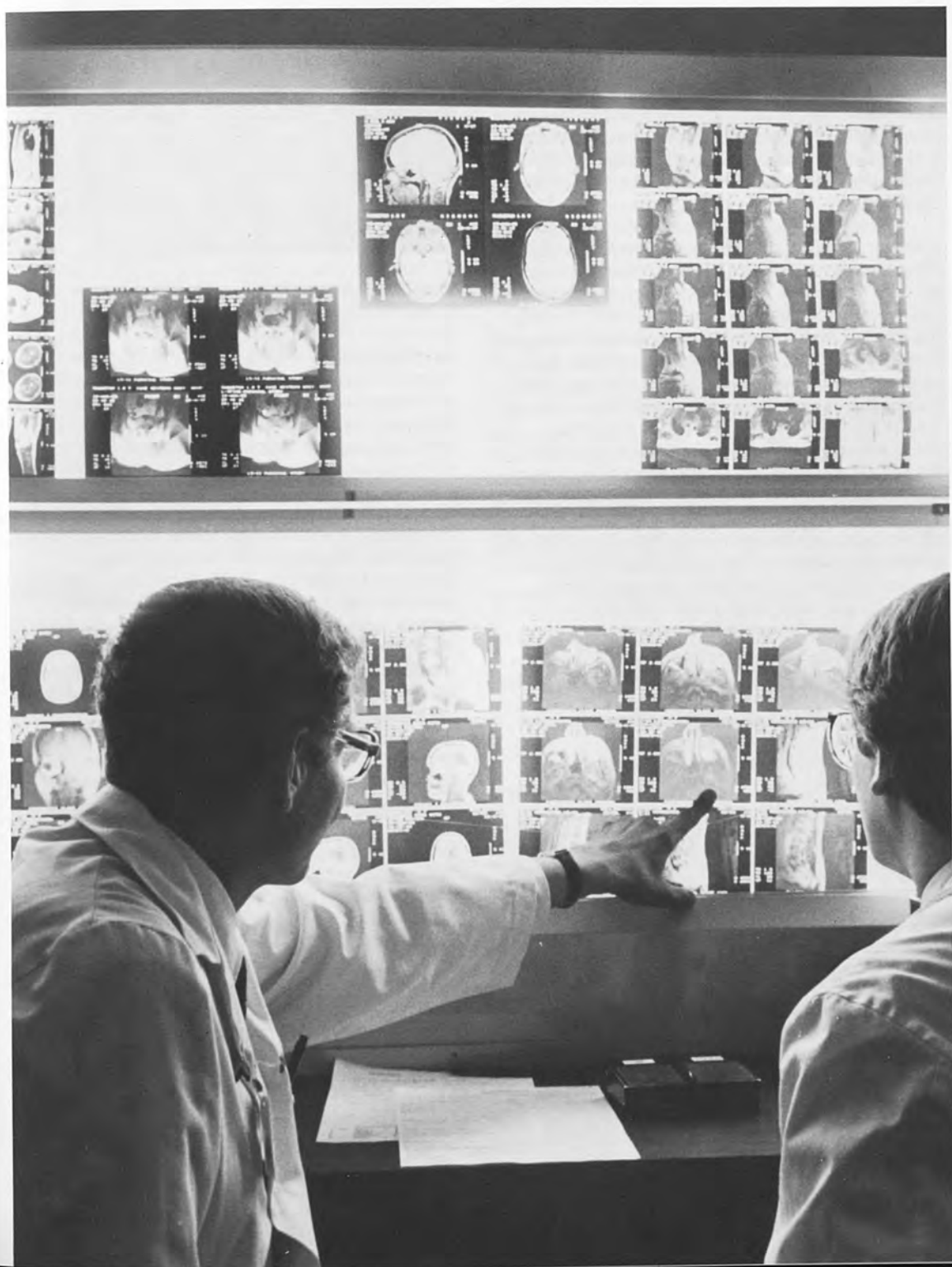
Barbara S. Silverstein, M.S.W., Washington University, 1981.

Dorothy Toran, M.S.W., Washington University, 1977.

Instructor (Clinical)

Vinod Suri, M.D., Punjab University, 1962. (Hawthorn Children's Psychiatric Hospital)

*DEPARTMENT OF
RADIOLOGY*



RADIOLOGY

The Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology (MIR) serves as the Department of Radiology, helping guide the consulting physician in the discovery, treatment and, ultimately, the healing of disease. Established in 1930, MIR has played a key role in radiological research, from the development of the first diagnostic test for gallbladder disease to current experimental work on shock-wave treatment of gallstones. In 1964, Institute scientists completed building the first cyclotron to be located in a United States medical center. This historic breakthrough led to the development at the Institute of positron emission tomography (PET) in the early 1970s. A second cyclotron was added in the late 1970s, making MIR the only medical institution in the world to ever house two cyclotrons.

The Institute is located primarily in its own thirteen-story building, but also occupies space in the West Pavilion and Queeny Tower of Barnes Hospital, Barnard Hospital, Wohl Hospital, the Clinical Sciences Research Building, St. Louis Children's Hospital, the East Building on Scott Avenue, and the 4511 Forest Park facility. The department provides diagnostic radiology, nuclear medicine, radiation physics, and/or radiation oncology services to Barnes, Jewish, and Children's Hospitals. Occupying more than 350,000 total square feet, the Institute is one of the five largest and most modern radiological centers in the world.

Clinical facilities for the Radiation Oncology Center are located on the ground and first floors of the Institute, in Barnard Hospital, and in the West Pavilion. Therapy equipment consists of advanced 2100 C, 6-100, 20, and 4 MV linear accelerators and a Cobalt 60 therapy unit. Two state-of-the-art simulators and several computers are available for treatment planning. Also available are facilities and an ample stock of Cesium 137 sources for both interstitial and intracavity therapy and advanced equipment for interstitial and external hyperthermia. Remote afterloading devices are utilized for brachytherapy procedures.

The first floor of the Institute houses administrative offices, a film library, the reception and scheduling area, consulting viewing rooms, and the 150-seat Scarpellino Auditorium.

Seventy-four examination rooms for diagnostic radiology are available in the Institute, Queeny Tower, West Pavilion, Wohl Hospital, the East Building, and St. Louis Children's Hospital. Institute clinical facilities are located on the second floor (chest and musculoskeletal radiology and computed radiography); third floor (neuroradiology, digital vascular imaging, computed head tomography, and genitourinary radiology including lithotripsy); fourth floor (gastrointestinal radiology and ultrasound); and the fifth floor (magnetic resonance imaging and com-



puted body tomography). A clinical facility for positron emission tomography (PET) is located on the seventh floor. A comprehensive interventional radiology facility occupies the eighth floor. Cardiovascular radiology and the Division of Nuclear Medicine are located on the ninth floor of the West Pavilion. The tenth floor of the West Pavilion is dedicated entirely to outpatient radiologic services, including a comprehensive Breast Diagnostic Center. Orthopedic x-ray facilities are located on the eleventh floor of the West Pavilion and in the Wohl Clinic, and there are four radiologic examination rooms within the Barnes Emergency Department. In the north wing of Children's Hospital, the first floor houses a complete pediatric radiology facility offering ultrasound, nuclear medicine, computed tomography, and cardiac catheterization. The modern features of the Institute include seven CT scanners, six digital vascular imaging systems, and three magnetic resonance imaging scanners.

The sixth floor of the Institute contains the Division of Radiation Sciences which utilizes a PET imaging system and two medical cyclotrons in Barnard Hospital. Additional research facilities are located on the third (hyperthermia) and sixth (physics) floors of Barnard Hospital, the 4511 Forest Park facility (cancer biology), the Clinical Sciences Research Building (radiation oncology, radiation sciences, nuclear medicine, and three-dimensional image processing), and the East Building (magnetic resonance imaging and electronic radiology). The Clinical Sciences Research Building also houses sophisticated computer facilities that are utilized for clinical, research, and teaching applications.

Administrative, teaching, and support functions occupy the ninth through twelfth floors of the Institute. As part of the department's community outreach effort, MIR operates a mobile mammography van that visits shopping malls, community centers,

and local businesses to provide mammography screening services for women in the St. Louis area.

The undergraduate teaching program is designed to present both diagnostic and therapeutic radiology to students as part of the clinical clerkship experience. Every effort is made to provide an opportunity to correlate radiologic and clinical findings through interdepartmental conferences, consultations, and group discussions.

FIRST YEAR

In their first year, medical students are first introduced to radiology in two separate ways. During the first semester of the gross anatomy course, students are first introduced into the world of radiology. Conferences are given by several members of the Radiology staff in the following areas: neuroradiology, chest, cardiac, bone and joint, and abdominal radiology. These sessions are arranged to coincide with the particular area of the body being studied in the anatomical dissection classes. Conferences are conducted in small groups giving students an opportunity to relate directly with the radiologists.

Dr. Gutierrez

The second form of contact with radiology is offered in the form of a six-week elective seminar. This course seeks to reinforce the first semester anatomy experience by relating previously learned anatomical information to radiographic images. Radiologists from different subspecialties moderate these seminars in which students work in small units and present selected radiographic topics to the group.

Dr. Molina

SECOND YEAR

Twenty hours of lecture are devoted to an introduction to radiology. The majority of the course is devoted to diagnostic radiology including computed tomography, ultrasound, and nuclear medicine. Radiation biology and radiation oncology are also introduced.

ELECTIVES

Research Electives

Opportunities are available to carry out research in the laboratories under the guidance of the staff in the fields of diagnostic radiology, therapeutic radiology, radiation physics, and nuclear medicine.

Dr. Gutierrez

Summer Oncology Clerkship for First-Year Students

A ten-week summer clerkship program is available for first-year medical and dental students. The students participate in the clinical activities of the Division of Radiation Oncology and are exposed to the fundamental concepts of cancer biology and clinical

radiation therapy in a series of lectures, seminars, and case presentation conferences. They have the opportunity to conduct some laboratory research or clinical investigation under the direction of the staff members of the sections of Clinical Radiation Oncology and Cancer Biology. *Drs. Simpson and Perez*

FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVES

Clerkship in Radiation Oncology

A four- or six-week elective in which the student has the opportunity to see patients being evaluated and treated in Radiation Oncology. Emphasis is on techniques of cancer diagnosis and localization, selection of therapy, indications for irradiation and techniques on treatment planning, simulation, and irradiation of a variety of tumors. There are several conferences in which the students participate, including new case-planning conferences, a clinical physics conference, a protocol conference, and interdepartmental conferences with the departments of Pediatrics, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Surgery, and Pathology. *Drs. Kuske or Perez*

Diagnostic Radiology Electives

The role of radiology in the solution of clinical diagnostic problems is emphasized in this clerkship. Each student on the rotation will spend one or two weeks on each of two or three subspecialty sections within the department (abdomen, bone and joint, cardiac, chest, neuroradiology, nuclear medicine, pediatric radiology, radiation oncology, and cross-sectional imaging) under the supervision of a senior faculty member. The student will have a chance to observe special procedures and emergency radiological examinations, as well as routine imaging studies. During the clerkship, the student will spend part of one evening reviewing films in the emergency room with the radiology resident on call. Conferences intended to complement the subspecialty approach to radiology round out this experience. *Dr. Gutierrez*

Clerkships in diagnostic radiology are also offered at Jewish Hospital. *Dr. Hyman Senturia*

Clinical Nuclear Medicine

A four- or six-week elective in which the student will be exposed to the full range of radionuclide imaging techniques, including SPECT and PET, and also to radionuclide therapy. In conjunction with the staff, the student will be responsible for planning and interpreting nuclear medicine studies of patients referred to the department. Emphasis is placed on integration of nuclear medicine data with clinical and radiologic findings. There are daily conferences and scan interpretation sessions. Participation in clinical and laboratory research projects may also be arranged if desired. *Dr. B. Siegel*

Research projects are available in computer applications, evaluation of new radiopharmaceuticals, and clinical studies. Current computer research in-

cludes: 1) development of three-dimensional display software for tomographic positron imaging; 2) development of a department-wide image transmission and storage network using state-of-the-art hardware and network concepts; 3) application of modern image processing techniques to nuclear medicine images. The student can undertake either practical computer problems, including program and hardware development, or more theoretical, mathematically-based projects. Prior training in calculus and some computer experience are essential for the computer-related research. *Dr. Miller*

Research opportunities are available in the nuclear medicine positron emission tomography (PET) facilities. The student will participate in one or several of the ongoing study protocols of the nuclear

medicine PET research group, and will be exposed to the basic physical, biochemical, and practical aspects of PET. Current research areas include: (1) basic investigations of novel PET techniques for assessment of tissue perfusion and metabolism; (2) clinical studies of the application of established PET techniques to a variety of disease processes; and (3) clinical evaluation of new PET radiopharmaceuticals. Previous laboratory experience is suggested, in order to maximize the student's benefit from the research program. More independent projects will be available to students with appropriate previous experience in laboratory or clinical investigation, computer image analysis, radiation physics or electronics. *Dr. Griffith*

Faculty

Elizabeth E. Mallinckrodt
Professor, Head of Department and Director of the Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology

Ronald G. Evens, M.D.,
Washington University, 1964.
(Also Department of Economics)

Professors

James P. Crane, M.D., Indiana University, 1970. (See Departments of Genetics and Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

Mokhtar Gado, DMRE, Cairo University, 1960. (See Neurological Surgery.)

Louis A. Gilula, M.D., University of Illinois, 1967.

Robert L. Grubb, Jr. (Radiation Sciences), M.D., University of North Carolina, 1965. (See Neurological Surgery.)

Fred J. Hodges III, M.D.,
University of Wisconsin, 1946.

R. Gilbert Jost, M.D., Yale University, 1969. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science, Department of Computer Science)

Joseph K. T. Lee, M.D.,
Washington University, 1973.

Philip A. Ludbrook, M.B., B.S.,
University of Adelaide, 1963.
(See Department of Medicine.)

William H. McAlister, M.D.,
Wayne State University, 1954.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

Bruce L. McClennan, M.D., State University of New York, Upstate, 1967.

G. Leland Melson, M.D.,
Washington University, 1965.

William A. Murphy, Jr., M.D.,
Pennsylvania State University,
1971.

Marcus E. Raichle (Radiation Sciences), M.D., University of Washington, 1964. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Stuart S. Sagel, M.D., Temple University, 1965.

Gary D. Shackelford, M.D.,
Washington University, 1968.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

Barry A. Siegel, M.D.,
Washington University, 1969.
(See Department of Medicine.)

Marilyn J. Siegel, M.D., State University of New York, 1969.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

Michel M. Ter-Pogossian
(Radiation Sciences), Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1950.
(See Department of Medicine.)

Michael W. Vannier, M.D.,
University of Kentucky, 1976. (See Department of Surgery, Division of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery.)

Michael J. Welch (Radiation Chemistry), Ph.D., University of London, 1965. (See Department of Medicine.) (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Department of Chemistry)

Professor Emeritus (Clinical)

Hyman R. Senturia, M.D.,
Washington University, 1933.

Associate Professors

Dixie J. Anderson, M.D.,
Washington University, 1971.

Dennis M. Balfe, M.D., Medical College of Wisconsin, 1975.

G. James Blaine III, D.Sc.,
Washington University, 1974.
(See Institute for Biomedical Computing.)

Ralph V. Clayman, M.D.,
University of California, 1973.
(See Department of Surgery.)

Judy M. Destouet, M.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1975.

John O. Eichling (Radiation Sciences), Ph.D., Washington University, 1970. (Also School of Dental Medicine)

Harvey S. Glazer, M.D.,
Washington University, 1976.

John K. Gohagan, Ph.D.,
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1973. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science)

Fernando R. Gutierrez, M.D.,
University of Valladolid, 1974.

Jay P. Heiken, M.D., Columbia University, 1978.

Rexford L. Hill (Computer Sciences), M.S., University of Cincinnati, 1966. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science, Department of Computer Science)

Robert C. McKnight, M.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Medicine.)

Tom R. Miller, Ph.D., Stanford University, 1971; M.D., University of Missouri, 1976.

Stephen M. Moerlein, Ph.D., Washington University, 1982.

Barbara S. Monsees, M.D., Washington University, 1975.

William J. Powers (Radiation Sciences), M.D., Cornell University, 1975. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Henry D. Royal, M.D., St. Louis University, 1974.

William G. Totty, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1975.

Associate Professor Emeritus (Clinical)

A. Norman Arneson, M.D., Washington University, 1928. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

Associate Professors (Clinical)

Sumner Holtz, M.D., St. Louis University, 1948.

Robert G. Levitt, M.D., University of California, 1972.

Christopher J. Moran, M.D., St. Louis University, 1974.

Noah Susman, M.D., Washington University, 1952. (Jewish Hospital)

Philip J. Weyman, M.D., Yale University, 1972.

Assistant Professors

James A. Brink, M.D., Indiana University School of Medicine, 1984.

Jeffrey J. Brown, M.D., University of California, San Diego, 1983.

Michael D. Darcy, M.D., Ohio State University, 1979.

Armand Diaz (Technical Administration), R.N., R.T., Havana University School of Medicine, 1948.

Edward M. Geltman, M.D., New York University, 1971. (See Department of Medicine.)

Landis K. Griffeth, Ph.D., Duke University, 1983; M.D., 1984.

Thomas E. Herman, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1975.

Marshall E. Hicks, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1982.

Donald V. Huebener (Dental Medicine), D.D.S., Washington University, 1969. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Frederick A. Mann, M.D., Indiana University, 1975.

William D. Middleton, M.D., Duke University, 1981.

Paul L. Molina, M.D., University of North Carolina, 1983.

William H. Perman (Radiation Sciences), Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1980.

Daniel D. Picus, M.D., University of Chicago, 1981.

Emily L. Smith, M.D., Washington University, 1968.

Alan J. Tiefenbrunn, M.D., Washington University, 1974. (See Department of Medicine.)

Jerold W. Wallis, M.D., Stanford University, 1981.

Anthony J. Wilson, M.B.Ch.B., Otago University, 1972.

Franz J. Wippold II, M.D., St. Louis University, 1977.

Research Assistant Professors

James W. Brodack, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1983.

Charles F. Hildebolt, D.D.S., Ohio State University, 1970; Ph.D., Washington University, 1987.

Sampathkumaran S. Kondapuram (Nuclear Medicine), M.S., McMaster University, 1976. (See Department of Medicine.)

Joel S. Perlmutter (Radiation Sciences), M.D., University of Missouri, 1979. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)



Assistant Professor Emeritus (Clinical)

Wayne A. Simril, M.D., Washington University, 1944.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

John L. Bardsley, M.D., University of Illinois, 1964.

Edward Cohen, M.D., University of Missouri, 1969.

Enrique Cubillo, M.D., University of Madrid, 1962.

Gene L. Davis, Jr., M.D., University of Virginia, 1972.

Keith C. Fischer, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1971.

Guillermo C. Geisse, M.D., University of Chile, 1965.

Albert E. Hesker, M.D., University of Missouri, 1964.

Daniel J. Leary, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1966.

Allan H. McCown, M.D., Washington University, 1964.

Ben R. Mayes, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1966.

Gary H. Omell, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1967.

Naris Rujanavech, M.D., Faculty of Medicine, Siriraj Hospital, 1972.

Robert F. Scheible, M.D., Washington University, 1972.

Chandrakant C. Tailor, M.B., B.S., Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, 1972.

Instructors

William W. Baber, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1984.

Kenneth T. Bing, M.D., University of Virginia, 1976.

Joseph A. Borrello, M.D., University of Michigan, 1983.

Daniel F. Broderick, M.D., University of Illinois, 1986.

Lawrence D. Dalan, M.D., University of Washington, 1979.

Kavita K. Erickson, M.D., Louisiana State University, 1986.

Dale M. Fletcher, M.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1986.

Barbara A. Garner, M.D., Washington University, 1985.

Robert J. Gropler, M.D., University of Cincinnati, 1981.

Bernadette V. Jakomin, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1986.

Johnson Liou, M.D., Emory University School of Medicine, 1985.

Peter K. Nelson, M.D., Louisiana State University Medical Center, 1986.

Michael P. Postma, M.D., University of Florida, 1985.

Jonathan D. Root, M.D., Temple University, 1983.

Jonas Singer, M.D., University of the Witwatersrand, South Africa, 1979.

Steven L. Solomon, M.D., University of Chicago, 1985.

James N. Suojanen, M.D., University of Rochester, 1979.

Paul J. Tobben, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1984.

Thomas M. Vesely, M.D., Mayo Medical School, 1986.

Research Instructor

Dah-Ren Hwang, Ph.D., State University of New York, 1982.

Instructors (Clinical)

Stephen F. Albert, M.D., St. Louis University, 1968.

Maryellen Amata, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1981.

Arthur F. Bishop, M.D., University of Illinois, 1977.

Charles F. Garvin, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1982.

Albert M. Hammerman, M.D., Washington University, 1976.

James A. Junker, M.D., St. Louis University, 1979.

Lawrence M. Kotner, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1968.

John H. Niemeyer, M.D., Washington University, 1982.

Edward F. Ragsdale, M.D., Washington University, 1964.

Gerald L. Shaikun, M.D., University of Chicago, 1964.

Gene W. Spector, M.D., Yale University, 1959.

Jerry Tobler, M.D., Yale University, 1983.

Research Associates

William R. Banks, Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1989.

Christopher J. Bannoche, Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1989.

David E. Beecher, M.S., Washington University, 1980.

Carmen S. Dence, M.S., Florida State University, 1972.

David C. Ficke, B.S.E.E., Southern Illinois University, 1974.

Donald E. Gayou, Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1979.

Carla J. Mathias, B.S., DePauw University, 1976.

Stephen M. Moore, M.S., Washington University, 1984.

Research Assistant

Gary R. Hoffman, B.A., University of Missouri, 1976.

Consultant

Mildred Trotter (Anatomy), Ph.D., Washington University, 1924; Sc.D., (hon.), Western College, 1956; Sc.D., (hon.), Mount Holyoke College, 1960; Sc.D., (hon.), Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)



DIVISION OF RADIATION ONCOLOGY

Professor and Director

Carlos A. Perez, M.D., University of Antioquia, 1960.

Professor Emeritus and Lecturer

Leonard J. Tolmach (Cancer Biology), Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1951.

Professors

Bahman Emami, M.D., Tehran University, 1968.

Hsiu-san Lin, M.D., Taiwan University, 1960; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1968. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

James A. Purdy (Radiation Physics), Ph.D., University of Texas, 1971.

Joseph L. Roti Roti (Cancer Biology), Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1972.

Patrick R. M. Thomas, M.B., B.S., London University, 1968.

Teresa J. Vietti (Radiation Oncology), M.D., Baylor University, 1953. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Todd H. Wasserman, M.D., University of Rochester School of Medicine and Dentistry, 1972.

Associate Professors

Perry W. Grigsby, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1982.

Gilbert H. Nussbaum (Radiation Physics), Ph.D., Harvard University, 1967.

Joseph R. Simpson, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1967; M.D., Harvard University, 1973.

Jeffrey F. Williamson (Radiation Physics), Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1982.

Associate Professor (Clinical)

Bruce J. Walz, M.D., Washington University, 1966.

Assistant Professors

Venkata R. Devineni, M.D., Osmania Medical College, 1974.

Robert E. Drzymala (Radiation Physics), Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1977.

Delia M. Garcia, M.D., Southern Illinois University, 1979.

Robert R. Kuske, M.D., University of Cincinnati, 1980.

Peter P. Lai, Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1977; M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1984.

Andrei Iaszlo (Cancer Biology), Ph.D., University of California, 1981.

Robert J. Myerson, Ph.D., University of California, 1974; M.D., University of Miami, 1980.

Yvonne C. Taylor (Cancer Biology), Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1981.

Martin S. Weinhaus (Radiation Physics), Ph.D., University of New Hampshire, 1974.

John Wai-chiu Wong (Radiation Physics), Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1982.

**Research Assistant
Professor**

Ryuji Higashikubo (Cancer Biology), Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 1978.

**Assistant Professor
(Clinical)**

MacDonald B. Logie, M.D., Northwestern University, 1967.

Instructors

Steven L. Anolik, M.D., Washington University, 1986.

Seymour Fox (Computer Sciences), Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1977.

Russell L. Gerber (Radiation Physics), M.S., St. Louis University, 1985.

Mary L. Graham, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1985.

Karen J. Halverson, M.D., Washington University, 1985.

William B. Harms, Sr. (Radiation Physics), B.S., University of Missouri, 1979.

Eric E. Klein, M.S., University of Massachusetts, 1985.

Jeffrey J. Kovalic, M.D., Medical College of Wisconsin, 1986.

Henry K. Lee, M.D., Wayne State University, 1985.

Leonid Leybovich (Radiation Physics), M.S.E.E., Washington University, 1985.

Michael A. Mackey (Cancer Biology), Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1987.

Jeffrey M. Michalski, M.D., Medical College of Wisconsin, 1986.

Daniel F. Mullen (Computer Sciences), D.D.S., University of Missouri, 1977.

Susan J. Shapiro, M.D., University of Chicago, 1983.

Eric D. Slessinger (Radiation Physics), M.S., St. Louis University, 1986.

Thomas W. Zusag, M.D., University of Illinois, 1986.

Instructor (Clinical)

Gary A. Ratkin, M.D., Washington University, 1967. (See Department of Medicine.)

Research Associates

ZuoFeng Li (Radiation Physics), D.Sc., Washington University, 1989.

John W. Matthews (Radiation Physics), D.Sc., Washington University, 1980. (See Institute for Biomedical Computing.)

XiaFang Zhang (Cancer Biology), M.D., Shanghai Medical University, 1968.

Research Assistants

Ying Su (Radiation Physics), B.S., Tianjin University, China, 1982.

William D. Wright (Cancer Biology), B.S., University of California, 1976.

MARY CULVER
DEPARTMENT OF
SURGERY



SURGERY

The Department of Surgery includes cardiothoracic surgery, general surgery, orthopedic surgery, pediatric surgery, plastic surgery and urologic surgery. The formal instruction begins in the second year with an introductory course designed to provide the student with an understanding of the clinical and research characteristics of general surgery and the surgical specialties.

In the third year, students are assigned clinical clerkships where they have an opportunity to participate in the care of surgical patients. The clerkship lasts for twelve weeks and is spent at one or more of the hospitals in the Washington University Medical Center. Students attend daily patient rounds with the house staff and attending staff. Seminars and teaching conferences are scheduled on a regular basis.

In the fourth year, students may select a sub-internship or an elective, most of which are for periods of six to eighteen weeks. During the sub-internship or preceptorship, the student is assigned to a staff member for instruction in the diagnosis and management of surgical problems. Electives are available in pediatric surgery, thoracic and cardiovascular surgery, orthopedic surgery, urologic surgery, oncologic surgery, transplantation surgery and emergency room surgery.

SECOND YEAR

Introduction to Surgery

This course consists of 6 two-hour lectures in general surgery, cardiothoracic surgery, plastic surgery, urologic surgery, orthopedic surgery and pediatric surgery. The surgical faculty presents the lectures which are designed to familiarize the student with the clinical and investigative opportunities of the various surgical disciplines.

THIRD YEAR

Surgical Wards

The majority of this 12-week course is devoted to general surgery. Students are assigned to rotations at either Barnes Hospital or Jewish Hospital. Students are active participants in the care of assigned patients. Formal conferences consist of case presentations to the faculty, core lectures in surgical pathophysiology, ward rounds, and departmental and divisional rounds.

FOURTH YEAR

The fourth-year students are offered clinical rotations either as subinternships or electives.



Surgical Preceptorships and Subinternships

Each student is assigned to a senior general surgeon. The student sees patients in the clinic and takes case histories, performs physical examinations, and follows patients admitted to the hospital. *Dr. Wells*

Cardiothoracic Surgery Elective

The senior elective in Cardiothoracic Surgery is a six-week clinical rotation. Students have the choice of spending the entire six weeks in adult cardiac surgery, adult non-cardiac thoracic surgery, or in pediatric cardiac surgery. If the student wishes, the six-week rotation can be divided into any combination of the above three sub-rotations. While on the Cardiothoracic Surgery Service, students will round daily with the Cardiothoracic Surgery House Staff, participate in operative procedures of their choice, attend weekly Cardiac Catheterization Conference (combined Cardiology and Cardiothoracic Surgery), and attend teaching rounds. Students are also encouraged to spend time with the cardiopulmonary bypass team and to participate actively in postoperative care in the 2300 Intensive Care Unit.

Dr. Cox and Staff

Critical Care—Burns Elective

In this elective, the student will serve as a regular active member of the Trauma, Burns and Critical Care Service. He or she will be involved with the comprehensive hospital management of the patient with severe burns or trauma. He or she will be active in the Emergency Department, the Operating Room, the Burn/Trauma Intensive Care Unit and the Trauma and Burn Convalescent Division. Practical experience will be obtained in resuscitation and shock management, hemodynamic monitoring, ventilatory evaluation and support, nutrition support, surgical infections, wound care and rehabilitation. Students will participate in all regular rounds, conferences, and other activities of the service. Regular in-house night call is required. Students should meet with the Course Director prior to the beginning of this elective. *Dr. Bessey and Staff*

Emergency Surgery Elective

This elective provides the student with an intensive experience in the evaluation and management of a wide variety of medical and surgical emergencies. Students work closely with the Emergency Department attending physicians and senior housestaff. As much as possible, students are allowed flexibility in scheduling and may choose to be on duty in either 24-hour or 12-hour blocks for approximately 72 hours per week. Students will participate in regular Emergency Department conferences as well as a weekly meeting with the Course Director. Final grade will be based on evaluations from Emergency Department attending staff, senior housestaff and the Course Director. *Dr. Bessey and Staff*

General Surgery Elective

Each student will be assigned to the general surgery resident ward and will function as a member of the team, sharing most of the duties of an intern. The student will share night call under supervision of first and second year residents in rotation with the two ward interns. In addition, part of the elective may be taken in the Surgical Intensive Care Unit. The purpose of this portion of the elective is to familiarize the student with the care of the critically ill surgical patient. Rounds are made every morning with faculty members from the Department of Surgery and a senior surgical resident. Students are encouraged to participate actively in these rounds. They are also encouraged to read about the problems they encounter and to participate as integral members of the team providing care for the patients. *Dr. Anderson and Staff*

Jewish Hospital Clerkship

The senior clerkship at Jewish Hospital is an extremely flexible program. Within the framework of providing a good background in and experience with surgical diseases, many approaches are allowable. A student may divide the six weeks here choosing



some time on a subspecialty or spending all of the rotation as a surgical subintern. Preceptorships with the attending staff are available and have been popular. *Dr. Kodner and Staff*

Organ Transplantation Elective

The care of transplantation patients requires the integration of multiple diverse medical and surgical disciplines. This elective clerkship in organ transplantation encompasses preoperative cadaveric and living related donor evaluation for adult and pediatric recipients of kidney, liver and pancreatic grafts as well as associated operative procedures in patients with end organ failure. Emphasis is placed on postoperative care, multimodality immunosuppression, management of allograft rejection and organ retrieval and preservation. Basic hepatic, pancreatic and renal physiology, fluid and electrolyte balance, operative techniques and transplantation immunology are stressed. Management of the complications of diabetes, portal hypertension and infectious diseases are a part of the complete management of these patients. This course is designed to offer the student an overview of the field of organ transplantation. The student functions as an integral part of the transplant team and assumes appropriate responsibilities under supervision. A vigorous and varied clinical schedule should be anticipated. An interview is recommended prior to selecting this elective.

Dr. Hanto and Staff

Orthopedic Hand Surgery Elective

A clinical elective will be available for a 6-week period, during which time the student will work with attending surgeons primarily at Barnes Hospital. Activities will include participation in the care of hospitalized inpatients, participation in inpatient and outpatient procedures, attendance at designated attending office hours, attendance at designated orthopedic conferences, and dissection of upper extremity anatomical specimens. *Dr. Manske and Staff*

Orthopedic Surgery Elective

A clinical clerkship elective will be available for 6, 12 or 18 weeks, during which time the student will attend conferences and outpatient clinics. The student will also serve as a clerk in the various orthopedic clinical rotations, that is, at Barnes Hospital, St. Louis Regional Medical Center, John Cochran Veterans Administration Hospital and St. Louis Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children. Medical students electing this clerkship will serve as active and integral members of the team. Conferences and clinics that the student will be expected to attend consist of: Adult Clinics, Mondays and Thursdays; Children's Clinics, Tuesdays and Thursdays; Hand Conference, 4:00 p.m., Wednesdays; Orthopedic Grand Rounds, 6:45 a.m., Tuesdays; X-ray Conference, 6:40 a.m., Wednesdays; and Saturday Conferences: Pediatrics, 7:00 a.m.; Basic Science, 8:00 a.m. *Dr. Blair*

Pediatric Surgery Elective

The student will fully participate as a subintern in all aspects of pediatric surgical patient care, including preoperative evaluation, surgery and postoperative care. Twice daily rounds are made with the resident staff and daily rounds with the attending staff. Participation in general surgery pediatric clinic, emergency room care, pediatric oncology conference and weekly conference in pediatric surgical conditions, as well as daily contact with Pediatric Radiology, are expected. Students are encouraged to undertake clinical investigations if elective time permits.

Dr. Foglia and Staff

Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery Elective

The period on plastic surgery may either be spent as a clinical clerk or conducting a basic laboratory project. The purpose of the clinical clerkship is to familiarize the student with the basic principles of tissue repair and reconstruction. The student will have successive assignments to each of the attending staff and the ward resident during the six weeks. This will provide exposure to the breadth and depth of plastic surgery. The student will assume an active role on the plastic surgery service and will participate in the total management of a wide variety of surgical problems including congenital anomalies, head and neck cancer, surgery of the upper extremity, cosmetic and reconstructive plastic surgery. The research clerkship will be conducted in the Plastic Surgery laboratory in association with any of our attending staff. A project will be designed with the student prior to his/her rotation on Plastic Surgery so that all the materials and methods will be available at the beginning of the rotation. Ongoing projects include: (1) the mechanical, structural and biochemical effects of stress on scar tissue maturation; (2) nerve

repair and regeneration; (3) the biomechanical characteristics of the ligaments of the wrist; (4) computer graphics of wrist motion; and (5) the effect of growth factors on wound healing. *Dr. Weeks and Staff*

St. Louis Regional Medical Center Elective

Students work under the supervision of the chief resident in Surgery and are integral members of the surgical team. Ward rounds are made twice daily. Students are assigned new patients for complete history and physical examinations and are expected to formulate a plan of diagnosis and treatment. Students assist in the operating room on their patients as well as at the direction of the chief resident. Students attend the weekly teaching conference at 8:15 a.m. on Tuesdays and the Mortality and Morbidity Conference held on alternate weeks, and attend the General Surgery Conferences at Barnes Hospital as well. Night call is shared with a surgical assistant resident. *Dr. Monafó*

Urology Elective

A six-week clinical clerkship in Pediatric and/or Adult Urology will offer the interested student experience with a spectrum of problems in clinical urology. The student will learn the basic diagnostic procedures and management of surgical and non-surgical aspects of patient care on the private and ward services under the supervision of the attending staff and house officers. Clinical conferences are held four days per week and pyelogram conferences are held daily. *Dr. Catalona and Staff*

Faculty

**Bixby Professor of Surgery,
Chairman, Department of
Surgery**

Samuel A. Wells, Jr., M.D.,
Emory University, 1961.

**DIVISION OF
CARDIOTHORACIC
SURGERY**

**Evarts A. Grabam Professor of
Surgery and Head of Division**

James L. Cox, M.D., University of
Tennessee, 1967.

**John M. Shoenberg Professor
of Cardiovascular Surgery**

Nicholas T. Kouchoukos, M.D.,
Washington University, 1961.
(Jewish Hospital)

Professors

John P. Boineau, M.D., Duke
University, 1959.

Joel D. Cooper, M.D., Harvard
College, 1964.

Thomas B. Ferguson, Sr., M.D.,
Duke University, 1947.

Charles L. Roper, M.D.,
University of Colorado, 1953.

Associate Professors

Larry R. Kaiser, M.D., Tulane
University, 1977.

Thomas L. Spray, M.D., Duke
University, 1973.

**Associate Professor
(Clinical)**

Martin Bergmann, M.D.,
Washington University, 1945.
(Jewish Hospital)

Assistant Professors

Carolyn Dresler, M.D.,
University of Colorado, 1980.

T. Bruce Ferguson, Jr., M.D.,
Washington University, 1979.

Michael K. Pasque, M.D.,
University of Oklahoma, 1978.

Michael Rosenbloom, M.D.,
New York University, 1981.

Thomas H. Wareing, M.D.,
University of Alabama, 1979.

Research Assistant Professor

Richard B. Schuessler, Ph.D.,
Clemson University, 1977.

Instructor

Christina C. Pasque, M.D.,
University of California, Los Angeles, 1980.

DIVISION OF GENERAL SURGERY

Head of Division

Charles B. Anderson, M.D., Yale University, 1962.

Harry Edison Professor of Surgery

Gordon W. Philpott, M.D.,
Washington University, 1961.
(Jewish Hospital)

Professors Emeriti

Eugene M. Bricker, M.D.,
Washington University, 1934.

J.G. Probstein, M.D., Loyola University, 1917.

Professors

Walter F. Ballinger, M.D.,
University of Pennsylvania, 1948.

M. Wayne Flye, M.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1967; Ph.D., Duke University, 1980. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Thalachalour Mohanakumar, Ph.D., Duke University, 1974. (See Departments of Medicine and Pathology.)

William W. Monafo, Jr., M.D.,
Tufts University, 1957.

Gregorio A. Sicard, M.D.,
University of Puerto Rico, 1972.

Research Professors

Allan D. Callow, M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1942; Ph.D., Tufts University, 1952.

Una S. Ryan, Ph.D., Cambridge University, 1968. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Medicine.)

Associate Professors

Palmer Q. Bessey, M.D.,
University of Vermont, 1975.

John D. Halverson, M.D., State University of New York, 1967.

Douglas W. Hanto, M.D.,
University of Arizona, 1977; Ph.D.,
University of Minnesota, 1987.

Ira J. Kodner, M.D., Washington University, 1967. (Jewish Hospital)

David W. Scharp, M.D.,
Washington University, 1970.

Research Associate Professor

William G. Dilley, Ph.D.,
University of California, 1970.

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Leo A. Sachar, M.D., Washington University, 1940. (Jewish Hospital)

Willard B. Walker, M.D.,
Washington University, 1946.

Associate Professors (Clinical)

Richard V. Bradley, M.D.,
Washington University, 1952.

Robert H. Lund, Jr. M.D.,
Washington University, 1949.

William D. Shieber, M.D.,
Washington University, 1953.
(Jewish Hospital)

Richard G. Sisson, M.D., Yale University, 1946. (Jewish Hospital)

George L. Tucker, M.D., Harvard University, 1956.

Assistant Professors

Brent T. Allen, M.D., Washington University, 1979.

Dorothy P. Andriole, M.D.,
New York University, 1980.

L. Michael Brunt, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1980.

James W. Fleshman, Jr., M.D.,
Washington University, 1980.

Robert D. Fry, M.D., Washington University, 1972. (Jewish Hospital)

Darrow E. Haagensen, Jr., M.D.,
Columbia University, 1974; Ph.D.,
Tulane University, 1974.

Martin D. Jendrisak, M.D., Ohio State University, 1978.

William G. Kraybill, M.D.,
University of Cincinnati, 1969.

Marvin J. Lopez, M.D.,
Universidad Autonoma de
Guadalajara, Mexico, 1970.

Christopher S. McCullough, M.D.,
University of Virginia, 1978.

J. Wallis Marsh, Jr., M.D.,
University of Arkansas, 1979.

Jeffrey F. Moley, M.D., Columbia University, 1980.

Samuel K.S. So, M.B., B.S.,
University of Hong Kong, 1978.

Nathaniel J. Soper, M.D.,
University of Iowa, 1980.

E. Steven Woodle, M.D.,
University of Texas Medical
Branch at Galveston, 1980.

Research Assistant Professor Emeritus

Harry W. Margraf, Ph.D.,
Polytechnicum Milan, 1943; Sc.D.,
Washington University, 1971.
(Jewish Hospital)

Research Assistant Professors

Judith M. Connett, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1979.
(Jewish Hospital)

Martin J. Mangino, Ph.D.,
Michigan State University, 1985.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Kenneth J. Arnold, M.D.,
Washington University, 1968.

Kenneth J. Bennett, M.D., Tulane University, 1965. (Jewish Hospital)

Alvin Goldfarb, M.D., Washington University, 1943. (Jewish Hospital)

Jerome F. Levy, M.D., Washington University, 1958.

Stanley L. London, M.D., Washington University, 1949. (Jewish Hospital)

Jerry R. Meyers, M.D., Washington University, 1966.

Shale M. Rifkin, M.D., Washington University, 1948. (Jewish Hospital)

Andrew D. Spencer, M.D., Indiana University, 1954.

Instructor Emeritus

George C. Wee, M.D., University of Louisville, 1931.

Instructors

Stanley W. Ashley, M.D., Cornell University Medical College, 1981.

Eric S. Berens, M.D., University of Arizona, Tucson, 1983.

B. Remington Brooks, M.D., University of Utah, 1985.

George A. Perdrizet, M.D., University of Connecticut, 1982; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1989.

Brian G. Rubin, M.D., University of Vermont, 1984.

L. Scott Stevens, M.D., University of Utah, 1984.

Paul T. Stockmann, M.D., University of Missouri, 1983.

Instructors (Clinical)

Jerry L. Beguelin, M.D., Washington University, 1962.

John B. Buettner, M.D., Washington University, 1967.

Steven W. Cooley, M.D., Louisiana State University, 1977.

Arthur R. Dalton, M.D., Northwestern University, 1941.

Ronald J. Gaskin, M.D., Washington University, 1970.

Joseph H. Gatewood, M.D., University of Chicago, 1970.

Jay W. Haines, M.D., Chicago Medical School, 1974.

Fleming B. Harper, M.D., Medical College of Virginia, 1947.

Thomas C. Hill, M.D., Washington University, 1972.

Elizabeth Hilliker, M.D., Washington University, 1970.

John D. Hirsch, M.D., Washington University, 1973. (Jewish Hospital)

Ronald Kinatader, M.D., University of Missouri, 1966.

Robert J. Kingsbury, M.D., University of Michigan, 1960.

David P. Krajcovic, M.D., Washington University, 1969.

G. Lynn Krause, Jr., M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1954.

Alan M. Londe, M.D., Washington University, 1961.

Julian C. Mosley, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1972.

George A. Oliver, M.D., Washington University, 1952.

Charles L. Parks, M.D., Washington University, 1969.

Joseph C. Peden, Jr., M.D., Harvard University, 1943.

Mather Pfeiffenberger, Jr., M.D., Harvard University, 1944.

Gary Quick, M.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1972.

Frank O. Richards, M.D., Howard University, 1947. (Jewish Hospital)

Donald C. Sauer, M.D., Washington University, 1960. (Jewish Hospital)

Marlys E. Schuh, M.D., Washington University, 1979. (Jewish Hospital)

David Siroospour, M.D., Shiraz University, Iran, 1967.

Calvin B. Terrell, M.D., Washington University, 1977.

Belmont R. Thiele, M.D., St. Louis University, 1948.

Jeffrey E. Zuke, M.D., University of Missouri, 1979.

DIVISION OF ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY

Fred C. Reynolds Professor and Head of Division

Paul R. Manske, M.D., Washington University, 1964. (See Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation.)

Professor Emeritus

Lee T. Ford, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1940.

Associate Professors

Clayton R. Perry, M.D., St. Louis University, 1977.

Perry L. Schoenecker, M.D., University of Wisconsin, 1968.

William B. Strecker, M.D., St. Louis University, 1975.

Research Associate Professor

Jean E. Childers, Ph.D., Rice University, 1970.

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Marshall B. Conrad, M.D., Washington University, 1945.

Harry C. Morgan, M.D., Harvard University, 1953.

Assistant Professor Emeritus

J. Otto Lottes, Ph.G., St. Louis College of Pharmacy, 1928; M.D., University of Louisville, 1937.

Assistant Professors

Vilray P. Blair III, M.D., Duke University, 1977.

Keith H. Bridwell, M.D., Washington University, 1977.

Jerome J. Gilden, M.D., Washington University, 1952. (Jewish Hospital)

Margaret M. Rich, M.D., Northwestern University, 1976; Ph.D., 1977.

Robert A. Shively, M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1969.

Charles J. Sutherland, M.D.,
Yale University, 1971.

Research Assistant Professors

Jeffrey H. Owen, Ph.D.,
University of Arizona, 1979.

Leo A. Whiteside, M.D.,
University of Texas Southwestern
Medical School, 1969.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Jordon H. Ginsburg, M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1972.
(Jewish Hospital)

Robert E. Kuhlman, M.D.,
Washington University, 1956.

Marvin R. Mishkin, M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1955.
(Jewish Hospital)

George E. Scheer, M.D.,
Washington University, 1943.

Instructors

David J. Anderson, M.D., St.
Louis University, 1983.

Richard E. Hulsey, M.D.,
University of Missouri, Columbia,
1983.

Daryl L. Luke, M.D. Northwestern
University, 1985.

Richard L. Pearson, M.D.,
University of Illinois, Chicago,
1974.

Donald L. Pruitt, M.D.,
New Jersey Medical School, 1983.

Mitchell B. Rotman, M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1985.

Instructors (Clinical)

Donald R. Bassman, M.D.,
Washington University, 1975.
(Jewish Hospital)

Donald H. Brancato, M.D.,
Northwestern University, 1967.

William S. Costen, M.D.,
Washington University, 1954.

James P. Emanuel, M.D.,
Washington University, 1983.

Ronald C. Hertel, M.D.,
Washington University, 1956.

Barrett K. Holder, M.D.,
Washington University, 1969.

Robert C. Lander, M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1972.

W. Edward Lansche, M.D.,
Washington University, 1952.

Charles I. Mannis, M.D.,
University of Missouri, Columbia,
1969. (Jewish Hospital)

Alan H. Morris, M.D., University
of Illinois, 1963. (Jewish Hospital)

Margaret M. Oakley, M.D.,
St. Louis University, 1959. (Shriners
Hospital for Crippled Children)

Jerome G. Piontek, M.D.,
St. Louis University, 1979.

Barry L. Samson, M.D.,
Washington University, 1974.
(Jewish Hospital)

John J. Sheridan, M.D.,
Washington University, 1969.
(Shriners Hospital for Crippled
Children)

Keith R. Swanson, M.D.,
University of Texas, Galveston,
1971. (Shriners Hospital for
Crippled Children)

Michael H. Winer, M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1968.
(Jewish Hospital)

Assistants (Clinical)

John P. Arnot, M.D., Yale
University, 1958.

Kyu Sop Cho, M.D., Yon-Sei
University, 1954.

Herman E. Russell, M.D.,
University of Geneva, 1956.

George R. Schoedinger III,
M.D., University of Oregon, 1962.

DIVISION OF PEDIATRIC SURGERY

Head of Division

Robert P. Foglia, M.D.,
Georgetown University, 1974.

Professor

Jessie L. Ternberg, Ph.D.,
University of Texas, 1950; M.D.,
Washington University, 1953; Sc.D.
(hon.), Grinnell College, 1972.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

Associate Professor

Richard J. Bower, M.D.,
University of Virginia, 1969. (See
Department of Pediatrics.)

DIVISION OF PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY

Head of Division

Paul M. Weeks, M.D., University
of North Carolina, 1958. (See Irene
Walter Johnson Institute of
Rehabilitation.)

Professor Emeritus

Minot P. Fryer, M.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1940; D.S.C.,
Brown University, 1972.

Professors

Jeffrey L. Marsh, M.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1970.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

V. Leroy Young, M.D., University
of Kentucky, 1970.

Associate Professor

Thomas A. Mustoe, M.D.,
Harvard Medical School, 1978.

Assistant Professors

Jeffrey P. Groner, M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1978.

George J. Hruza, M.D., New York
University, 1982. (See Department
of Medicine.)

Roger K. Khouri, M.D., American
University of Beirut, 1981.

Bruce A. Kraemer, M.D.,
Washington University, 1979.

Kathryn C. Stallcup, Ph.D.,
Harvard University, 1980.

Michael W. Vannier, M.D.,
University of Kentucky, 1979. (See
Department of Radiology.)

**Assistant Professor
(Clinical)**

Joseph W. Eades, M.D.,
Washington University, 1960.
(Jewish Hospital)

Instructors

John J. Iacobucci, M.D.,
University of Michigan, 1982.

Jane A. Riolo, M.D., University of
Missouri, 1985.

Ronald H. Schuster, M.D.,
University of Maryland, 1983.

Gary R. Snider, M.D., University
of Utah, 1982.

Instructors (Clinical)

David A. Caplin, M.D., University
of Cincinnati, 1975.
(Jewish Hospital)

Bruce I. White, M.D., Washington
University, 1964. (Jewish Hospital)

Robert A. Young, M.D., Ohio
State University, 1978.

**DIVISION OF
UROLOGIC SURGERY**

Head of Division

William J. Catalona, M.D., Yale
University, 1968.

Professors

Ralph V. Clayman, M.D.,
University of California, San Diego,
1973. (See Department of
Radiology.)

Charles B. Manley, Jr., M.D.,
University of Missouri, 1958. (See
Department of Pediatrics.)

**Professor Emeritus
(Clinical)**

Morris Abrams, M.D., University
of Illinois, 1937. (Jewish Hospital)

Professor (Clinical)

Robert K. Royce, M.D.,
Washington University, 1942.

Associate Professor

Gerald L. Andriole, Jr., M.D.,
Jefferson Medical College, 1978.

**Research Associate
Professor**

Timothy L. Ratliff, Ph.D.,
University of Arkansas, 1977. (See
Department of Pathology.) (Jewish
Hospital)

**Associate Professors
(Clinical)**

William T. Bowles, M.D.,
Stanford University, 1955.

M. Richard Carlin, M.D., Yale
University, 1947.

Assistant Professors

Joseph W. Basler, M.D.,
University of Missouri, Columbia,
1984.

Louis R. Kavoussi, M.D., State
University of New York at Buffalo,
1983.

Carl G. Klutke, M.D., University
of Michigan, 1983.

**Research Assistant
Professor**

Franz U. Steinberg, M.D.,
University of Berne, 1938. (See
Department of Medicine.)

**Assistant Professors
(Clinical)**

Lawrence M. Aronberg, M.D.,
Washington University, 1936.
(Jewish Hospital)

James G. Bucy, M.D.,
Northwestern University, 1962.

Richard P. Parsons, M.D.,
Washington University, 1958.

Instructor

John W. Colberg, M.D.,
Washington University, 1985.

Instructors (Clinical)

Saul Klein, M.D., Syracuse
University, 1959. (Jewish Hospital)

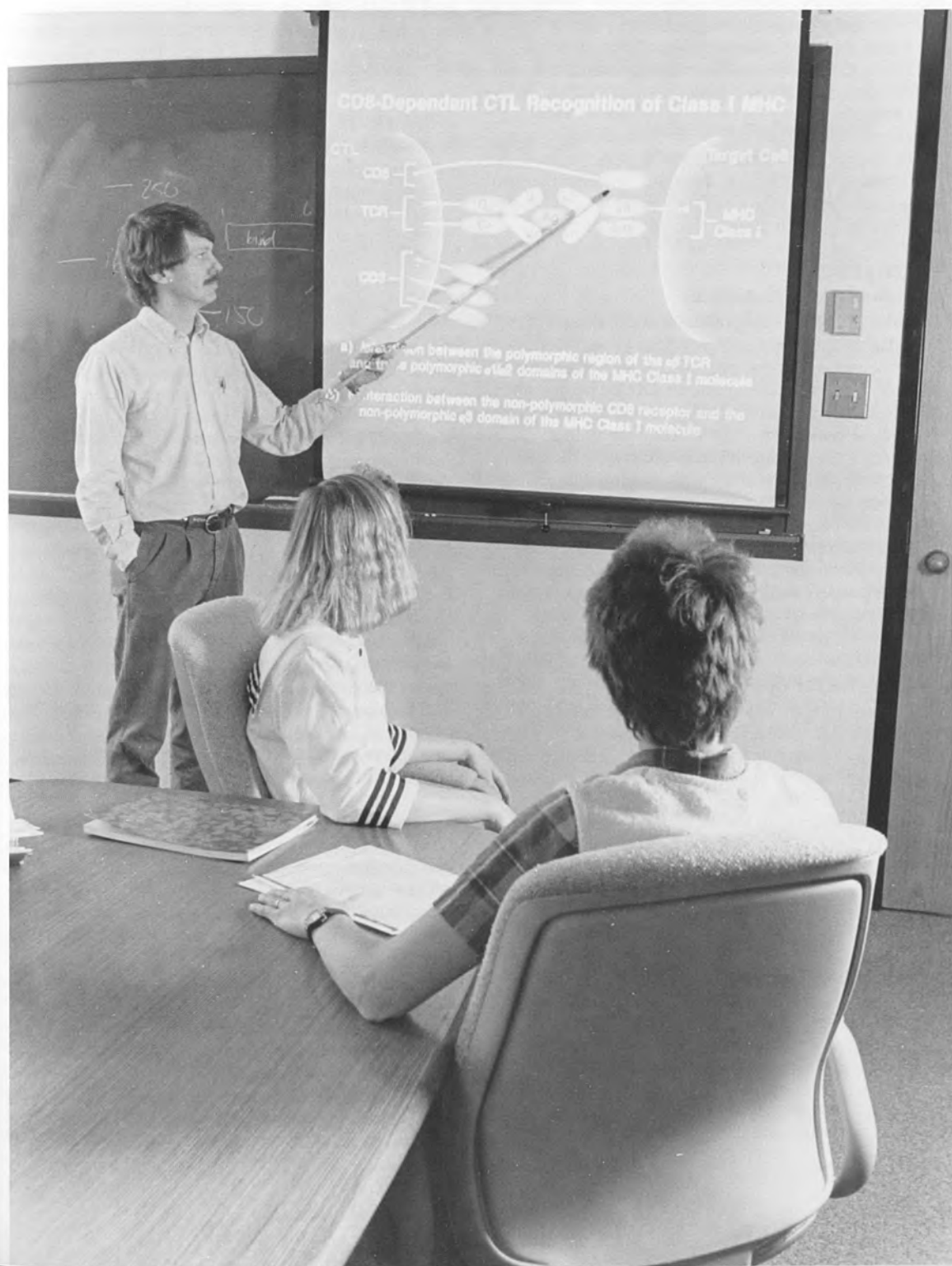
Neal Neuman, M.D., St. Louis
University, 1971. (Jewish Hospital)

Enrique P. Perinetti, M.D.,
National University of Cuyo,
Argentina, 1968.

Courtney Shands III, M.D.,
Vanderbilt University, 1982.

Herbert Sunshine, M.D.,
Washington University, 1954.
(Jewish Hospital)

TEACHING AND RESEARCH DIVISIONS



DIVISION OF BIOSTATISTICS

The Division of Biostatistics is a medical school-wide facility that engages in teaching, research, and biostatistical consultation activities. A course given in the first trimester of the first year, Introduction to Biostatistics, affords a basis for understanding quantitative assessment in biology and medicine, and prepares the student for critical evaluation of reports in the medical literature. Interested students may pursue more intensive studies through electives offered by the Division. At the initiative of other departments, the Division also offers additional short courses in biostatistics. The Division participates actively in both pre- and post-doctoral training. In addition to the core research program of the Division, its research activities include collaborative projects with various departments of the School. Biostatistical consultation represents a major activity of the Division, providing expertise in both theoretical and applied areas.

FIRST YEAR

Introduction to Biostatistics

This introduction to the principles and methods of biostatistics emphasizes the concepts of statistical methodology and the appropriate design of clinical research projects as being essential to the proper application and interpretation of statistical methods and to a critical evaluation of the medical literature. Elementary statistical techniques illustrating the use of statistical principles in experimental and clinical research are discussed. Clinical summaries often precede the biostatistical lectures, highlighting the relevance of certain statistical principles. Small group discussions are also organized on prechosen topics to better prepare the students in evaluating published medical reports. *Drs. Schechtman and Spitznagel*

ELECTIVES

Biostatistics for Research Workers

This course is designed for those researchers who want to expand their knowledge of practical methods in statistics. It is oriented toward statistical and epidemiological concepts, applications, practical hints, and a hands-on approach to data, rather than theory or derivation of formulas. Heavy use is made of SAS/PC (a statistical analysis package for the PC computer, which is required for this course) for in-class examples and homework problems. The course begins with a basic overview of common statistical techniques, including: simpler, classical methods (e.g., t-test, chi-square, correlation); multivariate methods (regression, logistic models, ANOVA, survival analysis); and study design. These plus other selected topics (e.g., reliability, factor analysis, survey and sampling, research design) are then covered in greater detail in additional modules. Many faculty from different departments and backgrounds provide the instruction. *Dr. Province and Staff*

Genetic Epidemiology: A Research Elective

After being introduced to current approaches in Genetic Epidemiology, interested students are supervised on research projects dealing with methodological developments as well as analysis of real data. Topics to be covered include: resolution of cultural and biological inheritance, with emphasis on multivariate associations and temporal trends; detection of major gene effects, with emphasis on pleiotropy and genetic heterogeneity; and linkage analysis and gene mapping. Pre- and post-doctoral students in genetic epidemiology are required to take this course.

Dr. Rao and Staff

RESEARCH

Research activities of the Division span a wide range of topics dealing with a number of disorders of considerable public health importance, providing research opportunities at both theoretical and applied levels. Several research projects involve close interaction and collaboration with a number of research groups at the Medical Center. The present core research program of the Division deals with genetic epidemiology, especially as it relates to cardiovascular disease. A number of theoretical and applied problems are addressed, including: nature-nurture resolution and identification of the genetic basis of risk factors such as lipids, lipoproteins, apolipoproteins, proteins, obesity, blood pressure, sex hormones, and glucose tolerance; exploration of temporal trends in the degree of genetic and environmental effects; and multivariate associations among multiple risk factors. Timely theoretical issues are also addressed, such as the sampling of families through patients, and statistical properties of methods of data analysis. Present collaborative research projects include: a coordinating center for drug trials in neuromuscular diseases, especially Duchenne Dystrophy; studies in psychiatric epidemiology; studies of the epidemiology of falls, hip fracture, and osteoporosis; Centers for the study of diabetes and Alzheimer's disease; AIDS; a SCOR project involving several laboratory and clinical research protocols on ischemic heart disease; three epidemiological research projects developing methods for increasing public awareness and utilization of measures which are known to decrease the likelihood of developing heart disease, and for encouraging behaviors which will improve prognosis following a heart attack; and epidemiological genetics and family studies of mental disorders, including schizophrenia and alcoholism.

BIOSTATISTICAL CONSULTATION

The Division provides consultation in a wide range of areas including the statistical design of experiments and clinical trials, protocol development, data base management, analysis of data, and interpretation of results. Some of the areas of special strength and expertise include cardiovascular biostatistics,

computing, and statistical packages. The Division is well equipped to provide assistance at the stage of preparing grant applications, including careful discus-

sions of study design, sample size calculations, randomization schemes, computer resources, and data analysis.

Faculty

Professor and Director

Dabeeru C. Rao, Ph.D., Indian Statistical Institute, 1971. (See Departments of Psychiatry and Genetics.)

Professor Emeritus

Reimut Wette, D.Sc., University of Heidelberg, 1955.

Professors

J. Philip Miller, A.B., Washington University, 1965.

John P. Rice, Ph.D., Washington University, 1975. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Stanley Sawyer, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1964. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Edward L. Spitznagel, Jr., Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1965. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Assistant Professor Emeritus

Barbara B. Hixon, B.S., University of Illinois, 1941.

Assistant Professors

Mae Gordon, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1978. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Curtis A. Parvin, Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1980. (See Departments of Pathology and Medicine.)

Michael A. Province, Ph.D., Washington University, 1987.

Kenneth B. Schechtman, Ph.D., Washington University, 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)

George P. Vogler, Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder, 1985.

Research Assistant Professors

Ingrid B. Borecki, Ph.D., University of Hawaii, 1981.

Treva K. Rice, Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder, 1987.

Research Instructor

Cynthia Arfken, Ph.D., Yale University, 1985. Faculty

INSTITUTE FOR BIOMEDICAL COMPUTING

The Institute for Biomedical Computing is an inter-school organization which spans computing research activities at both the School of Medicine and the School of Engineering and Applied Science. The Institute was formed from two research laboratory components, the Biomedical Computer Laboratory (BCL) and the Computer Systems Laboratory (CSL), which have close ties with the departments of Computer Science and Electrical Engineering, as well as to most departments in the School of Medicine. Two new components include the Medical Informatics Group and the Center for Molecular Design.

The BCL emphasizes the development of computer hardware and software systems for use in the solution of research problems in biomedicine. Several systems have seen a progression from exploratory pilot studies, through major development projects, to public availability through commercial distribution. In general, BCL focuses on applications which require strong coupling of the computer to its environment for digital signal processing and quantitative biomedical imaging. Such applications require the integration of computers with digital-communication networks for data and information sharing with local and national collaborators as well as to provide access to specialized computational and image display resources. The BCL sustains an ac-

tive role in the development, support and extension of these networks, as well as computational and display technologies, especially on the medical campus.

The central theme of the CSL program is the development of approaches to building specialized computer systems for challenging applications, and the construction of high-performance systems using these tools. The emergence of design and fabrication technologies for Very-Large-Scale Integrated (VLSI) circuits over the last several years has been a major stimulus to the CSL program. Current research is focused on the development of theory and derivative computer-aided design tools for the specification and construction of highly parallel computer systems. A current major project is developing networks of 16 or more parallel processors to solve challenging computational problems, such as for positron-emission tomography image reconstruction and molecular-conformation searching.

The Medical Informatics Group (MIG) has been formed to promote the application of information science to research and clinical activities; and to provide pre- and post-doctoral training spanning computer science and various disciplines of biomedicine.

The Center for Molecular Design (CMD) provides a core facility and set of research activities to promote collaborative research in the development and application of modern mathematical, computational, and graphics tools to problems in molecular science. It has evolved from a long-term collabora-

tion between CSL, Computer Science, and Pharmacology in the area of drug design, and seeks to provide a base for broadened industrial collaboration and stronger interactions with other departments at Washington University.

The overall purpose of the Institute for Biomedical Computing is to foster the development and application of advanced computing and engineering technologies to problems in biomedical science. In addition to its activities in collaborative research, the Institute serves as a focal point for interdisciplinary teaching and student research in areas not yet included in conventional curricula.

Research Opportunities

Research activities of the Institute for Biomedical Computing span a wide range from basic biological science and clinical research to topics in biomedical engineering, signal processing, computer architectures, and integrated circuit design. Many research projects of the Institute involve collaboration with researchers in the basic sciences and clinical departments of the School of Medicine, or in the Departments of Computer Science and Electrical Engineering of the School of Engineering and Applied Science. Additional collaborations take place through the interdepartmental program in Biomedical Engineering.

Current emphasis in the core research program of the Biomedical Computer Laboratory is on quantitative biomedical imaging, which includes: modeling of biological phenomena as image sources; transduction processes; instrumentation characteristics; data analysis strategies for extraction of information from images; algorithms for image construction and

analysis; and development of a distributed facility for image presentation, analysis, and quantification.

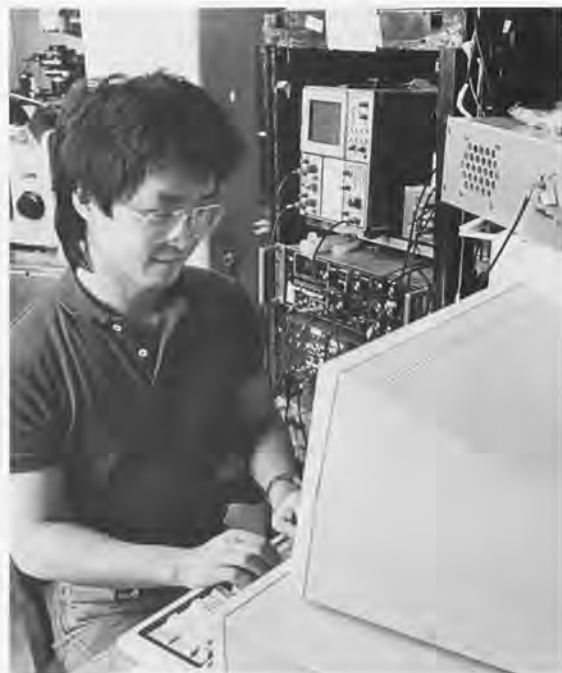
Major collaborative projects in BCL include research in: 1) the improvement of positron-emission tomography systems employing photon time-of-flight information; 2) the development of image-analysis methods for physical and RFLP mapping of DNA; 3) the development of algorithms for computational light-microscopic optical sectioning; 4) the application of advanced image analysis methods to electron-microscopic autoradiography 5) the non-invasive delineation of pharmacology, blood flow, and metabolism in the brain; 6) the pathogenesis, treatment and sequelae of ischemic heart disease; 7) digital-communication networks; and 8) high-performance parallel processing systems. *Dr. Thomas and Mr. Hermes*

The core research project of the Computer Systems Laboratory is development of parallel computing architectures and programming techniques specialized for biomedical applications requiring unusual computing capability. Collaborative application projects include support of BCL projects as well as other collaborations in the areas of drug design, molecular graphics and modeling, auditory physiology, and radiation treatment planning. *Drs. Molnar and Rosenberger*

The design of modular computer systems with many interconnected processors, and their application to biomedical problems of interest throughout the Medical Center, is a continuing area of research.

MIG offers special opportunities to trainees to participate in and help develop new areas of interdisciplinary research. Areas of current research interest include topics in biomedical modeling, interactive data-bases, and expert systems, applied to diabetes management, oncology, genetics, and broader issues in biomedical information managements. *Drs. Frisse and Kahn*

Research opportunities in CMD center on algorithm development in molecular modeling, data analysis and presentation in molecular comparisons, interpretation of NMR information, three-dimensional quantitative structure-active relationships, predictions of secondary protein structure and the protein folding problem. *Dr. Marshall*



Faculty

Professor and Director, and Director of CSL

Charles E. Molnar, Sc.D.,
Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, 1966. (See
Department of Cell Biology and
Physiology.) (Also School of
Engineering and Applied Science)

Professor and Director of Center for Molecular Design

Garland R. Marshall, Ph.D.,
Rockefeller University, 1966.
(See Department of
Pharmacology.)

Professor and Associate Director, and Director of BCL

Lewis J. Thomas, Jr., M.D.,
Washington University, 1957. (See
Departments of Anesthesiology
and Cell Biology and Physiology.)
(Also School of Engineering and
Applied Science)

Associate Professor and Associate Director of BCL

G. James Blaine III, D.Sc.,
Washington University, 1974. (See
Department of Radiology.) (Also
School of Engineering and Applied
Science)

Associate Professor and Associate Director of CSL

Frederick U. Rosenberger,
D.Sc., New York University 1969.
(Also School of Engineering and
Applied Science)

Assistant Professor and Director of the Medical Informatics Group

Mark E. Frisse, M.D., Washington
University, 1978. (See Department
of Medicine.)



Assistant Director of BCL

Russell E. Hermes, M.S.,
Washington University, 1982.
(Also School of Engineering and
Applied Science)

Assistant Director of CSL

Gerald C. Johns, B.S.,
Washington University, 1966.

Professor Emeritus

Harold W. Shipton, C.Eng.,
Shrewsbury Technical College,
1949. (Also School of Engineering
and Applied Science)

Professors

R. Martin Arthur, Ph.D.,
University of Pennsylvania, 1968.
(Also School of Engineering and
Applied Science)

Jerome R. Cox, Jr., Sc.D.,
Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, 1954. (See Depart-
ment of Cell Biology and
Physiology.) (Also School of
Engineering and Applied Science)

Seymour V. Pollack, M.S.,
Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute,
1960. (Also School of Engineering
and Applied Sciences)

Donald L. Snyder, Ph.D.,
Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, 1966. (Also School of
Engineering and Applied Science)

Research Professor

Kenneth B. Larson, Ph.D.,
Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, 1964. (See Depart-
ment of Neurology and
Neurological Surgery.)

Associate Professor

Michael I. Miller, Ph.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1983. (Also
School of Engineering and Applied
Science)

Research Associate Professor

Lyndon S. Hibbard, Ph.D.,
Michigan State University, 1977.
(See Department of Neurology
and Neurological Surgery.)

Assistant Professors

Michael G. Kahn, M.D.,
University of California, San Diego,
1979; Ph.D., University of Califor-
nia, 1988. (See Department of
Medicine.)

James G. McNally, Ph.D.,
University of Chicago, 1983. (See
Department of Cell Biology and
Physiology.) (Also Faculty of Arts
and Sciences)

John M. Ollinger, Sc.D.,
Washington University, 1986.

John Wai-chiu Wong, Ph.D.,
University of Toronto, 1982. (See
Department of Radiology.)

Research Assistant Professor

Denise D. Beusen, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1985. (See
Department of Pharmacology.)

Senior Research Associates

William M. Hart, Jr., Ph.D.,
University of Maryland, 1970;
M.D., 1970. (See Department of
Ophthalmology and Visual
Sciences.)

James G. Miller, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1969.
(See Department of Medicine.)
(Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Research Associates

Thomas J. Chaney, M.S.,
Washington University, 1969.

Kenneth W. Clark, M.S., St. Louis
University, 1967.

Ting-P. Fang, D.Sc., Washington
University, 1979.

Rexford L. Hill, M.S., University
of Cincinnati, 1966. (See Depart-
ment of Radiology.)

John W. Matthews, D.Sc.,
Washington University, 1980.
(See Department of Radiology.)

Joanne Markham, M.S.,
Washington University, 1973.
(See Department of Medicine.)

David G. Politte, M.S.,
Washington University, 1983.

Don A. Ronken, Ph.D.,
University of Washington, 1967.

Research Assistants

H. Dieter Ambos, C.E.E.,
Washington University, 1973.
(See Department of Medicine.)

Walter E. Bosch, M.S.,
Washington University, 1983.

Heather A. Drury, B.S.,
Washington University, 1986.

Edward T. Macke, M.S.,
Washington University, 1980.

David R. Maffitt, M.S.,
Washington University, 1989.

Richard E. Olson, A.A., Devry
Technical Institute, 1957.

HEALTH KEY MEDICAL GROUP

Health Key Medical Group is a primary care group practice providing comprehensive health services to more than 70,000 people in the St. Louis area. Previously established in 1969 as The Medical Care Group of St. Louis, Health Key's relationship with the School of Medicine has been as a teaching and research unit serving within a medical school environment. Today, the group provides care in pediatrics, internal medicine, and obstetrics/gynecology in a separate facility on the campus of the School of

Medicine, as well as in five other locations throughout the metropolitan area, including Illinois.

The practice is a site for optional programs for advanced residents in general internal medicine and general pediatrics. An elective is available for fourth-year medical students.

Health Key also is a source of data for various clinical and health services research. The practice is staffed by physicians in private practice who are members of the faculty of the School of Medicine in the Departments of Internal Medicine, Pediatrics, and Obstetrics and Gynecology.

Staff

Patricia J. Amato, M.D., Medical
College of Ohio, 1982. (See Depart-
ment of Pediatrics.)

Scott J. Anderson, Ph.D., Duke
University, 1981; M.D., 1982.
(See Department of Medicine.)

John K. Appelbaum, M.D.,
Washington University, 1984.
(See Department of Obstetrics and
Gynecology.)

Bonnie J. Aust, M.D., University
of Texas, 1979. (See Department
of Pediatrics.)

Miriam J. Behar, M.D., The Johns
Hopkins School of Medicine, 1981.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

Joyce E. Boehmer, M.D.,
University of Missouri, 1979.
(See Department of Medicine.)

Eyla G. Boies, M.D., Washington
University, 1978. (See Department
of Pediatrics.)

Kathleen S. Brunts, M.D., St.
Louis University, 1981. (See
Department of Medicine.)

Tattamangalam P. Chandrika,
M.D., Calicut Medical College,
Calicut, India, 1973. (See Depart-
ment of Pediatrics.)

James M. Corry, M.D.,
Washington University, 1974. (See
Department of Pediatrics.)

John C. Davis, M.D., University of
Michigan, 1980. (See Department
of Pediatrics.)

Carol Diamond, M.S.W., Univer-
sity of Missouri, Columbia, 1984.

Thomas D. Doerr, M.D., Pritzker
School of Medicine, University of
Chicago, 1983. (See Department of
Medicine.)

Irl J. Don, M.D., Washington
University, 1972. (See Department
of Medicine.)

Charles H. Dougherty, M.D.,
University of Rochester School of
Medicine, 1973. (See Department
of Pediatrics.)

Michael J. Fedak, M.D., Univer-
sity of Missouri, Columbia, 1982.
(See Department of Medicine.)

John P. Galgani, Jr., M.D.,
St. Louis University, 1982. (See
Department of Pediatrics.)

Nancy Z. Guggenheim, M.D.,
Brown University, 1980. (See
Department of Medicine.)

Patricia L. Haber, M.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1979. (See
Department of Pediatrics.)

Timothy P. Hickman, M.D.,
University of Missouri, Kansas City,
1980. (See Department of
Pediatrics.)

Mary Hodgson, M.S.W.,
Washington University, 1978.

Faith H. Holcombe, M.D.,
Washington University, 1980.
(See Department of Medicine.)

William L. Johnson, M.D.,
University of Missouri, Columbia,
1981. (See Department of
Pediatrics.)

A. Donna King, M.S.W.,
Washington University, 1966.

Richard L. Lazaroff, M.D., St.
Louis University, 1978. (See
Department of Pediatrics.)

Thomas C. McKinney, M.D.,
Washington University, 1980.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

Susan M. Manns-Rizzo, M.D.,
St. Louis University, 1984. (See
Department of Medicine.)

Jerald Maslanko, M.D., Emory
University, 1975. (See Department
of Medicine.)

John H. Rice, M.D., University of
Missouri, Columbia, 1980. (See
Department of Medicine.)

Carol A. Robinson, M.D., Univer-
sity of Missouri, 1985. (See Depart-
ment of Pediatrics.)

Isabel L. Rosenbloom, M.D.,
University of Maryland School of
Medicine, 1984. (See Department
of Pediatrics.)

Tania L. Schmid, M.D.,
University of Mississippi, 1985.
(See Department of Medicine.)

Paul S. Simons, M.D.,
Washington University, 1967.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

Elizabeth A. Tracy, M.D., Medical
College of Wisconsin, 1986. (See
Department of Medicine)

Stanley G. Vriezelaar, M.D.,
University of Iowa, 1981.
(See Department of Medicine.)

Kathleen Winters, M.D., Medical
University of South Carolina, 1955.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

Patricia B. Wolff, M.D.,
University of Minnesota, 1972.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

THE IRENE WALTER JOHNSON INSTITUTE OF REHABILITATION

The teaching of rehabilitation is conducted by various allied health and medical specialty professionals. The Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation provides the physical rehabilitation services for Barnes and Children's hospitals. Services range from acute rehabilitation to services with industry and include programs for children and adults. The Institute services a wide variety of acute and chronic disabilities.

Director

W. Thomas Thach, Jr., M.D.,
Harvard Medical School, 1959.
(See Departments of Anatomy and
Neurobiology and Neurology and
Neurological Surgery.)

Director of Milliken Hand Rehabilitation Center

Paul M. Weeks, M.D.,
University of North Carolina, 1958.
(See Department of Surgery.)

Director of the Cardiac Rehabilitation Center

Ali A. Ehsani, M.D., Tehran
University, 1956. (See Department
of Medicine.)

Co-Director of Orthopedic Center for Upper Extremity Rehabilitation

Paul R. Manske, M.D.,
Washington University, 1964.
(See Department of Surgery.)

BEAUMONT-MAY INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGY

The Beaumont-May Institute of Neurology was established in 1955 by gifts from the Louis D. Beaumont Foundation, Mrs. Charles M. Rice, and Morton J. May. It is the purpose of the institute to foster basic and clinical research in neurology, with special reference to defects in the structure of the nerve cell which occasion important neurological disorders having a high incidence of prolonged disability.



GRADUATE TRAINING

DIVISION OF BIOLOGY AND BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

The Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences, organized in 1973, is a consortium of eight university departments which together provide interdisciplinary training for Ph.D. students. This unique organization was formed because of the realization that research and training in modern biology transcend the limits of departmental structure. The faculty consists of members of seven preclinical departments in the School of Medicine—Anatomy and Neurobiology, Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics, Cell Biology and Physiology, Genetics, Molecular Microbiology, Pathology, and Pharmacology—and of the Department of Biology in the School of Arts and Sciences. These 230 faculty are affiliated with one or more of six broad training programs: Cell Biology; Evolutionary and Population Biology; Immunology; Molecular Biology, Genetics and Biochemistry; Neural Sciences; and Plant Biology. Faculty in these programs take responsibility for all Divisional activities, including recruiting, admissions, advising, and research training, and in addition many Divisional courses and seminars are offered by the participating faculty.

Currently over 270 graduate students are enrolled in the Division, including 60 students pursuing both the Ph.D. and the M.D. through the Medical Scientist Training Program (see page 17). Requirements for the Ph.D. in each Divisional Program are highly flexible. They include a series of courses tailored to a student's background and interests, qualifying examinations usually taken during the second year, execution of laboratory research, and defense of a dissertation generated through original scientific investigation. Although students enter the Division through an affiliation with one of the six programs, it is possible for a student to transfer to another program as interests evolve. During the first year, advisers are appointed to assist students in selecting courses and seminars as well as to help them in choosing three laboratory rotations in which they will spend several months becoming acquainted with a particular area of scientific research. At the end of the first year, it is expected that each student will choose a research adviser, whereupon the student will be housed in one of the departments of the Division. Continued participation in both Divisional and departmental activities assures the versatility of interests developed during the first year.

Applications for admission to the Ph.D. programs of the Division are due January 1 for matriculation the following fall. Admission is based on demonstrated ability, future promise, and the number of positions currently available. Applicants should have completed undergraduate training in biology, chemistry, or physics at a high level of



scholastic achievement; such training should include courses in biology, genetics, chemistry (including analytical, organic, and physical), physics, and calculus. In exceptional cases, deficiencies in basic requirements may be made up by appropriate course selection during the first year of study. It is required that each applicant take both the aptitude and advanced tests of the Graduate Record Examination. Additional information and application for admission to the Ph.D. programs may be obtained by writing to the Office of Graduate Affairs, Box 8072, Washington University School of Medicine, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110. Students who wish to pursue both the Ph.D. and M.D. degrees must apply to the Medical Scientist Training Program (see page 17).

Students admitted to the graduate programs are guaranteed full stipend and tuition support contingent upon satisfactory performance. The stipend for the 1990-91 academic year will be \$12,000 annually. The tuition and health fee for a full-time student will be \$15,430 per year. This provides coverage by the Medical Center Student Health Service. The Division provides support for its Ph.D. students from several sources, including federally funded training grants provided by the National Institutes of Health. Support through such grants is subject to payback agreement and taxability provisions appropriate to the award.

It is expected that each student in a Ph.D. training program will devote full time to that endeavor. The Division will not accept students for part-time study, nor will it enroll students interested in a Master's degree.

The following graduate courses are offered by the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences, and they are available both to Ph.D. and M.D. students who meet the prerequisites for the appropriate course. Those courses particularly relevant to a given department are cross-listed under the department in this *Bulletin*. Faculty members in charge of courses and their departmental affiliations are shown at the end of each course description.

Bio 401. Vertebrate Physiology

This three credit-hour lecture series covers comparatively the integrated functional operation of the organ systems of vertebrates, exclusive of the endocrine system. Credit 3 units. *Coles (Biology)*

Bio 404. Laboratory of Neurophysiology

Neural analysis of sensory information, and organization of neural activity will be electrophysiologically studied by students to find out how some of the interesting experiments in neurophysiology are actually performed. Resting and action potentials, excitation transmission, sound- and photo-reception, analysis of human and animal sounds, and psychological phenomena will be examined. Credit 3 units. *Suga (Biology)*

Bio 4041. Historical Roots of Neuropsychology and the Brain Sciences

The relationship between brain and behavior will be examined beginning with trepanation and head injuries in ancient man, through Ancient Egypt, Greece, and Rome, and into the Renaissance and more modern times. Emphasis will be placed on higher brain functions. Credit 3 units. *Finger (Psychology)*

Bio 408. Human Evolution

The fossil evidence for human and nonhuman primate evolution. Classification and genetics in evolutionary perspectives, relations between biology and culture in ancient and modern populations. Credit 3 units. *Norconk (Biology)*

Bio 411. Phycology

A systematic treatment of the freshwater and marine algae. Emphasis primarily on morphology, physiology, taxonomy, and genetics of the major and minor algal groups. Certain aspects of recent research and present problems in phycology will be considered. Credit 4 units. *Nichols (Biology)*

Bio 412. Experimental Aquatic Biology

Studies of current research problems and research techniques devoted to aquatic flora and fauna. The course will include group or individual participation in a research problem or problems dealing with individual aquatic components of the aquatic environment or their interaction. Credit 4 units. *Nichols (Biology)*

Bio 4132. Plant Diversity

Concepts of classification and speciation emphasizing the diversity of flowering plants. Laboratory focuses on evolutionary mechanisms utilizing accepted systems of angiosperm phylogeny. A seven-week course, first in a series of four. Credit 2 units. *Lewis (Biology), Staff*

Bio 4133. Plant Molecular Biology

Discussion of molecular aspects of plant development, genetics of the organelles, host/symbiont interactions, plant genetic engineering. A seven-week course, second in a series of four, beginning in the eighth week of the semester. Credit 2 units. *Beachy (Biology)*

Bio 4134. Physiology and Biochemistry of Plants

A discussion of those processes unique to plant development: seed development and germination, action and metabolism of hormones, photomorphogenesis, responses to environmental stresses. A seven-week course, third in a series of four. Credit 2 units. *Ho, Varner (Biology)*

Bio 4135. Bioenergetics

A discussion of bioenergetic processes with emphasis on photosynthesis, nitrogen fixation, and related processes. A seven-week course, last in a series of four. Credit 2 units. *Pakrasi (Biology)*

Bio 4136. Biochemistry and Physiology of Plants

A discussion of those processes unique to plants including seed development and germination, action and metabolism of plant hormones, photomorphogenesis, photosynthesis, plant nitrogen metabolism, and plant response to environmental stresses. Credit 3 units. *Ho, Kohl, Pakrasi, Pickard, Varner (Biology)*

Bio 4181. Population Genetics

An introduction to the basic principles of population and ecological genetics. The mechanisms of microevolutionary processes are discussed, and an integrated ecological and genetic approach is used to study the adaptive nature of the evolutionary process. Credit 3 units. *Templeton (Biology)*

Bio 4182. Macroevolution

An advanced introduction to the study of macroevolutionary patterns and processes with emphasis on the systematic methodology employed. Topics: theories of classification, phylogenetic reconstruction, testing of historical hypothesis, hierarchy theory, adaptation, extinction, speciation, developmental mechanisms of organismal evolution, biogeography. Credit 3 units. *Larson (Biology)*

Bio 419. Ecology

A survey of ecological principles underlying the spatial and temporal distribution of populations and biological communities. Credit 3 units. *Sexton (Biology)*



Bio 4201. Natural History of Vertebrates

Lectures, discussions, and laboratory/field work devoted to the identification and life histories of local terrestrial vertebrates. Mammals and birds considered, but emphasis upon amphibians and reptiles; role of field observations in eliciting testable hypotheses stressed. Enrollment limited to sixteen. Two lectures and one field trip per week. Prerequisite, Bio 301. Credit 3 units. *Sexton (Biology)*

Bio 424. Immunology

The basic molecular and cellular aspects of the vertebrate immune response, emphasizing the specificity of immune reactions, the structural and genetic basis of antibody diversity, and the cellular mechanisms involved in antigen recognition and the formation of specific immune responses. Other topics: regulation of immunity, allergy, tissue transplantation, and mechanisms of complement activation. Credit 3 units. *Fleischman (Molecular Microbiology)*

Bio 437. Laboratory on DNA Manipulation

An introduction to laboratory techniques for experimental manipulation of DNA molecules, including construction, isolation, and analysis of plasmids and bacteriophage and DNA sequencing. A molecular cloning experiment will be performed as a class project. Credit 4 units. *Landick, Staff (Biology)*

Bio 438. Molecular Approaches to Medicine: Genetic Disease

A lecture/discussion course on work at the interface of molecular biology and medicine. Consideration of techniques used to identify and characterize genes in human inherited disease; presentation of a cross-section of diseases under study at Washington

University by medical school staff. Written and oral presentation of a major research paper required. Credit 2 units. *Elgin (Biology), Douton (Pediatrics)*

Bio 441. Problems in Developmental Biology

Some basic problems related to organismic development (such as the regulation of gene expression, cell-cell interaction, pattern formation) will be examined. Students will be introduced to each subject through lectures on both classical and modern experimental work. In-depth discussion on current approaches will be emphasized. Credit 3 units. *Kirk, Staff (Biology)*

Bio 445. Microbial Genetics

A course providing lectures and laboratory experience on: mutation, mutagenesis, and mutant isolation; bacteriophage genetics; gene transfer by transformation, transduction, and conjugation; and complementation analysis and gene regulation. Credit 4 units. *Curtiss (Biology)*

Bio 446. Biology of the Fungi

General aspects of the biology of the fungi, including their development, genetics, cell biology, metabolism, evolution, and ecology. Roles these microorganisms play in nature, research, medicine, industry, and agriculture. Selected living representative species studied in laboratory, with appropriate exercises on pure culture and isolation techniques and studies of morphology, growth, physiology, fermentation, cytology, life cycles, genetics, taxonomy, and identification procedures. Credit 3 units. *Maniatis (Biology)*

Bio 450. Topics in the History of Eugenics

A research seminar in which students will carry out in-depth research projects on eugenics movements in the United States or Europe (1890-1960). Topics can include: genetic basis of eugenic theories, funding of the Eugenics Movement, connections between U.S. and other (e.g., Nazi) eugenics movements, etc. Credit 3 units. *Allen (Biology)*

Bio 451. General Biochemistry

A study of structure-function relationships as applied to carbohydrates, proteins, and lipids; intermediary metabolism of principal cellular components and general aspects of regulation. Credit 4 units. *Chilson (Biology)*

Bio 452. Biochemistry Laboratory

An experimental approach to selected biochemical problems, with primary focus on the isolation and characterization of proteins. Examples of both enzymatic and non-enzymatic proteins are studied. Credit 3 units. *Chilson (Biology)*

Bio 454. History of Genetics

A seminar dealing with selected topics in the history of genetics, focusing largely on the period since 1900. The first part of the seminar (weeks 1-7) will be devoted to exploration of specific topics (with primary and secondary source readings) such as: the background development of Mendel's work, cytology (1860-1930); the biometrical movement, heredity, and evolution (1860-1900); the rediscovery of Mendel, the chromosome theory and the Morgan school; Mendelism and Darwinism (1900-1940); biochemical genetics, molecular genetics, and the Eugenics Movement (1890-1940). The second part of the course will be devoted to presentation and discussion of student research papers. Credit 3 units. *Allen (Biology)*

Bio 487, 488 Undergraduate Teaching

Exceptional undergraduates may serve as teaching assistants for laboratory and/or discussion sections in departmental courses. Normally, 2 or 3 credits are given per semester for teaching activity, subject to the approval of the course instructor and the Department. Credit for teaching may not be counted toward fulfilling biology degree requirements. Students who are asked to teach, or those who apply and are accepted by a course instructor, should fill out an application form to be obtained from the Biology Department office. Credit 2 or 3 units. Must be taken Credit/No Credit only. *Staff (Biology)*

Bio 493. Seminar in Advanced Biology

This seminar will deal with topics which tend to cut across disciplinary lines within Biology. Topics, staff, and prerequisites will vary from semester to semester and will be announced during the prior preregistration period. Credit to be arranged. *Staff (Biology)*

Bio 500. Independent Work

Prerequisite: junior or senior standing and permission of the sponsor and the Department. Credit to be determined in each case. Maximum of 6 units may be applied toward upper division credits required for the major. If the work is to be submitted for honors, further requirements are a B+ average in biology courses, a B+ average in related subjects required for a biology major, a B+ average overall, and registration for 3 units in each of 2 semesters; an honors thesis must be prepared. Credit/No Credit only. *Staff (Biology)*

Bio 501. Human Anatomy

Study of the gross structure of the human body primarily by dissection. Consent of the instructor required. Credit 6 units. *Conroy (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Phillips-Conroy, Cheverud*

Bio 502. General Physiology

This course applies the fundamental physiological mechanisms of cell biology to the functions of the major organ systems of the body, namely, the cardiovascular, renal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, and endocrine systems. The course is intended primarily for first-year medical students. Credit 6 units. *Menton, Staff (Anatomy/Neurobiology)*

Bio 504. Environmental Pathology

Lectures and directed discussion sessions dealing with selected topics in environmental pathology. Emphasis will be placed on pathogenetic mechanisms. Topics for discussion include chemical and radiation-induced carcinogenesis, chronic lung disease associated with air pollution and the effect of environmental toxins on the peripheral and central nervous system. Credit 2 units. *Schmidt, Crouch (Pathology)*

Bio 5051. Foundations in Immunology

An in-depth introduction to immunology designed for graduate students. Topics: antibody structure and genetics, B cell recognition, T cell receptor, major histocompatibility complex, T cell recognition, regulation of the immune response, immune mediators, humoral and cellular effector mechanisms, immune control of infectious disease, immunopathology including hypersensitivity and deficiency. Credit 3 units. *Cullen (Molecular Microbiology)*

Bio 5061. Cell Biology

An introduction to cell biology and cell physiology. The approach is best described as biophysical and biochemical cytology. Topics: fundamentals of membrane transport, endocytosis, exocytosis and bulk membrane flow, biogenesis and function of cellular organelles, the cytoskeleton, the biology of mitosis, the extracellular matrix, and cell-cell interactions. Four lectures each week during the first medical school trimester, supplemented with demonstrations and small group conferences. Focuses on problem sets and discussion of recent and/or classical publications. (Optional—during the last 6 weeks of the course, regular meetings will be reduced to 1 hour per week for discussion of literature and preparation of a short research proposal. Any faculty member of the Cell Biology Program can serve as an advisor for the research proposal.) Credit 4 or 5 units (5 if optional tutorial is taken.) *Stabl (Cell Biology/Physiology)*

Bio 5062. Central Questions in Cell Biology

Fundamental questions in the following areas of cell research: (1) cell-cell interactions; (2) biogenesis of organelles; (3) cytoskeleton; (4) cell physiology; (5) cell differentiation. For each section, introductory



lectures and laboratory demonstrations are accompanied by discussions of experimental techniques and evaluations of the strategies employed in original papers. Credit 3 units. *Staff (Cell Biology/Physiology)*

Bio 5063. Molecular Cell Biology

An introduction to molecular cell biology through exploring the biophysical, biochemical, and molecular basis of cell function. Topics: fundamentals of membrane transport and receptor signaling; endocytosis, exocytosis and bulk membrane flow; biogenesis and function of cellular organelles; the cytoskeleton; the extracellular matrix; cell-cell interactions; and the generation of cell polarity. The format will be 3 hours of lecture and 1.5 hours of discussions which focus on problem sets and discussion of recent and/or classical publications. Credit 4 units. *Stahl (Cell Biology/Physiology), Staff*

Bio 5064. Introduction to Modern Techniques of Electron Microscopy

A practical course for those students who anticipate using electron microscopy (EM) in their research. Lectures and demonstrations will compare and contrast the various methods of sample preparation and specimen viewing currently in use, emphasizing the pros and cons of each. Students learn to evaluate works in the EM literature critically and to design meaningful EM experiments. Lab exposure will include overseeing freeze-etch techniques and individual time working with an electron microscope. Credit 3 units. *Heuser (Cell Biology/Physiology), Goodenough (Biology)*

Bio 507, 508. Pharmacology

Biological basis of drug action. The course is divided into three parts: general pharmacology, cardiovascular, neuropharmacology. Bio 508 must be taken in the spring semester to complete the course. Credit 4 units. *Covey (Pharmacology), Staff*

Bio 509, 510. Current Topics in Pharmacology

Topics of current interest presented and discussed. Critical evaluation will be made of recent articles in the scientific literature. Required of all graduate students in the department. Credit 1 unit. *Russell (Pharmacology)*

Bio 5111. Intracellular Transport of Macromolecules in Animal Cells

A discussion of the organelles responsible for the movement of macromolecules in cells. Endoplasmic reticulum, the Golgi apparatus, secretory vesicles, plasma membrane, lysosomes. Emphasis will be placed on specific recognition as a means for translocation of macromolecules and organelles. Part of the course will use the seminar format. Credit 2 units. *Stahl, Mercer, Mueckler (Cell Biology/Physiology)*

Bio 512. Selected Topics in Developmental Biology

A lecture-seminar course devoted to an in-depth analysis of a restricted number of topics of major current interest in developmental biology. A series of guest lecturers whose research is at the forefront of the area of interest will be invited to the campus to discuss their research activities with the class. These guest lectures will be supplemented by extensive readings from the current literature, lectures by local

faculty, and informal discussions. Students will be evaluated on the basis of a research proposal they will prepare during the semester. Credit 2 units. *Goodenough, Kirk (Biology)*

Bio 5122. Cell-Matrix Interactions

Recent advances in the structure and function of extracellular matrix receptors and cognate ligands; effects of matrix on cell shape, gene expression and movement. Credit 3 units. *McDonald (Medicine)*

Bio 5132. Cell Motility and Cytoskeleton Journal Club

Weekly presentations of recent literature and research, with each participant presenting once per semester. Opportunity for students to discuss the context, implications and future directions for research. Credit one unit. *Cooper (Cell Biology/Physiology), Staff (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics)*

Bio 5134. Topics in Cell Motility and Cytoskeletal Function

Selected questions concerning cell motility and the structure and function of the cytoskeleton will be explored in depth. Each student investigates a chosen topic by thorough and critical reading of the research literature presented for class discussion. Credit 2 units. *Elson (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics), Cooper (Cell Biology/Physiology)*

Bio 5141. Advanced Cell Biology

A course designed for advanced students in the area of cell biology and related fields. Lectures and readings stress recent advances in selected areas of eukaryotic cell biology. This year the focus is on changes in cell behavior mediated by cell-cell and cell-extracellular matrix interactions. Credit 3 units. *Goodenough (Biology)*

Bio 515, 516. General Pathology

General introduction to abnormal biology and detailed consideration of pathology of organ systems. Continuous through two semesters. Not available for credit to those holding M.D. degrees. For complete course description, see listing in the Department of Pathology. Credit 10 units for the year. *Staff (Pathology)*

Bio 5171. Medical Immunology

An introduction to basic concepts in immunology and immunopathology. Lectures will focus on antigen-antibody interactions, immunoglobulin structure and genetics, the cellular basis of the immune response and immune regulation, T cell effector mechanisms, the inflammatory response, complement, the positive and negative roles of hypersensitivity, and immune deficiency. Credit 2 or 3 units. *Unanue, Braciale (Pathology), Atkinson, Lob (Medicine)*

Bio 518, 519. Pathology Research Seminar

Graduate students, MSTP students, postdoctoral trainees, and pathology faculty will present discussions of current research from the literature, or, when appropriate, from their own laboratories. Priority for presentation given to graduate and MSTP students. Credit: those wishing to obtain credit may do so. (2 units/semester). *Baenziger (Pathology)*

Bio 5221. Molecular Basis of Microbial Pathogenesis

Primarily for graduate and MSTP students, this seminar course involves discussion of current research on pathogenic microorganisms and their virulence determinants. Emphasis on new research strategies for studying the molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis and the factors controlling host-pathogen interactions. One and a half class hours per week. Credit 1 unit. *Goldman (Molecular Microbiology)*

Bio 5275. Molecular Immunology

Reading and discussion on topics in molecular immunology including molecular biology of antigen-specific receptors, lymphokines and their receptors, lymphoid cell growth control, and specific aspects of MHC genetics. Course stresses molecular approaches and how these findings relate to other nonimmunological gene systems. Credit 2 units. *Lob (Medicine), Chaplin, Korsmeyer*

Bio 5276. Cell Biology of the Immune System

A journal club format to discuss contemporary issues in the cell biology of the immune system. Discussions will focus on the use of current approaches to analyze the cellular basis of immunity. Topics will include mechanisms of cell communication, differentiation, activation, and effector activity. Credit 2 units. *Schreiber, Braciale, Allen, Thomas (Pathology)*

Bio 5281. Developmental Genetics

Genetics of developmental events, including sex determination, pattern formation, cell fate, and regulation of tissue specific genes. Emphasis will be placed on the use of genetics to investigate these phenomena in organisms such as yeast, *C. elegans*, *Drosophila*, and mouse. Credit 3 units. *Waterston (Genetics), Staff*

Bio 531. Advanced Biochemistry

Designed primarily for medical students, study of major control systems of metabolic processes. Assuming a familiarity with basic metabolic pathways, focus is on the regulation of enzyme activity, hormone receptors and their signal transduction mechanisms, the role of kinases in metabolic regulation, lipoproteins and the regulation of lipid metabolism, control of cellular proliferation, oncogenes, hemostasis and thrombolysis, platelet activation and aggregation, mechanisms of cell adhesion, and the role

of the extracellular matrix as a regulator of cellular phenotype. Coordinated with the other first semester courses (Cell Biology, Molecular Biology and Genetics) to provide an integrated first semester curriculum in the basic science of medicine. Credit 3 units. *Frazier (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics)*

Bio 5321. Current Topics in Metabolic Regulation

This course will provide an in-depth study of specific examples of biochemical regulation that are currently unfolding. Common themes in regulation will be stressed in order to demonstrate how the regulation of diverse pathways can be achieved using a limited number of mechanisms. It is designed for students who have had a course in basic biochemistry and wish to achieve an integrated understanding of the system. Lectures will begin with a basic metabolic pathway or phenomenon and will briefly trace the history of research in that area to show the natural progression of science from a delineated pathway to our current understanding of the molecular basis of its regulation. Topics to be covered will include signal transduction, hormone action, regulation of gene expression, LDL and cholesterol metabolism, and will vary periodically to include new areas of research. The course will be a combination of didactic lectures (80 percent) and student discussions of current literature (20 percent). Credit 3 units.

Pike (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics), Rotwein, Sadler, Silbert

Bio 5341. Principles of Gene Manipulation

An introduction to the techniques of *in vitro* mutagenesis and sequencing of DNA, with hands-on laboratory experience. Designed for graduate students nearing the completion of their rotation schedule, and especially for those who expect to enter research laboratories in which gene manipulation is not yet practiced. Credit 4 units.

Barnes (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics)

Bio 5351. Molecular Biology

Basic principles of prokaryotic and eukaryotic molecular biology. Credit 2 units. *Gordon (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics)*

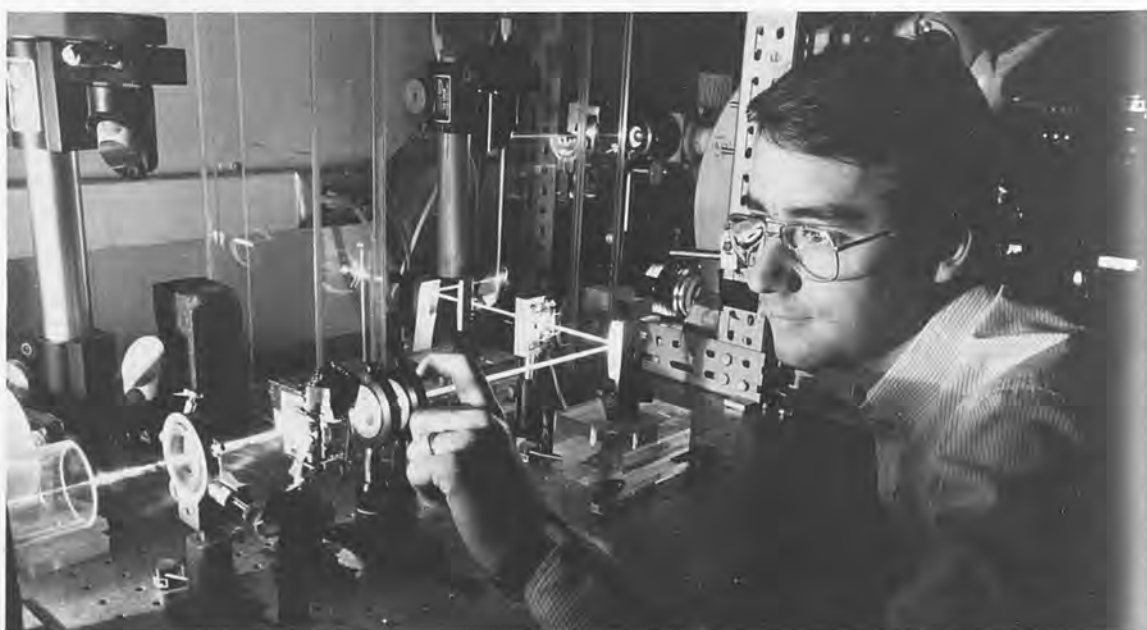
Bio 536. Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules

Application of physical chemistry to the study of proteins, nucleic acids, and other natural and synthetic polymers. The thermodynamics and statistical mechanics of dilute macromolecular solutions, osmotic pressure, light scattering, viscosity, ultracentrifugation, diffusion, circular dichroism, and analysis of conformational transitions. Credit 3 units.

Holtzer (Chemistry)

Bio 537. Protein Chemistry and Enzyme Mechanisms

Protein chemistry; 3-dimensional protein structure and function relationships studied by crystallography and NMR. Site-directed mutagenesis, enzyme kinetics, and mechanisms. Credit 3 units. *Birktoft (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics)*





Bio 538. Structure & Function of Cell Membranes and Surfaces

With allowance for different emphasis in different years, topics include: contemporary cell membrane models; membrane structure as revealed by electron microscopy, X-ray analysis, etc.; physical properties of lipids and membrane proteins; model membranes and their applications; permeability and active transport in mammalian and bacterial systems; cell recognition, membrane targeting receptors, and transduction systems. Credit 3 units. *Frazier, R. Kornfeld (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics), Staff*

Bio 539. Topics in Animal Virology: The Molecular Biology of Animal and Plant Viral Diseases

RNA and DNA virus replication, shutoff of host protein biosynthesis, interferon, retroviruses with emphasis on chronic diseases (i.e., visna, AIDS), defective viruses (i.e., satellite RNA of tobacco ring spot virus, hepatitis delta virus), viruses as vectors and their possible role in preventing disease. Course consists of lectures and discussions of original papers. Credit 3 units. *S. Schlesinger, Ratner, Rice, M. Schlesinger (Molecular Microbiology), Majors (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics), Beachy, R. Thach (Biology)*

Bio 5404. Molecular Neurobiology

This course will cover the molecular biology and biochemistry of synaptic function, receptor recognition and regulation. Topics will include the structure and function of neurotransmitter receptors, ion channels, and the mechanisms involved in the metabolism, storage, and release of neurotransmitters. Examples will be chosen (from cholinergic, adrenergic and peptidergic systems) to illustrate applications of biochemistry and molecular biology to the analysis of these areas. Lectures, problem sets, reading and presentation of original articles. Credit 4 units. *Gottlieb (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Neural Science Staff*

Bio 5413. Topics in Molecular and Cellular Biology

A weekly journal club discussing articles of current interest in the field of molecular and cellular biology. Credit 1 unit, contingent on one presentation per year. *Ho (Biology)*

Bio 5451. Introductory Biophysical Chemistry

Introductory physical chemistry with emphasis on biochemical applications. The course offers an introduction to chemical thermodynamics, spectroscopy, hydrodynamics, kinetics and diffraction methods in the life sciences. Designed for students with no background in physical chemistry. Credit 3 units. *Elson (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics)*

Bio 5461. Molecular Recognition

The physical basis of molecular recognition as exemplified in biological systems examined from several viewpoints: quantum chemistry, molecular mechanics, molecular dynamics and Monte Carlo simulations, and structure-activity relations. Molecular modeling and computer graphics techniques as well as current approaches in quantitative structure-activity relations based on correlation of physical properties of drug molecules, and computer-aided drug design will be reviewed. Credit 3 units. *Marshall, Covey (Pharmacology), Dammkoehler (Computer Science)*

Bio 548. Nucleic Acids & Protein Biosynthesis

Fundamental aspects of the structure, biosynthesis, and function of nucleic acids and the biosynthesis of proteins. Emphasis will be placed on mechanisms involved in the biosynthetic processes and the regulation thereof. Credit 3 units. *Johnston (Genetics)*

Bio 5491. Advanced Genetics

Fundamental aspects of organismal genetics with emphasis on experimental studies that have contributed to the molecular analysis of complex biological problems. Examples drawn from bacteria, yeast, nematodes, fruit flies and mammalian systems. Credit 3 units. *Waterston (Genetics), Johnston*

Bio 5492. Human Molecular Genetics

In-depth review of recent advances in human genetics. Topics include molecular basis of color vision, muscular dystrophy, tumor formation, hyperlipidemias, chromosomal translocation, sex chromosomes, gene therapy, and RFLP analysis. Credit 2 units. *Gerhard (Genetics), Lob (Medicine)*

Bio 550. Medical Genetics

Lectures on topics including population and quantitative genetics, clinical cytogenetics, biochemical genetics and metabolic defects. Credit 2 units. *Hansen (Genetics)*

Bio 5502. Molecular Aspects of Vision

This seminar course will discuss new research strategies used to elucidate the molecular basis of inherited ocular diseases including retinoblastoma, color blindness, and retinitis pigmentosa. Additional topics will include the molecular biochemistry of visual transduction and developmental and evolutionary biology of the lens crystallin gene family. Credit 1 unit. *Blazynski (Ophthalmology)*

Bio 5503. Molecular Pathobiology of Visual Disorders

The fundamental basis, diagnosis, and management of diseases affecting the visual system, with emphasis on genetic and immunologic factors. Each topic addressed in two sessions; the first covers the fun-

damental etiology, the second is led by a clinician-scientist who has experience in diagnosis and management of affected patients. Credit 3 units. *Petrash (Ophthalmology)*

Bio 5522. Memory

A seminar course exploring experimental and theoretical approaches to understanding the biological basis of memory. Participants will read and discuss original literature with the goal of deciding what are (and are not) potentially useful avenues into this poorly understood phenomenon. Credit 3 units. *Lichtman (Anatomy/Neurobiology)*

Bio 554. Neural Sciences

The course consists of a consideration of cellular aspects of the nervous system and of the neural systems of the brain and spinal cord. Credit 5 units. *Lichtman, Woolsey (Anatomy/Neurobiology)*

Bio 5562. Neural Development

An introduction to the development of the nervous system stressing principles. Credit 4 units. *Lichtman, Tagbert, Sanes (Anatomy/Neurobiology)*

Bio 5571. Cellular Neurobiology

A survey of the basic principles of nerve cell structure and function, including quantitative analysis of voltage and chemically gated ion channels, synaptic transmission and sensory transduction. Lectures and conferences supplemented with readings of classic and contemporary papers. Credit 4 units. *Steinbach, Staff (Anatomy/Neurobiology)*

Bio 5581. Physiological Basis of Acoustic Communication

Lectures and seminars in hearing and acoustic signals of animals, from invertebrates to humans. Structural and functional adaptation for processing the signals for communication and echolocation are considered. *Suga (Biology)*

Bio 5601. Topics in Cognitive Neuroscience

How the brain organizes behavior, emphasizing higher functions such as perception, language, and attention. Aim is a useful integration of information from neurobiological approaches (e.g., single unit recording, lesion-behavior experiments), and information-processing approaches (e.g., cognitive psychological models, connectionist models). Credit 3 units. *Petersen (Neurology/Neurological Surgery)*

Bio 5611. CNS Efferent Control of Sensory Function

The CNS can potentially modulate all incoming sensory information by the efferent control of primary sensory organs. Examples are the efferent vestibular and auditory systems, the efferent visual system of birds (isthmo-optic) and the efferent control of



photoreceptors in *Limulus*. The neurobiology of these and other efferent systems will be studied. This course is intended for advanced graduate students. Credit 2 units. *Highstein, Steinacker (Anatomy/Neurobiology)*

Bio 5651. Neural Systems

Introduction to the structure and function of the major systems within the central nervous system. Selected topics are chosen to provide an overview of the brain with emphasis on major general concepts. Laboratories and readings of the primary literature are an integral part of this course. Credit 4 units. *Price (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Highstein, Burkhalter, Staff*

Bio 5661. Topics in Vision Research

Mechanisms of transduction and adaptation in photoreceptors; retinal circuitry and transmitters; development, structure and function of post-retinal visual areas; effects of visual deprivation. Credit 3 units. *A. Cohen (Anatomy/Neurobiology)*

Bio 567. Advanced Tutorials in Neural Sciences

Directed readings and discussions for graduate students on selected topics in advanced neural science. Topics and specific instructors to be listed at registration. Each tutorial will last for 6 weeks. Credit 1-3 units, depending on how many sessions taken. *J. Cohen (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Staff*

Bio 568. Introduction to Principles of Neuropharmacology

Basic principles of pharmacodynamics, action of drugs affecting the autonomic nervous system, receptor binding, etc. Credit 2 units. *E. Johnson (Pharmacology)*

Bio 5681. Pathogenesis of Neurologic Diseases

This course will offer an in-depth description of recent scientific advances relevant to the causes of neurologic disease. Lectures will be followed by discussions involving preclinical and clinical faculty members whose research is relevant to the disease being considered. Credit 2 units. *Snider (Neurology), Staff*

Bio 570. Advanced Biochemistry and Physiology of Plants

Identical to Bio 4136, except for additional readings plus one hour of discussion per week. Credit 4 units. *Ho, Kobl, Pakrasi, Pickard, Varner (Biology)*

Bio 572. Seminar in Plant Biology

Discussion of current research and concepts. Credit 2 units. *Staff (Biology)*

Bio 575. Advanced Studies in Plant Systematics

Seminars in specific topics, with main emphasis on economic botany. Other topics include anatomy, chemotaxonomy, cytology, ecotaxonomy, embryology, nomenclature, palynology, phytogeography, and bibliography. Credit 1 unit a semester. *Lewis (Biology)*

Bio 580. Seminar in Population Biology

This weekly seminar, covering topics in both population genetics and ecology, will be taken by graduate students in this program each semester. Research and literature reports will be given by staff, visitors, and graduate students. Credit 2 or 3 units. *Staff (Biology)*

Bio 581. Seminar in Techniques in Field Biology

Planning and presentation of techniques in selected areas of population biology. Credit 3 units. *Sexton (Biology)*

Bio 5821. Theoretical Population Genetics

A rigorous introduction to the theoretical basis of population genetics and evolutionary mechanisms. Quantitative genetics, population structure and molecular evolution will be investigated first, followed by an examination of how selection, population structure, and ecological factors interact in determining the evolutionary fate of a population. Credit 3 units. *Templeton (Biology)*

Bio 5822. Mathematical Ecology

The theory of the Leslie Matrix is developed with respect to population growth, colonization, demography and the evolution of life history attributes. Matrix approaches are used to study species interactions and communities. Finally, the use and limitations of optimization models in ecology are discussed. Credit 2 units. *Templeton (Biology)*

Bio 583. Plant Systematics Workshop

A series of workshops, each consisting of laboratories and tutorials: (1) monographic studies; (2) cytotaxonomy; (3) palynology; (4) microtechnique; (5) chemosystematics. Credit 1 unit. *Hoch (Biology)*



Bio 5841. Plant Population Biology

Theoretical and experimental aspects of plant population genetics and ecology. Topics include the genetic structure of native plant species, demography, life-history evolution, coevolution, and species-species interactions. Credit 3 units. *Schaal (Biology)*

Bio 585. Seminar in Floristic Taxonomy

A survey of angiosperm families, their morphology, cytology, anatomy, palynology, chemistry, and evolution. Credit 1 unit. *Hoch (Biology)*

Bio 586. Structure and Composition of Tropical Forests

An introduction to tropical forest ecology and floristics, emphasizing the unique features that make these the most complex ecosystems on earth. Focus on patterns of structural and taxonomic diversity, pollination and dispersal biology, floristic composition, and the recognition of the distinguishing features of major tropical forest plant taxa. Credit 2 units. *Gentry (Biology)*

Bio 587. Phytogeography

An introduction to the current and past geographical distributions of plants, emphasizing ecological, geological, and historical factors. Credit 3 units. *Gentry (Biology)*

Bio 588. Molecular Evolution

An investigation of the patterns and processes of molecular evolution with emphasis on proteins and nucleic acids. Topics include neutrality theory; molecular systematics; phenotypic manifestations of molecular evolutionary phenomena; evolution of transposable elements and retroviruses; evolution of multigene families; chromosomal evolution; evolution of organelle genomes. Credit 3 units. *Larson, Schaal, Templeton (Biology)*

Bio 590. Research

Credit to be arranged. *Staff (Biology)*

Bio 5911. Seminar in Biology and Biomedical Sciences

These seminars cover the recent literature in various areas not included in other courses, or in more depth than other courses. Credit to be arranged. *Staff*

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRAM IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

This course of graduate study is designed to provide education and training for students wishing to apply principles of modern engineering and mathematics to theoretical and practical problems in biology and medicine. Students and faculty of both the School of Engineering and Applied Science and the School of Medicine participate in the program.

Every student seeking an advanced degree in engineering must be admitted to one of the participating departments of the Sever Institute of Technology, the graduate division of the School of Engineering and Applied Science. The program permits the student to earn a certificate in biomedical engineering in addition to the M.S. or D.Sc. degree in a chosen engineering field. Students who are not candidates for a degree are welcome to take courses as electives.

Graduate study plans are tailored to the individual's needs and interests, and provide essential background in the related areas of life and medical sciences. Students with diverse undergraduate backgrounds may be admitted provided they have adequate preparation and experience in mathematics and the physical sciences. Areas of specialization include sensory communications, electrocardiography, flow and diffusion in biological systems, electrophysiology, technology in health care, modeling of biological systems, engineering of artificial organs, drug concentration control, and applications of advanced computer techniques to biology and medicine. Research facilities available to the program are located in the School of Engineering and Applied Science, the School of Medicine, and the Washington University Computer Laboratories. The faculty includes representatives from the Biomedical Computer

Laboratory; the Departments of Biological Chemistry, Cell Biology and Physiology, Preventive Medicine and Public Health, Radiology, and Anatomy and Neurobiology in the School of Medicine; and the Departments of Computer Science, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering in the School of Engineering and Applied Science.

Complete course listings and information about application and degree requirements may be found in the *Bulletin of the School of Engineering and Applied Science*.

Biomedical Engineering course offerings:

BMed 502. Mathematical Methods in Biophysics

BMed 547. Biological Mass and Momentum Transfer

BMed 560. Biomechanics

BMed 576. Sensory Communications

BMed 582. Biophysical Measurement

BMed 585. Ion Selective Channels in Cell Membranes

BMed 600. Research for Doctoral Dissertation

BMed 651. Science of Synthetic and Biological Polymers

BMed 660. Biomedical Applications of Small Digital Computers

BMed 693. Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering

For additional related courses, see Biomedical Computer Laboratory in this Bulletin and the *Bulletin of the School of Engineering and Applied Science*.

Faculty

Professor and Chairman

Harold W. Shipton

Professors

R. Martin Arthur
Jerome R. Cox, Jr.
John L. Kardos
James G. Miller
Charles E. Molnar
William F. Pickard
Marcus E. Raichle
Robert E. Sparks
Salvatore P. Sutera
Michel M. Ter-Pogossian
Curt Thies
Reimut Wette
George I. Zahalak

Research Professor

Kenneth B. Larson

Associate Professors

Stuart B. Boxerman
William F. Holmes
Thomas R. Miller
Stanley Misler
Lewis J. Thomas, Jr.
John Wong

Senior Research Associate

Norbert S. Mason

ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Programs are conducted by the School of Medicine in health administration, nurse anesthesia, occupational therapy, physical therapy, health care services, psychiatric epidemiology, and radiologic technology. All courses are approved by the American Medical Association or other certifying agencies, and graduates qualify for certifying examinations. For further information, write to the director or educational director listed under the particular program, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110.

HEALTH ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

The Philosophy

The faculty of the Health Administration Program of Washington University believes that administrative personnel in health organizations require not only a solid foundation in management but also an understanding of those aspects of finance, regulation, and planning unique to the health care field. Additionally, since its inception in 1946, the program has acted on the premise that health administration students would benefit from exposure to the environment in which they will ultimately be involved. To this end the program has maintained an organizational structure consisting of a core faculty located within the School of Medicine, augmented by faculty from other schools and departments within the University, as well as affiliated institutions and agencies. This multi-

disciplinary approach enables the student to acquire not only specific management skills but an understanding of the many complexities unique to the health care sector.

Curriculum and Sequence of Study

Required courses constitute 62 percent of the course sequence for the master of health administration degree, offering vital exposure to the generic knowledge in the health administration and planning area. In addition to the elective courses available within the Health Administration Program (HAP), students may take up to 15 semester hours of graduate work in other units of Washington University. The HAP student's faculty adviser must approve the selection of courses in the student's individual curriculum. The student's previous academic work, employment experience, and ultimate performance goals enter into the individual's personalized curriculum.

As a means of furthering interdisciplinary study, up to 15 semester hours of HAP courses are open to interested graduate students from other areas of Washington University. There is also a joint M.H.A.-J.D. degree between the Health Administration Program and the School of Law, a joint M.H.A.-M.B.A. degree between the Health Administration and the graduate school of Business Administration, and a joint M.H.A.-M.I.M. degree between the Health Administration Program and the School of Technology and Information Management. Program and the graduate school of Business Administration. In addition, there are joint degrees that are under development between the Health Administration Program, the George Warren Brown School of Social Work, and the School of Architecture.



The sequence of study requires two years, each consisting of a fall and spring semester. Upon completion of the four semesters, or a total of 60 units, the student will receive a master of health administration (M.H.A.) degree conferred by Washington University. The statute of limitations is five years from the date of matriculation to complete all requirements for the M.H.A. degree. Contingent upon graduation the student has the option of pursuing a 12-month postgraduate administrative fellowship. A certificate will be awarded by Washington University School of Medicine and the affiliated fellowship organization upon completion of the fellowship.

Administrative Fellowship

The 12-month optional postgraduate administrative fellowship will be served in a hospital, health agency, or health organization which has been recommended and approved by the full-time faculty. This option is available only to those persons who have the M.H.A. degree conferred upon them by Washington University. The purpose of the fellowship is to provide the graduate with an opportunity to observe and practice those concepts and principles learned during the didactic on-campus exposure. The administrative fellowship is strongly recommended, as this postgraduate clinical exposure is deemed necessary for adequate professional career preparation. The fellowship is completed under the direction of a well-qualified and experienced health care administrator who is given an annual adjunct faculty appointment at Washington University School of Medicine.

The full-time faculty maintains close liaison with the administrative fellow and the preceptor. An educational plan which outlines the fellow's resident's activities for the coming year must be filed by the preceptor. The preceptor also sends two evaluation reports to the Director of HAP and shares the responsibility for recommending awarding of the certificate by Washington University School of Medicine and the fellowship site organization.

Within available resources an on-campus faculty member visits the site to meet with the preceptor and resident. HAP also sponsors an annual preceptors conference at Washington University. Interaction of these site and campus visits enables joint review of the resident's progress, as well as evaluation and refinement of the administrative fellowship experience.

Admission Requirements

Washington University's Health Administration Program is committed to nondiscriminatory practices in selection of applicants regarding race, sex, age, religion, or national origin. The faculty and staff are affirmatively committed to recruiting, enrolling, and educating students from minority groups who have the potential for graduate study.

A minimum of a bachelor's degree from an accredited university or college acceptable to Washington University School of Medicine is required, as is completion of the Graduate Record Examination (Aptitude Test) or the Graduate Management Aptitude Test. No specific undergraduate major field of study is required for admission into the program; however, introductory courses in accounting, economics, statistics (or their equivalents), and mathematics through college algebra are very strongly recommended.

Tuition per semester	\$6,800
Books and supplies (per semester)	500
Application fee (nonrefundable)	25

"B" Electives Health Administration

As a specialty, health administration (HA) looks at medical care from an institutional and organizational perspective. Rational health administration requires expert knowledge in many areas including: law, finance, planning, and organizational behavior.

The goals of this six-week elective are:

1. An overview of the specialty of health administration.
2. Firsthand contact with selected local institutions and their administrators.
3. Investigation of particular subjects of interest.

The purpose of the elective is not to make administrators out of physicians. Rather it is anticipated at the end of the six weeks that the student will be able to communicate with those persons who see medicine from an organizational viewpoint.



Faculty

Professor and Director

James O. Hepner, Ph.D.,
University of Iowa, 1964.

Professor

David A. Gee, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1951.

Associate Professor and Associate Director

Stuart B. Boxerman, D.Sc.,
Washington University, 1970.

Associate Professor and Associate Director/Research

Robert S. Woodward, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1972.

Associate Professors (Adjunct)

Ted Bowen, M.H.A., Washington
University, 1951.

James D. Harvey, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1952.

David H. Hitt, M.H.A., University
of Minnesota, 1952.

Assistant Professors

Ronald E. Gribbins, Ph.D.,
University of Wisconsin, 1975.

Robert J. Hickok, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1971. (See
Administration and Program in
Physical Therapy.)

Assistant Professors (Adjunct)

Virginia L. Drone, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1977.

Frank S. Groner, LL.D., East
Texas Baptist College, 1946.

Boone Powell, Sr., LL.D., Baylor
University, 1958.

Mary R. Rocklage, M.H.A., St.
Louis University, 1963.

Marc D. Smith, Ph.D., St. Louis
University, 1979.

Instructors

Alan W. Brass, M.Sc., Ohio State
University, 1973.

Linda B. Cottler, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1987.

John R. Finan, M.B.A., Loyola
University, 1970.

Instructors (Adjunct)

Richard M. Abell, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1972.

David L. Bernd, M.A., Virginia
Commonwealth University, 1973.

Lee A. Bernstein, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1980.

Edgar V. Borgenhammar, Ph.D.,
University of California, Berkeley,
1972.

Frederick L. Brown, M.H.A.,
George Washington University,
1966.

Richard W. Brown, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1970.

Betty Ann Brucker, M.H.A., St.
Louis University, 1972.

L. Gerald Bryant, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1968.

Keith L. Callahan, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1977.

John T. Carson, M.H.A., Georgia
State University, 1975.

Eugene K. Cashman, Jr., M.A.,
American University, 1974.

Eric E. Chapman, J.D., George
Washington University, 1968.

Keith W. Curtis, Ph.D.,
University of Oklahoma, 1973.

Jeptha W. Dalston, Ph.D.,
University of Oklahoma, 1970.

Robert V. Deen, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1974.

Stephen Dorn, M.H.A., St. Louis
University, 1958.

Richard C. Ellerbrake, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1964.

John T. Farrell, M.H.A., St. Louis
University, 1973.

Thomas W. Fourquarean,
M.B.A., University of Chicago,
1949.

Max D. Francis, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1966.

Phillip H. Goodwin, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1968.



- H. Rich Grisham**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1973.
- Dennis A. Hall**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1973.
- Howard L. Hays**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1959.
- M. James Henderson**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1975.
- Robert A. Hille**, M.A., Baylor
University, 1969.
- Charlotte Lehmann**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1979.
- John P. McGuire**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1985.
- Garry A. Maness**, M.H.A.,
Memphis State University, 1977.
- Larry L. Mathis**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1972.
- Joseph J. Neidenbach**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1974.
- John F. Norwood**, M.H.A.,
Northwestern University, 1958.
- D. Kirk Oglesby**, Certificate in
Hospital Administration, Duke
University, 1954.
- Jerry Paul**, M.H.A., Washington
University, 1983.
- Max H. Poll**, M.H.A., University
of Minnesota, 1974.
- Glenn E. Potter**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1972.
- Boone Powell, Jr.**, M.A.,
University of California, 1960.
- Joseph H. Powell**, M.H.A.,
University of Minnesota, 1955.
- E. Wynn Presson**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1965.
- Jasper J. Purvis**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1970.
- Stephen C. Reynolds**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1972.
- Haynes Rice**, M.H.A., University
of Chicago, 1964.
- C. Edward Schwartz**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1968.



- Ponnuswamy Swamidoss**,
Dr.PH., Howard University, 1981.
- Charles E. Thoele**, M.B.A.,
Southern Illinois University, 1976.
- Robert F. Wallace**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1974.
- Dan S. Wilford**, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1966.
- Gordon C. Williams**, M.H.A.,
University of Chicago, 1956.

Lecturers

- Lawrence I. Kahn**, M.D.,
Louisiana State University, 1945.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)
- Merlin E. Lickhalter**, B.A.,
Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, 1957.
- Robert Rubright**, M.A.,
University of Wisconsin, 1958.
- Darwin W. Schlag, Jr.**, B.S.B.A.,
Washington University, 1950.

- Paul J. Schroeder, Jr.**, J.D.,
Washington University, 1972.
- J. Stuart Showalter**, J.D.,
Washington University, 1971.
- Stuart D. Yoak**, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1985.

Lecturers (Adjunct)

- Warren R. Betts**, M.H.A., Virginia
Commonwealth University, 1959.
- A. R. Black, Jr.**, B.S., Washington
University, 1964.
- Robert E. Frank**, M.H.A.,
St. Louis University, 1962.
- Dean M. Hosmer**, M.P.H.,
University of Michigan, 1980.
- Carl T. Martinson**, B.S.,
University of Kansas, 1963.
- David S. Ramsey**, M.H.S.A.,
University of Michigan, 1962.
- Donald B. Wagner**, M.H.A.,
Baylor University, 1960.

PROGRAM IN NURSE ANESTHESIA

The Department of Anesthesiology within the School of Medicine offers a program which prepares registered nurses for employment in the health care field of anesthesia. Graduates of the program are eligible for national certification, by examination through the Council on Certification of Nurse Anesthetists.

The Washington University Program in Nurse Anesthesia evolved from an anesthesia school established in 1929 and operated continuously for 54 years under the direction of Barnes Hospital.

The CRNA is a registered nurse whose advanced training enables her/him to provide a specialized nursing service. Participating as a member of the anesthesia care team, the nurse anesthetist renders anesthesia care in its entirety to surgical patients.

The curriculum covers a 24-month period, divided between didactics and clinical practicum. Educational experience is obtained at the Barnes Hospital facilities under the direction of anes-

thesiologists, certified registered nurse anesthetists, and allied health specialists. Graduates of the program have access to career opportunities throughout the United States. Applicant's credentials must include:

- (1) Current and valid Missouri licensure as a registered professional nurse.
- (2) One year of experience in a critical care area.
- (3) A bachelor of science degree in nursing.

The program is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs/Schools and complies with its standards and guidelines.

Program specifics may be obtained from Department of Anesthesiology, Nurse Anesthesia Program, Washington University School of Medicine, Campus Box 8054, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110.

Professor and Head of Department of Anesthesiology

William D. Owens, M.D.,
University of Michigan, 1965.

Program Director

LaVerne J. Will, M.S., Southern
Illinois University, Edwardsville,
1980.

Chief Nurse Anesthetist

Robert E. Ayers, C.R.N.A.,
Barnes Hospital School of Nurse
Anesthesia, 1968;

Educational Director

Beverly A. Krause, M.S.,
Lindenwood College, 1982.



PROGRAM IN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

The Program in Occupational Therapy prepares students to practice occupational therapy, an applied social and biological science. Professionals trained to be occupational therapists assess and treat individuals whose ability to carry out life tasks has been impaired by chronic disease, injury, birth defects, or the aging process. Through a variety of intervention strategies, these individuals are helped to achieve potential levels of independence or to adapt to their disabilities so that they may lead productive and meaningful lives. To become a successful occupational therapist requires imagination and character, a curiosity and commitment to science, and a desire and ability to work with people.

Undergraduate Program

The goal of the bachelor of science program in occupational therapy is to prepare individuals with the knowledge, skills, and attitudes to function as professional occupational therapists. Applicants for transfer must present a minimum of 60 semester hours, including specified prerequisites. There are two entry levels to the baccalaureate degree program: students may enter as junior transfers, or as fourth-year transfers from the Three-Two program. Each candidate for a baccalaureate degree is required to successfully complete the professional curriculum consisting of 65 hours of coursework, which is usually accomplished in four semesters of academic study. Six months of supervised clinical internship is required following graduation.

Tuition (undergraduate), per semester	\$5,750
Fee, Clinical Internship	1,000

Graduate Program

The goal of the master's degree program is to prepare individuals to practice as professional occupational therapists, as well as to provide them with additional knowledge and skills to evaluate practice, engage in educational activities, and plan and execute new programs. Applicants for admission must hold a bachelor's degree or be an approved participant in a Three-Two program, and have completed prerequisites from an accredited college or university.

Each candidate for a master's degree must complete the professional curriculum which consists of 80 hours of coursework, and is usually accomplished in five semesters of academic study (two academic years and the intervening summer). The student must complete teaching and research practica during the five-semester program, as well as a master's project. Six months of supervised clinical internship is required following graduation.

Tuition (undergraduate), per semester	\$6,250
Fee, Clinical Internship	1,000

For further information, contact the Program in Occupational Therapy, Campus Box 8066, 4567 Scott Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110.
Phone: (314) 362-6911.



Faculty

Associate Professor and Elias Michael Director

M. Carolyn Baum, M.A., Webster College, 1979.

Associate Director of Undergraduate Program and Instructor

Patricia LaVesser, M.A., Webster University, 1987.

Associate Director of Clinical Services and Instructor

Kathleen Bruns Fry, M.A., Washington University, 1989.

Coordinator of Graduate Program and Instructor

Peggy Strecker Neufeld, M.A., New York University, 1976.

Coordinator of Fieldwork Education and Instructor

Karen Barney, M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1982.

Clinical Liaison/Instructor

Margaret Mary Newsham, B.S., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1984.

Associate Professor Emeritus

Martha E. Matthew, Cert. in O.T., College of William and Mary, 1947.

Associate Professor

C. Robert Almli, Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1970.

Assistant Professors Emeriti

Garth D. Tubbs, Cert. in O.T., Washington University, 1955.

Ellen T. Tyson, M.A., Syracuse University, 1950.

Elizabeth H. Withers, M.A., Memphis State University, 1959.

Assistant Professors

Jan Duchek, Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1982.

Dorothy Edwards, Ph.D., Washington University, 1980.

Marc H. Schieber, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1982.

Instructors

Harriet A. Backhaus, B.A., COTA, Westminster College, 1976.

Christine Berg, M.S., Boston University, 1979.

Mary Bettlach, B.S., Washington University, 1977.

Susan Buerkle, M.A., St. Louis University, 1988.

Christine Feely, Ph.D., Washington University, 1984.

Linda Hunt, B.S., University of Kansas, 1983.

Ada C. Mui, Ph.D., Washington University, 1990.

Susan Rhomberg, B.S., College of St. Catherine, 1980.

Cathy Rose, B.S., Washington University, 1987.

Mary Seaton, B.S., University of Missouri, 1977.

Barbara Sopp, M.S., National College of Education, 1989.

Deborah L. Stengel, M.A., Webster University, 1988.

Marsha C. Weisel, B.S., Ohio State University, 1983.

Adjunct Faculty

Technology: Director Medical Computing Services Washington University

Joel Achtenberg, B.A., Washington University, 1968.

Communications: Director Speech and Language Clinical Services, Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation

Dennis P. Fuller, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1982. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Otolaryngology.)

Engineering: Washington University

Paul Groszewski, M.S., Washington University, 1989.



PROGRAM IN PHYSICAL THERAPY

The Program in Physical Therapy at the School of Medicine offers an intensive two and one-half year curriculum which leads to the degree of Master of Science in Physical Therapy. Applicants for admission must have completed: 1) a baccalaureate degree at an accredited college or university and 2) prerequisite courses in English, psychology, biology, physics, chemistry and social sciences.

The study of human movement — both normal and pathological — forms the core of the curriculum. An understanding of human movement requires the biological, physical and social sciences to be thoroughly integrated. Competence in the practice of physical therapy results from a solid foundation in the basic and clinical sciences and an ability to apply scientific principles to a wide variety of patient care

problems. The goal of the curriculum is to produce practitioners who can use a scientific approach to assess, remedy and prevent movement disorders.

The Program seeks to prepare students for both the current and future practice of physical therapy. The faculty actively participates in clinical practice, research and curriculum development to enhance and influence the direction of the profession. Students are provided with an environment in which both clinical and academic faculty assist them to achieve their highest personal and professional potential.

Tuition per semester	\$6,000
Clinical Education Fee	350

Further information may be secured by direct correspondence with the Program in Physical Therapy, Campus Box 8083, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110.



Faculty

Acting Director

Susan S. Deusinger, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1987.

Associate Professor Emeritus

Beatrice F. Schulz, M.A.,
Washington University, 1955.

Assistant Professor Emeritus

Lorraine F. Lake, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1962.

Associate Professor

Shirley A. Sahrman, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1973.
(See Departments of Neurology
and Neurological Surgery and Cell
Biology and Physiology.)

Visiting Associate Professor

Eugene Michels, M.A., University
of Pennsylvania, 1967.

Assistant Professors

Marybeth Brown, Ph.D.,
University of Southern California,
1984.

Robert J. Hickok, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1971.
(See Administration and Health
Administration Program.)

Instructors

Gail W. Baudendistel, M.S.,
St. Louis University, 1977.

Cheryl Caldwell, M.H.S.,
Washington University, 1989.

Ruth Clark, Ph.D., St. Louis
University, 1988.

Suzanne M. Cornbleet, M.A.,
Washington University, 1987.

Anthony Delitto, M.H.S./P.T.,
Washington University, 1983.

Ronna S. Delitto, M.H.S./P.T.,
Washington University, 1985.

Robert H. Deusinger, Ph.D.,
The University of Iowa, 1981.

Jay Diamond, M.H.S.,
Washington University, 1989.

Kathleen Dixon, M.Ed., Johns
Hopkins University, 1969.

Glen Johnson, M.D.,
West Virginia University, 1985.

Wendy M. Kohrt, Ph.D.,
Arizona State University, 1986.

Mary Kate McDonnell,
M.H.S./P.T., Washington
University, 1985.

Michael Mueller, M.H.S./P.T.,
Washington University, 1985.

Barbara J. Norton, M.H.S./P.T.,
Washington University, 1984.

Vivian L. Smith, M.B.A.,
Washington University, 1988.

Jennifer S. Stith, M.S., University
of Southern California, 1978.

Janet A. Tenhula, M.H.S./P.T.,
Washington University, 1986.

Linda Van Dillen, M.H.S./P.T.,
Washington University, 1985.

Nancy B. Woolsey, M.S.,
Washington University, 1979.

Lecturers

Gene R. Brown, M.A./M.S.,
University of Iowa, 1975.

Patricia Kohne, B.S.,
Washington University, 1985.

Susan Oliver, B.S.,
University of Kansas, 1980.

Instructors (Clinical)

Carmen Abbott
Steve Allen
Vicki Whitmore Allen
Gerald Appelkans
David Apts
Dan Arnold
Michele Audet
Greg Bachman
Brian Badders
Debbie Baldwin
Sandy Ballenger
Connie Banning
Pat Barbier
Lisa Barker
Ray Bauder
Marvin Beck
Karla Behrens
Jackie Bender
Kerstin Benya
Trish Berrien

Kathy Bitzer
Susan Barr Black
Pat Blanner
Amy Bodkin
Susan Bourque
Kathy Braun
Anne Brisnehan
Bill Brown
Catherine Buckley
Paula Burnett
Gail Bursch
Mary Jo Campbell
Susan Cannon
Blanche Carpenter
Barbara Carroll
Paulette Cebulski
Ann Charness
Diane Chartrau
Larry Chojecki
Mary Beth Churbock
Mike Cibulka
Sherry Clark
Roger Cobey
Betsy Cook
MaryPat Corrigan
Debbie Craig
Susan Cull
Chris Haag Deans
Karen Delaney
Steven Dickoff
John Dooley
Lisa Dulle
Sandra Duniven
Chris Easley
Russ Eaves
Beverly Edge
Suzanne Edwards
Laura Elledge
Betsy Elsaesser
Marilyn Engmann
Denise Estabrooks
Patty Finnegan
Isabel Finnell
Karinne Fish
Jayne Fleck-Pool
Jean Fleming
Debra Fox
Felicia Freemon
Kristine Frey
Donna Gher
Gina Giffin
Don Goddard
Beth Goettman-Miller
Jeanine David Goldner
Ira Gorman
Claire Gouthro
Sandy Graham
Marlene Gravatt
Jenny Gregory
Loretta Greshan
Lauren Griffith

Deborah Grover
 Debbie Guba
 Bernie Gruzka
 Linda Haar
 Cynthia Haas
 Judy Hackmann
 Iola Haddock
 Theresa Hall
 Cheryl Halverson
 Donabelle Hansen
 Susan Hatfield
 Stacy Heinsohn
 Janet Helminoski
 Jill Hennessey
 Cathy Hinton
 Vonnie Hohensinner
 Barb Holland
 Carol Hood
 Carol Hoyemann
 Rick Huelsing
 Gary Hunt
 Susan Johns
 Bonnie Johnson
 Dana Johnson
 Terri Johnson
 Frank Kava
 Dan Kelley
 John Kessler
 Kim Kincell
 Beth Koch-Webb
 Ed Koziatek
 Marni Kretzschmar
 Sharon Kreh
 Victor Kupfer
 Ann LaBonte
 Elaine Lampmann
 Nick Laubenthal
 Mary Liedloff
 LuAnn Lindberg
 Jane Lockett
 Jean Lofy
 Libby Lott
 Susan Love

Ray Lucci
 Kevin McGowan
 Marsha Mahne
 David Marks
 Susan Masching
 Cheryl Mason
 Liane Meadors
 Nancy Mechesney
 Shirley Meissner
 Carol Miller
 Christopher Miller
 Ellen Miller
 Jerri Miller
 Kim Miller
 Mike Miller
 Joan Mills
 Harriette Mueller
 Mike Narbecki
 Joan Niccum
 Mary Niemeyer
 Norma Olish
 Linda Olson
 Margie O'Shaughnessy
 Brian Pease
 Wayne Petereit
 Michael Pohlman
 Sue Polich
 Tammy Pudwill
 Mary Raab
 Carol Rehder
 Gina Ressler
 Jackie Rinaldo
 Chris Rinaud
 Kevin Rippey
 Paul Rockar
 Donna Roettger
 Brian Romig
 Lori Ronecker
 Jan Ross
 Erica Rouvalis
 George Rowley
 Marilyn Rubin
 Mary Rudd

Rick Saia
 Anita Santasier
 Marion Saunders
 Raj Sawhney
 Cheryl Sazama
 Catherine Schmidt
 Karen Schmidt
 Lisa Schorb
 Lisa Schraut
 Peg Schultz
 Carol Schwartz
 Gale Scott
 Sandy Shade
 Melissa Shepard
 Ann Short
 Betty Sindelar
 LuAnn Smith
 Sue Stevens
 Teri Stumbo
 Linda Swain
 Susan Swanson
 Michael R. Swedenburg
 Marcia Taeger
 Ann Thomas
 Steve Thro
 Cathy Thut
 Debra Tomacelli
 David Toennies
 Jeanne Tribou
 Sandy Trilli
 Gary Vandekamp
 Jane Warner
 Nancy Wedman
 Eric Weiskopf
 Drew Widing
 Sandra Wilson
 Susan Wright
 Margie Yanko
 Kathy Yochum
 Sherri Zack
 Mary Ziomek
 Lynn Zoellner

Miscellaneous

On January 7, 1987, the Executive Faculty acted to discontinue the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health. Programs and Faculty of the department are listed separately or have been assigned to other departments.

Professors Emeriti of Preventive Medicine and Public Health

C. Howe Eller (Public Health), M.D., University of Colorado, 1930; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1934.

Robert E. Shank, M.D., Washington University, 1939. (See Department of Medicine.)

Danforth Professor of Preventive Medicine and Public Health

M. Kenton King, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1951. (See Department of Medicine.)

HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROGRAM

The Health Care Services Program responds to the growing need for health care professionals with expertise in the planning and management of state-of-the-art health care services. Sponsored jointly by Washington University School of Medicine, the Department of Psychology and University College, this unique 30-unit graduate degree program draws on the broad expertise of University faculty and research personnel. The curriculum examines organizational influences important to the development of innovative programs for the individual and family, and stresses health education and counseling skills. Students apply these skills and current research findings to health care delivery. They develop knowledge and leadership abilities needed to plan and evaluate programs in a variety of health care set-

tings. In addition, students interact on a regular basis with clinical and behavioral scientists associated with the Center for Health Behavior Research at the Washington University Medical Center.

Health professionals from various disciplines will benefit from the flexible curriculum which individualizes the academic program to meet the learning needs of each student. The Master of Health Science degree can be pursued on a part-time basis with most courses held during the late afternoon or evening hours to accommodate the working professional. Students can individualize their course of study by selecting electives offered through other departments and divisions of the University (health administration, psychology, education, human resources management). Participants in the program are expected to have a bachelor's degree with a strong background in a science or health-related field.

Co-Directors

Edwin B. Fisher, Jr., Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Psychology
Director, Center for Health
Behavior Research

Julio V. Santiago, M.D.
Associate Director for Biomedical
Research
Director, Diabetes Research and
Training Center

Associate Director

Debra Haire-Joshu, Ph.D.
Director, Diabetes Education
Center

Program Coordinator

Susan Heady, M.S.N.
Instructor, Health Care Services
Diabetes Research and Training
Center

Professor

Martha Storandt, Ph.D.
(Psychology)

Associate Professor

Michael Strube, Ph.D.
(Psychology)

Assistant Professors

Benico Barzilia, M.D.
(Cardiology)

Kenneth Schechtman, Ph.D.
(Biostatistics)

Janet McGill, M.D. (Metabolism)

Research Assistant Professor

Sharon Pontious, Ph.D. (St.
Louis Children's Hospital)

Adjunct Instructors

Carol Dyer, M.A. (Psychology)

Joan Heins, R.D., C.D.E. (Center
for Health Behavior Research)

Cheryl Houston, R.D. (Center for
Health Behavior Research)

Linda Krug, Ph.D. (Postdoctoral
Fellow)

Donald Richert, Ph.D. (St. Louis
College of Pharmacy)

Ilene Wittels, Ph.D. (Human
Resources Management)

MASTERS PROGRAM IN PSYCHIATRIC EPIDEMIOLOGY (MPE)

This program prepares post-doctoral fellows and a select group of pre-doctoral students for an active research career in psychiatric epidemiology. Students develop basic research skills, and learn basic epidemiological methods. They study the history of development of various psychiatric diagnostic systems, the history of psychiatric epidemiology, and they become familiar with the commonly used diagnostic interviews and questionnaires. They also become familiar with computer statistical packages and become competent in data analysis.

Advanced students may be given credit for similar courses taken elsewhere. Each student selects

a mentor who is responsible for guiding him or her in research activities. Students present research findings at scholarly meetings and in journal articles and learn to write grant proposals. They serve as constructive critics of the published and submitted work of other researchers and become sensitive to ethical issues in cross-sectional and longitudinal epidemiological research. Students' time is divided between formal courses and research apprenticeships, with the greater emphasis on the latter. They participate in various stages of on-going studies: instrument development, study design, interviewer training, sample selection, data collection and management, designing and carrying out data analysis, and literature reviews.

The degree of Master of Psychiatric Epidemiology (MPE) is typically earned in two years (five semesters, including one summer),

Faculty

Professor and Director

Lee N. Robins (Sociology in Psychiatry and Faculty Arts and Sciences)

Professors

Theodore J. Cicero
(Neuropharmacology)

C. Robert Cloninger, Head,
Department of Psychiatry
(Psychiatry)

Dabeeru C. Rao (Biostatistics)

Theodore Reich (Psychiatry)

John P. Rice (Mathematics in
Psychiatry and Biostatistics)

Edward L. Spitznagel, Jr.
(Biostatistics)

Associate Professors

Andrew Heath (Psychiatry)

Collins E. Lewis (Psychiatry)

J. Philip Miller (Biostatistics)

Zila Welner (Child Psychiatry)

Research Associate Professor

Elizabeth M. Smith (Social Work
in Psychiatry)

Assistant Professors

Linda B. Cottler (Epidemiology
in Psychiatry)

Mae Gordon (Biostatistics and
Ophthalmology)

Carol S. North (Psychiatry)

Gregory A. Storch (Medicine and
Pediatrics)

George Vogler (Biostatistics)

Research Assistant Professor

Gwendolyn G. Reich (Anthro-
pology in Child Psychiatry)

Research Instructor

Kathleen K. Bucholz
(Epidemiology in Psychiatry)

Research Associate

Lawrence T. McEvoy (Psychiatry)

Instructor

Cynthia Arfken (Biostatistics)

PROGRAMS IN RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

The Department of Radiology, which has its headquarters in the Edward Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology, offers a basic 24-month course in X-ray technology, and a 12-month postgraduate course in Radiation Therapy technology.

X-ray Technology

This two-year program is approved by the American Society of Radiologic Technologists, the American College of Radiology, the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology, the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association, and the Veterans Administration. It includes the following courses: radiation protection, professional ethics, anatomy and physiology, nursing procedures, radiation physics, medical terminology, survey of medical and surgical diseases, radiographic positioning, darkroom processing procedures, radiation therapy, radiation biology, nuclear medicine, special procedure radiography, pediatric radiography and general courses in computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Course work totals approximately 760 hours.

The first six months of student training is considered a probationary period during which students will be evaluated carefully to determine their suitability for the program. Upon satisfactory completion of this probationary period, the students will begin to receive a monthly stipend of \$75 which shall continue for the next six months of training. As the student moves into the third six-month period, the stipend amount increases to \$100 per month, and rises, finally, to \$125 per month for the last six months of training.

Candidates for admission must be at least 18 years of age and present evidence of successful completion of four years of education in an accredited high school, or equivalency. Special consideration will be given to applicants who have passed college entrance examinations and to those who have earned college credits, especially in courses such as science, algebra, chemistry, and physics.

Graduate Course in Radiation Therapy Technology

The Division of Radiation Oncology offers a 12-month postgraduate course in radiation therapy technology. The course of training consists of didactic material and extensive practical experience and training in the clinical application and dosimetry procedures of radiation therapy. Approximately 1,600 new patients are treated each year. Therapy equipment available on-site includes four linear accelerators (4 MEV, 6 MEV, 20 MEV, 2100 C), a cobalt unit, a superficial ortho-voltage machine, a hyperthermia suite, and two treatment planning simulators. Students obtain experience on each of the on-site therapy machines and in the affiliate training centers, as well as in the dosimetry and treatment planning area and in nursing procedures. On-site computers are used for dosimetry and treatment planning computations. The students rotate through the physics and treatment planning service in addition to attending practical demonstrations.

Director of Technical Education

Michael D. Ward, R.T., M.Ed.,
University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1987.
(See Department of Radiology.)



ADMINISTRATION

The Board of Trustees

Lee M. Liberman
Chairman

Clarence C. Barksdale
Vice Chairman

William M. Van Cleave
Vice Chairman

John H. Biggs
B. A. Bridgewater, Jr.
M. R. Chambers
William E. Cornelius
Andrew B. Craig III
William H. Danforth
John P. Diesel
Robert C. Drews
Benjamin F. Edwards III
David C. Farrell
Richard F. Ford
Carol Tucker Foreman
Sam Fox
Henrietta Freedman
Robert J. Glaser
W. L. Hadley Griffin
Thomas H. Jacobsen
James L. Johnson, Jr.
David W. Kemper
Donald E. Lasater
John P. MacCarthy
Richard J. Mahoney
William E. Maritz
Michael M. McCarthy
John F. McDonnell
Paul L. Miller, Jr.
I. E. Millstone
Andrew E. Newman
Stanley C. Pace
Kenneth Prewitt
Mary Dell Pritzlaff
Richard A. Roloff
Louis S. Sachs
Harvey Saligman
Roger W. Schipke
Alvin J. Siteman
Jack C. Taylor
Ronald L. Thompson
William G. Tragos
H. Edwin Trusheim
John K. Wallace, Jr.
William H. Webster
Edward E. Whitacre, Jr.
Roma Broida Wittcoff

Emeritus Trustees

Gladys Watkins Allen
Donald N. Brandin
Clark M. Clifford
Frederick L. Deming
Paul A. Freund
H. Frederick Hagemann, Jr.
Edwin S. Jones
David S. Lewis
Stanley L. Lopata
John F. Lynch
Spencer T. Olin
George E. Pake
Warren M. Shapleigh
Robert B. Smith
Elliot H. Stein
William K.Y. Tao
Richard K. Weil
Margaret Bush Wilson

Officers of the University Administration

William H. Danforth
Chancellor

Edward S. Macias
Provost

Richard E. Anderson
Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance

David T. Blasingame
Vice Chancellor for Alumni and Development Programs

William A. Peck
Vice Chancellor for Medical Affairs and Dean

M. Fredric Volkman
Vice Chancellor for Public Affairs

Gloria W. White
Vice Chancellor for Personnel

Martin H. Israel
Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences

Peter H. Ruger
General Counsel

Harriet K. Switzer
Secretary to the Board of Trustees

Jerry V. Woodham
Treasurer

Officers of the School of Medicine

William H. Danforth, M.D.
Chancellor

Edward S. Macias, Ph.D.
Provost

William A. Peck, M.D.
Vice Chancellor for Medical Affairs and Dean

Lee F. Fetter, M.Ed.
Associate Vice Chancellor, Associate Dean for Administration and Finance, and Chief Operating Officer



Thomas R. Sonderegger, M.B.A.
*Assistant Vice Chancellor for
Medical Affairs/Planning*

Robert J. Hickok, M.H.A.
*Assistant Vice Chancellor for
Medical Affairs, Assistant Dean
and Chief Facilities Officer*

G. Michael Timpe, M.B.A.
*Assistant Vice Chancellor for
Medical Affairs/Special Projects*

Elmer B. Brown, Jr. M.D.
*Associate Dean for Continuing
Medical Education and
Post-Graduate Education*

Patrica L. Cole, M.D.
Associate Dean for Student Affairs

W. Edwin Dodson, M.D.
*Associate Dean for Medical
Student Admissions*

Mabel L. Purkerson, M.D.
Associate Dean for Curriculum

Valorie J. Hambley, M.A.
Assistant Dean for Administration

Robert Lee, Ph.D.
*Assistant Dean for
Minority Student Affairs*

John L. Schultz, Ph.D.
*Assistant Dean in Academic
Administration, Registrar, and
Secretary to the Executive
Faculty*

Morton E. Smith, M.D.
Assistant Dean

John F. Walters, M.A.
*Assistant Dean for Student
Affairs and Director of Student
Financial Aid*

Susan Y. Crawford, Ph.D.
*Director of Library School of
Medicine*

Cathy J. Lazarus, M.D.
*Director of the Employee
Health Service*

Janet S. Nixon
*Administrative Assistant
to the Vice Chancellor/Dean*

Lisa Poor, M.H.A.
*Assistant to the Vice
Chancellor/Dean*

Jean Stumbaugh, B.S., B.A.
*Assistant Registrar in Academic
Records and Registration*



THE MEDICAL CENTER

The Washington University Medical Center comprises seven institutions: Barnard Free Skin and Cancer Hospital, Barnes Hospital, Central Institute for the Deaf, Jewish Hospital, St. Louis Children's Hospital, the Washington University School of Dental Medicine, and the Washington University School of Medicine.

The Board of Directors

Raymond H. Wittcoff
Chairman

John R. Jordan, Jr.
Vice Chairman

Elliot H. Stein
Secretary

William E. Cornelius
Treasurer

William A. Peck
President

Robert J. Hickok
Assistant Secretary

G. Michael Timpe
Assistant Treasurer

Harold G. Blatt

Harvey R. Colten

William H. Danforth

John P. Dubinsky

Julian I. Edison

Michael H. Freund

Frederick A. Herman, Jr.

Andrew E. Newman

Max Poll

Armand C. Stalnaker

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY

Executive Faculty

William H. Danforth
Chancellor

William A. Peck
*Vice Chancellor for
Medical Affairs and Dean*

Gary K. Ackers

John P. Atkinson²

H. Marvin Camel

C. Robert Cloninger

Harvey R. Colten

Douglas F. Covey¹

Ralph G. Dacey

Nigel W. Daw

Ronald G. Evens

John M. Fredrickson

Neville Grant¹

Daniel L. Hartl

John C. Herweg

Henry J. Kaplan

David M. Kipnis

William M. Landau

Oliver H. Lowry

Staffan J. Normark

William D. Owens

Philip D. Stahl

Emil R. Unanue

Samuel A. Wells, Jr.

John L. Schultz
Recording Secretary

Faculty Council

The Faculty Council consists of all fulltime members of the faculty with the rank of professor, associate professor, assistant professor, and those instructors who have been on the faculty for at least three years. The officers and executive committee are:

Thomas A. Woolsey
Chairman

Edward M. Geltman
Vice Chairman

Douglas M. Tollefsen
Secretary

Dorothy P. Andriole
*Clinical Representative to the
Executive Committee of the
Faculty Council*

Leslie E. Kahl
*Clinical Representative to the
Executive Committee of the
Faculty Council*

Diane F. Merritt
*Clinical Representative to the
Executive Committee of the
Faculty Council*

Marion Peters
*Clinical Representative to the
Executive Committee of the
Faculty Council*

Jonathan B. Cohen
*Preclinical Representative to the
Executive Committee of the
Faculty Council*

Edwin McCleskey
*Preclinical Representative to the
Executive Committee of the
Faculty Council*

John P. Atkinson
*Clinical Representative to the
Executive Faculty*

Douglas F. Covey
*Preclinical Representative to the
Executive Faculty*

J. Russell Little, Jr.
*Representative to the
Senate Council of
Washington University*

¹ Part-time faculty representative to the Executive Faculty during 1989-90.

² Representing the Faculty Council during 1990-91.

Standing Committees¹

**COMMITTEE ON STUDENT
FINANCIAL AID**

John C. Herweg
Chairman

John F. Walters
Director of Student Financial Aid

Robert Lee

David N. Menton

John L. Schultz

**COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC
REVIEW AND PROMOTIONS I**

Selected faculty members

**COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC
REVIEW AND PROMOTIONS II**

Selected faculty members

**COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC
REVIEW AND PROMOTIONS III**

Selected faculty members

COMMITTEE ON ADMISSIONS

John C. Herweg
Chairman

Elmer B. Brown, Jr.

Susan Cullen

Thomas B. Ferguson

Ruth L. Fischbach

Carlton C. Hunt

Lawrence I. Kahn

John M. Kissane

Robert R. Kuske

Vita Land

Robert Lee

Maurice J. Lonsway

F. Scott Mathews

J. Neal Middelkamp

William W. Monaflo, Jr.

Mary L. Parker

John A. Pierce

Donald C. Shreffler

John L. Schultz

Henry G. Schwartz

John F. Walters

**COMMITTEE FOR THE BEAUMONT-
MAY INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGY**

William M. Landau

Chairman

W. Maxwell Cowan

Henry Schwartz

**MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY
RIGHTS COMMITTEE**

Thomas A. Woolsey
Chairman

Eugene M. Johnson, Jr.

Rosalind H. Kornfeld

David W. Scharp

Deborah J. Gersell

Alternate

Harvey S. Glazer

Alternate

Ronald C. Strickler

Alternate

**COMMITTEE ON FELLOWSHIPS
AND AWARDS**

Milton J. Schlesinger

Chairman

William H. Daughaday

Jeffrey I. Gordon

Paul E. Lacy

Alan L. Pearlman



¹ The dean is ex officio a member of all standing committees.

RADIATION SAFETY COMMITTEE

Carlos A. Perez

Chairman

Barry A. Siegel

Vice Chairman

John O. Eichling

Executive Secretary

David Apirion

Keith C. Fischer

Kathy Hanold

Robert J. Hickok

Judy Jacobs

Harry Leahey

Stephen M. Moerlein

James A. Purdy

Joseph L. Roti Roti

Thomas Schiff

Lee Sobotka

Michael J. Welch

Joseph R. Williamson

Gordon Ireland

Lawrence Kahn

Michael M. Karl

Helen Kornblum

Collins E. Lewis

William H. McAlister

Tom Martin

Leonard Naeger

William G. Powderly

Steven P. Robeson

Peter H. Ruger

Patricia Scannell

Judy Schulte

Karen Schutzenhofer

Barry A. Siegel

Margaret Skinner

Liza Streett

Leslie Strohm

Patrick R. M. Thomas

Lloyd Vasquez

Richard D. Wetzel

Laurel Wiersema

Harold S. Zarkowsky

Gary R. Zuckerman

RADIOACTIVE DRUG RESEARCH COMMITTEE

Barry A. Siegel

Chairman

Marcus E. Raichle

Vice Chairman

John O. Eichling

Keith C. Fischer

Edward M. Geltman

James L. Littlefield

Karen McElvany

Sally Schwarz

Michael J. Welch

MEDICAL SCIENTIST TRAINING PROGRAM COMMITTEE

Carl Frieden

Program Director

Elliot L. Elson

Program Co-Director

Thomas J. Braciale

Jonathan B. Cohen

Ted H. Hansen

Henry Huang

Edwin McCleskey

Linda J. Pike

John Russell

Arnold W. Strauss

Douglas M. Tollefsen

Thomas A. Woolsey

John L. Schultz

ex officio

HUMAN STUDIES COMMITTEE

Philip A. Ludbrook

Chairman

Tom Ahrens

R. Randolph Beckner

Ed Casabar

William Ferzacca

Ruth L. Fischbach

Martin Gardner

Harvey S. Glazer

Perry Grigsby

Dorothy Hancock

**MEDICAL SCIENCE TRAINING
PLACEMENT AND CURRICULUM
COMMITTEE (MSTPCC)**

Mabel L. Purkerson
Chairman, ex officio

David H. Alpers

John C. Herweg
ex officio

Rosalind H. Kornfeld

John L. Schultz
ex officio

Thomas A. Woolsey

ANIMAL STUDIES COMMITTEE

Theodore J. Cicero
Chairman

Joseph J. Ackerman

Steven Bergman

Palmer Q. Bessey

Harold Burton

Oscar P. Chilson

Ruthmary K. Deuel

Julian B. Fleischman

Paul Heerd

Patrick D. Kelly

Donald J. Krogstad

John P. Merlie

Gilbert H. Nussbaum

Gerald Olson

Michael Pasque

Thomas Thach

Kenneth S. Tung

Teresa J. Vietti

Jack R. Hessler
ex officio

**COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL
EDUCATION**

M. Kenton King
Chairman

Harvey R. Colten

Gerald D. Fischbach

Tamara Densmore
Student Representative

Jerome McTague
Student Representative

John Neil
Student Representative

Carl Owada
Student Representative

Brad Schlagger
Student Representative

Philip D. Stahl

Peter G. Tuteur

Samuel A. Wells, Jr.

John C. Herweg
ex officio

Mabel L. Purkerson
ex officio

John L. Schultz
ex officio

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE AND DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREES

Medical Scientist Training Program

Graduating Class— May 18, 1990

Borowsky, Iris Wagman

Frederick, MD
A.B., Duke University, '84
Pediatrics
Harbor-UCLA Medical Center
Los Angeles, CA

Chesis, Paul Lee

Tarzana, CA
B.A., University of California,
Berkeley, '83
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Dean, Andy Chen

Elmhurst, NY
A.B., Harvard College, '83
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO
Neurology
Cornell University, New York
Hospital, New York, NY

Fine, Steven Mark

Rochester, NY
B.A., Wesleyan University, '83
Internal Medicine
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Heuckeroth, Robert Otto

Silver Spring, MD
B.S., University of Maryland, '83
Pediatrics
St. Louis Children's Hospital,
St. Louis, MO

Hing, Andrew William

San Jose, CA
B.A., Duke University, '81
Postdoctoral Fellowship in
Chemistry
Washington University,
St. Louis, MO

Inhorn, Roger Charles

Madison, WI
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '83
Internal Medicine
Brigham and Womens Hospital,
Boston, MA

Kane, Steven A.

University Heights, OH
B.S., Miami University, '81
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO
Ophthalmology
Columbia University/Harkness Eye
Institute, New York, NY

Li, Dean

Chicago, IL
B.A., University of Chicago, '83
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Lorenz, Robinna Gail

Okeene, OK
B.S., Stanford University, '84
Laboratory Medicine
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

MacDonald, Margaret Russell

Corvallis, OR
B.A., Oregon State University, '79
Pediatrics
St. Louis Children's Hospital,
St. Louis, MO

Masakowski, Victoria

Rose Garrett Park, MD
B.S., Washington University, '82
Pediatrics
Children's Hospital, Boston, MA

Quade, Bradley Joseph

New Hope, MN
B.A., MacAlester College, '82
Pathology
Brigham and Womens Hospital,
Boston, MA

Schwab, William Stix III

Enid, OK
B.F.A., School of Visual Arts, '78
Internal Medicine
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Scott, Leland James

Red Bluff, CA
B.S., Stanford University, '82
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO
Neurology
Johns Hopkins University,
Baltimore, MD

Silverman, Edwin Kepner

Altoona, PA
A.B., Washington University, '83
Internal Medicine
Brigham and Womens Hospital
Boston, MA

Silverman, Neil Jerome

Los Angeles, CA
B.S., University of California,
Los Angeles, '82
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Yale/Waterbury Hospital,
New Haven, CT

Sweetser, Marianne Tryphonas

Sunnyvale, CA
B.S., M.S., Stanford University, '83
Pediatrics
St. Louis Children's Hospital,
St. Louis, MO

Eight-Year Trainees 1989-90

Axelrod, Jeffrey David

Rochester, NY
Sc.B., Brown University, '81

Kucik, Dennis Frank

Madison, WI
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '82

Seventh-Year Trainee 1989-90

Diaz, Ruben

Chattanooga, TN
B.S., Duke University, '83

Sixth-Year Trainees 1989-90

Carnes, Kenneth Michael

North Hollywood, CA
B.S., Brown University, '84

Cookson, Brad T.

Ogden, UT
B.S., University of Utah, '83

Green, Rebecca Paula

Davenport, IA
B.S., University of Iowa, '83

Hillier, David Alfred

Stanford, CA
B.A., B.S., Swarthmore
College, '84

Kennedy, Charlotte Justine

Clemson, SC
B.A., Agnes Scott College, '84

Segal, Yoav
Tinton Falls, NJ
B.S.E., Princeton University, '84

Sha, William Chih-Ping
Oakbrook, IL
B.S., University of Chicago, '83

Smith, Cynthia Mae
Boston, MA
B.S., M.S., Stanford
University, '84

Solomon, Joel Stuart
Shaker Heights, OH
B.A., Johns Hopkins
University, '84

Thio, Kwee Liu Lin
Marietta, GA
Sc.B., Brown University, '84

Weiner, Scott Jeffrey
Lafayette Hill, PA
A.B., Harvard College, '84

Zupan, Andrew A.
Columbus, OH
B.A., Washington University, '84

Fifth-Year Trainees 1989-90

Baker, Keith Harold
Tequesta, FL
B.S., M.S., Emory University, '85

Baranski, Thomas John
Menomonee Falls, WI
B.S., University of
Wisconsin, '85

Butman, John Anthony
Pasadena, CA
B.S., California Institute of
Technology, '85

Desai, Sanjay Arvind
Greenwood, SC
B.S.E., Duke University, '85

DiGiuseppe, Joseph Arthur
Springfield, PA
B.S., St. Joseph's University, '85

Faddis, Mitchell Norman
Emporia, KS
B.S., Kansas State University, '85

Hazen, Stanley Leon
Cincinnati, OH
B.A., Washington University, '85

Hershey, Andrew Dean
Newton, IA
B.S., University of Iowa, '85

Holland, Katherine Dana
Pittsburgh, PA
B.S., University of Texas, '85

Hughes, Jonathan Howard
Marshalltown, IA
B.A., Grinnell College, '85

Khurana, Gurjit Kaur
Iowa City, IA
B.S., University of Iowa, '85

Martin, David Patrick
Kokomo, IN
B.S., Indiana University, '85

Skelton, Timothy Patrick
Manitowoc, WI
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, '85

Watson, Mark Allan
Berkeley Heights, NJ
B.A., University of
Pennsylvania, '85

Zempel, John Martin
Elkhorn, WI
B.S., University of
Wisconsin, '85

Fourth-Year Trainees 1989-90

Amatruda, James Francis
Woodbridge, CT
B.A., Harvard University, '86

Cantor, Alan Bruce
East Northport, NY
B.A., Cornell University, '85

Derechin, Viviana Maia
Chicago, IL
B.S., M.S., University of
Chicago, '86

Glaser, Paul Edward
Euclid, OH
B.S., M.S., University of
Chicago, '86

Goodkin, Howard Parker
Sierra Madre, CA
B.S.E., University of
Pennsylvania, '85

Kolodney, Michael Spencer
Fair Lawn, NJ
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, '86

Matheny, Cali Christine
Portales, NM
B.S., Eastern New Mexico
University, '86

Moon, Anne Marguerite
Nevada, IA
B.S., University of Iowa, '84

Pressel, David Michael
Stamford, CT
B.S., Johns Hopkins
University, '86

Ross, Theodora Suzanne
Kalamazoo, MI
B.A., Kalamazoo College, '85

Schlaggar, Bradley Lorin
Wilmette, IL
Sc.B., Brown University, '86

Simon, David Keith
Evanston, IL
B.A., Johns Hopkins University '86

Strauss, Brian Louis
Millville, NJ
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, '86

Westervelt, Peter
Waterville, ME
B.A., Colby College, '85

Young, Robert Lindsay
San Jose, CA
B.S., A.B., Stanford University, '86

Third-Year Trainees 1989-90

Chiara, David Carl
Redding, CA
B.S., University of California,
Davis, '84

Colvin, Jennifer Susan
Towson, MD
A.B., Harvard University, '87

Filiaggi, Maria Chiara
Glen Ellyn, IL
A.B., Washington University, '87

Girard, William Philip
Westbrook, ME
B.A., Colby College, '87

Godambe, Sandip Ashok
Lisle, IL
B.A., Washington University, '87

Hanson, Robin Dale
Minneapolis, MN
B.A., Johns Hopkins
University, '85

Heusel, Jonathan William
Lincoln, NE
B.S., University of Nebraska, '87

Ho, Chris Meichung Wang
West Lafayette, IN
B.S., Purdue University, '87

Hsu, Benjamin Li-ping
Gaithersburg, MD
B.A., Harvard College, '86

Hug, Christopher
Cincinnati, OH
B.S., B.A., University of
Cincinnati, '87

Jay, Patrick Yin Kan
San Jose, CA
B.S., Stanford, University, '87

Joslin, Gregory
Jamaica Plain, MA
B.S., University of
Massachusetts, Boston, '87

Lee, Katherine Ann
Skaneateles, NY
B.A., Carleton College, '86

Leonis, Mike Anthony
Las Vegas, NV
B.A., Washington University, '87

Myers, Brenda Annette
Ft. Washington, MD
B.S., Johns Hopkins
University, '87

Niederman, Thomas M.J.
Los Angeles, CA
B.S., University of California,
Los Angeles, '87

Porter, Brenda Elaine
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Washington University, '87

Rudnick, Caroline Marie
Mt. Clemens, MI
B.S., Duke University, '87

Rudnick, David Alan
Champaign, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '87

Silbert, Seth Cheng
Clayton, MO
B.S., Harvard University, '86

Tarle, Ivan
Novi Sad, Yugoslavia
B.S., California Institute of
Technology, '87

Veis, Deborah Jean
Skokie, IL
B.A., Princeton University, '87

Velleca, Mark Albert
New Haven, CT
B.S., Yale University, '85

Wilson, Thomas Edward
Madison, WI
B.S., University of Wisconsin,
Madison, '87

Second-Year Trainees 1989-90

Aiken, Kimberly Dawn
Burlington, WI
B.S., University of
Wisconsin, '87

Altura, Rachel Allison
Whitestone, NY
B.A., Brandeis University, '88

Beck, Anita Elizabeth
Troy, OH
B.S., Massachusetts
Institute of Technology, '88

DuBois, Brian W.
San Diego, CA
B.A., University of California,
San Diego, '88

Glickman, Jonathan
Scarsdale, NY
B.S., Yale University, '87

Johnson, Donald Russell
Columbus, OH
B.A., Ohio State University, '87

Lee, Stephen Luming
Westerville, OH
B.A., Washington University, '88

Mutone, Martina Francesca
Pittsburgh, PA
B.S., Notre Dame University, '88

Roberts, Charles Mortimer
Madison, WI
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '88

Sachais, Bruce S.
Florham Park, NJ
B.A., Lehigh University, '88

Solaro, Christopher Ross
Mariemont, OH
B.S., Northwestern
University, '88

Striker, Robert Todd
Cincinnati, OH
B.S., Purdue University, '88

Tykodi, Scott Simon
South Dartmouth, MA
B.A., Northwestern University, '88

Warshawsky, Ilka Ruth
West Bloomfield, MI
B.A., Brandeis University, '88

First-Year Trainees 1989-90

Alvarez, John David
Mechanicsburg, PA
B.S., Pennsylvania State
University, '89

Bullock, Eric Daniel
Ankeny, IA
B.S., University of Iowa, '89

Chu, Gerald Chen
Oswego, NY
B.A., Cornell University, '89

Colman, Howard
Irvin, CA
Sc.B., Brown University, '89

Dighe, Anand Shrikant
Bethesda, MD
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, '89

**Greenlund, Andrew
Christopher**
Nevada, MO
B.S., Southern Methodist
University, '89

Hodsdon, Michael Edwin
Bloomington, IN
B.S., Indiana University, '89

Kotzbauer, Paul Thomas
Cincinnati, OH
B.S., Northwestern University, '89

McCoy, Roderick Lawrence
Santa Monica, CA
B.S., Stanford University, '89

Mathews, Gregory Christopher
Berkeley Heights, NJ
B.S., Georgetown University, '89

Moscoso, Lisa Mae
Medford, WI
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '89

Norris, Andrew William
Olathe, KS
B.S., Massachusetts Institute
of Technology, '89

**Rogers-Rovira, Howard
Wooding**
Newbury, MA
B.S., Harvard University, '89

Schwarze, Laura Jo
Rochester, MN
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '89

Wu, Justina Eng Hui
Westminster, CA
B.S., University of California,
Irvine, '89

York, Sally Jane
Hopewell, NJ
B.S., University of Iowa, '86

**DOCTOR OF MEDICINE
AND MASTER OF ARTS
DEGREES**

***Graduating Class—
May 18, 1990***

Bischoff, James Kenneth

Los Alamitos, CA
B.S., Cornell University
Statutory Colleges, '85
Surgery Preliminary
William Beaumont Hospital,
Royal Oak, MI
Otolaryngology
Washington University,
St. Louis, MO

Silverman, Scott Edward

Huntington Beach, CA
B.S., B.A., Pitzer College, '85
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Cedars-Sinai Medical Center,
Los Angeles, CA
Ophthalmology
University of Southern California,
Los Angeles, CA

Trainees 1989-90

Carey, John Patrick

Louisville, KY
B.A., Washington University, '85

Hakala, Brian Everest

Pittsburgh, PA
A.B., Harvard University, '86

Logsdon, Mark Davis

Prairie Village, KS
B.A., Princeton University, '86

Mandal, Robert Walter

Saratoga, CA
B.A., University of California,
San Jose, '87

Merrill, Pauline Townsend

Memphis, TN
B.A., Princeton University, '86

Schuemann, Karl Ernst

Carson City, NV
B.S., University of Nevada, '86

**DOCTOR OF
MEDICINE DEGREE**

***Graduating Class—
May 18, 1990***

Alexander, Todd David

Lancaster, WI
B.A., Indiana University,
Bloomington, '85;
M.S., University of Illinois,
Chicago, '86
Surgery Preliminary
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Anast, William Stuart

Brookline, MA
B.A., Northwestern University, '80
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Deaconess Hospital, St. Louis, MO
Anesthesiology
University of Missouri,
Columbia, MO

Apicella, Peter Lee

Salem, OH
B.S., John Carroll University, '86
Diagnostic Radiology
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Arrington, Dexter Edwin

Grambling, LA
B.S., Brown University, '83
Obstetrics and Gynecology
Wayne State University,
Detroit Medical Center, Detroit, MI

Baker, Kirsten Magdaline

Holmdel, NJ
A.B., Washington University, '86
Pediatrics
Childrens Memorial Hospital,
Chicago, IL

Bellafiore, Frank Jerome

Kansas City, MO
B.S., Creighton University, '86
Pathology
University of Virginia,
Charlottesville, VA

Benevento, William Joseph

Saratoga, CA
A.B., Stanford University, '86
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis MO
Ophthalmology
Washington University,
St. Louis, MO

Bowlin, David Lewis

Minneapolis, MN
B.A., University of Chicago, '85
Internal Medicine
Hennepin County Medical Center,
Minneapolis, MN

Brard, Gyan Singhsidhu

Piedmont, CA
B.A., University of California,
Santa Barbara, '86
Internal Medicine
University of Kansas Medical
Center, Kansas City, KS

Brown, Lawrence Robert

Golden Valley, MN
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '82;
Ph.D., Washington University, '89
Internal Medicine
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Cizek, Greg Robert

Glencoe, MO
B.S., Northwestern University, '86
Diagnostic Radiology
University of Chicago Hospitals,
Chicago, IL

Clancy, Cornelius Joseph

Somerset, NJ
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '84
Research in Clinical Medicine
Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene
and Public Health, Baltimore, MD

Collum, Steven Edward

Lee's Summit, MO
A.B., Washington University, '86
Anatomic Pathology
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Curran, Michael Patrick

Turnersville, NJ
A.B., Washington University, '86
Orthopedic Surgery
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Dassow, Paul Larry

Loveland, CO
B.S., University of Colorado,
Boulder, '86
Family Practice
Scott Air Force Base, Belleville, IL

Dauer, William Todd

Whittier, CA
B.S., Duke University, '86
Research in Molecular Biology

DeBlicek, Jennifer Ann

Boise, ID
B.A., Northwestern University, '86
Internal Medicine
University of Utah Affiliated
Hospitals, Salt Lake City, UT

DeBlicek, Timothy

Boise, ID
B.S., University of Idaho, '86
Family Practice
University of Utah Affiliated
Hospitals, Salt Lake City, UT

Drucker, David Wayne

Dix Hills, NY
B.S., Duke University, '86
Internal Medicine
Yale-New Haven Hospital,
New Haven, CT

Eastman, Paul J.

Sioux Falls, SD
B.S., University of South Dakota,
Vermillion, '85
Family Practice
University of Cincinnati Medical
Center, Cincinnati, OH

Evans, Leigh Virginia

Tustin, CA
A.B., Occidental College, '82
General Surgery
Yale-New Haven Hospital,
New Haven, CT

Fremling, Mitchell Alex

Sunnyvale, CA
B.S., Washington University, '86
General Surgery
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Freund, Jerome Robert

Lakeland, FL
B.A., Westminster College, '62;
M.Div., Union Theological
Seminary, '68; M.S., University of
Florida, '70; Ph.D., '72
Family Practice
Roanoke Memorial Hospitals,
Roanoke, VA

Gerber, Adam Jeffrey

Ft. Lauderdale, FL
A.B., Harvard University, '86
General Surgery
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO
Urology
Washington University,
St. Louis, MO

Gibbs, George Garing

Loma Linda, CA
B.S., California Institute of
Technology, '86
Internal Medicine
Stanford Affiliated Hospitals,
Stanford, CA

Goskovic, Maki Christine

Irvine, CA
B.S., Stanford University, '86
Transitional
Mercy Hospital, San Diego, CA

Gossum, Robin Sann

Memphis, TN
B.S., Rhodes College, '86
Transitional
Methodist Hospital, Memphis, TN
Orthopedic Surgery
Campbell's Clinic, Memphis, TN

Greenberg, Deborah Lynn

Chicago, IL
B.S., Brown University, '85
Internal Medicine Preliminary
University of Washington Affiliated
Hospitals, Seattle, WA

Grills, Jeffrey Dale

Alton, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '86
Pediatrics
Indiana University Medical Center,
Indianapolis, IN

Gupta, Babu Venkatesh

Bluefield, WV
B.S., Duke University, '86
Psychiatry
University Health Center,
Pittsburgh, PA

Guyton, Christina Lynn

Kansas City, MO
A.B., Princeton University, '86
Psychiatry
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Hall, Curtis Ray

Fort Smith, AR
B.A., Baylor University, '86
Anatomic Pathology
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Heller, Andreas Ernst

Baden-Baden, West Germany
B.A., University of California,
Santa Cruz, '86
General Surgery
Kaiser Permanente Medical Center,
Oakland, CA

Holtz, Anita Jean

Houston, TX
A.B., Washington University, '86
Family Practice
University of Missouri,
Columbia, MO

Horne, Dale Scott

Tucson, AZ
B.A., Washington University, '82;
Ph.D., Tulane University, '87
Surgery Preliminary
Vanderbilt University
Medical Center, Nashville, TN
Neurosurgery
Vanderbilt University
Medical Center, Nashville TN

Horwitz, Daniel Scott

Brightwaters, NY
B.A., Duke University, '86
Orthopedic Surgery
Presbyterian Hospital,
New York, NY

Houston, Darryl Lynn

Boonton, NJ
B.A., Emory University, '85
Transitional
University Health Center,
Montefiore Hospital,
Pittsburgh, PA
Anesthesiology
Allegheny General Hospital,
Pittsburgh, PA

Hsu, Shih-Wen

Toronto, Canada
B.A., B.S., Cornell University, '85;
M.A., '86
Internal Medicine
Thomas Jefferson University,
Philadelphia, PA

Jasmer, Robert Murray

Bloomfield Hills, MI
A.B., Harvard College, '86
Internal Medicine
Stanford Affiliated Hospitals,
Stanford, CA

Kahn, Barry Todd

Bergenfield, NJ
A.B., Washington University, '86
Surgery Preliminary
Cleveland Clinic Foundation,
Cleveland, OH

Keeley, Francis Xavier, Jr.

Haddonfield, NJ
B.A., Duke University, '86
Surgery Preliminary
Thomas Jefferson University,
Philadelphia, PA

Khodamoradi, Shahrdad

Mercer Island, WA
B.A., Vanderbilt University, '85
Transitional
St. Johns Mercy Medical Center,
St. Louis, MO
Radiation Oncology
Washington University,
St. Louis, MO

Kieffer, Peter Strickler

Wilmot, NH
B.A., Yale University, '82
Pediatrics
St. Louis Children's Hospital,
St. Louis, MO

King, Edward Dubois

Union City, GA
B.A., Dartmouth College, '84
General Surgery
University of Maryland,
Baltimore, MD
Urology
University of Maryland,
Baltimore, MD

Krause, John Otto

Maryland Heights, MO
B.S., United States Air Force
Academy, '86
Orthopedic Surgery
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Lacy, John Griffith

San Diego, CA
B.A., University of California,
Berkeley, '84
Anatomic Pathology
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Latifi, Hamid Reza

San Francisco, CA
B.S., M.S., University of
California, Los Angeles, '86
Diagnostic Radiology
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Lee, John Jonglim

Woodland Hills, CA
B.S., University of California,
Los Angeles, '85
Internal Medicine
Baylor College of Medicine,
Houston, TX

Lindsey, John Lee III

Omaha, NE
B.S., Creighton University, '85
Transitional
Bethesda Naval Hospital,
Bethesda, MD

Looby, Peter Anthony

Sioux Falls, SD
B.A., B.S., Stanford University, '86
Orthopedic Surgery
University of New Mexico School
of Medicine, Albuquerque, NM

Lynch, Nancy Maureen

Topeka, KS
B.A., University of Notre Dame, '86
Orthopedic Surgery
Mayo Graduate School of
Medicine, Rochester, MN

McDonald, Betty Stewart

Athens, OH
B.S., Ohio University, '86
Pediatrics
University of Cincinnati Hospital,
Cincinnati, OH

McMinn, Thomas Robert, Jr.

Northridge, CA
B.S., Stanford University, '86
Internal Medicine
University of California, San Diego
Medical Center, San Diego, CA

Mikhail, Lyree Nour

West Lafayette, IN
B.S., Purdue University, '86
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Miller, Brent William

Lafayette, IN
B.S., Stanford University, '86
Internal Medicine
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Miller, Paul Andrew

Orangeburg, NY
B.A., University of
Pennsylvania, '86
Pediatrics
Children's Memorial Hospital,
Chicago, IL

Morgan, Mary E.

Toledo, OH
B.A., Miami University, '84
Pediatrics
University of Louisville School of
Medicine, Louisville, KY

Movsas, Benjamin

Great Neck, NY
A.B., Harvard College, '86
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Sinai Hospital, Baltimore, MD
Diagnostic Radiology
Johns Hopkins Hospital,
Baltimore, MD

Movsas, Tammy Z.

Flushing, NY
A.B., Harvard University, '86
Research Fellowship

Newell, Christopher Doty

Bellingham, WA
B.S., Lewis and Clark College, '85
Internal Medicine Preliminary
St. Mary's Health Center,
St. Louis, MO
Anesthesiology
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Owada, Carl Yasutoshi

Redlands, CA
B.S., University of California,
San Diego, '85; M.S., '86
Pediatrics
Stanford Affiliated Hospital,
Stanford, CA

Park, Albert H.

Cherry Hill, NJ
B.A., Swarthmore College, '86
Otolaryngology
Washington University,
St. Louis, MO

Peterson, Linda Ruth

Appleton, WI
B.A., Georgetown University, '86
Internal Medicine
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Petit, Cristina May

Bethel Park, PA
B.S., University of Pittsburgh, '86
Obstetrics and Gynecology
Johns Hopkins Hospital,
Baltimore, MD

Peugh, William Noel

Alseberg, Belgium
B.A., University of Oxford, '83;
Ph.D., '87
General Surgery
Duke University Medical Center,
Durham, NC

Polinsky, Michael Nathan

St. Louis, MO
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '86
Neurosurgery
University of Michigan Hospitals,
Ann Arbor, MI

Poulos, Margaret Katherine

Carbondale, IL
B.A., DePauw University, '86
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO
Ophthalmology
Washington University,
St. Louis, MO

Pu, Anthony Tswenty

Albany, NY
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '86
Internal Medicine Preliminary
CMHC/St. Joseph Mercy Hospital,
Ypsilanti, MI
Radiation Oncology
University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor, MI

Quillin, Shawn Paul

La Crosse, WI
University of Wisconsin, '86
Diagnostic Radiology
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Rangaswami, Arun Atreiya

Rockville, MD
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '86
Pediatrics
St. Louis Children's Hospital,
St. Louis, MO

Richardson, Gladys Ann

Billerica, MA
B.S., Oregon State University, '85
Family Practice
University of Colorado School of
Medicine, Denver, CO

Ridgeway, Michael Glenn

Sacramento, CA
B.A., University of California,
Berkeley, '85
General Surgery
Cedars-Sinai Medical Center,
Los Angeles, CA

Russian, David Alan

Cranston, RI
B.A., Haverford College, '84
Internal Medicine
New York University Medical
Center, New York, NY

Salen, Philip Nathan

Haworth, NJ
B.A., Haverford College, '86
Internal Medicine
Temple University Hospital,
Philadelphia, PA

Saunders, Evan Keith

Greenbrae, CA
B.A., Occidental College, '85
Obstetrics and Gynecology
University of Illinois Hospital,
Chicago, IL

Scholand, MaryBeth

Libertyville, IL
B.S., Northwestern University, '86
Internal Medicine
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Schwartz, Brian Nathan

Baltimore, MD
B.A., University of
Pennsylvania, '86
Surgery Preliminary
Strong Memorial Hospital,
Rochester, NY
Urology
Strong Memorial Hospital,
Rochester, NY

Scriven, Alistair Jeremy

Hollis, NH
B.S., University of California,
Berkeley, '86
Internal Medicine
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Sercombe, Randall

Reuter Bend, OR
A.B., Washington University, '86
Pediatrics
St. Louis Children's Hospital,
St. Louis, MO

Silverstein, Jonathan

Charles
Highland Park, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '86
Research in Pharmacology
Washington University,
St. Louis, MO

Slaten, Warren Keith

West Haverstraw, NY
A.B., Washington University, '86
Transitional
West Suburban Hospital Medical
Center, Oak Park, IL
Physical Medicine
UMDNJ-New Jersey Medical
School, Newark, NJ

Snyder, Bradley Jay

Prairie Village, KS
B.S., University of Kansas, '79
President of AMSA

Speidel, Christopher

Reno, NV
A.B., Washington University, '86
Internal Medicine
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Stoltz, Steven Ray

Rapid City, SD
B.S., University of California,
Berkeley, '86
General Surgery
Cedars-Sinai Medical Center,
Los Angeles, CA

Thulin, Justin Forth

St. Louis, MO
B.S., Stanford University, '84
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Mount Auburn Hospital,
Cambridge, MA

Tsai, Jeanne Chun-Yu

Salem, OR
B.A., Whitman College, '86
Internal Medicine
Huntington Memorial Hospital,
Pasadena, CA

VanDeerlin, Peter Gordon

Tustin, CA
B.A., Pomona College, '86
Obstetrics and Gynecology
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Vendegna, Thomas Ralph

River Grove, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Champaign, '86
Internal Medicine
University of Colorado School of
Medicine, Denver, CO

Weber, Dean Herbert

Redwood Falls, MN
B.A., St. Olaf College, '86
General Surgery
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Wolfer, Rebecca Sue

Spring Valley, IL
A.S., Illinois Valley Community
College, '84; B.S., University
of Illinois, Champaign, '86
General Surgery
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Yip, Ian Kowloon,

Hong Kong
A.B., Washington University, '86
Internal Medicine
VAMC West Los Angeles,
Los Angeles, CA

Young, Douglas G.

Sacramento, CA
B.A., University of California,
San Diego, '83
Internal Medicine
University of Cincinnati Hospital,
Cincinnati, OH

**Third-Year Class
1989-90****Abrams, Shepherd Marc**

Santa Rosa, CA
B.S., University of Illinois,
Chicago, '84

- Aviles, Victor Manuel**
Staten Island, NY
B.A., Brown University, '87
- Bauer, Lois Robbins**
University City, MO
B.A., Carleton College, '87
- Benfield, Susan Ann**
Needham, MA
B.S., Yale University, '84
- Blatt, Andrew Nathaniel**
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Duke University, '87
- Bliss, Winston Oliver**
Lehigh Acres, FL
B.S., Union College, '87
- Boniuk, Jonathan Daniel**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., University of Pennsylvania,
Philadelphia, '86
- Boris, Jeffrey Randall**
Potomac, MD
B.A., Washington University, '87
- Braun, Deborah Ann**
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Washington University, '87
- Brennan, Clare Therese**
Hartland, WI
B.A., Washington University, '87
- Buerger, David George**
Pittsburgh, PA
B.S., Allegheny College, '87
- Bui, Diemthuy Duc**
New Orleans, LA
B.S., Tulane University, '87
- Carlson, Curtis Bradley**
Park Ridge, IL
B.A., Carleton College, '87
- Connors, JoAnn**
St. Charles, MO
B.S., University of Missouri,
Rolla, '87
- Cordle, Richard Alan**
Richmond, VA
B.A., University of Virginia, '87
- desJardins, Susan Eva**
Columbia, MD
B.S., Yale University, '87
- De Weer, Ann Maria**
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Brown University, '87
- Dickson, Duncan Ross**
Fargo, ND
B.A., Macalester College, '87
- Donahue, John Kevin**
Kansas City, MO
B.A., Washington University, '87
- Donovan, Daniel Joseph**
West Palm Beach, FL
B.A., Duke University, '86
- Doumit, Aziz**
Beirut, Lebanon
B.A., Saint Louis University, '87
- Epstein, Howard Robert N.**
Massapeque, NY
A.B., Washington University, '86
- Fader, Darrell Jonathan**
North Woodmere, NY
B.A., Washington University, '87
- Ferrer, Thomas John**
Farmington Hills, MI
B.S., University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor, '87
- Fogelman, Melissa Beth**
North Woodmere, NY
B.A., Washington University, '87
- Foster, Stephen Michael**
Denver, CO
B.S., University of Colorado,
Boulder, '76; M.S.,
University of Washington, '87
- Galakatos, Gregory R.**
Frontenac, MO
B.S., University of Richmond, '87
- Gokhale, Ashok Vidyadhar**
Middlesex, England
B.S., University of Liverpool, '79;
Ph.D., '82
- Gramates, Peggy Helen**
Alton, IL
B.A., Washington University, '87
- Gross, Norman Warren**
San Diego, CA
B.S., San Diego State
University, '84; M.A., '87
- Harrington, Gary Clayton**
Baltimore, MD
B.S., Howard University, '84
- Hassen, Mark Amon**
Tucson, AZ
B.S., University of Arizona, '81;
M.S., University of Colorado,
Boulder, '87
- Heiss, Steven Gregory**
Littleton, CO
B.S., Johns Hopkins University, '87
- Heusel, Jonathan William**
Hooper, NE
University of Nebraska, Lincoln, '87
- Huizenga, Hugh Fletcher**
Rochester, MN
B.A., Williams College, '84
- Igel, Brian Joseph**
Akron, OH
B.A., Duke University, '87
- Ikeda, Alvin Kiyochi**
Honolulu, HI
B.A., University of
Pennsylvania, '87
- Jay, Patrick Yinkan**
San Jose, CA
B.S., Stanford University, '87
- Jessurun, Carlos Ruben**
Aruba
B.S., Barry University, '85
- Kase, Evelyn Claire**
Wayland, MA
B.A., Skidmore College, '85
- Kilo, Charles John**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., University of Kansas, '86
- Koucky, Diane Jean**
St. Louis, MO
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '87
- Kraus, Madeleine Dereding**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Smith College, '84
- Kuplic, James David**
Sheboygan Falls, WI
B.S., Brown University, '87
- Lerner, Charles Alan**
Cincinnati, OH
B.S., Washington University, '86;
M.S., Stanford University, '87
- Levy, Donald Steven**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Duke University, '87
- Levy, Edward Raphael**
Newton, MA
B.A., Yale University, '87
- Levy, Edward Samuel**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Duke University, '87
- Lipnick, Jesse August**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Brandeis University, '86
- Lottick, Adam Teller**
Kingston, PA
B.A., Swarthmore College, '85
- Lowenthal, Robert Allen**
N. Miami Beach, FL
B.S., University of Florida, '87
- Lucarelli, Mark Joseph**
Belleville, IL
B.A., University of Ohio,
Dayton, '87

Luker, Gary Dean

Martinsville, IN
B.S., University of Indiana,
Bloomington, '87

McAtee, Scott James

Klamath Falls, OR
B.A., Washington University, '87

McCarty, Robyn Ellison

Amarillo, TX
B.S., Texas A&M University, '86

McGovern, Tristan M.

Salt Lake City, UT
B.S., University of Idaho, '81

McTague, Jerome Anthony

Springfield, MO
B.A., University of Ohio,
Toledo, '86

Mageto, Yolanda Nyaboke

Potomac, MD
B.S., Andrews University, '86

Malone, Mark Joseph

Naperville, IL
B.S., University of Chicago,
Loyola, '87

Marshall, John David

Peoria, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '87

Martucci, Elizabeth A.

Santa Monica, CA
B.S., University of Notre Dame, '87

Matsumoto, Bertram T.

Iwakuni, Japan
B.S., Stanford University, '85

Meeks, Steve Lamont

Colp, IL
B.A., Harvard University, '87

Melo, Anibal Gonsalves

Providence, RI
B.A., Rhode Island College, '82;
M.A., '87

Mormol, Jeffrey Stuart

Bexley, OH
B.S., Indiana University, '86

Newberry, Rodney David

Jerseyville, IL
B.A., Washington University, '87

Ojemann, Jeffrey George

Mercer Island, WA
B.A., Princeton University, '87

Patrice, Stephen J.

Trumbull, CT
B.A., Clark University, '81

Patterson, Lee Virgil

Tulsa, OK B.A., Harvard
University, '85

Pendleton, Kimberly Dawn

Mt. Vernon, MO
B.S., Southwest Missouri State
University, '87

Piasecki, Melissa P.

Inglefield, IN
B.A., Washington University, '87

Pionkowski, Raquel Marie

Madison, WI
B.A., University of Wisconsin,
Madison, '84

Prasad, Chandra

Oxford, MS
B.S., University of Mississippi, '87

Quackenbush, Robert Craig

Spokane, WA
B.A., Seattle Pacific University, '84

Raison, Charles Louis

Dinuba, CA
B.A., Stanford University, '81; M.A.,
University of Colorado, Denver, '85

Rastogi-Cruz, Devnandini

Little Rock, AR
B.A., Washington University, '87

Rowlands, Caroline N.

Hollywood, CA
B.A., California State University,
Northridge, '87

Schmieder, Frank

West Germany
B.S., University of Maryland
College Park, '82; M.S., University
of Wisconsin, Madison, '85

Serota, Pearl

Flushing, NY
B.A., Washington University, '87

Shelton, Richard Russell

Peekskill, NY
B.S., Washington University, '87

Shepherd, Mark David

Massillon, OH
B.S., Wittenberg University, '87

Shim, Jan J.

Flushing, NY
B.A., Williams College, '87

Simmons, Douglas Ambrose

Hamilton, Bermuda
B.S., Yale University, '87

Simpson, Kurt Robert

Woodstock, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '86

Simpson, Scott Clyde

Ogden, UT
B.S., Brigham Young
University, '85

Smith, Jean Annette

California, MO
B.A., University of Missouri,
Columbia, '87

**Southworth-Schmieder,
Bonnie**

Potomac, MD
B.A., Oberlin College, '81

Suri, Rita Anshu

St. Louis, MO
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '86

Swanson, Robert Gordon

Northfield, MN
B.S., Vanderbilt University, '87

Thorsett, David Andrew

Salem, OR
B.A., Colorado College, '87

Trocinski, Douglas Robert

Gresham, OR
B.S., University of Oregon,
Portland, '87

Tuggle, Tonya Denise

Gary, IN
B.A., Brown University, '87

Vaughn, Eric Turner

St. Louis, MO
B.S., University of Missouri,
St. Louis, '86

Venable, Eltaniece Trussy

Baltimore, MD
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '86

Wong, Kenneth Honhing

Los Angeles, CA
B.S., University of Southern
California, '87

Wyatt, Jonathan Allen

Chicago, IL
B.A., Washington University, '87

Yang, Henry Poyen

Palatine, IL
B.A., Northwestern University, '87

Zamora, Rene Llenado

Quezon City, Philippines
B.S., University of Oregon, '87

**Second-Year Class
1989-90****Adams, Susan E.**

Osage City, KS
B.S., University of Kansas, '77;
Ph.D., University of Kansas
Medical Center, '84

Aft-Kenigsberg, Rebecca

Chesterfield, MO
B.S., University of
Wisconsin, Madison, '78; Ph.D., '83

- Antell, Andrew G.**
Westport, CT
B.S., Tufts University, '86
- Arcangeli, Carlos G.**
Santa Monica, CA
B.S., University of California,
Los Angeles, '88
- Bacharier, Leonard B.**
Massapequa, NY
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '88
- Bernstein, Marc J.**
Fayetteville, NY
B.A., Haverford College, '88
- Bradshaw, Barton G.**
Orem, UT
B.A., Harvard University, '87
- Bradshaw, Joyce G.**
Menlo Park, CA
B.A., Harvard University, '86
- Brenner, Bruce M.**
Passaic, NJ
B.S., New Jersey Institute of
Technology, '88
- Brown, Angela L.**
Sherrill, AR
B.S., Southern Methodist
University, '87
- Brown, Christopher A.**
Fairfield, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '88
- Canaday, David H.**
Youngstown, OH
B.A., University of
Pennsylvania, '88
- Chapman, Jeff T.**
Roscoe, IL
B.S., Northwestern University, '88
- Chen, Diana M.**
Rolla, MO
B.S., Washington University, '88
- Cho, Judith E.**
Apple Valley, CA
B.S., University of California,
Davis, '88
- Coke, Courtney C.**
Stone Mountain, GA
B.A., University of Chicago, '88
- Colbert, Mary E.**
Carmel, IN
B.A., DePauw University, '88
- Cortland, Dawn**
St. Louis, MO
B.S., University of Wisconsin,
Madison, '76;
M.S., University of California,
San Francisco, '82
- Davis, Grace V.**
Greendale, St. Catherine, Jamaica
B.S., Andrews University, '88
- Densmore, Tamara L.**
Atlanta, GA
B.S., Emory University, '88
- Eitel, Janice R.**
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Bowling Green State
University, '73
- Eppell, Beth Anne**
Beachwood, OH
B.S., University of
Massachusetts, Boston, '87
- Fedor, Matthew**
Greenville, NC
B.S., Washington University, '88
- Finn, Gregory K.**
Sherwood, AR
B.A., Hendrix College, '88
- Fischbach, Peter S.**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Colgate University, '87
- Frank, David R.**
Peoria, IL
B.S., Northern Illinois
University, '88
- Frenchie Debra L.**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Washington University, '84;
M.S., University of Missouri,
St. Louis, '87
- Funaki, Brian S.**
Koloa, HI
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '88
- Garcia-Ferrer, Francisco J.**
Overland Park, KS
B.S., Rockhurst College, '88
- Gomez, Carlen A.**
St. Louis, MO
B.S., University of Michigan, Ann
Arbor, '88
- Gorman, Douglas S.**
Cincinnati, OH
B.S., Washington University, '88
- Griffiths, Russell H.**
Salt Lake City, UT
B.S., University of Utah, '88
- Harvey, Steven A.**
Rolla, MO
B.A., Washington University, '88
- Hay, Christine M.**
Rockville, MD
B.A., University of Virginia, '88
- Hillemeier, Peter B.**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., University of Missouri,
St. Louis, '88
- Hoekzema, Grant S.**
Silver Spring, MD
B.S., Calvin College, '88
- Holman, Russell L.**
Cincinnati, OH
B.A., Washington University, '88
- Horning, Neil R.**
Bristol, TN
B.A., University of Tennessee,
Knoxville, '88
- Hultsch, AnneLise A.**
Columbia, MO
B.A., Washington University, '87
- Ihnat, Daniel M.**
Neshaniz, NJ
B.A., Rutgers University, '86
- Ingels, Stephen C.**
Norman, OK
B.A., Rice University, '83;
M.S., University of Wisconsin,
Madison, '87
- Jacob, Dominique**
Kansas City, MO
B.A., Northwestern
University, '88
- Jaeger, Jenifer L.**
Hastings-on-Hudson, NY
B.A., Washington University, '83
- Johnson, Byron W.**
Memphis, TN
B.S., Rhodes College, '88
- Johnson, Donald R.**
Oxford, OH
B.A., Ohio State University, '87
- Kasemsap, Pachavit**
Las Cruces, NM
B.S., New Mexico State
University, '88
- Kaufman, Richard M.**
Pittsburgh, PA
B.S., Duke University, '88
- Kays, Bradley W.**
Long Beach, CA
B.A., University of California,
San Diego, '87

- Kolar, Brian J.**
Orange, CA
B.A., Occidental College, '88
- Kortebein, Patrick M.**
Milwaukee, WI
B.S., University of California,
Los Angeles, '85
- Kunes, Margaret L.**
Phoenix, AZ
B.A., University of California,
San Diego, '87
- Kwa, Julie A.**
New City, NY
B.S., Yale University, '88
- Lai, James Z.**
Tulsa, OK
B.S., Southern Methodist
University, '88
- Lederman, Eric D.**
Pittsford, NY
B.S., Yale University, '88
- Lee, Jon G.**
Sacramento, CA
B.A., University of California,
Berkeley, '87
- Leibowitz, Matthew**
Northbrook, IL
A.B., Harvard University, '88
- Leimbach, Mark E.**
Aurora, IL
B.S., University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor, '88
- Levy, Armond L.**
Emmaus, PA
B.S., Washington University, '86
- Liakos, Photine**
DeKalb, IL
B.S., Washington University, '88
- Lingelbach, Jane M.**
New Berlin, WI
B.A., Washington University, '87
- Lum, Sharon**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Harvard University, '88
- McCrae, Paula C.**
Philadelphia, PA
B.A., Cornell University
Endowed College, '85
- McGhee, Janet G.**
Manhattan, KS
B.A., Kansas State University, '85
- McGuire, Mary C.**
Mt. Prospect, IL
B.S., University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor, '87
- McHaney, Mark B.**
Fresno, CA
B.A., California State
University, Fresno, '88
- Malden, Eric S.**
Potomac, MD
B.A., University of Rochester, '88
- Miller, Jeffrey S.**
Dane, WI
B.A., Northwestern University, '88
- Morris, Jonathan A.**
Ann Arbor, MI
B.S., University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor, '88
- Newell, Astrid M.**
Eugene, OR
B.S., Lewis and Clark College, '85
- Novoa, Louis J.**
Los Angeles, CA
B.A., Brown University, '85
- Ornstein, David K.**
Stanford, CA
B.S., University of
Pennsylvania, '88
- Pappano, Dante A.**
Kent, CT
B.A., Washington University, '88
- Pfanstiel, Ingrid R.**
Tulsa, OK
B.S., Oklahoma State
University, '88
- Pustilnik, Stephen M.**
Philadelphia, PA
B.A., University of
Pennsylvania, '88
- Rankin, Denise M.**
Mentor, OH
B.A., Case Western Reserve
University, '88
- Redmond, Gregory S.**
Olathe, KS
B.S., Stanford University, '88
- Reikes, Sanford T.**
Marinez, CA
B.S., University of California,
Riverside, '88
- Reinhart, Robert D.**
Palmerton, PA
B.S., Pennsylvania State
University, '88
- Ritter, David W.**
Florissant, MO
B.S., Washington University, '88
- Rothman, Mark C.**
Creve Coeur, MO
B.S., Washington University, '88
- Sample, Madison**
Chicago, IL
B.A., Harvard University, '87
- Sasseen, Brett M.**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., University of
Pennsylvania, '88
- Schwartz, Jonathan D.**
New York, NY
B.A., Brown University, '86
- Semin, Michele D.**
Kilgore, NE
B.S., Washington University, '88
- Sheafor, Douglas H.**
Baltimore, MD
B.S., Duke University, '88
- Shibuya, Robert B.**
Los Altos Hills, CA
B.A., University of California,
Berkeley, '87
- Shin, John C.**
Orland Park, IL
B.S., Stanford University, '85
- Skop, Brian P.**
Miami, FL
B.S., Duke University, '88
- Soares, Robert L.**
Merritt Island, FL
B.A., Brown University, '87;
M.A., '88
- Sola, James B.**
Tacoma, WA
B.S., Carroll College, '88
- Spector, Michelle**
Nanuet, NY
B.S., Duke University, '88
- Spraul, Joseph W.**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Rice University, '88
- Stein, Steven J.**
Lancaster, CA
B.S., University of California,
Irvine, '88
- Stevermer, James J.**
Easton, MN
B.S., Michigan State University, '83
- Stokes, Sam**
Memphis, TN
B.A., Lake Forest College, '88
- Stosor, Valentina**
Chicago Heights, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '88
- Suggs, Adrienne H.**
Florissant, MO
B.A., Washington University, '88

Szwerc, Michael F.
Mahwah, NJ
B.A., Washington University, '88

Terrill, Stephen G.
Moran, KS
B.S., Pittsburg State University, '88

Thomas, Thomas V.
Mission Hills, KS
B.A., Boston University, '88

Thompson, Paul A.
Chico, CA
B.S., University of California,
Davis, '88

Treptow, Craig L.
Rangely, CO
B.S., Kearney State College, '88

Vinci, Lisa M.
Palos Park, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '88

Waggoner, Darrel
Nashville, TN
B.A., Saint Louis University, '88

Zelazny, Anthony M.
Joliet, IL
B.A., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '88

First-Year Class 1989-90

Anderson, Kimberly Yvette
Tampa, FL
B.S., Howard University, '89

Barnard, David Robert
Arcadia, CA
B.A., Pomona College, '83

Bean, Joseph Michael
LaGrange, GA
B.A., Mercer University, Macon, '89

Belin, Bruce Michael
Lexington, KY
A.B., Dartmouth College, '89

Boos, Kathleen Ann
Chico, CA
B.S., University of California,
Davis, '85

Bridge, Peter Mark
Plantation, FL
B.S., Brown University, '89

Buerger, Daniel Eugene
Pittsburgh, PA
B.A., Duke University, '89

Cannon, Douglas Todd
Torrance, CA
B.S., California State University,
Long Beach, '87

Carbone, Joseph Michael
Flanders, NJ
B.A., Washington University, '89

Carter, James Curtis, Jr.
Little Rock, AR
B.A., Washington University, '89

Champagne, Lynne Michelle
Dallas, TX
B.A., University of Texas,
Austin, '89

Chen, Jane
Arcadia, CA
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '89

Choate, Ruth Anne
Des Moines, IA
B.A., University of Northern
Iowa, '89

Chough, Leo Y.
Tacoma, WA
B.S., University of Washington, '88

Conner, Blair
Oakdale, CA
B.A., University of California,
San Diego, '88

Councilman, David Leon
Long Beach, CA
B.S., Stanford University, '88

Cox, Stephanie Bernice
College Corner, OH
B.A., Northwestern University, '89

Crespin, Jeffrey Stephen
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Harvard University, '88

Cummings, Paul James
Portland, OR
B.A., Willamette University, '87

Davis, Michael Adam
Wilmette, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '89

Deedy, Matthew Grant
Atlanta, GA
B.S., Yale University, '89

Donovan, Robin Michelle
Seminole, FL
B.S., University of Miami, '89

Eichner, Lora Kay
Oklahoma City, OK
B.A., Stanford University, '88

Escobedo, Jodie Ann
Palmdale, CA
B.A., University of California,
San Diego, '89

Esselman, Gregory Hubert
Prospect, KY
B.S., Purdue University, '88

Fontes, Roger Alfred, Jr.
Sacramento, CA
B.S., University of California,
San Diego, '89

Fox, Lee Andrew
Manhasset Hills, NY
B.S., Duke University, '89

Francoeur, Michele Lynn
Zephyr Cove, NV
B.S., University of Notre Dame, '89

Gallagher, Martin Joseph
Palos Park, IL
B.S., University of Notre Dame, '89

Gannon, Patrick Russel
Laurens, IA
B.S., University of Minnesota,
Minneapolis-St. Paul, '89

Gasper, Kirk Peter
Richland, WA
B.A., Whitman College, '89

Gazzuolo, Debra Jean
Dunwoody, GA
B.S., Georgia Institute of
Technology, '89

Geideman, William Michael
Santa Ana, CA
B.A., University of California,
San Diego, '89

Gordon, Sherilyn A.
Kansas City, MO
B.S., Howard University, '89

Gray, Joseph Miles
Oklahoma City, OK
B.A., Amherst College, '88

Grayson, Thomas Mark
Carmel, IN
B.A., Purdue University, '89

Guillerman, Robert Paul
Waverly, KY
B.A., Transylvania University, '89

Hastings, Maria Beth
Fairfield, IL
B.A., Washington University, '89

Haycocks, Ian G.
Blacksburg, VA
B.S., Brown University, '89

Hellinger, Jeffrey Craig
Miami, FL
B.S., University of Miami, '89

Hermiston, Michelle Lynn
Walcott, IA
B.S., University of Iowa, '88

- Ho, Paul C.**
Lincoln, NE
B.S., Washington University, '88
- Hug, Bruce Alan**
Tinley Park, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '88
- Humphrey, Lizabeth Anne**
Atlanta, GA
B.A., Emory University, '89
- Jackson, Stephanie Laurel**
Las Vegas, NV
B.A., Cornell University
Endowed College, '89
- Jensen, John Newcomb**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., University of Iowa, '88
- Kasinak, Claudine Marie**
Chicago, IL
B.A., University of Chicago, '89
- Keeney, James Allen**
Florissant, MO
B.S., U.S. Air Force Academy, '89
- Khan, Shireen Enette**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill, '89
- Kim, David D.**
Chattanooga, TN
B.A., University of Tennessee,
Chattanooga, '89
- Kim, Leonard D.**
La Canada, CA
B.A., Pomona College, '89
- Kiser, Julie Diane**
Washington, DC
B.S., Stanford University, '84
- Levin, Michael Isaac**
Highland Park, IL
B.A., Yale University, '89
- Levine, Naomi Rachelle**
Dix Hills, NY
B.A., Washington University, '88
- Lin, James C.**
Taipei, Taiwan
B.A., University of California,
Berkeley, '87; M.A., '89
- McDonald, Colin Timothy**
Rockland, MA
B.A., Washington University, '84
- MacDonald, Robert Riordan**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Duke University, '89
- McKinstry, Scott William**
Chesterfield, MO
B.A., Creighton University, '87
- Magee, Kendra Patrice**
Federalsburg, MD
B.A., Harvard University, '86
- Mariencheck, William I., Jr.**
Memphis, TN
B.S., Saint Louis University, '89
- Markowitz, Scott David**
Newburgh, NY
B.A., Boston University, '89
- Mason, John Edward**
Palos Verdes, CA
B.A., University of California,
Santa Barbara, '89
- Miller, Craig Cameron**
Hillsborough, CA
B.S., University of California,
Davis, '85; M.S., '88
- Miller, David Michael**
Farmington Hills, MI
B.S., University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor, '88
- Misir, Nahrayshwar D.**
Pasadena, TX
B.S., University of Houston, '88
- Moon, Christopher James**
Denver, CO
B.A., Ripon College, '89
- Mueller, Jeff Travis**
Salina, KS
B.S., University of Oklahoma,
Tulsa, '86
- Muller, Nancy Caroline**
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Saint Louis University, '89
- Myles, Seth Adam**
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Washington University, '89
- Neil, John Ellis**
Hays, KS
B.A., University of Kansas, '89
- Nene, Shriram Madhav**
Cerritos, CA
B.A., Washington University, '88
- Nichol, Peter Frosio**
Madison, WI
B.S., Macalester College, '89
- Nunge, Mark Richard**
Potsdam, NY
B.A., University of Rochester, '89
- Paranjothi, Subramanian**
Parsons, KS
B.A., University of Kansas, '89
- Patel, Ameet Chandrakant**
Richardson, TX
B.S., Trinity University, '89
- Pellett, Jonathan B.**
Williamsburg, VA
B.S., Johns Hopkins University, '88
- Plax, Daniel Sommers**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Brown University, '88
- Pont, Edward Abba**
Southfield, MI
B.A., University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor, '88
- Pound, Darcie Kathleen**
Puyallup, WA
B.S., Oregon State University, '88
- Ramachandran, Ganeshan**
Bethesda, MD
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '89
- Redmond, Cecilia Marie**
Sioux City, IA
B.A., University of Iowa, '89
- Rosenman, Marc Brian**
Glencoe, IL
B.A., Harvard University, '87
- Rucker, Cheryl Stephanie**
Washington, GA
B.A., Emory University, '89
- Salpekar, Jay Anil**
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Washington University, '89
- Sewell, Dan Gulliver**
Salem, OR
B.A., Whitman College, '89
- Shah, Arjav Jayendra**
Richmond, VA
B.A., University of Virginia, '89
- Sinensky, Donna Gail**
Williamsville, NY
B.S., University of Rochester, '89
- Smith, Karen Michelle**
Chattanooga, TN
B.A., University of Tennessee,
Chattanooga, '89
- Smith, Laurie Denise**
Vermillion, SD
B.S., Arizona State University, '79;
Ph.D., University of California,
Irvine, '85
- Song, Felix Lee**
Glen Ellyn, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '88
- Spangler, Mark Mitchell**
Mansfield, OH
B.A., Washington University, '89

Stavrand, Paul Martin
Harrington Park, NJ
B.S., Cornell University Endowed
College, '87

Sterkel, Randall Stuart
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Duke University, '89

Sternenberg, Paul L. III
Sleepy Hollow, IL
B.S., Wheaton College, '89

Stevens, Tamara Lynn
Grand Island, NY
B.S., Purdue University, '89

Stoszek, Renata Milena
Moscow, ID
B.A., Washington University, '89

Sun, Paul Chaoyuan
Van Nuys, CA
B.S., Dartmouth College, '89

Sunwoo, John Bing
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Brown University, '89

Talwalkar, Vishwas Ramesh
Lexington, KY
B.S., Murray State University, '89

Teaford, Robert James
Pasadena, CA
B.A., University of Colorado,
Boulder, '83

Turbin, Roger Eric
North Miami, FL
B.S., Washington University, '89

Weber, Clifford K.
Lutherville, MD
B.A., Washington University, '87;
M.A., Johns Hopkins University, '86

Whellan, David Joshua
Davenport, IA
B.S., University of Pennsylvania, '89

Wright, Stewart West
Carbondale, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Urbana, '89

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS IN THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE 1989-90

Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy Degrees

Graduating Class	19
Eighth-Year Trainees	2
Seventh-Year Trainees	1
Sixth-Year Trainees	12
Fifth-Year Trainees	15
Fourth-Year Trainees	15
Third-Year Trainees	24
Second-Year Trainees	14
First-Year Trainees	16

Master of Arts and Doctor of Medicine Degrees

Graduating Class	2
Trainees	6

Doctor of Medicine Degree

Graduating Class	92
Third-Year Class	98
Second-Year Class	105
First-Year Class	104

Master of Health Administration Degree

Graduating Class	27
First-Year Class	24
Part-Time Students	11

Master of Science in Physical Therapy Degree

Graduating Class	39
Second-Year Class	69
First-Year Class	61

Bachelor of Science in Occupational Therapy Degree

Graduating Class	18
First-Year Class	18

Master of Science in Occupational Therapy Degree

Graduating Class	18
First-Year Class	24

Total 747



STAFF INDEX

- Abbey, Elliot E. 75
 Abbott, Carmen 180
 Abboud, Nabil 49
 Abdel-Bari, Wagih M. 112
 Abel, Charles C. 77
 Abell, Richard M. 174
 Abendschein, Dana 58
 Abendschein, Dana R. 74
 Abrams, Morris 152
 Achtenberg, Joel 178
 Ackerman, Joseph J.H. 74, 190
 Ackerman, Lauren V. 112
 Ackerman, Marilyn J. 78
 Ackers, Gary K. 53, 187
 Adams, Michael 135
 Adler, Bernard C. 105
 Adler, Stuart K. 58
 Adler, Stuart R. 75
 Aff, Helen M. 123
 Agrawal, Harish C. 90, 122
 Ahmed, Parveen 114
 Ahrens, Tom 189
 Ahumada, Gail A. 77
 Aitken, Louis F. 79
 Albert, Ingrid R. 79
 Albert, Stephen F. 142
 Alegre, Jorge M. 79
 Aleksander, Bernardo G. 135
 Alex, Morris 77
 Alias, Susy 79
 Aliperti, Giuseppi 78
 Allan, Andrea M. 134
 Allen, Brent T. 149
 Allen, Gladys Watkins 185
 Allen, Paul M. 112
 Allen, Steve 180
 Allen, Thomas W. 76
 Allen, Willard M. 96
 Almlı, C. Robert 178
 Alpers, David H. 72, 190
 Altman, Denis I. 91, 123
 Amata, Maryellen 142
 Amato, Patricia J. 125, 158
 Ambos, H. Dieter 158
 Ambos, Hans D. 74
 Ambrose, Peter A., Jr. 124
 Ambrus, Julian L. 73
 Amin, Nevinkumar J. 102
 Anderson, Charles B. 149
 Anderson, Dale J. 135
 Anderson, David J. 151
 Anderson, Dixie J. 140
 Anderson, Frank K. 79
 Anderson, Ian 79
 Anderson, Richard E. 185
 Anderson, Scott J. 79, 158
 Andriole, Dorothy P. 149, 187
 Andriole, Gerald L., Jr. 152
 Anolik, Steven L. 144
 Anthony, E. James 136
 Antoniou, Christos A. 125
 Antonow, Juli A. 126
 Apirion, David 86, 189
 Appelbaum, John K. 97, 158
 Appelhans, Gerald 180
 Apts, David 180
 Arbaugh, Scott J. 135
 Ardekani, Ahmad 135
 Arens, Max Q. 124
 Arken, Cynthia 155, 183
 Arneson, A. Norman 96, 141
 Arnold, Dan 180
 Arnold, Kenneth J. 149
 Arnot, John P. 151
 Aronberg, Jerome M. 79
 Aronberg, Lawrence M. 152
 Arribas, Neva P. 101
 Arthur, R. Martin 157, 171
 Ashley, Stanley W. 150
 Atkinson, John P. 72, 86, 187
 Audet, Michele 180
 Auerbach, Harvey S. 123
 Auguste, Jean M. 125
 Ault, Bettina H. 125
 Aust, Bonnie J. 125, 158
 Austin, Milton F. 79
 Avioli, Louis V. 72
 Awadalla, Sylvia 92
 Ayers, Robert E. 176
 Baber, William W. 142
 Bachman, Greg 180
 Backhaus, Harriet A. 178
 Badders, Brian 180
 Baenziger, Jacques U. 112
 Baenziger, Nancy L. 46
 Baer, Jill M. 124
 Bagby, James W. 74
 Bahı, Om P. 77
 Baile, Clifton A. 72
 Baldwin, Debbie 180
 Balfe, Dennis M. 140
 Ballenger, Sandy 180
 Ballinger, Walter F. 149
 Ban, David 79
 Banks, William R. 142
 Banning, Connie 180
 Bannochie, Christopher J. 142
 Bansal, Vinay 81
 Barbier, Pat 180
 Bardsley, John L. 142
 Barenkamp, Stephen J. 123
 Barker, Edward T. 124
 Lisa Barker 180
 Barksdale, Clarence C. 185
 Barnes, Wayne M. 54
 Barney, Karen 178
 Barr Black, Susan 180
 Barrow, Jack 75
 Bart, Gerald 106
 Barton, Robert W. 77
 Barzilai, Benico 75
 Barzilia, Benico 182
 Basler, Joseph W. 152
 Bassman, Donald R. 151
 Baudendistel, Gail W. 180
 Bauder, Ray 180
 Bauer, Joseph A. 125
 Bauer, Spomenko 49
 Baum, M. Carolyn 91, 178
 Baumer, Susan L. 125
 Bauschard, Frederick D. 79
 Bauwens, Daniel B. 79
 Becich, Michael J. 114
 Beck, Marvin 180
 Becker, Bernard 101
 Becker, Robert L. 96
 Becker, Stanley C. 102
 Beckner, R. Randolph 189
 Bedwell, Eleanor M. 126
 Beecher, David E. 142
 Beeks, Earl C., Jr. 126
 Beguelin, Jerry L. 150
 Behar, Miriam J. 125, 158
 Behrens, Karla 180
 Bejcek, Bruce E. 79
 Belcher, James E. 97
 Belen, Marietta O. 126
 Belew, Joe E. 97
 Bell, Robert M. 135
 Bender, Jackie 180
 Benedict, William W. 79
 Bennett, Kenneth J. 150
 Benoist, Walter F. 124
 Benya, Kerstin 180
 Berens, Eric S. 150
 Berg, Christine 178
 Berg, Douglas E. 61, 86
 Berg, Edward F. 102
 Berg, Leonard 90
 Bergamini, Robert A. 125
 Berger, Louetta 136
 Bergmann, Martin 148
 Bergmann, Steven R. 73, 190
 Bergner, Grace E. 75
 Berk, Michael A. 79
 Berman, William 96
 Bernardo, Kerry L. 92
 Bernd, David L. 174
 Bernhard, Lisa M. 97
 Bernstein, Aaron M. 79
 Bernstein, Lee A. 174
 Berrien, Trish 180
 Bessey, Palmer Q. 149, 190
 Bettlach, Mary 178
 Betts, Warren R. 175
 Beusen, Denise D. 158
 Beyer, Eric C. 75, 123
 Biel, Stanley I. 79
 Bier, Dennis M. 72, 122
 Biggs, F. Douglas 77
 Biggs, John H. 185
 Biggs, John T., Jr. 134
 Bilchik, Ronald C. 102
 Billadello, Joseph J. 75
 Binder, Ellen F. 79
 Bing, Kenneth T. 142
 Birenbaum, Aaron 79
 Birenbaum, William D. 82
 Birge, Clifford A. 77
 Birge, Stanley J., Jr. 73
 Birkenmeier, Thomas M. 78
 Birktoft, Jens J. 54
 Bischoff, E. Richard 46
 Bishop, Arthur F. 142
 Bitzer, Kathy 180
 Black, A. R., Jr. 175
 Black, Joseph T. 91
 Blaine, Edward H. 130
 Blaine, G. James, III, 140, 157
 Blair, Harry C. 113
 Blair, Vilray P., III, 150
 Blamoville, Huldah C. 125
 Blanner, Pat 180
 Blasingame, David T. 185
 Blatt, Harold G. 186
 Blazynski, Christine 46, 54, 102
 Blinder, Morey 81
 Bloomberg, Gordon R. 123

- Blumenthal, David 82
 Blumer, Kendall J. 58
 Bobrow, James C. 101
 Bodkin, Amy 180
 Bodner, Matthew S. 50
 Boehmer, Joyce E. 79, 158
 Bohigian, George M. 101
 Bohne, Barbara A. 105, 188
 Boies, Eyla G. 125, 158
 Boime, Irving 96, 130
 Boineau, John P. 72, 148
 Boles, C. Read 123
 Boniuk, Isaac 101
 Boonshaft, Benje 77
 Bora, Nalini S. 81
 Borecki, Ingrid B. 155
 Borgenhammar, Edgar V. 174
 Borodach, Gerold N. 50
 Borowsky, Benjamin A. 75
 Borrello, Joseph A. 142
 Bortnick, Arthur R. 96
 Bosch, Walter E. 158
 Boswell, Dee C. 79
 Botney, Kathryn L. 97
 Botwinick, Jack 90
 Bourque, Susan 180
 Boveri, Joseph F. 97
 Bowen, Ted 174
 Bowen, William G. 77
 Bower, Richard J. 123, 151
 Bowles, William T. 152
 Boxerman, Stuart B. 171, 174
 Boyd, Sheila D. 126
 Boyle, Walter A., III, 49
 Braciale, Thomas J. 112, 189
 Braciale, Vivian L. 113
 Bradley, Anna K. 135
 Bradley, Richard V. 149
 Brajtburg, Janina M. 74
 Brancato, Donald H. 151
 Brandin, Donald N. 185
 Brandwin, Leslie M. 77
 Brass, Alan W. 174
 Braun, Kathy 180
 Breault, Kevin D. 134
 Bricker, Eugene M. 149
 Bridgewater, B. A., Jr. 185
 Bridgman, Paul C. 46
 Bridwell, Keith H. 150
 Brink, James A. 141
 Brisnehan, Anne 180
 Brodack, James W. 141
 Brodarick, Scott A. 79
 Broderick, Daniel F. 142
 Brodeur, Garrett M. 62, 122
 Broekelman, Thomas J. 81
 Broida Wittcoff, Roma 185
 Brooks, B. Remington 150
 Brooks, Jeffrey S. 79
 Brown, Alex J. 76
 Brown, Barbara I. 53
 Brown, Bill 180
 Brown, David H. 53
 Brown, Elmer B., Jr. 72, 186, 188
 Brown, Eric J. 58, 72, 86
 Brown, Frederick L. 174
 Brown, Gene R. 180
 Brown, Jeffrey J. 141
 Brown, Joel E. 45, 58, 101
 Brown, Marybeth 180
 Brown, Randy A. 78
 Brown, Richard W. 174
 Brown, Robert J. 97
 Brown, Susan G. 82
 Brownridge, Earline A. 126
 Brownridge, Seth J. 126
 Broze, George J., Jr. 73
 Bruce, Robert M. 77
 Brucker, Betty Ann 174
 Bruns Fry, Kathleen 178
 Brunt, Elizabeth M. 113
 Brunt, L. Michael 149
 Brunts, Kathleen S. 79, 158
 Bryan, Bruce L. 96
 Bryan, Marion P. 106
 Bryant, L. Gerald 174
 Bryant, Martin 81
 Buchholz, Steven R. 92
 Bucholz, Kathleen K. 135, 183
 Buckley, Catherine 180
 Bucy, James G. 152
 Buerkle, Susan 178
 Buettner, John B. 150
 Burgdorf, Max H. 124
 Burgers, Peter M.J. 54
 Burgess, Dean B. 101
 Burkhalter, Andreas H. 46, 92
 Burnett, Paula 180
 Burris, Garrett C. 91, 124
 Bursch, Gail 180
 Burstein, Robert 96
 Burton, Harold 45, 58, 190
 Bush Wilson, Margaret 185
 Bustamante, Julia 50
 Cain, Michael E. 73
 Caldwell, Cheryl 180
 Caldwell, Kevin 81
 Callahan, Keith L. 174
 Callow, Allan D. 149
 Calodney, Martin 124
 Camel, Greta 78
 Camel, H. Marvin 96, 187
 Campbell, J. William 79
 Campbell, Mary Jo 180
 Canaan, Samuel A., Jr. 102
 Canfield, Vicki A. 78
 Cannady, Edward W. 79
 Cannon, Susan 180
 Canter, Charles E. 123
 Cantor, Alan 82
 Caparon, Michael G. 86
 Caplin, David A. 152
 Carlin, M. Richard 152
 Carlson, Douglas W. 125
 Carmody, Sharon E. 82
 Carney, Robert M. 133
 Carpenter, Blanche 180
 Carpenter, David A. 91
 Carroll, Barbara 180
 Carroll, Shirley B. 114
 Carroll, William L. 123
 Carson, John T. 174
 Cary, John M. 79
 Casabar, Ed 189
 Cashman, Eugene K., Jr., 174
 Cass Seleski, Loretta K. 136
 Catalona, William J. 152
 Catanzaro, Francis J. 77
 Cates, Kathryn Lynn 62, 123
 Cebulski, Paulette 180
 Cerza, Robert F. 50
 Chambers, M. R. 185
 Chanasue, John A. 79
 Chandrika, Tattamangalam P. 125, 158
 Chaney, Thomas J. 158
 Chang, Katherine C. 114
 Chang, Shih-Chung 97
 Chao, William T. 126
 Chaplin, David D. 62, 75, 86
 Chaplin, Hugh, Jr. 72, 112
 Chapman, Eric E. 174
 Charles, Benjamin H. 79
 Charness, Ann 180
 Chartrau, Diane 180
 Chase, Lewis R. 72
 Chauhan, Anil 81
 Chen, May Mei 79
 Cheney, Clarissa M. 62
 Cheng, Su-Li 79
 Cherry, Christine M. 97
 Cheung, Sau Wai 96
 Cheverud, James M. 45
 Childers, Jean E. 150
 Chilson, Oscar P. 54, 190
 Cho, Kyu Sop 151
 Chod, Ronald J. 97
 Chojcecki, Larry 180
 Chokshi, Hitesh R. 81
 Christopherson, Howard L. 82
 Chua, Michael 91
 Chun, Duck Sung 79
 Churbock, Mary Beth 180
 Church, Susan L. 125
 Cibulka, Mike 180
 Cicero, Theodore J. 45, 133, 183, 190
 Circolo, Antonella 125
 Cistola, David P. 54
 Givitelli, Robert 75
 Clare, Margaret H. 90
 Clark, Gail L. 79
 Clark, Kenneth W. 158
 Clark, Ruth 180
 Clark, Sherry 180
 Clark, William 106
 Clark-Curtiss, Josephine E. 86
 Clayman, Ralph V. 140, 152
 Clendenin, William W. 135
 Clifford, Clark M. 185
 Clifford, David B. 90
 Cloninger, C. Robert 61, 133, 183, 187
 Clouse, Ray E. 73
 Clutter, William E. 73
 Coats, Mary A. 91
 Cobb, Milton L. 49
 Coben, Lawrence A. 90
 Cobey, Roger 180
 Coffin, Cheryl M. 113
 Cohen, Adolph I. 45, 101
 Cohen, Bruce H. 102
 Cohen, Darryl S. 126
 Cohen, Edward 142
 Cohen, Frank 79
 Cohen, Jonathan B. 45, 53, 187, 189
 Cohen, Robert S. 97
 Cohan, Barbara A. 125
 Colberg, John W. 152

- Cole, Barbara R. 122
 Cole, F. Sessions 58, 122
 Cole, Jennifer W. 50
 Cole, Patricia L. 186
 Cole, Patricia L. 75
 Cole, Thomas G. 76
 Collier, Ivan E. 79
 Collins, John L. 96
 Colten, Harvey R. 86, 122, 186, 187, 190
 Comegys, Thomas H. 106
 Comens, Philip 77
 Compton, Wilson, III, 135
 Connett, Judith M. 149
 Connolly, Janet M. 62
 Connor, David M. 135
 Connor, Michael T. 50, 125
 Conoyer, J. Michael 106
 Conrad, Marshall B. 150
 Conroy, Glenn C. 45
 Cook, Betsy 180
 Cooley, Steven W. 150
 Cooper, Joel D. 148
 Cooper, John A. 58
 Copp, Ralph, Jr. 77
 Corbetta, Maurizio 91
 Cornbleet, Suzanne M. 180
 Cornelius, William E. 186
 Cornelius, William E. 185
 Corr, Peter B. 72, 130
 Corrigan, MaryPat 180
 Corriveau, Sarah J. 125
 Cory, James M. 123, 158
 Corvalan, Juan C. 135
 Costen, William S. 151
 Cottler, Linda B. 134, 174, 183
 Courtois, Michael 79
 Cousins, Steve B. 81
 Covey, Douglas F. 130, 187
 Cowan, W. Maxwell 188
 Cox, James L. 148
 Cox, Jerome R., Jr. 58, 157, 171
 Coxe, William S. 92
 Coyne, Daniel W. 75
 Cozart, Duane E. 77
 Craig, Andrew B., III 185
 Craig, Debbie 180
 Crane, James P. 62, 96, 140
 Crawford, Susan Y. 186
 Crecelius, Charles 79
 Crecelius, Donna M. 81
 Crespin, Stephen R. 77
 Crossen, Karl J. 79
 Crouch, Edmond C. 112
 Croughan, Jack L. 134
 Crozier, James E., Jr. 80
 Cryer, Philip E. 72
 Cubillo, Enrique 142
 Cull, Susan 180
 Cullen, Susan E. 61, 86
 Curtis, Keith W. 174
 Custer, Philip L. 102
 Cusworth, Robert B. 80
 Cutler, Harold M. 105
 Dacey, Ralph G. 90
 Dacey, Ralph G., Jr. 92
 Dalan, Lawrence D. 142
 Dale, William E. 58
 Dalston, Jephtha W. 174
 Dalton, Arthur R. 150
 Danforth, William H. 72, 185, 187
 Daniels, John S. 77
 Dankner, Arnold 75
 Dankner, Rand E. 80
 Dappert-Becich, Barbara 92
 Darcy, Michael D. 141
 Datuin, Alejandro M. 135
 Daughaday, Carlos C. 73
 Daughaday, William H. 72, 188
 Daugherty, Alan 76
 David Goldner, Jeanine 180
 Davidson, John D. 77
 Davidson, Morris 105
 Davie, Joseph M. 86
 Davila, Rosa Maria 114
 Davis, Gene L., Jr. 142
 Davis, Hallowell 58, 105
 Davis, John C. 124, 158
 Davis, Mary 135
 Davis, Ray S. 125
 Davis, Sheldon 106
 Davis, Wilson L., Jr. 80
 Daw, Nigel W. 45, 58, 101, 187
 Dawson, Jeffrey G. 125
 de Marchena, Octavio 91
 de Martinville, Berengere M. 62, 123
 Dean, Douglas C. 58, 76
 Dcedera, Douglas 82
 Deen, Robert V. 174
 Dehner, Louis P. 112
 Delaney, Karen 180
 DeLeo, Bernard C. 49
 Delitto, Anthony 180
 Delitto, Ronna S. 180
 Dell Pritzlaff, Mary 185
 Della-Fera, Mary Anne 76
 Delmez, James A. 73
 deMello, Vincent R. 77
 Deming, Frederick L. 185
 Demott, John E. 106
 Dempsher, David P. 125
 Dence, Carmen S. 142
 Densmore, Tamara 190
 Denson, Kenneth 54
 Despotis, George 50
 Destouet, Judy M. 140
 Deuel, Ruthmary K. 90, 122, 190
 Deuel, Thomas F. 53, 72, 187
 Deusinger, Robert H. 180
 Deusinger, Susan S. 180
 Deutch, Max 123
 Devineni, Venkata R. 143
 Devor, Eric J. 134
 Dew, Thomas A. 80
 Deza, Plaridel C. 135
 Dhawan, Meena 92
 Di Cera, Enrico 54
 Diamond, Carol 158
 Diamond, Jay 180
 Diaz, Armand 141
 Dicke, Jeffrey M. 96
 Dickoff, Steven 180
 Diemer, Kathryn M. 80
 Diesel, John P. 185
 Dietrich, Russell B. 98
 Dilley, William G. 149
 Dilworth, Jacquelyn M. 80
 Dinning, William J. 102
 Dinwiddie, Stephen H. 134
 Dittman, William A. 81
 Dixon, Kathleen 180
 Dodge, Philip R. 90, 122
 Dodson, Sandra J. 124
 Dodson, W. Edwin 90, 122, 186
 Doerr, Thomas 82
 Doerr, Thomas D. 158
 Don, Irl J. 80, 158
 Donald L. Snyder, 157
 Donis-Keller, Helen 61, 133
 Dooley, John 180
 Dooley, Joseph M., Jr. 91
 Dougherty, Charles H. 124, 158
 Downey, Joan C. 125
 Dowton, S. Bruce 62, 123
 Dresler, Carolyn 148
 Dresner, David L. 49
 Drevets, Wayne C. 134
 Drews, Robert C. 101, 185
 Drey, Norman W. 79
 Drone, Virginia L. 174
 Druck, Norman S. 106
 Drury, Heather A. 158
 Drysdale, George R. 53
 Drzymala, Robert E. 143
 Dubinsky, Janet M. 125
 Dubinsky, John P. 186
 Duchek, Jan 178
 Dugger, David E. 98
 Duling, Gerald J. 124
 Dulle, Lisa 180
 Dunagan, William C. 78
 Duncan, Ian W. 62
 Duncan, Randall L. 79
 Duniven, Sandra 180
 Dunn, Catherine M. 50
 Dusso, Adriana 79
 Dyer, Carol 182
 Eades, Joseph W. 152
 Early, Terrence S. 134
 Easley, Chris 180
 Eaton, Royal J. 80
 Eaves, Russ 180
 Edge, Beverly 180
 Edison, Julian I. 186
 Edmundowicz, Steven 78
 Edwards, Benjamin F., III 185
 Edwards, Dorothy 178
 Edwards, Isaac A. 92
 Edwards, James E. 136
 Edwards, Joseph C. 75
 Edwards, Suzanne 180
 Eggebrecht, Russell E. 77
 Ehrlich, Carl F. 106
 Ehsani, Ali A. 72, 159
 Eichling, John O. 140, 189
 Eisen, Arthur Z. 72
 Eisen, Seth A. 75
 Eisenberg, Paul R. 75
 El-Mofly, Samir K. 113
 Elberg, Svetlana G. 81
 Eldredge, Donald H. 105
 Elgin, Sarah C. R. 53
 Eliasson, Sven G. 90
 Elledge, Laura 180
 Ellena, John T. 80
 Eller, C. Howe 181
 Ellerbrake, Richard C. 174
 Elsaesser, Betsy 180
 Elson, Elliot L. 53, 189

- Emami, Bahman 143
 Emanuel, James P. 151
 Emerson, William A. 77
 Engebretson, A. Maynard 105
 Engelhardt, Robert C. 50
 Engle, Michael 81
 Engmann, Marilyn 180
 Erich, Jonathan G. 97
 Erickson, Kavita K. 142
 Erlanger, Margaret W. 82
 Esslinger, Arthur T. 96
 Estabrooks, Denise 180
 Etkorn, James 77
 Evens, Ronald G. 140, 187
 Evers, Alex S. 49, 78, 130
 Evers, Carol F. 80
 Fabian, Leonard W. 49
 Fallon, Robert J. 124
 Fang, Ting-P. 158
 Farberman, Elliott H. 125
 Faris, Cathleen R. 98
 Farrell, David C. 185
 Farrell, John T. 174
 Fay, Marshall 50
 Fedak, Michael J. 80, 158
 Feely, Christine 178
 Feibel, Robert M. 101
 Feinstein, Robert 49
 Feldman, David 80
 Ferguson, T. Bruce, Jr. 148
 Ferguson, Thomas A. 102, 113
 Ferguson, Thomas B. 188
 Fernandez, James A. 106
 Ferrendelli, James A. 90, 92, 101, 130
 Ferry, Richard J. 91
 Ferzacca, William 189
 Fetter, Lee F. 185
 Ficke, David C. 142
 Fiedorek, Frederick T., Jr. 78
 Fields, Larry E. 81
 Fierstein, Jeffrey 106
 Fiete, Dorothy J. 114
 Figiel, Gary S. 134
 Finan, John R. 174
 Fingert, Hyman H. 135
 Fink, C. Joan 114
 Finke, Edward H. 114
 Finnegan, Patty 180
 Finnell, Isabel 180
 Fischbach, Gerald D. 190
 Fischbach, Ruth L. 76, 188, 189
 Fischbein, Lewis C. 77
 Fischer, Keith C. 142, 189
 Fish, Karinne 180
 Fisher, Edwin B., Jr. 76, 182
 Fisher, Linda A. 80
 Fishman, Norman 80
 Fitz-James, Anna M. 125
 Fjeld, Carla R. 125
 Flance, I. J. 73
 Fleck-Pool, Jayne 180
 Fleischman, Julian B. 86, 190
 Fleishman, Alfred 79
 Fleming, Jean 180
 Fleming, Robert E. 125
 Fleshman, James W., Jr. 149
 Fletcher, Dale M. 142
 Fletcher, Norma 73
 Florence, Julaine 91
 Flye, M. Wayne 86, 149
 Foglia, Robert P. 151
 Ford, David A. 76
 Ford, Lee T. 150
 Ford, Richard F. 185
 Foreman, Carol Tucker 185
 Foreman, Tucker 185
 Forsyth, B. Todd 80
 Fourqurean, Thomas W. 174
 Fox, Debra 180
 Fox, Sam 185
 Fox, Seymour 144
 Francis, Max D. 174
 Frank, Bruce S. 102
 Frank, Robert E. 175
 Frankel, Ora 136
 Frazier, William A., III. 58
 Fredrickson, John M. 105, 187
 Freedland, Kenneth E. 134
 Freedman, Henrietta 185
 Freedman, Ruth S. 102
 Freemon, Felicia 180
 Freiman, S. Michael 96
 Freund, Michael H. 186
 Freund, Paul A. 185
 Frey, Kristine 180
 Frieden, Carl 53, 189
 Friedman, Ira J. 124
 Friedman, Robert H. 123
 Friedrich, Ernst R. 96
 Frisch, Steven M. 75
 Frisse, Mark E. 75, 157
 Fry, Robert D. 149
 Fryer, Minot P. 151
 Fukami, Yasushi 58
 Fuller, Dennis 91
 Fuller, Dennis P. 106, 178
 Fuller, Terry A. 135
 Fusselman, Maureen J. 92
 Gado, Mokhtar 92, 140
 Galakatos, Andrew E. 96
 Gale, Arthur H. 75
 Galgani, John P. 126
 Galgani, John P., Jr. 158
 Gall, Ira C. 98
 Gans, Lawrence A. 102
 Gao, Er-Kai 102, 113
 Garcia, Delia M. 143
 Garcia, Florentina U. 125
 Garcia, Juan 78
 Garcia, Kathleen M. 80
 Gardner, Martin 189
 Gardner, Tessa D. 124
 Garfinkel, Bernard T. 73
 Garner, Barbara A. 142
 Garvin, Charles F. 142
 Gaskin, Fred W. 135
 Gaskin, Ronald J. 150
 Gast, Michael J. 96
 Gates, George A. 105
 Gatewood, Joseph H. 150
 Gayou, Donald E. 142
 Gee, David A. 174
 Gee, William M. 80
 Geisse, Guillermo C. 142
 Gelb, Lawrence D. 73, 86
 Geller, David M. 130
 Gellman, Elliot F. 123
 Geltman, Edward M. 73, 141, 187, 189
 Gentsch, Kenneth W. 80
 Gerber, Russell L. 144
 Gerhard, Daniela S. 62, 134
 Gersell, Deborah J. 112
 Gershan, William M. 125
 Gerst, James A. 124
 Gher, Donna 180
 Ghiselli, Robert W. 114
 Ghosh, Ranendra 135
 Gibson, W. Patrick 49
 Gidday, Jeffrey M. 92
 Giddings, Stephen J. 75
 Gieselman, Ralph V. 73
 Giffin, Gina 180
 Gildea, Margaret C. L. 133
 Gilden, Jerome J. 150
 Gilliam, Melanie K. 125
 Gilson, Arthur S., Jr. 58
 Gilula, Louis A. 140
 Gingerich, Ronald L. 79, 124
 Ginsburg, Jordon H. 151
 Girard, Thomas J. 79
 Gitlin, Jonathan D. 124
 Glaser, Luis 54
 Glaser, Robert J. 185
 Glazer, Harvey S. 140, 188, 189
 Gluck, Stephen L. 58, 73
 Goddard, Don 180
 Goebel, Joel A. 106
 Goell, Robert S. 96
 Goettman-Miller, Beth 180
 Gohagan, John K. 140
 Goldberg, Andrew N. 106
 Goldberg, Anne C. 75
 Goldberg, Daniel E. 86
 Goldberg, Gregory I. 73, 86
 Goldenberg, Joseph K. 125
 Goldfarb, Alvin 150
 Goldman, Arnold M. 77
 Goldman, Melvin L. 75
 Goldman, William E. 86
 Goldmeier, David J. 135
 Goldring, David 122
 Goldring, Sidney 92, 187
 Goldstein, Benjamin M. 77
 Goldstein, James A. 75
 Goldstein-Dresner, Michelle C. 50
 Gollub, Samuel W. 124
 Gonzales, Ernesto Delarosa 92
 Gonzalez, Juan G. 114
 Goodenberger, Daniel M. 75
 Goodenough, Ursula W. 46
 Goodwin, Phillip H. 174
 Goran, Daniel D. 80
 Goran, David A. 77
 Gordon, James M. 102
 Gordon, Jeffrey I. 53, 72, 188
 Gordon, Mae 102, 155, 183
 Gordon, Marilyn M. 81
 Gorman, Ira 180
 Gottlieb, Charlene C. 80
 Gottlieb, David I. 45, 54
 Gouthro, Claire 180
 Gowda, Siddhesh 75
 Grabau, Gene H. 123
 Grady, Ronald K. 80
 Graff, Barry A. 49
 Graham, Irene L. 125
 Graham, Mary L. 144
 Graham, Sandy 180

- Grand, M. Gilbert 101
 Granoff, Dan M. 86, 122
 Grant, Gregory A. 54, 73
 Grant, James W. 124
 Grant, John M. 77
 Grant, Neville 73
 Gravat, Marlene 180
 Gray, Diana L. 97
 Green, Kenneth O. 102
 Green, Philip P. 62
 Greenman, Marshall B. 123
 Greenwald, James E. 75
 Gregory, Jenny 180
 Gregory, Walter T. 81
 Greshan, Loretta 180
 Cribbins, Ronald E. 174
 Griffith, Landis K. 141
 Griffin, Hadley 185
 Griffin, W. L. Hadley 185
 Griffith, Lauren 180
 Grigsby, Perry 189
 Grigsby, Perry W. 143
 Grisham, H. Rich 175
 Groisman, Eduardo A. 86
 Gronau, Axel R. 79
 Groner, Frank S. 174
 Groner, Jeffrey P. 151
 Gropler, Robert J. 142
 Gross, Richard W. 74, 130
 Grosso, Leonard E. 114
 Groszewski, Paul 178
 Grover, Deborah 181
 Grubb, Robert L., Jr. 92, 140
 Gruzka, Bernie 181
 Gu, Minxiang 81
 Guba, Debbie 181
 Guedet, Patty 135
 Guggenheim, Nancy Z. 80, 158
 Gulick, C. Richard 97
 Gulmen, Guner B. 77
 Gunter, Joel B. 49, 125
 Gupta, Jitendra K. 80
 Gupta, Santosh 124
 Gutierrez, Fernando R. 140
 Guze, Samuel B. 74, 133
 Haag Deans, Chris 180
 Haagensen, Darrow E., Jr. 149
 Haar, Linda 181
 Haas, Cynthia 181
 Haber, Melvin 49, 102
 Haber, Patricia L. 124, 158
 Hackmann, Judy 181
 Haddock, Iola 181
 Hagemann, H. Frederick, Jr. 185
 Hagemann, Paul O. 73
 Hagerty, David T. 78
 Haines, Jay W. 150
 Haire-Joshu, Debra 182
 Haire-Joshu, Debra L. 79
 Hakes, Thomas E. 80
 Hall, Dennis A. 175
 Hall, Kathleen B. 54
 Hall, Theresa 181
 Hall, William K. 77
 Halverson, Cheryl 181
 Halverson, John D. 149
 Halverson, Karen J. 144
 Hambley, Valorie J. 186
 Hamm, L. Lee, III 74
 Hammerman, Albert M. 142
 Hammerman, Marc R. 58, 72
 Hammes, Roman E. 125
 Hammond, David T. 77
 Hamvas, Aaron 125
 Hanaway, Joseph 91
 Hancock, Dorothy 189
 Hanold, Kathy 189
 Hansbrough, James R. 75
 Hansen, Donabelle 181
 Hansen, Ted H. 62, 189
 Hanto, Douglas W. 149
 Hardin, William B. 91
 Harding, Clifford V., III, 114
 Harding, Gary W. 92
 Hardy, Guerdan 106
 Harford, Carl G. 72
 Harms, William B., Sr. 144
 Harper, Fleming B. 150
 Harrison, Lee B. 79
 Harrison, Stanley L. 123
 Harrison, Thomas P., Jr. 126
 Hart, William M., Jr. 101, 158
 Hartl, Daniel L. 61, 187
 Hartman, Richard A. 97
 Hartmann, Alexis F., Jr. 122
 Hartstein, Jack 101
 Hartzel, Rod E. 82
 Harvey, James D. 174
 Harvey, Joseph E. 105
 Harwell, J. Larry 124
 Hatano, Masahiko 81
 Hatfield, Susan 181
 Hatlelid, J. Michael 91
 Haut, Sherrie M. 125
 Haughey, Bruce H. 106
 Hauhart, Richard E. 126
 Hauptfeld, Vera 62
 Havens, Mazilu M. 97
 Hay, Regine E. 102
 Hayden, Richard E. 106
 Hays, Howard L. 175
 Hazan, Joseph 98
 Heady, Susan 182
 Heady, Susan Anita 79
 Heath, Andrew 183
 Heath, Andrew C. 62, 134
 Heath-Monnig, Ellen B. 79
 Heerd, Paul M. 49, 190
 Heiken, Jay P. 140
 Heins, James N. 75
 Heins, Joan 182
 Heinsohn, Stacy 181
 Heller, Randall L., Jr. 97
 Helminoski, Janet 181
 Henderson, M. James 175
 Hennessey, Jill 181
 Hepner, James O. 174
 Herbst, Timothy J. 50
 Hering-Smith, Katie 82
 Herman, Frederick A., Jr. 186
 Henna, Thomas E. 141
 Hermes, Russell E. 157
 Herrero, Pilar 81
 Herron, Anne 80
 Hertel, Ronald C. 151
 Herweg, John C. 122, 187, 188, 190
 Herzig, Geoffrey P. 72
 Herzog, Godofredo M. 98
 Herzog, Jacques A. 106
 Hessler, Jack R. 190
 Hesker, Albert E. 142
 Heuser, John E. 58
 Hibbard, Lyndon S. 90, 157
 Hickey, William F. 90, 112
 Hickman, Scot G. 74
 Hickman, Timothy P. 125, 158
 Hickok, Robert J. 174, 180, 186, 189
 Hicks, Frederick G. 135
 Hicks, Marshall E. 141
 Hicks, Robert S. 134
 Higashikubo, Ryuji 144
 Highstein, Stephen M. 45, 105
 Hildebolt, Charles F. 141
 Hildreth, Howard R. 101
 Hilker, Silvia L. 82
 Hill, Rexford L. 140, 158
 Hill, Thomas C. 150
 Hille, Robert A. 175
 Hilliker, Elizabeth 150
 Hinkley, William E. 80
 Hinton, Cathy 181
 Hintze, Paul F. 80
 Hipps, Paul P. 134
 Hirsch, John D. 150
 Hirsh, Ira J. 105
 Hirshberg, Gary E. 50
 Hitt, David H. 174
 Hixon, Barbara B. 155
 Hobbs, John E. 96
 Hodges, Fred J., III, 140
 Hodgson, Mary 159
 Hoffman, Gary R. 142
 Hoffman, Robert J. 124
 Hoffman, Sandra S. 80
 Hogue, Charles W. 50
 Hohensinner, Vonnie 181
 Holcomb, William L., Jr. 97
 Holcombe, Faith H. 80, 159
 Holden, Timothy A. 106
 Holder, Barrett K. 151
 Holers, V. Michael 75, 113
 Holland, Barb 181
 Hollis, Gregory F. 62
 Holloszy, John O. 72
 Holloway, Robert B. 50
 Holmes, Nancy E. 125
 Holmes, Sandra J. 125
 Holmes, William F. 53, 171
 Holstad, Sheldon G. 135
 Holtmann, Barbel 49
 Holtz, Sumner 141
 Holtzman, Michael J. 74
 Holwerda, Barry 81
 Hong, Barry A. 134
 Hood, Carol 181
 Hookerman, Bruce J. 80
 Hortin, Glen L. 113, 124
 Hosmer, Dean M. 175
 Hosto, Terri L. 91
 Hotchkiss, Richard S. 49
 Houck, William E. 98
 Houghton, Frances M. 50
 Houston, Cheryl 182
 Howard, Thomas, Sr. 82
 Hoyermann, Carol 181
 Hruska, Keith A. 58, 72
 Hruza, George J. 75, 151
 Hu, Raymond J. 82

- Huang, Henry 189
 Huang, Henry V. 86
 Hubbard, Dee Jay 106
 Hubert, John W. 80
 Huck, Richard F. 80
 Hudgens, Richard W. 133
 Huebener, Donald V. 125, 141
 Huelsing, Rick 181
 Hulbert, Bernard 77
 Hulbert, Laura R. 98
 Hulse, Richard E. 151
 Hultgren, Scott J. 86
 Hunt, Carlton C. 58, 90, 92, 188
 Hunt, Gary 181
 Hunt, Linda 178
 Hunter, F. Edmund, Jr. 130
 Hutchinson, James H., Jr. 77
 Huynh, Michiko S. 81
 Hwang, Dah-Ren 142
 Iacobucci, John J. 152
 Ingber, Carl S. 125
 Ingram, Donald R. 106
 Inukai, Joe 91
 Ip, Aidan W. 125
 Ireland, Gordon 189
 Isenberg, Keith E. 134
 Israel, Martin H. 185
 Isserman, Michael J. 102
 Iwane, Akira 50
 Showalter, J. Stuart 175
 Jackson, Darwin C. 97
 Jacobs, Charles C. 106
 Jacobs, Daryl L. 80
 Jacobs, Frederick A. 123
 Jacobs, Judy 189
 Jacobs, Myron H. 80
 Jacobsen, Thomas H. 185
 Jaidi, Shirin 126
 Jaeger, Ulrich 81
 Jaffe, Allan S. 74
 Jakomin, Bernadette V. 142
 Jakshik, Sr. Barbara A. 130
 James, David E. 58
 Janes, Norma J. 79
 Jarvis, Michael R. 134
 Jean, J. Ted 79
 Jellish, Walter S. 50
 Jendrisak, Martin D. 149
 Jenison, Virginia W. 106
 Jenkins, James J. 50
 Jick, Sidney 77
 Joffe, William S. 102
 Joftus, Morris 77
 Johns, Gerald C. 157
 Johns, Susan 181
 Johnson, Bonnie 181
 Johnson, Dana 181
 Johnson, Denise R. 126
 Johnson, Eugene M., Jr. 130, 188
 Johnson, George B. 61
 Johnson, Glen 180
 Johnson, James L., Jr. 185
 Johnson, Joyce D. 125
 Johnson, Michael K. 98
 Johnson, Terri 181
 Johnson, Vernon L. 98
 Johnson, William L. 125, 159
 Johnson-Masters, Virginia 135
 Johnston, Glen P. 101
 Johnston, H. Mark 62
 Jones, Dorothy J. 122
 Jones, Edwin S. 185
 Jones, Larry A. 126
 Jones, Robert W. 102
 Jordan, John R., Jr. 186
 Joseph, Harold J. 73
 Joseph, Sonya N. 135
 Jost, R. Gilbert 140
 Jostes, Mark J. 98
 Juergens, William G., Jr. 75
 Junker, James A. 142
 Kahl, Leslie E. 75, 187
 Kahn, Joseph A. 126
 Kahn, Lawrence 189
 Kahn, Lawrence I. 122, 175, 188
 Kahn, Michael G. 75, 157
 Kaiser, Larry R. 148
 Kaiser, Timothy N. 106
 Kamenetzky, Stephen A. 102
 Kanagawa, Osami 74, 112
 Kantor, Owen S. 75
 Kao, Ming-Shian 96
 Kapadia, Milan D. 81
 Kaplan, Alex H. 133
 Kaplan, Henry J. 101, 187
 Kapp-Pierce, Judith A. 86, 112
 Kardos, John L. 171
 Karl, Irene E. 73
 Karl, Michael M. 73, 189
 Karsh, Robert S. 75
 Karzon, Roanne G. 106
 Kass, Michael A. 101
 Kaufman, Bruce A. 92
 Kaufman, Robert L. 77
 Kava, Frank 181
 Kavoussi, Louis R. 152
 Kawahara, Rodney S. 79
 Kayes, Jack 101
 Kazic, Toni M. 62
 Keath, Elizabeth J. 76, 86
 Keating, James P. 122
 Keller, Maurice J. 122
 Kelley, Dan 181
 Kelly, Daniel P. 78
 Kelly, John J. 75
 Kelly, Patrick D. 190
 Kemp, James S. 125
 Kemp, Michele E. 126
 Kemper, David W. 185
 Kenneally, Cynthia Z. 102
 Kennedy, Robert M. 125
 Kennell, David E. 86
 Kenzora, Joseph L. 75
 Kessel, James W. 98
 Kessler, Gerald 112
 Kessler, John 181
 Kessler, Sheldon 126
 Ketcham, Catherine M. 81
 Khojasteh, Saaid 135
 Khouri, Roger K. 151
 Kikuchi, Kiyoshi 81
 Kilo, Charles 75
 Kilzieh, Nael 135
 Kimmel, Rebecca 92
 Kinateder, Ronald 150
 Kincell, Kim 181
 King, A. Donna 159
 King, Donald K. 77
 King, M. Kenton 72, 181, 187, 190
 Kingsbury, Robert J. 150
 Kingsland, Robert C. 77
 Kinninen, Paula M. 75
 Kipnis, David M. 72, 187
 Kissane, John M. 112, 122, 188
 Kissel, John H. 77
 Kivikoski, Asko I. 96
 Kiyancilar, M. Emin 50
 Klahr, Saulo 72
 Klearman, Micki 80
 Kleiger, Robert E. 72
 Klein, Eric E. 144
 Klein, Jacob 97
 Klein, Saul 152
 Klingele, Terence G. 101
 Klutke, Carl G. 152
 Knight, Shirley M. 126
 Knock, Henry L. 124
 Knopf, Harry L. 101
 Knowlton, Norman P., Jr. 75
 Kobayashi, George S. 72, 86
 Koch-Webb, Beth 181
 Kodner, Ira J. 149
 Koerner, Kenneth A. 123
 Kohan, Donald E. 75
 Kohne, Patricia 180
 Kohrt, Wendy 79
 Kohrt, Wendy M. 180
 Kolker, Allan E. 101
 Kondapuram, Sampathkumaran S. 141
 Kopitsky, Robert G. 75
 Korenblat, Philip E. 73
 Kornblum, Helen 189
 Kornfeld, Rosalind H. 54, 72, 188, 190
 Kornfeld, Stuart A. 54, 72
 Korsmeyer, Stanley J. 72, 86
 Kotner, Lawrence M., Jr. 142
 Kou, Kou 81
 Kouchoukos, Nicholas T. 148
 Kovacs, Sandor J. 76
 Kovalic, Jeffrey J. 144
 Kowert, Edward H. 134
 Koziatsek, Ed 181
 Kraemer, Bruce A. 151
 Kraetsch, Robert E. 77
 Krajcovic, David P. 150
 Kraner, Justin F. 98
 Kraus, Frederick T. 112
 Krause, Beverly A. 176
 Krause, G. Lynn, Jr. 150
 Krause, James E. 46
 Kraybill, William G. 149
 Kreh, Sharon 181
 Kretzschmar, Marni 181
 Kreuzer, Katherine L. 126
 Krogstad, Donald J. 74, 112, 190
 Krone, Ronald 72
 Kronemer, Norton S. 126
 Krug, Linda 182
 Krul, Elaine S. 76
 Kuhlman, Ralph F. 77
 Kuhlman, Robert E. 151
 Kulczycki, Anthony, Jr. 74, 86
 Kupfer, Victor 181
 Kupper, Thomas S. 74, 112
 Kurz, Linda C. 54
 Kusama, Haruo 136
 Kuske, Robert R. 143, 188
 Kyriakos, Michael 112

- LaBarge, Emily 91
 LaBonte, Ann 181
 Lacey, David L. 113
 Lacy, Paul E. 112, 188
 Ladenson, Jack H. 72, 112
 Lagueruela, Clara C. 126
 Lagueruela, Richard 50
 Lai, Peter P. 143
 Lajara, Rosemarie 78
 Lake, Jeffrey P. 113
 Lake, Lorraine F. 180
 Laks, Natarajan 135
 Lal, Roop 80
 Lamb, Wanda M. 134
 Lambert, Robert L. 102
 Lampmann, Elaine 181
 Land, Vita 188
 Land, Vita J. 122
 Landau, William M. 90, 187, 188
 Lander, Jerrold J. 77
 Lander, Robert C. 151
 Landick, Robert C. 54
 Landt, Michael L. 113
 Landt, Michael L. 124
 Lane, Daniel K. 80
 Lang, Stanley 58
 Lange, Louis G., III 72
 Lange, Louis G., III, 112
 Lansche, W. Edward 151
 Lappas, Demetrios G. 49
 Larson, Kenneth B. 90, 157, 171
 Lasater, Donald E. 185
 Laszlo, Andrei 143
 Laubenthal, Nick 181
 Lauter, Steven A. 77
 LaVesser, Patricia 178
 Lawrence, John C., Jr. 130
 Laycob, Leland M. 126
 Lazaroff, Richard L. 124, 159
 Lazarus, Cathy J. 80, 186
 Leahey, Harry 189
 Leary, Daniel J., Jr. 142
 Leavell, Michael J. 50
 Lee, Henry K. 144
 Lee, Joseph K. T. 140
 Lee, Robert 186, 188
 Lefkowitz, James B. 76, 130
 Lefrak, Stephen S. 72
 Lehmann, Charlotte 175
 Leib, David A. 102
 Lemann, Walter 91
 Leonberger, F. Timothy 135
 Levin, Marc S. 76
 Levin, Marvin E. 73
 Levine, David J. 97
 Levine, Laurence A. 106
 Levine, R. Paul 61
 Levitt, Joseph 73
 Levitt, Robert G. 141
 Levy, Jerome F. 150
 Levy, Morton A. 75
 Lewis Finch, Jane 82
 Lewis, Collins E. 134, 183, 189
 Lewis, David S. 185
 Lewis, Lisa S. 125
 Ley, Timothy J. 62, 74
 Leybovich, Leonid 144
 Li, Ellen 54, 76
 Li, Fang 92
 Li, Xi-Guang 92
 Li, ZuoFeng 144
 Liberman, Lee M. 185
 Lichtman, Jeff W. 45
 Lickhalter, Merlin E. 175
 Lieberman, David M. 75
 Liebhaber, Harvey 75
 Liedloff, Mary 181
 Light, Barry 126
 Lilly, Douglas R. 77
 Lin, Hsiu-san 86, 143
 Lindberg, LuAnn 181
 Lindsay, Bruce D. 76
 Lingle, Christopher J. 46, 49
 Lins, Robert D. 126
 Liou, Johnson 142
 Lippman, Michael P. 77
 Lipsitz, Ellis S. 80
 Liss, Jay L. 134
 Lite, Howard S. 80
 Little, J. Russell, Jr. 72, 86, 187
 Littlefield, James L. 189
 Lockett, Jane 181
 Loeb, Virgil, Jr. 73
 Loeffler, Roberta 82
 Loewy, Arthur D. 45
 Lofy, Jean 181
 Logan-Morrison, Beverly A. 80
 Logie, MacDonald B. 144
 Loh, Dennis 62, 86
 Loh, Dennis Y. 74
 Lohman, Timothy M. 54
 Londe, Alan M. 150
 Londe, Sol 123
 London, Stanley L. 150
 Lonergan, Warren M. 77
 Long, Frank B., Jr. 96
 Lonsway, Maurice J. 122, 188
 Lopata, Stanley L. 185
 Lopez, Marvin J. 149
 Lopez-Morales, Nayda T. 126
 Lott, Libby 181
 Lottes, J. Otto 150
 Love, Susan 181
 Lowe, Mark E. 125
 Lowry, Oliver H. 130, 187
 Lublin, Douglas M. 76, 113
 Lubowitz, Herbert 75
 Lucci, Ray 181
 Ludbrook, Philip A. 72, 140, 189
 Ludmerer, Kenneth M. 74
 Luedke, Dan William 80
 Lukaszewicz, Peter D. 46, 102
 Luke, Daryl L. 151
 Lund, Robert H., Jr. 80, 149
 Lusk, Rodney P. 106, 124
 Lustman, Patrick J. 134
 Lyman, Edward H. 106
 Lynch, John F. 185
 Lyss, Allan P. 74
 Lyss, Carl A. 77
 Lyss, Stanley B. 124
 McAlister, Rebecca P. 97
 McAlister, William H. 122, 140, 189
 McCadden, Michael E. 80
 MacCarthy, John P. 185
 McCarthy, Michael M. 185
 McCasland, James 91
 McClennan, Bruce L. 140
 McCleskey, Edwin W. 187, 189
 McCleskey, Edwin W. 58
 McConkey, Charles L., Jr. 82
 McCown, Allan H. 142
 McCullough, Christopher S. 149
 McDaniel, Michael L. 112
 McDonald, John A. 54, 72
 McDonald, Richard J. 86
 McDonnell, John F. 185
 McDonnell, Mary Kate 180
 McDougal, David B., Jr. 130
 McElvany, Karen 189
 McEvoy, Lawrence T. 183
 McGee, Judith A. 135
 McGill, Janet 182
 McGill, Janet B. 78, 125
 McGowan, Kevin 181
 McGuire, John P. 175
 McKeel, Daniel W. 112
 McKeon, Ann C. 92
 McKeivitt, Patricia M. 81
 McKinney, Darryl H. 98
 McKinney, Joe K. 134
 McKinney, John W. 106
 McKinney, Thomas C. 124, 159
 McKnight, Robert C. 76, 141
 McLaughlin, Carol L. 76
 McNally, James G. 58, 157
 McNearney, Terry 78
 McTague, Jerome 190
 Macias, Edward S. 185
 Macke, Edward T. 158
 Mackey, Michael A. 144
 Maffitt, David R. 158
 Magee, William E. 75
 Mahmood, Akhtar 81
 Mahne, Marsha 181
 Mahoney, Richard J. 185
 Maimone, Margaret 82
 Majerus, Philip W. 54, 72
 Majors, John E. 54
 Malmberg, Virgil L. 135
 Manary, Mark J. 125
 Maness, Garry A. 175
 Mangino, Martin 149
 Manley, Charles B., Jr. 122, 152
 Mann Koepke, Kathleen 91
 Mann, Frederick A. 141
 Mann, Marylen L. 79
 Manning, Pamela T. 130
 Mannis, Charles I. 151
 Manns-Rizzo, Susan M. 82, 159
 Manske, Paul R. 150, 159
 Mantovani, John F. 92, 126
 Marcus, Morris D. 73
 Maresca, Bruno 74
 Margolis, David M. 80
 Margolis, Robert P. 91
 Margraf, Harry W. 149
 Maritz, William E. 185
 Mariz, Ida K. 76
 Markham, Joanne 158
 Markovitz, Barry P. 50
 Marks, David 181
 Mamer, Barry L. 82
 Marnett, Joseph P. 124
 Marrs, David B. 80
 Marsh, J. Wallis, Jr. 149
 Marsh, Jeffrey L. 122, 151
 Marshall, Connie A. 114
 Marshall, Garland R. 54, 130, 157

- Marshall, Jay P., II 77
 Martin, Ann G. 78
 Martin, Clifford G. 98
 Martin, Daniel 81
 Martin, J. Barlow 96
 Martin, Margaret A. 126
 Martin, Philip L. 106
 Martin, Thomas C. 124
 Martin, Thomas F. 77
 Martin, Tom 189
 Martin, Wade H., III, 76
 Martinson, Carl T. 175
 Martz, John C. 123
 Masching, Susan 181
 Maslanko, Jerald 80, 159
 Mason, Cheryl 181
 Mason, Norbert S. 171
 Masters, William H. 96, 135
 Mathews, F. Scott 54, 58, 188
 Mathias, Carla J. 142
 Mathis, Larry L. 175
 Matthew, Martha E. 178
 Matthews, Claire 106
 Matthews, John W. 144, 158
 Mattis, Henry E. 80
 Maughs, Sydney B. 133
 Maurer, M. Michael 124
 Maxwell, Richard W. 79
 Mayes, Ben R., Jr. 142
 Mayuga, Edgardo 50
 Mazoujian, Gwen 113
 Meadors, Liane 181
 Mecham, Robert P. 58, 73
 Mechesney, Nancy 181
 Medoff, Gerald 73, 86
 Meinberg, William H. 102
 Meiners, Theodore M. 98
 Meissner, Shirley 181
 Melson, G. Leland 140
 Mendelsohn, Robert S. 75
 Mendelson, David F. 91
 Mennes, Paul A. 75
 Menton, David N. 46, 188
 Mercer, Robert W. 58
 Merlie, John P. 130, 190
 Merrins, Theodore 98
 Merritt, Diane F. 97, 187
 Meyer, Jay 134
 Meyer, John S. 112
 Meyers, Jerry R. 150
 Michalski, Jeffrey M. 144
 Michels, Eugene 180
 Middelkamp, J. Neal 122, 188
 Middleton, Jerry N. 98
 Middleton, William D. 141
 Miezian, Francis M. 91
 Mikolajczak, James R. 135
 Milbrandt, Jeffrey D. 76, 112
 Barry D. Milder, 102
 Milder, Benjamin 101
 Miletich, Joseph P. 74, 112
 Miller, Carol 181
 Miller, Charles W. 80
 Miller, Christopher 181
 Miller, Edward J. 75
 Miller, Elaine 126
 Miller, Ellen 181
 Miller, J. Philip 155, 183
 Miller, James D. 105
 Miller, James E. 101, 122
 Miller, James G. 73, 158, 171
 Miller, Jerri 181
 Miller, John W. 91
 Miller, Kim 181
 Miller, Michael I. 157
 Miller, Mike 181
 Miller, Paul L., Jr. 185
 Miller, Raymond D. 62
 Miller, Thomas R. 171
 Miller, Tom R. 141
 Miller, William V. 73, 112
 Mills, Alex K. 49
 Mills, Joan 181
 Millstone, I. E. 185
 Milner, Peter G. 76
 Minnich, Virginia 72
 Mishkin, Marvin R. 151
 Mislner, Stanley 58, 76, 171
 Mitzel, Duane L. 102
 Modica, Paul A. 49
 Moe, Aaron J. 126
 Moerlein, Stephen M. 54, 141, 189
 Mohanakumar, Thalachallour 74, 112, 149
 Moley, Jeffrey F. 149
 Molina, Paul L. 141
 Molnar, Charles E. 58, 157, 171
 Montazee, Sam 98
 Monafo, William W., Jr. 149, 188
 Monk, Terri G. 49
 Monsees, Barbara S. 141
 Montgomery, Austin F. 80
 Montgomery, Erwin B., Jr. 91
 Montgomery, Mary A. 135
 Moore, Blake W. 54, 133
 Moore, Stephen M. 142
 Mora, Alvaro 98
 Moran, Christopher J. 141
 Morgan, Harry C. 150
 Morris, Alan H. 151
 Morris, John C. 91, 113
 Morrison, Arlen E. 80
 Morrison, Aubrey R. 73, 130
 Morrissey, Jeremiah J. 74
 Mortensen, Frede 80
 Mortimer, Joanne 74
 Moser, Stephen A. 113
 Moses, Robert A. 101
 Mosley, Julian C., Jr. 150
 Moynihan, Vivian F. 98
 Mueckler, Mike Max 58
 Mueller, Harriette 181
 Mueller, John F. 135
 Mueller, Michael 180
 Mueller, Robert J. 91
 Mui, Ada C. 178
 Mullen, Daniel F. 144
 Mullins, John E. 82
 Munns, Theodore W. 76
 Munsch, Robert F. 102
 Munson, Robert S. 86, 122
 Muntz, Harlan R. 106, 124
 Murdock, Gary L. 96
 Murdock, Nathaniel H. 98
 Murphy, Anne M. 124
 Murphy, George E. 133
 Murphy, Kenneth M. 113
 Murphy, Kevin J. 124
 Murphy, William A., Jr. 140
 Murray, Patrick R. 74, 112
 Muschany, Norman K. 96
 Mustoe, Thomas A. 151
 Mutch, David G. 96
 Myerson, Robert J. 143
 Naeger, Leonard 189
 Nahm, Moon H. 74, 112
 Nakra, Rashmi R. 135
 Narbecki, Mike 181
 Narula, Amrik S. 50
 Nash, Alison C. 126
 Nash, Helen E. 122
 Nash, Homer E., Jr. 123
 Needleman, Philip 130
 Negelow, Elizabeth P. 135
 Neidenbach, Joseph J. 175
 Neiheisel, Margaret D. 126
 Neil, John 190
 Nelson, D. Michael 96
 Nelson, Elliot 135
 Nelson, J. Roger 77
 Nelson, Peter K. 142
 Nelson, Susan J. 126
 Nemeth, Patti M. 91
 Nerbonne, Jeanne M. 130
 Neuman, Neal 152
 Newman, Andrew E. 185, 186
 Newman, Matthew 102
 Newmark, Leonard N. 77
 Newport, Gerald 98
 Newsham, Margaret Mary 178
 Newton, Gordon 77
 Niccum, Joan 181
 Nichols, Paul F. 102
 Nickel, James F. 75
 Nielsen, Carl H. 49
 Niemeyer, John H. 142
 Niemeyer, Mary 181
 Nixon, Janet S. 186
 Nock, Bruce L. 46, 134
 Noel, Alice G. 135
 Noetzel, Michael J. 91, 124
 Nogue, Lawrence M. 125
 Nordlicht, Scott M. 77
 Norland, Charles C. 75
 Normark, J. Staffan 86
 Normark, Staffan J. 187
 North, Carol S. 134, 183
 Norton, Barbara J. 180
 Norwood, John F. 175
 Nowotny, Thomas 135
 Nuetzel, Eric J. 135
 Nulty, Walter L., Jr., 54
 Nussbaum, Gilbert H. 143, 190
 O'Connor, Lynn H. 134
 O'Keefe, Joseph D. 98
 O'Leary, Dennis D. M. 46, 91, 92
 O'Malley, Karen L. 46
 O'Neal, Patricia L. 133
 O'Neil, Jerome H., Jr. 126
 O'Shaughnessy, Margie 181
 Oakley, Margaret M. 151
 Ochman, Howard 62
 Ochs, Lamar H. 79
 Odem, Randall R. 97
 Oglesby, D. Kirk 175
 Ogura, Koichiro 92
 Okun, Edward 101
 Olander, David S. 126
 Olin, Spencer T. 185
 Olish, Norma 181

- Oliver, G. Charles 73
 Oliver, George A. 150
 Oliver, Susan 180
 Olivo, Paul D. 86
 Olivo, Paul David 76
 Olk, Robert Joseph 101
 Ollinger, John M. 157
 Olson, Gerald 190
 Olney, John W. 112, 133
 Olson, Linda 181
 Olson, Maynard V. 61
 Olson, Richard E. 158
 Omell, Gary H. 142
 Orgel, M. Norman 77
 Orgel, S. Michael 80
 Orland, Matthew J. 77
 Orbals, David W. 77
 Ortiz-Arroyo, Irma I. 126
 Osborne, Dale F. 82
 Ostlund, Richard E., Jr. 74
 Ott, F. Thomas 102
 Otto, Alice A. 50
 Overton, Stephen B. 106
 Owada, Carl 190
 Owen, James W., Jr. 77
 Owen, Jeffrey H. 106, 151
 Owen, Robert F. 80
 Owens, William D. 49, 176, 187
 Pace, Stanley C. 185
 Pacifici, Roberto 76
 Packman, Paul M. 134
 Packman, Robert C. 73
 Paige, Gary D. 46, 91, 102, 106
 Paine, Elizabeth 82
 Paine, Robert 73
 Painter, Audrey A. 81
 Painter, Colin 105
 Painter, Paul H. 124, 136
 Pake, George E. 185
 Papay, Martha A. 126
 Pardo, Jose V. 134
 Park, Tae S. 122
 Park, Tae Sung 92
 Parker, Charles W. 73, 86
 Parker, Mary L. 75, 188
 Parker, Robert K. 50
 Parkinson, David 58
 Parks, Charles L. 150
 Parks, Deborah L. 80
 Parks, William C. 76
 Parsons, Patricia A. 125
 Parsons, Richard P. 152
 Parvin, Curtis A. 76, 113, 155
 Pasque, Christina C. 149
 Pasque, Michael K. 149, 190
 Paul, Jerry 175
 Paul, Michael J. 96
 Peak, Margaret G. 106
 Pearlman, Alan L. 58, 90, 188
 Pearse, Carlton S. 98
 Pearson, Richard L. 151
 Pease, Brian 181
 Peck, William A. 73, 185, 187
 Peden, James C., Jr. 77
 Peden, Joseph C., Jr. 150
 Pedersen, Claire K. 82
 Pennoyer, James 96
 Pentella, Karen J. 92
 Pentland, Alice 76, 130
 Pepose, Jay S. 101, 113
 Perdrizet, George A. 150
 Pereira, MaryBeth 77
 Perez, Carlos A. 143, 189
 Perez, Julio E. 74
 Perinetti, Enrique P. 152
 Perkins, Sherrie L. 114
 Perlmutter, David H. 58, 122
 Perlmutter, Joel S. 91, 141
 Perlmutter, John C. 102
 Perman, William H. 141
 Permutt, M. Alan 73
 Perrillo, Robert P. 74
 Perry, Betty F. 82
 Perry, Clayton R. 150
 Perry, Dorothy S. 50
 Perry, H. Mitchell, Jr. 73
 Perry, William D. 75
 Persson, Anders V. 76
 Pestronk, Alan 90
 Petereit, Wayne 181
 Peters, Marion 76, 86, 187
 Petersen, Steven E. 46, 91
 Peterson, Frederick D. 123
 Peterson, Roy R. 45
 Petrash, J. Mark 62, 102
 Petrie, Roy H. 96
 Petros, Teresa M. 125
 Pfeiffenberger, Mather, Jr. 150
 Pflieger, Barbara A. 79
 Phillips, Daniel 92
 Phillips, William J. 77
 Phillips-Conroy, Jane 46
 Philpott, Gordon W. 149
 Phipatanakul, Supote 106
 Pickard, William F. 171
 Picus, Daniel D. 141
 Pierce, Carl W. 86, 112
 Pierce, Eugenia M. 126
 Pierce, John A. 73, 188
 Pike, Linda J. 54, 189
 Pineda, Jorge 96
 Pinero-Perez, Luis 78
 Piontek, Jerome G. 151
 Pittman, Susan 124
 Plax, Steven I. 123
 Pless, Peter R. 82
 Plurad, Santiago 114
 Pogwizd, Steven M. 76
 Pohlman, Michael 181
 Polakoski, Kenneth V. 96
 Poler, S. Mark 49
 Polich, Sue 181
 Polito, Juanita C. 126
 Politte, David G. 158
 Poll, Max 186
 Poll, Max H. 175
 Pollack, Seymour V. 157
 Polmar, Stephen H. 86, 122
 Pomeroy, Scott L. 91, 124
 Pond, Charles G. 50
 Ponder, Jay W. 54
 Pontious, Sharon 182
 Poor, Lisa 186
 Porter, Fran L. 125
 Portnoff, Lee S. 80
 Portnoy, Joseph L. 126
 Post, Lawrence T., Jr. 102
 Postma, Michael P. 142
 Potter, Glenn E. 175
 Potter, Reese H. 135
 Potts, Daniel E. 77
 Powderly, William G. 76, 189
 Powell, Boone, Jr. 175
 Powell, Boone, Sr., 174
 Powell, John A. 80
 Powell, Joseph H. 175
 Powers, William J. 90, 141
 Prelutsky, David 80
 Prenskey, Arthur L. 90, 122
 Presson, E. Wynn 175
 Prewitt, Kenneth 185
 Price, Joseph L. 45
 Price, Madelon T. 134
 Probst, Karl L. 92
 Probststein, J.G. 149
 Proskey, Vincent J. 77
 Province, Michael A. 155
 Pruitt, Donald L. 151
 Przybeck, Thomas 135
 Pudwill, Tammy 181
 Pugh, Daniel D. 135
 Purdy, James A. 143, 189
 Purkerson, Mabel L. 73, 124, 186, 190
 Purvis, Jasper J. 175
 Quaas, Robert L. 126
 Quattramani, Antonella 78
 Quick, Gary 80, 150
 Raab, Mary 181
 Rachlin, Maxwell 102
 Ragsdale, Edward F. 142
 Rahman, Mohammad H. 126
 Raichle, Marcus E. 90, 140, 171, 189
 Ramsey, David S. 175
 Ramsey, Jesse R. 126
 Randi, Anna Maria 81
 Rao, Dabeeru C. 61, 133, 155, 183
 Rapp, Neville S. 82
 Ratkin, Gary A. 75, 144
 Ratliff, Timothy L. 113, 152
 Ratner, Lee 74, 86
 Rayhel, Elizabeth A. 82
 Rebbe, Neil F. 79
 Reed, Charles A. 126
 Reed, Jonathan R. 97
 Reese, Lester T. 75
 Rehder, Carol 181
 Reich, Gwendolyn G. 136, 183
 Reich, Theodore 61, 133, 183
 Reilly, William R. 80
 Reinhard, Edward H. 72
 Reisler, David M. 91
 Reiss, Craig K. 78
 Remus, Catherine R. 126
 Rennard, Marvin 96
 Ressler, Gina 181
 Reynolds, Stephen C. 175
 Rhomberg, Susan 178
 Rice, Charles M. 86
 Rice, Haynes 175
 Rice, John H. 82, 159
 Rice, John P. 133, 155, 183
 Rice, Lauren E. 98
 Rice, Treva K. 155
 Rich, Keith M. 46, 92
 Rich, Margaret M. 150
 Rich, Michael W. 76
 Richards, Frank O. 150
 Richardson, Thomas F. 134

- Richert, Donald 182
 Riedesel, William M., II 135
 Riegle, Elaine V. 50
 Riehl, Terrence E. 79
 Rifas, Leonard 79
 Rifkin, Shale M. 150
 Riley, Debra J. 80
 Riley, Louis T. 98
 Rinaldo, Jackie 181
 Rinaud, Chris 181
 Ring, Lisa B. 80
 Riolo, Jane A. 152
 Rippey, Kevin 181
 Rizzo, Adolfo E. 136
 Roa, Necita L. 49
 Robben, Garry C. 80
 Robbins, Frank E. 50
 Roberts, Harold K. 77
 Roberts, Nan H. 92
 Robeson, Steven P. 189
 Robins, Eli 133
 Robins, Lee N. 133, 183
 Robinson, Carol A. 126, 159
 Robinson, Edith C. 124
 Robison, Leon R. 77
 Roblee, Melvin A. 96
 Rockar, Paul 181
 Rocklage, Mary R. 174
 Roetger, Donna 181
 Rogers, John C. 74
 Rogers, Sharon A. 79
 Rohrbaugh, James R. 91, 124
 Rojanasathit, Chinda 98
 Roloff, Richard A. 185
 Roman-Rodriguez, Jesse 78
 Romig, Brian 181
 Ronecker, Lori 181
 Ronken, Don A. 158
 Roof, Richard W. 114
 Roos, Albert 49, 58
 Root, Jonathan D. 142
 Roper, Charles L. 148
 Roper-Hall, Gillian 102
 Rose, Cathy 178
 Rosen, Dean L. 135
 Rosenbaum, Harry D. 101
 Rosenbaum, Herbert E. 90
 Rosenbaum, Joan L. 126
 Rosenbaum, Louis J. 102
 Rosenberger, Frederick U. 157
 Rosenbloom, Isabel L. 126, 159
 Rosenbloom, Michael 149
 Rosenblum, Jerry L. 124
 Rosenfeld, Stephen 50
 Rosenzweig, Saul 133
 Ross, Frederick P. 113
 Ross, Jan 181
 Ross, William J. 124
 Rosser, Benjamin 92
 Roswit, William T. 82
 Roth, Kevin A. 113
 Rothbaum, Robert J. 124
 Rothman, Steven M. 46, 90, 122
 Rothstein, Marcos 76
 Roti Roti, Joseph L. 143, 189
 Rotman, Mitchell B. 151
 Rotwein, Peter S. 62, 74
 Rouse, Ernest T. 75
 Rouse, Ernest T., III 80
 Rouvalis, Erica 181
 Rovainen, Carl M. 58
 Rovin, Brad H. 78
 Rowley, George 181
 Royal, Henry D. 141
 Royce, Robert K. 152
 Rubin, Brian G. 150
 Rubin, Deborah C. 76
 Rubin, Eugene H. 134
 Rubin, Marilyn 181
 Rubright, Robert 175
 Rudd, Mary 181
 Rudloff, Martin D. 126
 Rudloff, Mary Anne 114
 Ruehl, Albert F. 106
 Ruger, Peter H. 185, 189
 Ruit, Kenneth G. 92
 Rujanavech, Naris 142
 Rumelt, Michael B. 102
 Rumsey, Nanette K. 97
 Russell, David F. 50
 Russell, Herman E. 151
 Russell, John 189
 Russell, John H. 130
 Rust, Robert S., Jr. 125
 Rutherford, James L. 135
 Ruwitch, Joseph F., Jr. 77
 Ruzycki, Janet M. 126
 Ryall, Jo-Ellyn M. 135
 Ryan, Robert, Jr. 106
 Ryan, Una 58, 73
 Ryan, Una S. 149
 Sachar, Jerome D. 98
 Sachar, Leo A. 149
 Sachs, Louis S. 185
 Sadler, J. Evan 54, 74
 Saeed-Vafa, Mehrdad 80
 Safdar, Shabbir H. 75
 Saffitz, Jeffrey E. 74, 112
 Sagel, Stuart S. 140
 Saghir, Marcel T. 133
 Saha, Bratin K. 113
 Sahrman, Shirley A. 90, 180
 Saia, Rick 181
 Sale, Llewellyn, Jr. 75
 Sale, Scott R. 77
 Saligman, Harvey 185
 Salimi, Ali 77
 Salkoff, Lawrence B. 46, 62
 Salmon, Mickey L. 102
 Salt, Alec N. 106
 Saltman, Robert J. 77
 Samson, Barry L. 151
 Samuels, Lawrence E. 81
 Sanchez, Guadalupe 81
 Sanders, Theodore E. 101
 Sanes, Joshua R. 46
 Santa Cruz, Daniel J. 113
 Santasier, Anita 181
 Santiago, Julio V. 74, 122, 182
 Santoro, Samuel A. 74, 112
 Santos, Luzviminda 135
 Sato, George 122
 Sato, Richard W. 124
 Sauer, Donald C. 150
 Saunders, Marion 181
 Sauvage, Jacques 96
 Sawhney, Raj 181
 Sawyer, Stanley 62, 155
 Sazama, Cheryl 181
 Scannell, Patricia 189
 Scavarda, Nancy J. 62
 Schaal, Barbara A. 62
 Schaberg, Kevin B. 98
 Scharp, David W. 149
 Schechter, Samuel E. 77
 Schechtman, Kenneth 182
 Schechtman, Kenneth B. 76, 155
 Schedl, Tim B. 62
 Scheer, George E. 151
 Scheff, Robert J. 81
 Scheible, Robert F. 142
 Schieber, Marc H. 46, 91, 178
 Schiff, Thomas 189
 Schipke, Roger W. 185
 Schiro, James A. 78
 Schlag, Darwin W., Jr. 175
 Schlagger, Brad 190
 Schlansky, Howard J. 126
 Schlansky, Seymour M. 126
 Schlesinger, Milton J. 86, 188
 Schlesinger, Sondra 86
 Schlessinger, David 62, 86
 Schlessinger, David 73
 Schmid, Tania L. 82, 159
 Schmidt, Catherine 181
 Schmidt, Karen 181
 Schmidt, Martin P. 126
 Schmidt, Robert E. 112
 Schnaper, H. William 124
 Schneider, Robert J. 77
 Schneider, Susan B. 81
 Schneiderman, Howard A. 54
 Schoedinger, George R., III, 151
 Schoenecker, Perry L. 150
 Schoentag, John S. 81
 Schonfeld, Gustav 73
 Schorb, Lisa 181
 Schrank, Bertold 91
 Schraut, Lisa 181
 Schreiber, Robert D. 86, 112
 Schreiner, George F. 74, 112
 Schrick, Richard E. 106
 Schroeder, Paul J., Jr. 175
 Schuessler, Richard B. 149
 Schuh, Marlys E. 150
 Schuler, Pamela M. 126
 Schulman, Jeffrey I. 126
 Schulte, Judy 189
 Schultz, E. Robert 90, 134
 Schultz, John L. 186, 190
 Schultz, Peg 181
 Schulz, Beatrice F. 180
 Schuster, Daniel P. 74
 Schuster, Ronald H. 152
 Schutzenhofer, Karen 189
 Schwartz, Alan L. 122, 130
 Schwartz, Alfred S. 124
 Schwartz, Benjamin D. 73, 86
 Schwartz, C. Edward 175
 Schwartz, Carol 181
 Schwartz, Henry 188
 Schwartz, Henry G. 90, 92, 188
 Schwartz, Melvin M. 96
 Schwarz, Elsa M. 82
 Schwarz, Sally 189
 Scott, Gale 181
 Scott, Mitchell G. 76, 113
 Scrivner, Willard C. 96
 Seaton, Mary 178
 Seddon, John W. 79

- Seltzer, Jo L. 77
 Semenoff, Daniel J. 98
 Senior, Robert M. 72
 Senturia, Hyman R. 140
 Sesodia, Sanjay 92
 Sessions, Donald G. 105
 Shabany-Bashiti, Hind 50
 Shackelford, Gary D. 122, 140
 Shackelford, Penelope G. 86, 123
 Shade, Sandy 181
 Shafer, Kenneth E. 81
 Shah, Anil S. 81
 Shah, Atul S. 78
 Shah, Bharat J. 81
 Shah, Meenal B. 126
 Shah, Suresh D. 79
 Shahan, Philip T. 102
 Shaikun, Gerald L. 142
 Shalwitz, Robert A. 124
 Shands, Courtney, III. 152
 Shank, Robert E. 72, 181
 Shapiro, Steven D. 78
 Shapiro, Susan J. 144
 Shapleigh, John B., II 81
 Shapleigh, Warren M. 185
 Shatz, Burton A. 73
 Shatz, Gerald S. 81
 Shear, James M. 50
 Sheehan, Kathleen C. 114
 Sheffner, Paul W. 135
 Shen, Victor W. 79
 Shepard, Melissa 181
 Sheridan, John J. 151
 Sherman, Warren G. 123
 Sherman, William R. 54, 133
 Shieber, William D. 149
 Shih, Hsin-Chin 126
 Shipton, Harold W. 157, 171
 Shively, Robert A. 151
 Shore, Bernard L. 81
 Short, Ann 181
 Shreffler, Donald C. 62, 188
 Shulman, Gordon L. 91
 Shuman, Robert B. 81
 Shuman, Sherry 78
 Shuter, Eli R. 91
 Shyken, Jaye M. 97
 Sicard, Gregorio A. 149
 Siegel, Barry A. 73, 140, 189
 Siegel, Marilyn J. 123, 140
 Silberberg, Ruth 112
 Silbert, David F. 54
 Silva, Victor A. 77, 113
 Silver, Bernd 101
 Silverman, Gary A. 125
 Silverman, Martin 46
 Silverman, S. Richard 105
 Silverstein, Barbara S. 136
 Simchowicz, Louis 58, 74
 Simmons, Carol M. 78
 Simon, Eric R. 76
 Simons, Paul S. 123, 159
 Simpson, Joseph R. 143
 Simpson, Lloyd N. 91
 Simpson, Reed E. 135
 Simril, Wayne A. 142
 Sindelar, Betty 181
 Singer, Jonas 142
 Siropour, David 150
 Sisk, James C. 75
 Sisson, Richard G. 149
 Siteman, Alvin J. 185
 Skinner, Margaret 189
 Skinner, Margaret W. 106
 Skor, Donald A. 81
 Slatopolsky, Eduardo 73
 Slessinger, Eric D. 144
 Smeltzer, James S. 96
 Smidt, Mary L. 82
 Smit, Herbert M. 106
 Smith, Carl H. 112, 122
 Smith, Elizabeth M. 134, 183
 Smith, Emily L. 141
 Smith, James B. 134
 Smith, LuAnn 181
 Smith, Marc D. 174
 Smith, Morton E. 101, 112, 186
 Smith, Peter G. 106
 Smith, Robert B. 185
 Smith, Vivian L. 180
 Snider, Gary R. 152
 Snider, William D. 91
 Snyder, Abraham Zvi 91
 So, Samuel K.S. 149
 Sobel, Burton E. 73
 Sobotka, Lee 189
 Soffer, Allen D. 81
 Sohn, Richard S. 91
 Solanki, Nareshkumar 126
 Solomon, Steven L. 142
 Sommer, Rand 81
 Sommer, Ross B. 75
 Sonderegger, Thomas R. 185
 Songster, Giuliana S. 96
 Soper, Nathaniel J. 149
 Sopp, Barbara 178
 Southworth, William F. 78
 Soybel, David I. 150
 Sparks, Robert E. 171
 Spector, Gene W. 142
 Spector, Gershon J. 105
 Spencer, Andrew D. 150
 Spencer, Selden E. 91
 Spewak, Robert D. 126
 Spiedel, Craig A. 126
 Spilberg, Isaias 74
 Spilburg, Curtis A. 77
 Spitznagel, Edward L., Jr. 183
 Spitznagel, Edward L., Jr. 155
 Spivack, Alan R. 78
 Spray, Thomas L. 148
 Spurrier, Mark H. 102
 Srisuro, Chotchai 97
 Staatz, William D. 114
 Stahl, Philip D. 58, 187, 190
 Staisch, Klaus J. 96
 Stallcup, Kathryn C. 151
 Stalnaker, Armand C. 186
 Stanley, Samuel L. 76, 86
 Stanton, Linda G. 78
 Staten, Myrlene A. 76
 Steele, Norman P. 126
 Steffens, David L. 82
 Stein, Elliot H. 185, 186
 Stein, Paul M. 78
 Steinbach, Joseph H. 46, 49
 Steinberg, Franz U. 73, 152
 Steinberg, Thomas H. 58, 76
 Stengel, Deborah L. 178
 Stenson, William F. 74
 Stephen Dorn, 174
 Stephen, C. R. 49
 Stern, Richard C. 50
 Stevens, Julia L. 102
 Stevens, L. Scott 150
 Stevens, Sue 181
 Stickle, Arthur W., Jr. 102
 Stillings, Wayne A. 135
 Stith, Jennifer S. 180
 Stockmann, Paul T. 150
 Stoddard, Elizabeth A. 81
 Stoker, Richard G. 105
 Stoneburner, Sara E. 102
 Stoppie, John A. 98
 Storandt, Martha 90, 182
 Storch, Gregory A. 76, 123, 183
 Strashun, Robert H. 126
 Strauss, Arnold W. 54, 122, 189
 Strecker Neufeld, Peggy 178
 Strecker, William B. 150
 Streett, Liza 189
 Strickler, Ronald C. 96, 188
 Stroble, Mark F. 106
 Strohm, Leslie 189
 Stroud, Malcolm H. 105
 Strube, Michael 182
 Strunk, Robert C. 122
 Stumbaugh, Jean 186
 Stumbo, Teri 181
 Su, Ying 144
 Suarez, Brian K. 62, 133
 Sugimori, Takashi 82
 Sundermann, Richard H., Jr. 135
 Sunshine, Herbert 152
 Sunwoo, In-Sook 81
 Suojanen, James N. 142
 Suri, Vinod 136
 Susman, Noah 141
 Sutura, Salvatore P. 171
 Sutherland, Charles J. 151
 Swain, Linda 181
 Swamidoss, Ponnuswamy 175
 Swanson, Keith R. 151
 Swanson, Paul E. 113
 Swanson, Susan 181
 Swarm, Robert A. 50
 Swedenburg, Michael R. 181
 Sweet, Frederick 96
 Switzer, Harriet K. 185
 Taeger, Marcia 181
 Tagher, Paul H. 46
 Taibleson, Mitchell 133
 Tailor, Chandrakant C. 142
 Tanphaichit, Kongsak 78
 Tao, William K.Y. 185
 Taxman, Robert M. 78
 Taylor, Ellis R. 50
 Taylor, Eugene D. 96
 Taylor, Jack C. 185
 Taylor, Yvonne C. 143
 Teitelbaum, Steven L. 112
 Tempel, Lee W. 92
 Tempelhoff, René 49
 Templeton, Alan R. 62
 Tenhula, Janet A. 180
 Tepper, Arnold S. 81
 Ter-Pogossian, Michel M. 140, 171
 Temberg, Jessie L. 122, 151
 Terrell, Calvin B. 150
 Terrell, Wanda T. 81

- Thach, Bradley T. 122
 Thach, Robert E. 54
 Thach, W. Thomas, Jr. 46, 90, 159, 190
 Thalmann, Isolde 106
 Thalmann, Ruediger 105
 Thawley, Stanley E. 105
 Thiel, J. Allen 75
 Thiele, Belmont R. 150
 Thies, Curt 171
 Thoele, Charles E. 175
 Thomas B. Ferguson, Sr. 148
 Thomas, Ann 181
 Thomas, J. Regan 76, 106
 Thomas, Lewis J., Jr. 157, 171
 Thomas, Lewis J., Jr., 49, 58
 Thomas, Matthew A. 102
 Thomas, Matthew L. 86, 113
 Thomas, Patrick R. M. 143, 189
 Thompson, Lloyd 106
 Thompson, M. Bryant 97
 Thompson, Ronald L. 185
 Thomson, William M. 81
 Thro, Steve 181
 Thurston, Jean H. 90, 122
 Thut, Cathy 181
 Tiefenbrunn, Alan J. 74, 141
 Tiefenbrunn, Sharon F. 81
 Tillinghast, Jeffrey P. 81, 82
 Tillman, Mary A.T. 124
 Tilton, Ronald G. 113
 Timpe, G. Michael 186
 Tobben, Paul J. 142
 Tobey, Albro C. 97
 Tobler, Jerry 142
 Tobler, Randall W. 98
 Todd, Richard D. 62, 136
 Toennies, David 181
 Tollefsen, Douglas M. 54, 74, 187, 189
 Tollefsen, Sherida E. 124
 Tolmach, Leonard J. 143
 Tomacelli, Debra 181
 Tomeldan, Silvestre A. 50
 Toner, James J., Jr., 54
 Torack, Richard 112
 Toran, Dorothy 136
 Totty, William G. 141
 Tracy, Elizabeth A. 82, 159
 Tragos, William G. 185
 Trent Mills, Cheree 78
 Triantafillou, Anastasios N. 49
 Tribou, Jeanne 181
 Trick, Gary L. 102
 Trick, Linda R. 102
 Trilli, Sandy 181
 Trivedi, Bakula L. 79
 Trotter, John L. 90
 Trotter, Mildred 45, 142
 Trulock, Elbert P., III, 76
 Trusheim, H. Edwin 185
 Tschudin, Garland R. 126
 Tsifutis, Argyrios A. 122
 Tubbs, Garth D. 178
 Tucker, David J. 81
 Tucker, Dolores R. 81
 Tucker, George L. 149
 Tung, Kenneth S. K. 73, 112, 190
 Turk, John W. 74, 112
 Turner, Herman 151
 Tuteur, Peter G. 74, 190
 Tychsen, Lawrence 46, 102
 Tyson, Ellen T. 178
 Uhlemann, John H. 81
 Unanue, Emil R. 112, 187
 Valente, Michael 106
 Van Amburg Albert L., III 78
 Van Cleve, William M. 185
 van der Veen, Roelof 92
 Van Dillen, Linda 180
 Van Eerdewegh, Michele 136
 Van Fleet, Nancy 92
 Van Mier, Hanneke 92
 Vandekamp, Gary 181
 VanEerdewegh, Paul 134
 Vannier, Michael W. 140, 152
 Vasquez, Lloyd 189
 Vastola, Edward E. 90
 Vehaskari, V. Matti 124
 Velazquez, Marissel V. 78
 Venable, Philip 102
 Vesely, Thomas M. 142
 Videen, Tom O. 91
 Viers, Wayne A. 106
 Vietti, Teresa J. 122, 143, 190
 Vinjamuri, Madhav 50
 Vinson, Janice 78
 Vo, Thuy-Lieu 114
 Vogel, Thomas L. 123
 Vogler, George 183
 Vogler, George P. 155
 Volkmann, M. Fredric 185
 Vollmer, Dennis G. 92
 Volpe, Joseph J. 54, 90, 122
 Volshteyn, Oksana 81
 Votaw, Robert E. 106
 Vriezelaar, Stanley G. 81, 159
 Wagner, Donald B. 175
 Wagner, Robert 79
 Wald, Stanley M. 75
 Waldbaum, Lawrence S. 50
 Walker, J. Leslie 97
 Walker, Willard B. 149
 Wall, Donna A. 125
 Wallace, John K., Jr. 185
 Wallace, Robert F. 175
 Wallach, Elliot A. 78
 Wallis, Jerold W. 141
 Walsh, James W. 78
 Walter, William L. 102
 Walters, John F. 186, 188
 Walters, Richard C. 81
 Waltman, Stephen R. 101
 Walz, Bruce J. 143
 Ward, Michael D. 184
 Wareing, Thomas H. 149
 Warner, Jane 181
 Warren, James C. 54, 96
 Wasserman, Abby L. 124, 136
 Wasserman, Gary M. 98
 Wasserman, Helman C. 96
 Wasserman, Mark S. 98
 Wasserman, Todd H. 143
 Watcha, Mehemoor F. 49, 125
 Waters, Hugh R. 81
 Waterston, Robert H. 46, 62
 Watson, Michael S. 62, 124
 Waxelman, Roger J. 126
 Weaver, Casey T. 113
 Webb, Glenda C. 82
 Weber, Marc E. 126
 Webster, William H. 185
 Wedman, Nancy 181
 Wedner, H. James 74
 Wee, George C. 150
 Weeks, Paul M. 151, 159
 Weerts, Carol A. 82
 Weil, Gary J. 74, 86
 Weil, Richard K. 185
 Weinhaus, Martin S. 143
 Weinstein, David L. 98
 Weinstock, Leonard B. 81
 Weisel, Marsha C. 178
 Weiskopf, Eric 181
 Weiss, Alan N. 75
 Weiss, Carey Ira 49
 Weiss, Howard I. 91
 Weiss, Karen L. 50
 Weiss, Peter 81
 Weiss, Stuart 90
 Welch, Michael J. 140, 189
 Weldon, B. Craig 50, 125
 Welgus, Howard G. 74
 Wells, Samuel A., Jr. 148, 187, 190
 Welner, Zila 124, 136, 183
 Wenneker, Alvin S. 75
 West, Joseph W. 106
 Westerfield, Samuel Z., III, 50
 Westervelt, Peter 82
 Wetsel, Rick A. 86, 124
 Wette, Reimut 155, 171
 Wetzel, Richard D. 133, 189
 Wexler, Stephen A. 102
 Weygandt, Glenn R. 49
 Weyman, Philip J. 141
 White, Bruce I. 152
 White, Gloria W. 185
 White, Paul F. 49
 Whitehead, Daniel W., Jr. 81
 Whiteside, Leo A. 151
 Whitmore Allen, Vicki 180
 Whyte, Michael P. 74, 123
 Wiant, James R. 81
 Wick, Mark R. 112
 Wickline, Samuel A. 76
 Widing, Drew 181
 Wiegand, Herbert C. 79
 Wiersema, Laurel 189
 Wiest, Walter G. 96
 Wild, Alan P.K. 106
 Wilford, Dan S. 175
 Wilkins, George T., Jr. 124
 Wilkinson, Robert S. 58
 Will, LaVerne J. 176
 Willard, Mark B. 46, 54
 Williams, Gordon C. 175
 Williams, R. Jerome, Jr. 81
 Williamson, Jeffrey F. 143
 Williamson, Joseph R. 112, 189
 Wilson, Anthony J. 141
 Wilson, Sandra 181
 Windsor, Charles E. 102
 Windus, David W. 76
 Winer, Michael H. 151
 Winn, Hung N. 96
 Winters, Karen 81
 Winters, Kathleen 124, 159
 Wippold, Franz J., II, 141
 Wissmath, Frank S. 123
 Withers, Elizabeth H. 178

- Wittcoff, Raymond H. 185, 186
 Wittels, Ilene 182
 Wolf, Mitchel L. 101
 Wolf, Robert A. 76
 Wolfe, Edward M. 81
 Wolff, Gerald A. 78
 Wolff, Harold D. 134
 Wolff, Patricia B. 124, 159
 Wolfgram, Edwin D. 135
 Wong, John 171
 Wong, John Wai-chiu 143, 158
 Wood, James A. 81
 Wood, John A. 78
 Woodham, Jerry V. 185
 Woodle, E. Steven 149
 Woodward, Robert S. 174
 Wool, Gerald 125
 Woolsey, Nancy B. 180
 Woolsey, Thomas A. 46, 58, 90,
 92, 187, 189, 190
 Word, Parker H. 98
 Wozniak, David 135
 Wren, Megan 81
 Wright, Jeffrey M. 126
 Wright, Susan 181
 Wright, William D. 144
 Wuebker, Margherita G. 82
 Wuertz, Christopher 135
 Wulff, George J. L., Jr. 96
 Yamada, Kathryn A. 77
 Yang, Joseph W. 79
 Yanko, Margie 181
 Yanow, 98
 Yates, Jesse T. 82
 Ye, De-Quan 82
 Yoak, Stuart D. 175
 Yochum, Kathy 181
 Young, Robert 82
 Young, Robert A. 152
 Young, V. Leroy 151
 Young-Beyer, Patricia 50
 Yutzy, Sean 135
 Zack, Sherri 181
 Zahalak, George I. 171
 Zarkowsky, Harold S. 123, 189
 Zhang, XiaFang 144
 Zhao, Weiguo 82
 Zhu, Shirley 92
 Ziegler, Robert E. 81
 Zimmerman, Devin D. 92
 Zimmerman, Herbert B. 78
 Ziomek, Mary 181
 Zoellner, Lynn 181
 Zorumski, Charles F. 46, 134
 Zuckerman, Gary R. 74, 189
 Zuke, Jeffrey E. 150
 Zusag, Thomas W. 144
 Zutter, Mary M. 113
 Zwemer, Frank, Jr. 82



INDEX

A

- Academic Societies, 34
- Administration, 185
- Admission
 - American Medical College Application Service*, 19
 - Application Procedure*, 19
 - Entrance Requirements*, 18
 - Transfer*, 20
- Affiliated Hospitals, 13
- Allied Health Professions, 172
 - Health Administration*, 172
 - Health Care Services*, 182
 - Nurse Anesthesia*, 176
 - Occupational Therapy*, 177
 - Physical Therapy*, 179
 - Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 183
 - Radiologic Technology*, 184
- Alumni Association, 41
- Anatomy and Neurobiology, 43
- Anesthesiology, 47
- Application Procedures, 18
- Awards and Prizes, 34

B

- Beaumont-May Institute of Neurology, 159
- Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics, 51
- Biology and Biomedical Sciences, Division of, 160
- Biomedical Communications Center, *see* Medical Library
- Biomedical Computer Laboratory, 12, 155
- Biomedical Engineering, 171
- Biostatistics, Division of, 154
- Board of Trustees, 185

C

- Calendar, 4
- Cell Biology and Physiology, 55
- Child Psychiatry, 136
- Clinical Clerkship, 15
- Clinical Sciences Research Building, 11
- Clock Hours, 15
- Combined M.A./M.D. Program, 16
- Combined M.D./Ph.D. Program, 17
- Committees of the Faculty, 187
- Continuing Medical Education, 40
- Cultural Opportunities, 30
- Curriculum, 14

D

- Degree Programs
 - B.S.O.T.*, 177
 - Combined M.A./M.D. degree*, 16
 - Combined M.D./Ph.D. degree*, 17
 - M.D. degree*, 16
 - M.H.A.*, 172
 - M.P.E.*, 183
 - M.S.O.T.*, 177
 - M.S.P.T.*, 179
- Department and Divisions
 - Allied Health Professions*, 172
 - Anatomy and Neurobiology*, 43
 - Anesthesiology*, 47
 - Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics*, 51
 - Cell Biology and Physiology*, 55
 - Genetics*, 59
 - Graduate Training*, 160
 - Medicine*, 63
 - Molecular Microbiology*, 83
 - Neurology and Neurological Surgery*, 87
 - Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 93
 - Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences*, 99
 - Otolaryngology*, 103
 - Pathology*, 107
 - Pediatrics*, 115
 - Pharmacology*, 127
 - Psychiatry*, 131
 - Radiology*, 137
 - Surgery*, 145
 - Teaching and Research Divisions*, 153

E

- Electives, 15
- Entrance Requirements, 19
- Executive Faculty, 187
- Expenses, 21, 32

F

- Facilities, 10
- Faculty Council, 187
- Faculty Index, 205
- Fees, 21, 32
- Fellowships, 34, 40
- Financial Aid Eligibility, 22
- Financial Assistance, 21
- Financial Information, 20
- First-Year Curriculum, 14

G

- Genetics, 59
- Grades, 26
- Graduate Training, 160
 - Biology and Biomedical Sciences, 160
 - Biomedical Engineering, 171
- Gynecology, *see* Obstetrics and Gynecology

H

- Health Administration, 172
- Health Care Services, 182
- Health Key Medical Group, 158
- Health Service, 21
- History, 7
- Honors, 26
- Hospitals, 13
- "Hot Docs", 33
- Hours, Required, 14
- Housing, 32

I

- Index of Staff Members, 205
- Individualized Programs, 26
- Institute for Biomedical Computing, 12, 155
- Instruments, *see* Expenses
- International Students, Financial Aid Policy for, 22
- Interview, 19
- Intramural Program, 33
- Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation, 159

L

- Lectureships, 37
- Library, 12
- Loan Funds, 25

M

- Map, 220
- Medical Center, 13
- Medical College
 - Admissions Test, 19
- Medical Library and Biomedical Communications Center, 12
- Medical Scientist Training Program, 17
- Medicine, 63
- Molecular Microbiology, 83

N

- Neurology and Neurological Surgery, 87
- Neurology, Institute of, 159
- Nondiscrimination, 18
- Nurse Anesthesia, 176

O

- Obstetrics and Gynecology, 93
- Occupational Therapy, 177
- Officers and Committees, 187
- Olin Residence Hall, 32
- Ophthalmology, 99
- Otolaryngology, 103

P

Parking, 32
 Pathology, 107
 Pediatrics, 115
 Personal Interview, 19
 Pharmacology, 127
 Ph.D./M.D. Program, 17
 Philosophy and Objectives, 10
 Physical Therapy, 179
 Physiology, *see* Cell Biology and Physiology
 Postdoctoral Training, 40
 Premedical Requirements, 18
 Prizes, 34
 Programs, Individualized, 26
 Promotions, 26
 Psychiatric Epidemiology, Program in, 183
 Psychiatry, 131

R

Radiologic Technology, 184
 Radiology, 137
 Recreation, 31
 Refunds, 21
 Register of Students, 191
 Rehabilitation, Institute of, 159
 Required Hours, 14
 Research Fellowships, 34, 40
 Residencies, 38

S

St. Louis, City of, 29
 Scholarship Funds, 23
 Schools of the University, 219
 Second-Year Curriculum, 15
 Staff Members, Index of, 205
 Student Activities, 33
 Student Life, 32
 Student Organizations, 33
 Student Research Fellowships, 34
 Students, Register of, 191
 Study of Medicine, 7
 Summary of Students, 204
 Surgery, 145

T

Teaching and Research Divisions
Division of Biostatistics, 154
Institute for Biomedical Computing, 12, 155
Health Key Medical Group, 158
Neurology, Institute of, 159
Rehabilitation, Institute of, 159
 Transcripts, 18
 Transfer Students, 20
 Trustees, 185
 Tuition, 21
 Tutorials, 26

V

Visiting Professorships, 37

SCHOOLS OF WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

All schools are located at One Brookings Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63130, except Medicine (660 South Euclid Avenue, 63110). A University-sponsored shuttle bus travels between the hilltop campus and the medical campus every 20 minutes.

The College of Arts and Sciences

The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences

The School of Engineering and Applied Sciences

The Sever Institute of Technology

The School of Technology and Information Management

The School of Architecture

The School of Business and Public Administration

The Graduate School of Business Administration

The School of Fine Arts

The School of Social Work

The School of Law

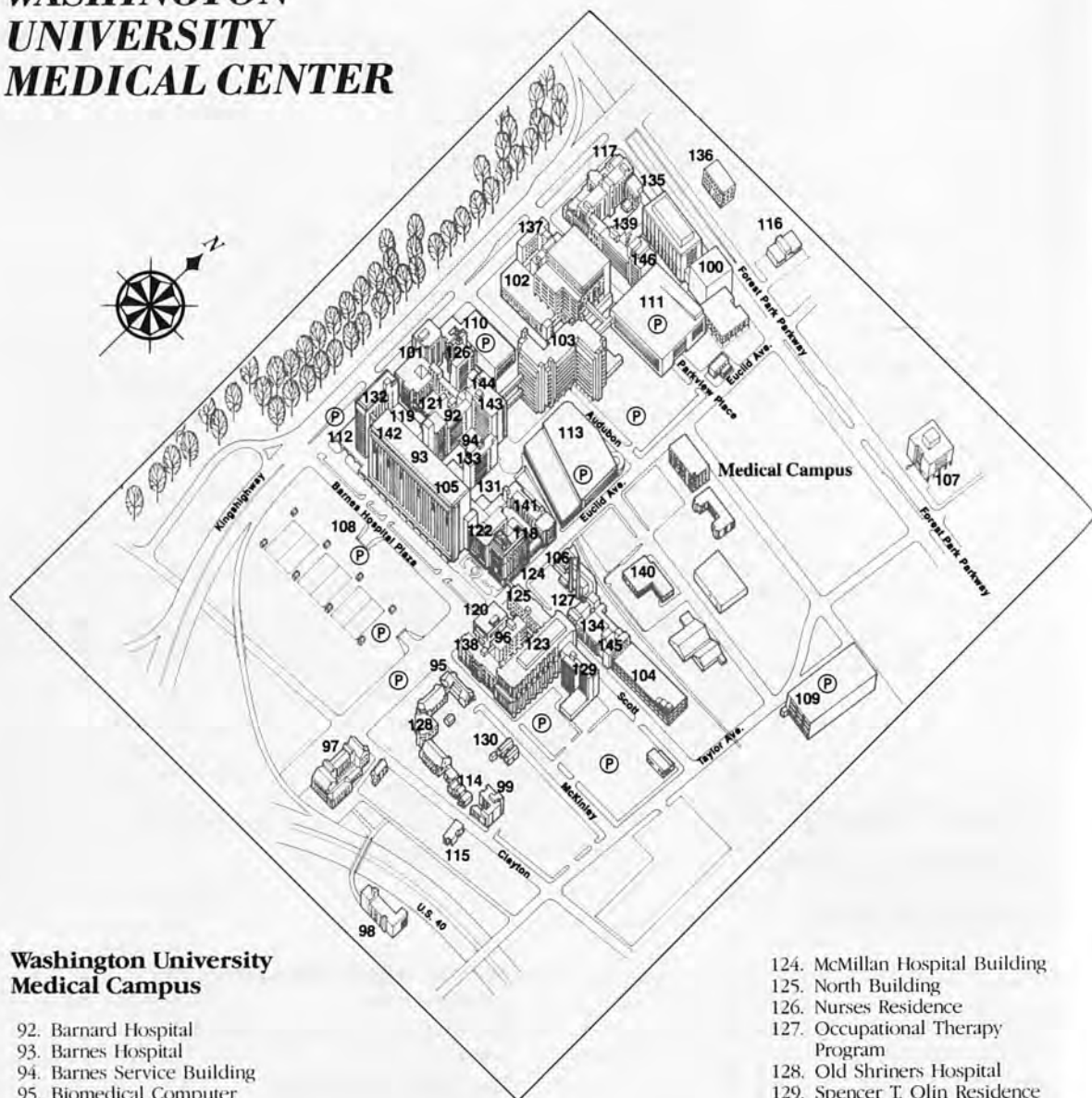
The School of Medicine

University College

The Summer School

The information that appears in this Bulletin was compiled in the spring of 1990. It is current as of March 15, 1990.

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER



Washington University Medical Campus

- 92. Barnard Hospital
- 93. Barnes Hospital
- 94. Barnes Service Building
- 95. Biomedical Computer Laboratory
- 96. Cancer Research Building
- 97. Central Institute for the Deaf (CID)
- 98. CID Clinic/Research Building
- 99. CID Residence Hall
- 100. Central Medical Building
- 101. Children's Hospital (original building)
- 102. Children's Hospital (new)
- 103. Clinical Sciences Research Building
- 104. East Building
- 105. East Pavilion
- 106. Euclid Power Plant
- 107. 4511 Forest Park Medical Center
- 108. Garage, Barnes Plaza
- 109. Garage, Barnes (Taylor Ave.)
- 110. Garage, Children's Hospital

- 111. Garage, Jewish Hospital
- 112. Garage, Queeny Tower
- 113. Garage, School of Medicine
- 114. Health Administration
- 115. Internal Auditors Building
- 116. Internal Medicine Business Office
- 117. Jewish Hospital
- 118. Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation
- 119. Rand Johnson Building
- 120. Library
- 121. Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology
- 122. Maternity Hospital
- 123. McDonnell Science Building

- 124. McMillan Hospital Building
- 125. North Building
- 126. Nurses Residence Program
- 127. Occupational Therapy Program
- 128. Old Shriners Hospital
- 129. Spencer T. Olin Residence Hall
- 130. Personnel Office, School of Medicine
- 131. Peters Building
- 132. Queeny Tower
- 133. Renard Hospital
- 134. School of Dental Medicine
- 135. Shoenberg Pavilion
- 136. Shoenberg Research Building
- 137. Shoenberg School of Nursing
- 138. South Building
- 139. Steinberg Building
- 140. Storz Building—Medical Care Group
- 141. West Building
- 142. West Pavilion
- 143. Wohl Clinic
- 144. Wohl Hospital Building
- 145. Wohl Research Laboratory
- 146. Yalem Research Building



Above: Sunlight streams through the skylights of the Lehmann Atrium.



Left: Library borrowers check books out at the circulation desk.



Left: The archives and rare books reading room house medical classics and information about the history of the Washington University Medical Center.

